



POWER COMPUTING

NEWLOWPRICES

New GVP "COMBO" board



This exciting new board combines all the features of GVP's best products to date. It consists of a 68030 Accelerator board and a full SCSI hard disk controller. It is even possible to mount a slimline hard disk directly onto the card. As a 68030 processor is being used, the 9MB memory limit of the Amiga is no longer a problem, and large amounts of memory can be added using GVP's special design of 32-bit Simm modules.

- Comes with 1MB RAM installed (4MB on 33MHz version)
- 22MHz or 33MHz 68030 with 68882 numeric coprocessor
- Expand up to 13MB (22MHz) or 16MB (33MHz) using custom Simms
- Full Series 2 SCSI interface connecting directly to the 68030 bus

22MHz Combo with 1MB RAM
33MHz Combo with 4MB RAM
40MB SCSI hard disk for Combo
114MB SCSI hard disk for Combo

GVP Series 2 RAM Card

- · Comes with 2MB as standard
- Expand up to 8MB (Using Simms)
- Half-card for the A2000 or A1500

2MB £200 4MB £275 8MB £345

Nexus Hard Cards

- · High speed controller
- . Up to 8MB RAM onboard
- · Fully autobooting
- · Compatible with GVP and ICD

		The second of th	
Bare	£229	Bare	£209
40MB	£389	40MB	£369
52MB Quantum 11mS	£449	52MB Quantum 11mS	£429
114MB NEC 20mS	£559	114MB NEC 20mS	£549

A M I G A 1 5 0 0

000

C45



- · 1MB of Ram
- Two 3½" floppy disc drives
- Two input sockets for joystick & mouse
- · CPU fully expandable
- Accepts all standard Amiga 2000 peripherals

Software

- The Works-Platinum Edition
- . Delux Paint III
- Populous the Promised Lands
- · Sim City & Terrain Editor
- · Battle Chess

£799

£1495

£249

£449

Their Finest Hour

Basic A1500 Pack	£715
A1500 Pack & Philips Colour Monitor	£995
A1500 Pack, Monitor, 52MB Hard Disk	£1449

Other combinations available, phone for details

Other Professional Products

ICD Eliabor from video for Amino	
ICD Flicker free video for Amiga 1500/2000	£250
600MB Optical hard disk	£2995
200MB Tape streamer	£715
20MB Floppy drive	£815
Amiga 2000 Internal floppy drive	£50
1MB x 4 ZIP RAM for Amiga 3000 (perchip)	£30
1MB Simms for GVP & Nexus card	s £40

Quotes on Amiga 3000 Systems available

GVP Series 2 Hard Cards

High speed "FaastROM" controller

Up to 8MB Simm RAM on board

Supports external SCSI devices

· Fully autobooting





SHOPPING LIST

This is an alphabetically sorted, quick-reference list to everything in the issue. Just look for the relevant name of the software, hardware or subject and it should be here. Some things are cross-referenced under more than one heading for ease of use.

A1000115
A2232 multi-serial port card .116
Accelerator cards29
AdSpeed29
AmigaDOS85
AMOS77&82
Answers15
AT-Once PC emulator 105
B5000 card29
Bars & Pipes Professional92
Basic languages/compilers77
Basic programming74
Berlin Show10
Blitz Basic77
Business105
Buying advice102
C programming69
CAD
Comms89
Daatascan hand scanner41
DCTV57
Desktop publishing41
Dynacadd65
Education97
GFA Basic
Graphics
GVP 3001 card29
HAM-E57
Hardware projects111
Harlequin57
HARMS cards29
HiSoft Basic77
Letters13
Mega Midget Racer29
Music92
News5
Pagestream tutorial49
Public Domain121
Reader ads118
Rejuvenator board115
Serial port116
Subscriptions63
Turbo 68000 card29
A. W.
User Groups119
Video50
Video Caption Designer51
Videocomp G-100 genlock50
Video Toaster57

CONTACTS

Editorial

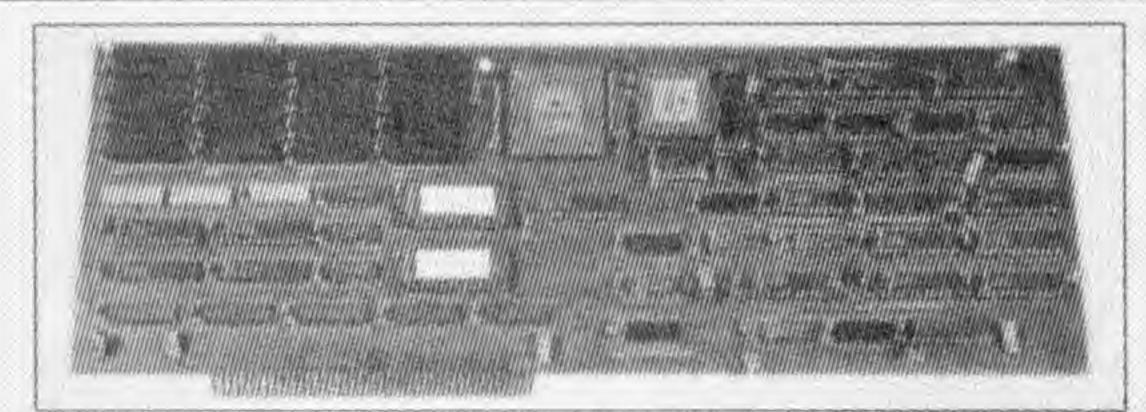
Bob Wade - Editor 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW

□ 0225 442244 Advertising

Margaret Clarke - Advertising Manager 2nd Floor, Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate, Stockport SK1 3ER **☎** 061-474 7333

Subscriptions

The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7PY **■** 0458 74011



Put the pedal to the metal with an accelerator.

Accelerator cards on trial

Everything you need to know about accelerator cards and which one is the best for you.

Basic Languages

We've put all the versions of Basic and their compilers through their paces and come up with the best ones.

DAATAscan

41

Get a clear picture of Pandaal's new hand scanner.

Videocomp G-100 genlock

The latest contender in the genlock derby.

Video Caption Designer Will this software put pazzazz in your text?

51

50

DynaCADD

65 Enter the amazing world of computer aided design.

Bars & Pipes Professional 92

It's called Professional, but will it satisfy our pro reviewer?

AT-Once PC emulator

105

116

PC emulation gets another tough workout.

115 Rejuvenator Board

Breathe new life into your old A1000.

A2232 Multi-serial port Get linked up to a host of peripherals at once.

TORIALS

Pagestream

69 **C** programming

AmigaDOS 85



Whatever your problem with the Amiga we will solve it - get in touch with our helpful panel of experts now...... page 15

Beginners should find these three articles of particular interest – check them out now.

Basic p	programming	.07/
Comm	s	89
	Domain	

REGULARS

News

Keep in touch with all the new launches and check out our special show report from a united Berlin.

Letters

You have your say and the Editor rants wildly.

Desktop Publishing

Discover how hand scanners transform your DTP work.

Video

Can German craftsmanship create a great genlock?

Graphics

We reveal the hot graphic goodies on their way.

Subscriptions

Make sure you get your Amiga Shopper every month.

AMOS

More invaluable programming hints and tips.

Comms

Just how do you get started in the world of comms?

Music

User friendly music making from Bars & Pipes Pro.

Education

Business

The software that will help your junior school kids.

Buyers' Advice

102

Get our advice on buying stuff safely.

105

Can AT-Once steal the crown as best PC emulator?

Reader Ads & User Groups 118

Find a bargain or find some new friends.

Everything you need to know about finding and using free software can be found in our special section starting onpage 121

Introducing Saxon Publisher & Draw 4D to the UK...

Saxon Publisher provides you with performance unparalleled by other DTP programs, with features so powerful and flexible that even the most complex documents can be created in a fraction of the time. A program that incorporates numerous advanced typesetting features not available anywhere else - at any price. Saxon Publisher will change your perceptions about what a truly professional DTP program should be...

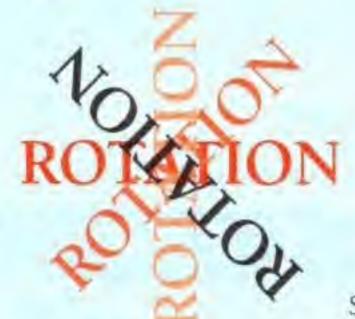
The DTP Standard for the Amiga

- Text sizes up to 2000 points
- Import text from any Amiga WP
- Rotate, Scale and Skew text in any direction
- The ability to import and print 24 bit images without convertions utilities
- Support for Encapsulated PostScript

Draw 4D is the first Multi Dimensional Structured Drawing and animation software for Desktop Publishing and Video.

The interface is the fastest, smoothest and easiest to use available on any computer.

- Zoom range is nearly unlimited
- DRAW 4D is fully multitasking





PICTURE DISTORTION

Saxon Publisher V1.2....£249.95 Draw 4D....£149.95

Saxon Publisher/Draw 4D Package...£349.95

...and the New Supra Range

SupraDrive™ Floppy quiet reliable floppy disk drive works with all Amiga® computers. 1MB unformatted capacity. Pass-through port for connecting additional drives...£89.95.

SupraDrive™ Removable

Syquest™ removable cartridge drive for the A500 or 2000. Great for primary & back-up storage. Comes complete with SCSI interface, or as add-on drive. INTERNAL £599.00 EXTERNAL £599.00

SupraDrive™ 500XP Micro-power hard drive, SCSI interface, & RAM for the A500. Easily expands for 1/2 to 8MB RAM. Includes Amiga bus pass-through, SCSI port, software. From £425.00

SupraDrive™ WordSync™ Easy-to-install, autobooting hard disk card for the Amiga 2000. Uses high-performance Quantum™ hard disk & includes SCSI port, utility software.

40MB £425 · 52MB £475 · 105MB £625

SupraRAM™ 500RX 1/2, 1, 2, 4 or 8MB of FAST RAM for the Amiga 500. Easy to expand. Zero wait states & hidden refresh. Amiga bus pass-through. from £129.95

SupraRAMTM 2000 2, 4, 6 & 8MB of FAST RAM for the A2000 & 3000. Easy to expand. Zero wait states & hidden refresh. Four-layer board improves reliability. From £119.00

SupraModem™ 2400 100% Hayes™ compatible 300, 1200, 2400 baud modem for
virtually all computers. Compatible with all
popular telecommunications software. £149.95

SupraModem™ 2400 Plus

SupraModem 2400 with MNP5 & V.42bis error correction & data compression protocols.

Allows transmissions up to 9600 bps. £199.95

SupraModem™ 2400zi Internal halfcard modem for the Amiga 2000 & 3000. Installs easily in any Amiga bus slot. Supports

multiple modems on one computer. From £119.95

All modems have a five year GUARANTEE

Supra Carparation

All prices include 17.5% VAT.

Access & Visa Welcome



Dealer enquiries welcome



SURFACE UK LIMITED · 5 ROCKWARE AVENUE · GREENFORD · MIDDX UB6 0AA TELEPHONE 081-566 6677 EXT 204/205 FAX 081-566 6678

COAST DISAPPEARS INTO HORIZON

New Horizons, publisher of the word processor *ProWrite*, has taken over US software company Central Coast Software.

From now on, all development, production, customer support, sales, and marketing activities of CCS will be moved to Austin, Texas, USA.

CCS's products include

Quarterback, a hard disk backup
program, and Quarterback Tools, a
set of disk utilities for, among other
things, the recovery of deleted files.

James Bayless, president of New
Horizons, sees the addition of these
programs to his company's line as
enabling it to "provide a wide
selection of high quality software to
solve the needs of Amiga users."

New Horizons Software

\$\infty\$ 010 1 512 328 6650

Computer Crusaders

Christian programmers are invited to submit software for the Best Christian Software Writers 1991 competition, organised by Evangeltrust.

The software can be in the form of a game, a Bible study aid, database or anything that is of use to religious education teachers and church workers. Many computer formats, including the Amiga, are allowed. (Presumably Jim Bakker won't be allowed to enter any accounts programs – ed.)

Separate categories exist for individuals and groups. Each category is subdivided for those under 15 and those of any age. The software must have been written in 1991 and the closing date is December 31. Entry forms can be obtained by sending a SAE to Evangeltrust, PO Box 224, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 2NX.

AMIGA ADVANCES IN ADVERTISING

Creator of the Vitalite and Milky Way adverts, Speedy Films, has revealed the important part played by the Amiga in the development of the ads.

Using a set up of an Amiga 2000 and two 500s for storyboarding and animatics, the company claims that "repetitive painting time is minimalised and valuable creative time is saved" – that is, it's quicker with an Amiga.

Speedy Films also owns up to a certain amount of game playing to relieve 'creative executive stress'. (Which only takes up about eight hours of the day I'm sure – ed.)

Oxxi into oxerdrive

Prolific US Amiga software house Oxxi has an impressive list of launches on the way. Here's what you can expect over the next couple of months

Colourful upgrade

Users straining at the bit for Oxxi's Spectracolor and SoundMaster will be pleased to know that they are now being shipped.

Spectracolor, the successor to Photon Paint, is the only Amiga HAM package to support Brush and Key Frame Animation. An upgrade offer for existing Photon Paint owners is also available.

Soundmaster is an 8-bit stereo sampler. It is supplied with a built-in microphone, but also has two input jacks and microphone inputs. Bundled with it is AudioMaster III, the sample editing software, and the whole thing costs £129.95.

Due for imminent release is TurboText, an editor that allows macro creation and keyboard remapping, as well as interfacing with ARexx to give more sophisticated user control. No UK prices are available yet, for this new clutch of programs, but watch this space for further details. All of Oxxi's programs will be distributed in the UK by

Oxxi

☎ 010 1 213 427 1227

The Visionary position

Budding games writers will be able to get their teeth stuck into a new high speed games-orientated language this month.

The new Aegis Visionary package, from Oxxi, comes with a compiler and interactive debugger to make writing speedy games that much more painless.

Following the format of Basic, the package has over 60 commands designed to deal with game mechanics such as screen fades, dissolves and colour cycling. Up to 50 on-screen hotspots can be defined, which let the computer know when a sprite has moved over a programmer-defined portion of the screen.

In addition, scrolling and blitting are supported, as well as the ability to have up to 25 IFF screens and 25 IFF sound samples in memory at once. Multiple fonts are also supported.

Finished games are compiled into a stand-alone format, running independently of Visionary. It looks like it will be a busy Summer for game creation tools, with such packages as Mandarin's AMOS and Domark's 3D

Construction Kit also available to budding games programmers.
Oxxi's new contender in this lively market is scheduled for release in July, but a UK price has yet to be finalised.

Popular veteran Amiga paint package, Photon Paint is succeeded by Spectracolour – just one of a welter of launches by Oxxi



Lies, damn lies and statistics

Oxxi is about to open up the world of statistics and market research to Amiga owners with the new P-Stat. Launched at the Amiga World EXPO in New York, as reported in last month's Amiga Shopper, P-Stat features a spreadsheet-style interface for data entry and its capacity is limited only by available memory. An A3000 with 18Mb can handle two million pieces of data, making it equivalent to a VAX minicomputer.

The software is controlled using a mouse and menu interface system to give access to over 50 numeric and statistical functions. These include: matrix multiplication, transposition, additions, inversions, logarithmic and non-logarithmic transformation functions. Random numbers can be generated with either uniform, normal, exponential and gamma distributions.

P-Stat gives the user 25 graph styles, including x-y plotting, histograms, 2D and 3D plots. It is possible to animate graphs so that, for example, 3D plots can be rotated to reveal hidden detail. Output can be sent to any Workbench printer, HPGL-plotter or PostScript printer. No price is available as yet.

Play it again, scan

aimed at taking the

software market by

storm this Summer.

The recent Amiga World EXPO in New York saw the first showing of ScanMaster from Oxxi. The new 24bit flatbed colour scanner has a resolution of 300 dpi and handles documents up to 8.5 x 11.7 inches.

With the bundled ImageMaster software it can create CMYK colour separations in 16.7 million colours and copes with monochrome images at 256 grey levels. Tools supplied enable flipping, mirroring and rotation of the image. Prices for this and other new Oxxi products will be revealed soon.

Join the animation festival

by Phil South

Following last year's stunning success, the annual Amiga Animation Festival has rolled around, and once again it opens its doors to anyone with an Amiga who thinks they can knock our socks off with a splendid piece of Amiga based animation.

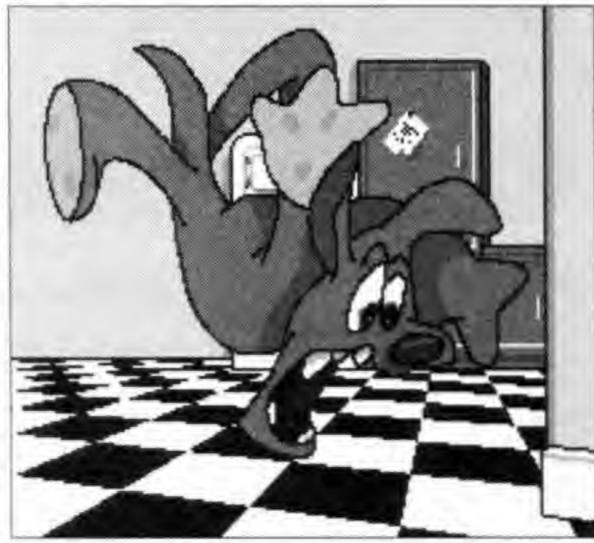
The animation competition is timed to coincide with the Edinburgh Festival and invites original and innovative entries of animated computer graphics on disk or video.

Top prizes on offer

Winners receive top quality hardware and software to the value of, oh quite a few quid I shouldn't wonder. Animations should be sent on floppy disk or PAL format VHS video cassette, so this means you can either just send ANIM files, or load them all on to tape for longer animations. Entries must be in by July 31 1991 – send them to: Fiona Shivas, Animation

Competition,
Amiga Centre
Scotland, 4 Hart
Street Lane,
Edinburgh, EH1
3RN. If you need
some further info,
then call Fiona on
031-557-4242.

Amiga Shopper and sister magazine Amiga Format will be supporting the festival, as we have since it began, and we'll be contributing a prize for one of the lucky winners. As the results come in, I'll tell you all about it in a forthcoming look at the overall winner. (Trivia point: among past winners of



Prizewinners were shocked and stunned with the superb goodies up for grabs at the Amiga Animation Festival last year.

the Animation Festival is none other than Amiga Shopper's own video expert, Gary Whiteley. Not a lot of people know that.)

THE WRITE

Now you can write stunning commercial games and earn a fortune with the aid of The Commercial Games Programmers' Guide, a new book by David Gibbon. (If he's so good at writing games, how come he's not as rich and famous as David Braben or the Bitmap Brothers? – ed.)

David, a professional programmer, has crammed all his knowledge into this book.

Topics include animation, graphic design, starting up a software house and book-keeping. The book is aimed not only at programmers but also designers, artists and musicians.

The Commercial Programmers'
Guide, ISBN 0 951760 0 3, costs
£7.95 and is currently only
available by mail order from the
publisher, Software Developments.

091 373 1536

SCALA GETS A FACELIFT

A new version of the presentation program, Scala is very close to release, correcting all those little niggles that held it back from being the real video and presentation champion. Scala 1.1 features anti-aliased fonts, scrolling and crawling, much smoother transitions, sound support and a Canon Ion Driver, which will enable users of the Ion magnetic disk camera to directly use its pictures with Scala. Apparently, the upgrade will be free to registered owners. Silica Distribution # 081 308 0888



Looks like we'll have to re-review Scala thanks to its new 1.1 upgrade.

Messages to Mercury

In the Comms section of Amiga Shopper's June issue we printed the incorrect number for telecommunication company, Mercury. The number given was for the fault reporting department, whereas the customer enquiry number is \$\pi\$ 0800 424 194. Also, we stated that local calls could not be made with Mercury. In fact they can, but are charged at British Telecom's 'A' rate. Sorry Merc's.

Through the X window

High powered applications previously available only to mainframe workstation users are now able to run on the Amiga with X11, the latest version of X Windows. Now launched on the Amiga (minimum 1Mb) by GFXBase the windowing system is available in the UK from the Amiga Centre Scotland.

X Windows was designed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) to allow graphic data to be shared on various machines independently of operating systems. Similar to, but more powerful than Intuition, it is now an ANSI standard. It is of particular use in networks of several Amigas, or Amigas linked to machines such as Sun workstations.

Also from GFXBase is the Boing Mouse. This is an optical mouse, with three buttons instead of the usual two because X Windows prefers three-buttoned mice. X11 costs £469 and the Boing Mouse £69.

Amiga Centre Scotland # 031 557 4242, GFXBase # 010 408 262 1469

Once driven, forever smitten

You can now expand your Amiga 500 while keeping the expansion slot free with the new hard disk from ICD.

The Novia 20i, a 2.5" 20Mb autobooting drive, fits between the Amiga's motherboard and cover, requires no soldering, and is accompanied with full installation instructions. It is priced at £387 and available from Power Computing in Great Britain.

Rather than a SCSI interface, the Novia uses an IDE (intelligent Device Electronics) adaptor, commonly used in portable PCs and, according to ICD, is noted for both reliability and low cost. The drive's name is from a Spanish word meaning 'little sweetheart'.

Power Computing # 0234 840234 ICD # 010 1 815 968 2228

FJORDABLE AMIGA GRAPHICS

Digital Vision of Norway, author of Scala presentation software, has used a network of Amigas as the basis for their InfoChannel system. InfoChannel is a multimedia information system that can send and display text, illustrations and animations.

Digital Vision chase an Amiga 3000 as the host computer and 2000s and 3000s as the terminals. The company describes the Amiga as a 'natural first choice' because of its sound, graphics and animation quality. The system is currently on trial with a number of companies, including Thorn EMI International Rentals.

CONSOLE YOURSELF

The Amiga 500 has another console unit available for it. The Amiga Console Unit, from Kontax Computers, doesn't give more expansion potential, but is for users wanting to give their installations a more professional look.

Priced at £33.95, the aluminium-constructed unit will take the weight of a monitor or TV, with space underneath for the Amiga's modulator. Wires can also be hidden away and fed out through a centrally placed exit at the rear.

Space is provided at the side for an extra floppy drive above the Amiga's own. The Amiga Console Unit is available for from Kontax Computers # 0628 773212

IMPRECISION

Our free supplement contained a picture of Precision Software's Superbase Professional 4 with a caption describing it as the Personal version. We would like to point out that the kind of graphics shown in the picture are not available with the £59.95 Superbase Personal, but only with Superbase Professional 4, retailing at £400.

Precision Software # 081 330 7166

RE-RE-REMIX

For all you radical rap dudes and would-be DJs out there, Microdeal has released its first CDTV title, CD-Remix.

Using an icon-driven language, users can create a storyboard of commands to re-sequence sections of music from a CD. As well as this, drum, speech and samples can be mixed in with the music, all at different valumes. Over 100 samples are included and all this is available for £29.99.

Microdeal # 0726 68020

CDTV goes on sale

by Mark Smiddy
CDTV has been officially
launched in the UK and is on
sale now, although initial
supplies are limited.

The venue for the launch of Commodore's Dynamic Total Vision was the prestigious surroundings of BAFTA, the British Academy of Film and Television Arts. Commodore's long awaited machine was not, as

some might imagine, welcomed by a gathering of computer press, but by a vast number of invited celebrities from all areas of journalism and consumer sales. It was standing room only in one of BAFTA's large preview cinemas as the throng packed in.

The launch was presented by Tomorrow's World front man Howard Stableford and another ex-TW presenter



Commodore's brave foray into the budding interactive home entertainments market has begun, but can it win over the great British public? Only time will tell.

Maggie Philbin. CDTV is to be bundled with an encyclopedia and a re-coded version of the hit game of the year Lemmings and is confirmed as costing £599, a lower price than many had been expecting.

Less flicker for less



Soothe your curried cornea with this trick flicker fixer from microchip manipulator, Microway.

Users of the Amiga 2000 assailed by flicker-induced eye strain can now relieve their beadies with the Microway FlickerFixer at a reduced price.

Previously available for £325, the board is now selling at the special offer price of £125. Microway says the price drop is because of the high number of

sales the board has achieved. It removes the flicker from the Amiga's interlace mode and the visible scan lines in the non-interlace mode.

The board slots into an A2000's video slot, is compatible with all software, and can be used in conjunction with the Amiga PAL output signal. Flicker Fixer supports a range of multi-scanning and VGA monitors with resolutions of up to 704 x 470 pixels obtainable in overscan mode. HAM is also supported. Microway # 081 541 5466

COMPREHENSIVE VICTORY REWARDED BY CDTV

Pupils at Lismore Comprehensive, County Armagh, have wan Commodore's Business Education challenge. Their prize is one of the much sought after CDTV discs, the multimedia electronic book.

The competition involved the preparation and execution of a marketing plan for the pupils' school. Frances McKeawn, the winning team's teacher, believes that pupils have "gained confidence and above all developed close links with local industry" by their efforts.

STILL VIDEO MOVES IN ON THE AMIGA

Get your snaps onto the Amiga with Computerised Training Systems' driver software for the Cannon Ion camera.

The RC260 camera, which can store up to 50 stills on its own floppy disk system, connects to the Amiga's serial port via the IAV32 Interface Unit. Images can be sent to the Amiga, titled and output via a genlock device. Alternatively, images can be digitised and retained by the Amiga. Selection of images can be controlled from the CLI or from within a program. It's a nifty bit of kit but prices are prohibitive for the casual home user - RC260 Camera Kit £508.07, IAV32 Interface Unit £464.12, CTS Driver Software £229.12, FAC Film Adaptor £152.42, VF50 Disks £5.08. Computerised Training Systems

THE FALCOM HAS LANDED

It's time for more of that comms jargon I'm afraid, because Falcom has launched a new modem, the FCM2400.

There's no other way to describe it than to tell you it's a BABT approved Hayes compatible modem with V42bis, MNP5 data compression, V42 (LAPM) and MNP4 data correction, and supports CCITT and Bell standards. (Try reading that while



Get those bulletin boards a-buzzing with Falcom's new modem. It's got a specification that would knock the lice off a hedgehog.

wabbling a finger vertically over your lips and you'll have a passable impression of speaking Norwegian – ed.)

A nice touch about the Falcom is that as well as having the usual features like autodial, remote configuration, etc, it comes packaged with power plug, RS232 cable, software and manual so that you have everything you need to get started for the princely sum of £345.

Falcom

081 843 2277

Electra flying into action



by Cliff Ramshaw Electra is Centresoft's new brand name, under which the UK distributor

aims to market accessories for computers including the Amiga.

And to get the ball rolling Centresoft is launching a microswitch mouse, priced at the lowly sum of £17.95 and a half-size 880k external floppy drive for £69.99. Electra is the brand name and distributor, but the accessories will be available from independent computer stores.

Electra = 021 625 3388

Plugging your things into a lot of other things is one activity the new Electra accessory brand name aims to plumb.

SAMPLING IS SIMPLE

More swish sounds are now available to Amiga audio fanalics thanks to a range of new products from SunRize.

For more serious users there are the AD1012 and the AD1016 sampler cards, offering 12 and 16-bit resolution respectively. The AD1012 has adjustable low pass filters, an SMPTE time code reader and the signal to noise ratio of a professional video recorder, making it useful for editing video sound tracks. The AD1016 has eight-times oversampling, digital filters, digital I/O for linking to a DAT or CD, MIDI I/O and on SMPTE time code reader. It has the signal to noise ratio of a CD player, Both are bundled with SunRize's Studio 16 editing software, which can record hours of audio data directly onto hard disk.

Those on smaller budgets will be interested in Audition 4 and Perfect Sound 3. Audition 4 is an 8-bit sample editor, written entirely in assembler for speed, with the facility to record directly to floppy disk. Features include fast scrolling, free-hand editing, sequenced loops and real-time effects such as echa, mix, fade and flange, stop band filter and high, low and band pass filters. Perfect Sound 3 is an 8-bit stereo sampler that attaches to the Amiga's printer port and will take input from a CD, radio or microphone. Software is provided to record and edit any sound. This sells at £61.25. Prices for the others are yet to be released, but they will be distributed in the UK by HB Marketing. HB Marketing # 0753 686000

The monster match

Get Maggie the Loch Ness Monster on your side when teaching under fives prereading skills.

The tartan bereted behemoth makes a friendly appearance in Mix and Match, a colourful new suite of educational programs from Scetlander. The games are designed to teach children recognition, discrimination and memory, and presumably to allay fears over visits to Loch Ness. It costs £24.99. Scetlander # 041 357 1659



Technical editor Cliff got five right without help. He's soooo clever.

Those AS ratings explained in full

You may recognise that there Checkout box on the left as the usual format for our rating of products under review. If you've been wondering how the system works, then here's how everything is calculated.

Because we review so many different types of program and hardware, a single group of ratings is not flexible enough to assess all the aspects of each product. Thus the rating categories are different for each review, although things like Documentation and Speed will nearly always be there.

Another important aspect is the weighting given to each rating category to end up with the final mark out of 100. Price is one of the most important ratings, but others will vary considerably. For instance, compatibility accounts for many of the marks for a PC emulator and strength of construction or reliability will be a big score for mice and other accessories likely to take a beating.

Marks given in the Checkout box always add up to a value out of 100 and, although this is a somewhat artificial indicator of the quality of software or hardware, it does allow comparison between similar products. The thing to bear in mind is that we aren't dealing with games - a relatively low mark does not mean you shouldn't buy a product; It's a comparative indicator that takes into account many different factors. In all cases, you should base your buying decision on whatever factor is the most important to you, be it speed, price, reliability or any one of a host of features that can only be detailed in the full review and not in a single rating.

DIARY DATES

Here is our list of what's going down in the Amiga world in the coming months. If you are organising an event you would like us to feature, send brief details to: Diary Dates, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA I 2BW.

June 9

12th All Formats Computer Fair. The National Motorcycle Museum, Solihull, West Midlands. John Riding # 0225 868 100

June 22

13th All Formats Computer Fair. New Horticultural Hall, Westminster, London.

John Riding # 0225 868 100

June 25-27

Multimedia '91. Olympia 2, London, Blenheim Online **=** 081 868 4466

July 12-14

16-bit Computer Show. Novotel, Hammersmith, London. Westminster Exhibitions ☎ 081 549 3444

September 20-22

Amiga World Benelux. Beursgebouw (Fair Building), Eindhoven, Holland. InterExpo & Media ₱ 010 31 40 528 191

Thoroughly modern modems

Using those complicated modem thingies should be a little easier with the release of two new models from Pace, both available from Action Computer Supplies. The Ultralink Quad and the Ultralink Thirty Two come with a front panel LCD display for showing status information.

The Ultralink Quad supports speeds from 300 to 2400 bits per second (bps), using V22bis, V22, V23 and V21 protocols, It costs £475.23. The Ultralink Thirty Two is a little bit more speedy, capable of transmitting and receiving at up to 12000 bps. As well as all of the above protocols it supports V32 and costs £916.28.

Both have MNP class 5 data compression, error correction up to MNP class 4, and can operate either synchronously or asynchronously. Pace Micro Technology **= 0274 532 000** Action Computer Supplies

☎ 0800 333 333

POWER MOVES

Power Computing has changed address and phone number. You should now contact them at Unit 8, Railton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Beds MK42 7PN # 0234 843388.

CHECKOUT

HiSoft Basic Documentation.....12/15

Good, easy to read and plenty of information. The innovative idea of an index makes the finding of this information relatively easy. Unfortunately, HiSaft Basic still lacks the depth of information required for a truly professional language package.

Ease of use.....10/15

Fairly straightforward. The editor is powerful, but not all functions are available from the manual. It is useful to be able to compile and run a program without leaving the editor.

Facilities26/30

All the nice commands of Amiga Basic, but with a couple of extras thrown in too.

Speed10/25 Not recommended for those speed-

intensive applications. Price value9/15

A good, sturdy product for the price.

67/100

Not a bad compiler. The package has good documentation and plenty of useful features, but it is a shame HiSoft could not have improved its performance a little more. Even so, HiSoft Basic is good for the more pedestrian applications.

SunRize ≈ 010 1 408 374 4962



If your database looks like this, you're ready to face the future.

Given the chance to gaze at the future of database computing, what would you see?

Graphical applications that are intuitive and yet incredibly powerful, supporting sound samples and even pictures.

Applications like Superbase 4 Amiga.



Unique features like the VCR panel mean browsing and reporting on data have never been simpler.

Superbase's WYSIWYG Form Designer lets you draw and design forms that are easy to understand and use.

And, with its own comprehensive Database Management Language, you can develop professional applications.

You can share data with users of IBM-compatible PCs, while developers can make sophisticated database solutions available on both Amiga and Microsoft Windows platforms. Superbase 4 Amiga also supports import/export of dBase, Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel files.

So, for your future's sake, clip the coupon, send us your business card or call us on **081 330 7166** to find out more about Superbase 4 Amiga. After all, the benefits are staring you in the face.

Tel: 081 330 7166 Fax: 081 330 2089



Denote the relational links between the files referenced in your form.

SUPERBASE 4

Currently own a copy of: Superbase Professional Superbase Personal	☐ Superbase Personal 2 ☐ Neither
Name	Job Title
Company	
Address	
Postcode	Tel

All trademarks acknowledged. Screen shot taken on an IBM PC.

usiness was slow and I'd just booted my Amiga, thinking to pass some time with a little raytracing. The phone rang. It was Bob from Future. I lit a Lucky Strike and listened hard. "Berlin, thursday", he said, "AMIGA '91 - go and get the lowdown and the green ones are yours." I packed my toothbrush, called my tour operator and arranged a flight.

And there I was in Berlin with three days to kill. I checked out Checkpoint Charlie, but Charlie had retired. So I found myself a bar and hunkered down to wait. This looked like my kind of town ...

On the third day

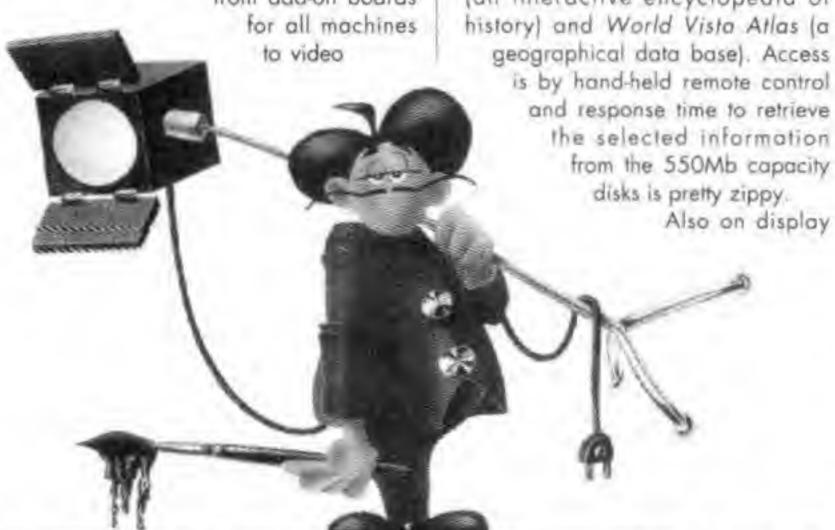
Assuming my identity as a journalist, I had a last schnapps and took the subway to the ICC, Berlin's spaceport-like conference centre. The press was assembled and ready to be wowed. A CDTV demonstration was promised.

But it seemed like a bad start when Helmut Jost, of Commodore Germany, spent half the conference talking and we only saw CDTV for around ten minutes. I was impressed by what I saw but puzzled by the strategy of spending so much time talking when what has to be a perfect presentation system was sitting there doing nothing. More on CDTV later ... and on to where the goodies really were - the Show itself.

AMIGA '91 was held in Exhibition Hall Number 1, about a mile from the ICC. There were over 90 stands, holding many and varied products. Games were very much in the minority. German users take their Amigas seriously - and, with a user base of 6-800,000, manufacturers do too.

There were products for all Amigas, including some particularly good support for our old friend, the A1000 (including 8Mb RAM boards, Fat Agnus adaptors, 68030 boards and so on). There was a lot of

German hardware around, from add-on boards



"Ach du liebe. All zos art packages für ze Amiga iss sehr interestink ya?"

Amicac Berlin

Special agent Gary Whiteley, our man in Berlin, dons his hat and dirty rain coat to ferret out the best new products from across the Channel.

genlocks in all shapes and prices. Speaking of prices, I was more often than not gobsmacked by the value for money offered here. Some examples - CDTV DM 1600 (£550), Supra 2400 Plus modem DM 299 (£103), Quantum 105Mb HD DM 1060 (£365), Golem 68030/68882/2Mb 32-bit RAM turba board DM 1399 (£482). Granted these were show prices, but most of the people I

spoke to agreed that prices here are very favourable.



Spankingly clean kitchen floors are just one of the creative possibilities with Painter 3D.

forthcoming reviews.

and effects units.

Video

were the A3000T, the tower version

of the Amiga, and the A3000 Unix

workstation, which Commodore

hopes to pitch into the highly

competitive Unix market along with

SUN and NEXT. Watch this mag for

On the Video front there were boxes

of goodles for everyone, from the top-

flight professional to the aspiring

domestic user. There were genlocks,

standards converters, vision mixers

Videocomp (from Frankfurt) was

Commodore news

CDTV was visible everywhere, running a variety of information display applications. On the Commodore stand itself the system was being demonstrated with two main disks - Time Table of History (an interactive encyclopedia of

is by hand-held remote control from the 550Mb capacity

showing its DVE-10, VES-1 and VES-2 units, among others. The DVE-10 is a digital video effects system for the non-broadcast market which features video signal processing, fades, wipes

and mixes, picture-in-picture (with X and Y movement), stereo audio mixing and a built-in digitiser. It has S-VHS and composite output. Price £920. An upgrade to a professional version is available for £100. The VES-1 is a genlock which features fades, wipes and mixes, Digiview hardware, software and automatic RGB splitter, and S-VHS and composite output. Price £453. The VES-2 is simply a VES-1 without the Digiview components. Videocomp produces a wide range of video products. I hope to be reviewing some of them soon.

Anther notable exhibitor was MERKENS EDV, showing its VD-4 video digitiser. This is an external unit capable of grabbing a black-andwhite frame in 20 milliseconds or a full colour one in 60ms. Its features include: time lapse, remote triggering (useful in security applications where an infra-red detector triggers the digitiser), all standard resolutions, ARexx and compatibility with all Amigas with at least 1Mb of RAM. It costs £310. Also on show was a range of G2 genlocks and mixers.

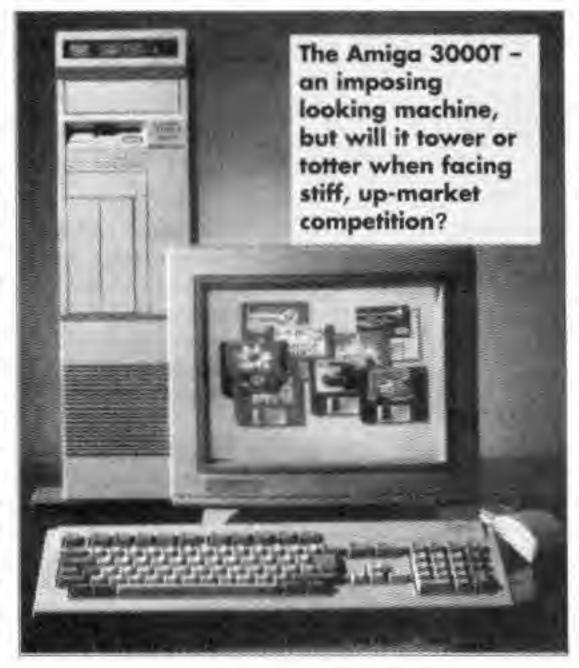
LAMM was showing a selection of video units, from its new Intragen and Tune-It! to the slightly older Split-ItI and Lock-ItI units. Intragen (£690) features a range of wipes, fades and other effects, signal processing, autosplit RGB digitising and a parallel switcher for printer or genlock use. It takes YC and composite inputs, and has auto-switched outputs for YC, RGB and composite. It can also provide non-interlaced output. In use it looks excellent. Tune-Itl is a video signal colour corrector (£85), Split-It! is an RGB splitter (for digitising etc) and Lack-It! is a Genlock unit featuring wipes, fades and other effects. The latter pair can be bought together for £240 or separately for £120 and £137 respectively. Picture quality from all the LAMM units was very good. LAMM is also producing a fully professional vision mixer (the Alladyne - at £2550) and a digital standards converter & TBC (the Proteus 4:2:2 - at £2920).

There were also offerings from Electronic-Design (PAL Genlock and Y-C Colorsplitter), Klaus Tute (Digi-Tiger digitiser) and others.

On the more creative side there were several 24-bit devices on show. Martin Lowe, of Amiga Centre Scotland, was demonstrating the Harlequin board (along with a brand new 24-bit paint program from France called TV Paint. Merkens was showing the VD2001 card (available from G2 Systems in the UK) with complete software package featuring real time graphics and 24-bit digitising, PAL/NTSC genlocking and a digital key mixer. It comes with full ARexx applications, comprehensive filtering and colour correction. A 24-bit paint package is due out for it later this year. MAST was drawing in the crowds with its budget-priced Colorburst package (and orders were high, even though none were available for sale at the advertised price of DM 1199 -£410). I'm glad to say that it looked rather good at that price. Also on show was X-Pert Computer services' 24-bit graphics card Visiona which, unlike current 24-bit offerings, is not a frame buffer. It was very fast in action and its software is written in a new programming language called Cluster. The card can run in any video standard (PAL/NTSC/SECAM etc) at up to 240Hz (standard Amiga monitors run at 50Hz) in order to support many different monitors. It supports resolutions from 200x200 to 2048x1600 pixels. Commodore was using this card in its A3000 Unix machine. It looked splendid.

No wait, there's more ...

Another interesting piece of video equipment on show was the American InvisionPlus/LIVE combination. Together, this software/hardware package allows hundreds of real-time video effects and manipulations, video grabbing, video animation looping, cross-fades and software control for the



SuperGen genlock. Effects can be mixed between several sources (2 x videa and Genlock). As I was watching, almost 20 seconds of 32 grey-scale black-and-white (although it also does colour) videa was grabbed from a live camera and played back (on an A3000 fitted with 10Mb RAM). HB Marketing will be distributing this in the UK for around £800.

All kinds of everything

All around the show were stands selling everything from 500k memory add-ons for A500s to turbo boards for A1000s. There were hard drives, disk drives, mice, tracker balls, joysticks, flicker fixers, anti-click boards, genlock cards, audio samplers and the like. Of the stands I visited, I was impressed with Kupke Computertechnik (which makes Golem products). The company had a whole range of add-ons for all Amigas, including a new range of

68030/68882 (16Mhz, with 2Mb 32-bit RAM) cards selling at around £510. For the A500 they had an 8Mb RAM expansion for around £405, and SCSI hard drives (with options for up to 4Mb RAM and Kickstort 2.0) starting at £415 for the 50Mb version. understand that these products are not yet available in the UK. ICD was also showing

a range of products, including the AdSpeed low-cost accelerator, Flicker Free Video for flicker flxing without taking up the video slot in

your 2000/3000 (and as it is external it works with all Amigas) and the new Novia 20i micro-sized 20Mb internal hard disk for A500s.

Finally, there were several other flicker-fixers, including 3-State's Multivision 2000 and Multivision 500 (around £160 each) and Ralf Jochheim's Highgraph V for the 2000 (at around £175).

Namby pamby stuff

On the software front there were some very promising new titles. Among these was a new version of the stunning German raytracing and animation program, Reflections. Version 2 was demonstrated to me by its programmer, Carsten Fuchs. It features bump mapping, Boolean operations, full multitasking, 3D font creation and libraries and an improved modeller (in addition to its already bulging repertoire). Output from this little baby is marvellous. The only problem is that its distributor,

AT A SCREEN NEAR YOU...

Some of these products are available in the UK:

VD-4, VD2001 -

G2 Systems, # 0252 737151

InvisionPlus/LIVE and Colorburst -HB Marketing, # 0753 686000

ICD Products -

Power Computing, # 0234 273000

Markt & Technik, will translate the thick, German-language manual into English only if demand is high enough. So, if you're interested, write to me c/o Amiga Shopper and I'll pass on the requests. Don't forget that the previous version of this cost only DM 98 (or about £35) – so you should be interested!

Another piece of excellent 3D software was launched at the Show. This was Painter 3D, from Swiss company Adept Marketing. It was very fast in operation (okay, it was running on an A3000), and has a whole host of innovative ideas. Some of these are: storing the data for an object once and adding only its new position and colour to the data if it is cloned, bounding boxes for quick movement, zooming to infinity, accuracy to 0.01mm and rendering which takes place from the front of the view to the rear (so that hidden faces aren't rendered). This program should be available in the UK in the summer, once the manual is fully translated, for between £70 - £80.

Cluster, a new programming language from Germany, is claimed to be faster than SAS C and compatible with Modula 2. All its features are on the one screen – compiler, debugger and so on. German price DM 340 or less.

Back to Blighty

As I pulled my hat down and walked quietly back to the U-Bahn a punk stopped me on the street. "Got a light, Mac?". Actually, I had no light and no Mac, but then who needs a Mac when Amigas are coming along so strongly now.

I think I'm going to be watching them grow up pretty fast, and that we finally have a machine that we can be proud of. And especially one that will be seen more and more in the world of professional graphics, animation and presentation.

Watch out all you Paintbox, PC and Mac freaks, for your days are surely numbered.

THE PRICE IS SLIGHT

Prices given are generally for guide only, and should not be regarded as absolute. If the product is available in the UK then, where prices are shown, they are the UK prices.

Wacky applications

Some of the wackier stuff on show (apart from the tango dancers and the clowns with flags) included a one-stop surgery for your Amiga. There was a stand at which a gaggle of manic engineers would rip your Amiga apart, attack it with a hot soldering iron and do instant upgrades. It seemed to be very popular, with a constant stream of A500's being operated on. A very enterprising bunch of loans, I thought.

And then there was the T-Shirt stand. What a good ideal Ingo Reidl's CopyArt 91 group was digitising its victims, hacking them up in Deluxe Paint III, adding psychedelic backgrounds and finally, through the magic of science (and some rather expensive hardware which is readily available in most high street copy shops), outputting the result to the T-Shirt of your dreams. £10 to you mate. And very good they are too.



Light up your loved one's life with a thoroughly transcendental T-shirt from CopyArt 91.

As a last note, keep an eye open for Eric Schwarz's Aerotoon series of Amiga animations. Swiss Army F-16 had them rolling in the aislest It's good to see that people aren't too wrapped up in the serious side to see the fun of it all.

记到违法 5。9

Five years to the month after Protext version 1 was launched Arnor are pleased to present version 5, an enormous leap forward in both ease of use and performance.

Protext 5.0 introduces a completely integrated system of pull down menus and dialogue boxes. The menus are among the many operations that may now be carried out with either the mouse or the keyboard. Protext really does give you the best of both worlds.

Protext 5.0 handles printer fonts flexibly and accurately. You can make full use of any number of proportional printer fonts, mix them freely within any line, centre them in headers, use automatically formatted footnotes. And Protext correctly formats your text as you type it, no matter how many font changes you use, showing you line and page breaks exactly as they will be printed.

Protext 5.0 is still the fastest word processor around. Even though we have made all these major improvements we have taken great care to ensure that text editing is as fast as ever. The menus work smoothly and quickly even with high resolution displays. But of course, you can use Protext's efficient set of commands and keys just as before and 5.0 remains compatible with all earlier versions from 1.0 onwards.

Protext 5.0 is a worthy successor to version 4, which was described as "the best word processor at any price", "the best text processor on the Amiga" and "the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST" (AUI, ST/Amiga Format, ST User).

Protext 5.0 heralds a new era of multi-lingual European software, in time for 1992 and the opening up of Eastern Europe. Protext may be used in at least



The Features

New lost & easy to use pull down alerts; file selector; mouse dragging to set blocks. Menus complement existing commands and keyboard shortcuts, do not replace them. Menus may be used with mouse or keyboard. Amiga version follows Intuition guidelines.



- different font sizes on the same line; proportional formatting whilst editing; side margin, headers and footers independent of main text font. Tabs, decimal tabs and centre tabs. Extensive range of printer drivers supplied.
- A Modtiple file editing up to 36 files may be open; split screen editing.
- Graphics made support on PC allows use in virtually any text or graphics mode including 132 column or 75 line VGA modes; user defined characters and on-screen bold, italics and underlining now on all versions; use of 13 different accents on any character.
- Language support includes Albanian, Basque, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Esperanto, Estonian, Flemish, Finnish, French, German, Hungarian, Irish, Italian, Latin, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Rumanian, Serbocroatian, Slovak, Spanish, Slovene, Swedish, Welsh. (Note: some printers do not support all languages).
- entries automatically taken from titles wropped in control codes; many options for style of contents output.
- fast phonetic lookup. Anagrams and find word pattern. Foreign language dictionaries (German, Swedish available now, others to follow).
- Many other enhancements including multi-line faotnotes and endnotes; automatic timed save; add column or row of figures; indent tabs; find word at cursor; 40 column mode support; sentence operations; inter- paragraph space; much improved expression evaluator; self incrementing variables; Roman numerals; newspaper-style column printing; file sorting utility with special options for names and addresses; revised manual plus new tutorial guide.
- And dea't larget Protext still includes background printing; box manipulation; macro recording; exec files; headers and footers; find and replace; mail merging; undelete; file conversion utility; configuration program; auto reformatting; on screen help; time and date; typewriter mode; line drawing; disc utilities.

Protext 5.0 may be purchased from any good computer shop or directly from Arnor. Upgrades from earlier versions are only available from Arnor and the original discs should be returned with your order.

	PC	Amiga	ST/TT	Archimedes
Protext 5.0	£149.95	\$149.95	£149.95	\$149.95
Upgrade from v4.2 from earlier versions	£60 £75	260 275	260 275	N/A N/A
Protext 4.2	199.95	199.95	299.95	N/A
Prodata 1.1	£79.95	279.95	\$79.95	due 1991 Q1

Notes:

Protext 5.0 requires at least 640K of memory on all machines Protext 4.2 requires at least 512K of memory on all machines Prodata requires 1MB of memory on the Amiga

TALKING SHOP

Paying scant regard to his own safety, Bob Wade dives head first into the huge pile of mail lurking menacingly in the corner of the office and emerges triumphant with the following missives which earn their scribes £5. If you want to join them on these pages then write something excruciatingly interesting and send it to: Talking Shop, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW

Fear of repetition

I am worried that the contents of Amiga Shopper may be limited to reprints of your sister magazines' features. I just cannot see how three magazines can be published by the same publisher, about one computer, without a considerable overlap of information contained.

> David Fairweather Blackburn Lancs

I can assure you David that we will not be doing any reprints. We are a completely separate team to any other mag at Future Publishing and although we may review the same programs and hardware occasionally, the reviews are done by different people without collusion.

As for overlap between the magazines, I think anyone who has looked at AS and compared it to any of the other Amiga mags will agree that we are not competing with any of them, but are catering for a separate need for our readers in terms of serious computing.

Shareware bunch

If I like shareware, I want to pay for it. This leads us to catch 1: If you wish to pay by foreign currency you have a minimum charge of £2.50, plus exchange rate, plus bank exchange rate – result over-inflated prices.

You get the cash, then you have catch 2: How do you know the people 'selling' the software are still available. Obvious answer – write them a letter.

As you can see, paying for shareware is fraught with problems. However I have a solution. Is it possible for your magazine to provide an updated list of shareware authors who are able to supply the updates? Then those of us who are prepared to

pay the authors can have a reasonable chance of getting a reply.

And if anyone knows of a bank which gives a good rate of exchange or an overseas reader who wants to buy goods from the UK using dollars then please let me know.

James Abram Wolverhampton West Midlands

It's a nice idea, but maintaining and printing a list of shareware authors is a huge job. What might work is to have such a list on a bulletin board, which the authors could update themselves whenever necessary. If someone sets up such a service, we would be delighted to publicise it.

Utils out for the lads

I would like to make a suggestion for one of your reviews, bearing in mind the large number of Amiga users who now own hard drives. There are to my knowledge only two packages for the Amiga which resemble Norton Utilities on the PC, these being Quarterback Tools and Dunlap Utilities, both of which cost around £50 and are available in the UK. Like most people, before I would consider spending such a large sum of money, I would like to read a good in-depth review of both packages showing both the good points and bad.

Andrew Roddis County Antrim Northern Ireland

You will be delighted to hear that we are indeed planning a review of Quarterback Tools – we'll try to do Dunlap as soon as possible as well.

Money for something

Concerning your Amiga Answers section, is it not possible to have a system similar to What Video where a query can be sent in with a cheque for £2.50 and an SAE for a personal reply, this would I believe be a first (and I believe essential) for a serious computer magazine as answers take

Amiga vs Amiga

I imagine I'm not alone in being ready to move 'up-market' from my A500 without knowing what to buy, the number of choices seems to increase almost monthly. Magazines dedicated to the Amiga offer little help, reviews have generally lacked substance and have subsequently often been contradicted by the same magazines.

Please could you remedy this by providing in-depth comparative reviews of the 1500, 2000 and 3000 computers. To enable you to give you them the space they deserve perhaps you could spread the reviews over three separate issues.

Philip Burman Ulceby South Humberside

Would it be possible to do a round-up of all the machines in the Amiga range, to give an idea what each machine is capable of and also to point prospective buyers of the machines in the direction of the best machine for their needs.

Colin Macleod Glasgow Scotland

A stupendously good idea which is why we're doing it in
issue 7. We are well aware that
many people will want to know
how best to upgrade or be new
owners who haven't got an
Amiga yet, so we will be
catering for them. Between now
and then we will also be trying
to point out the best deals for
those wanting to buy Amigas
themselves.



such a long time to appear in magazines (IF they do at all) and by the time they do the problems have probably been solved. I believe your readers would welcome this service and at the same time you would be making money, and as they say 'check it out'.

G P Scott Bognor Regis West Sussex

It's an interesting idea but, for a computer magazine, not a very cost-effective one. Most of the queries we receive require a lot of research to answer and when there are magazine pages and 50,000 readers at the end of that process it makes sense. However, the sort of technical support service you describe would cost a lot more than £2.50 per guery to run. It would also require a massive increase in staffing levels and overheads. I still believe that if you need a quick response to a problem the best way is via bulletin boards, user groups or individual company's technical support service. If it isn't urgent then Amiga Answers is your best bet - many others may be having the same problem as you and will appreciate the answer too.

Smoking mice

Whilst telephoning my bank manager for another extended overdraft, I discovered a fantastic money saving tip! Instead of forking out up to a fiver for a mouse mat, you can use the frictional surface of the yellow pages (I had it open under banks) which is ideal for mouse contact. Please send me a fiver so I can start marketing this idea plus the range of mouse house which I have also 'invented'. These

continued on page 14

continued from page 13

come in various designs called Silk Cut, John Player etc and are easily attached to your TV or monitor using blue tack.

> Michael Pun Strichley Birmingham

I too have discovered a brilliant money saving tip - stop smoking and you will be able to afford a proper mouse mat (and as a side benefit improve your chances of not dying of lung cancer).

Helping hands

Just where does one turn for help and guidance on, what for the experts, are just the basic setting up problems? Sitting up for hours, struggling with manuals and pressing every key in sight is certainly mind bending. I have joined the Leicester-based Amiga Users
Club but, to be honest, phoning a
Leicester number during the day is a
mighty expensive way of solving a
simple problem. It may take several
calls even to get to speak to the expert
concerned. Phoning my supplier is just
the same problem. Don't think in any
way that I am knocking them because
they have been more than helpful in
every way ... but the costIII

My question for Amiga Shopper is therefore: "Where can one get help on these issues? Are there local Amiga Clubs for newcomers and general dimwits like me to get enthusiastic and sound advice on the simple problems of setting up and starting to use the hardware?"

Peter Steadman Calne Wilts

The easiest way is to actually

attend a local user group meeting where experts (or people who think they're experts in some cases) are always on hand. We will be bringing you regular info on user groups - check out page 119 for some helpful contacts.

An interesting hat

I have a rather interesting hat with 'Amiga' (spelt incorrectly 'Omiga') embossed on it!!!?? Do I get a fiver?

J Cross

No.

Keep on running

I am a member of a local running club called Wyvern Road Runners and we stage an event called the Wyvern Christmas Cracker 10K Road Race. For the past three years my Amiga has been used to provide the race database and results.

I personally have written a program using HiSoft Basic and Compiler (v 1.05) that will give full service on race day.

This involves taking information from the database which has been set up using Superbase 2 and matches the times and running numbers of those finishing. The result is a full listing of results showing placing, name, club, category and time. The program also automatically produces team results and category results. At any time the current situation can be monitored with the latest results being sent to screen or printer. I have heard of such packages on other machines, but not the Amiga.

It is pleasing to note that my program has also been used by other races and that interest has been shown by further Race Directors. This I feel is very encouraging proof that the Amiga can get serious and should not be viewed purely as a superb games machine. It is much more!

> Nigel Barker Weston-super-Mare Avon

It sounds like a handy program, so why not put it in the public domain and upload it to some bulletin boards so everyone can take advantage of it?

Desktop duel

I am attempting to use my Amiga as a professional tool in the competitive world of desktop publishing and many Mac users have been startled that it can produce results every bit as good as their machines and at a fraction of the cost ... BUT!

They have some major advantages over us Amigans. Because the Mac has been adopted as the industry standard the amount and quality of software and hardware available for it is huge and I would hope that you and us, could prod, cajole, threaten,

charm, flatter and entice manufacturers and developers to dare to compete with (even lead) those damn Macs.

Let me start by mentioning what I believe to be a major disadvantage of our software. This magazine seems to agree that ProPage is probably the best DTP package available for the Amiga and it seems to work well enough, but the range of available fonts is terrible. There are quite a few of them but they seem to have been chosen more for their suitability to the ubiquitous church magazine than the stylish world of 'the media' or the modern business. As for the collection of horrors Pagestream offers - even if it were the absolute best DTP program, I wouldn't buy it if it meant being stuck with them. Next time you see a smart looking ad or piece of graphics, see if it could have been done on the Amiga - the chances are it couldn't, because the font, or a font like it, isn't available to us. This may be one area where your magazine might help. It would obviously carry more weight with any software developers if shortcomings in their products were aired in public and hopefully foster the necessary client care attitude that Mac users enjoy.

It is an indisputable fact of life that the bureaux necessary for such things as 'bromides' (not a drink to quieten me down but a fantastic, photographic quality print out) are set up for, yes, those damn Macs again. One way software developers could help us would be by building bridges between the Mac and the Amiga. We need to be able to use their technology, to import their files and convert their saved data to ours and vice-versa. What if you are asked to take over a series of ads for a company but have to turn it down because all their other material is incompatible with your machine. What use the high quality scanners in the bureaux if we can't use their output. But maybe we are more compatible than I think and this is, I believe, a major role for your good selves. To seek out where no-one has sought before, those programs to help with compatibility and to suggest how they might be used to infiltrate the smug ranks of the Mac.

For instance, I noticed in a recent issue of your sister magazine Amiga Format, mention of the "many PostScript interpreters like PixelScript"! Please tell us more, does this mean that we could take a file from Quark Express, albeit a PostScript version, and load it into PPage?

Ron Cavedaschi Brighton

Good points Ron and hopefully we will be able to help you out and answer your questions when we review Saxon Publisher and a Postscript printer in a forthcoming issue (probably issue 5).

There's too much jargon

Although I have not, as yet, purchased an Amiga, I intend to do so as soon as I have decided whether the A500 or the A1500 is most suitable for my needs. The trouble with all computer magazines is that they all assume that the reader is both cognisant of and competent in 'computerspeak'. With my generation a Megabyte is something inflicted by next door's dog. I am fast approaching 60 years of age and when I went to school learning was done with chalk and slate and a very large cane. So purchasing the first issue of a magazine and and finding it full of references to AMOS, ROMs, RAMs and the like tends to floor folk like me.

The thing I would like to see is a page or two devoted to those of us who haven't the foggiest as to the difference between hard disks and floppy ones or what screen-dumping is.

What I really need is a machine that will be useful as a games player and yet still enable me to write the newspaper for my granddaughter's Brownie pack. Would the Amiga A500 be sufficient, or would I need the A1500. I made the mistake of going to the computer shop in Aberdeen. After an hour of being given an ear bashing on the subject, I left not knowing the difference between the two.

So, how about a column for us pig-ignorant bunnies who look upon their computer as that fearsome thing that hums away quietly, until we 'key' it into life and then does marvellous things which we know little about and understand less?

Rex P Macey Huntly Scotland

I wonder if I'm the only reader of your excellent magazine who doesn't own a computer. I haven't taken the plunge simply because I'm not sure how to start.

All the magazines, and this includes yours, seem to cater for the experienced user. Unlike magazines on hi-fi or video equipment, which do have articles for complete beginners, all the computer mags seem to ignore the potential buyer.

My requirements for a computer are: desktop publishing (you can tell that I om learning all the right terms!), video titling including genlock for captions etc, and word processing. I have decided on the Amiga as it seems the best-all round machine. However, knowing what to buy is another matter. Which programs will be best for a beginner? Which printer? Which monitor etc? Please devote at least some of your editorial to the many people like me who are just a bit wary of taking the plunge.

Richard Malin Learnington Spa Warwickshire

We will be continuing to try to cater for absolute beginners, but I don't want to ghettoise you into one section. Where relevant we will run specific one-off features aimed at beginners and continue incorporating learner boxes on as many columns and features as possible. As for whether you want an A500 or A1500, you could probably cope with the A500 with some extra memory tacked on to run a decent desktop publishing program. However, if you want more expandibility and intend doing some serious DTP work then go for the A1500.

Send your questions to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW

Got my back up I purchased a second-hand X-Copy Professional with Cyclone 3 through a mail order advert. After reading a number of ads and reviews, I thought that Cyclone 3 would back up IBM and ST formats for use on my Amiga. I went to a computer sale of bankrupt stock and purchased over a hundred pounds of DTP software and other items.

My X-Copy Professional plus Cyclone 3 will not copy any of the items. I have been looking at the Datel Electronics Syncro Express 3 and the Supercard Am II. Will they help solve my problem?

Mr 5 Francom Chippenham Wiltshire

It does not matter which back up utility you buy. Programs written for a computer such as the ST or IBM will simply not run on the Amiga. The Amiga is a different machine and programs must be written to cater for its own peculiarities.

The only possibility of making your programs work is by using an ST or IBM emulator. For the ST, you might like to try out Chameleon, available from George Thompson Services (# 077 082 234)

On the IBM front, the two main alternatives are the KCS PC Powerboard from Bitcon (# 091 490 1919) reviewed by Mark Smiddy in the last issue of Amiga Shopper, or you could try the Vortex ATonce board available from Silica Shop (= 081 309 1111), which is reviewed in this issue on page 105. CR

Sine here

I saw a demo with some writing coming on the screen in the form of sine waves, so I thought I would try that out. I set about trying to accomplish the task via AMOS. However, after an hour or two I unavoidably got stuck. Please could you help me because I'd love to be able to see my text appear in sine waves.

> **Gareth Griffiths** Waterloo Port Gwynedd

Hmm. An hour or two seems like an awfully short time in which to get wibbly wobbly text together.

The way I went about testing a solution was to use a string to hold the message in. This string is printed, one character at a time, on the righthand side of the screen. Its vertical position is decided by the sine function, but it must be scaled according to the dimensions of the screen. After printing each character, Lused the AMOS Hscroll command to move the whole of the screen one character space to the left.

I kept a track of the next character in the string due for printing in the variable POS. Once this has exceeded the length of the string, it is set back to a value of one so it prints the message again from the beginning. I used a separate variable to hold the angle to be used by the sine function. This is incremented by 1/12th of a radian after every character. The actual listing is very short:

MESSAGES="This is a program to demonstrate scrolling text in the shape of a sine wave* POS=1 : LASTPOS=Len (MESSAGES)

X=39 : ANGLE#=0 Do. Hscroll 2 Y=Sin(Angle#)*11+12 Locate X, Y Print Mid\$ (MESSAGE\$, POS, 1); POS=POS+1 : ANGLE#=ANGLE#+Pi#/24 If POS>LASTPOS Then POS=1 If ANGLE#>=Pi#*2 Then ANGLE#=0 Loop

We've assembled the best panel of Amiga experts in the country and every month they'll be putting their heads together to help solve your problems. Be they trivial or be they techie, Amiga Shopper has got all the answers

If you want smoother results, the best bet would be to create a BOB for each of the letters. These could then be placed using more accurate coordinates (320*200 instead of 40*25) and scrolled smoothly instead of by a single character space at a time. CR

Begin the benign I recently found a PD disk with a virus. A message came on the screen when I tried to boot it. I got hold of Virus X and found that many of my disks had viruses. All of them worked, though. Would the viruses have wiped them or something, or would it have

been alright for me to leave them on? They seemed to be doing no harm.

Stephen Kent-Taylor Welwyn Garden City Herts

Some viruses are benign. They print a 'witty' message on the screen and otherwise leave things alone. But the vast majority are malignant. My advice is to kill them all on sight, benign or otherwise. A virus may well pose as benign and be doing something unspeakable to your disks without you being immediately aware of it, the swines.

However, Virus X has a tendency continued on page 16

AMIGA TIPS

Stuart Hardy, of Wales in Sheffield, offers this advice for revamping rodents:

One of the most irritating problems with the mouse occurs when its buttons lose their sensitivity and there is little or no response when you press them. This comes about when the pressure pads inside the mouse become slightly dented from heavy use.

However, there is a simple remedy to this. First, find a piece of card. Then open the mouse and cut the card to the size of the pressure pads. Tape the card over them and put the mouse back together.

Now whenever you press the buttons, their response should be as good as new.

And our response is wending its merry way towards you right now in the form of a nice, crisp fiver.



It just isn't quite the same somehow.

WHATEVER YOUR PROBLEM WITH THE AMIGA, WE ARE HERE TO SOLVE IT

That's the task we have set ourselves in giving you the best possible support for your Amiga. We are confident that our experts can cope with anything you can throw at them. If they don't already know the answer to your problem, they will find it out. Read on for some of the typical, and obscure, problems you may encounter when trying to get the most out of your Amiga.

CONSULT AMIGA SHOPPER'S EXPERT PANEL

We are prepared to deal with any problem you have with the Amiga, from general enquiries about AmigaDOS or workbench, through questions about specific pieces of software and hardware, to advice on what you need to buy to do a particular task. If it's to do with the Amiga, we will help out. What we cannot do is offer this service over the telephone – do not phone us with your enquiries, but write or fax us at the address and number below.

We also cannot enter into personal correspondence – all enquiries will be dealt with in the pages of the magazine. This does mean a bit of a delay in solving your problem, but we will come up with an answer for you. You'll just have to be a little patient and wait for it to appear in print.

Send your questions to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Fax: 0225 446019.

The Amiga Answers panel consists of all three consultant editors – Jeff Walker, Mark Smiddy and Phil South – and of course resident technical editor Cliff Ramshaw. We will also be calling on the services of all our other contributors, so you won't be able to catch us napping on any subject. Each panelist will be dealing with queries in their own specialist area and it would help us greatly if, when writing, you label your query envelope with the name of the expert who can solve your particular problem. Below is a list of their areas of expertise. It's a list that we will add to and update every month so you will know who to write to about any subjects not mentioned here.

Gary Whiteley - Video.

Stuart Russell - Comms, CAD.

Paul Overaa - programming, music.

Mick Draycott - hardware, programming, MIDI.

Jeff Walker - desktop publishing, programming.

Mark Smiddy - AmigaDOS, business, CDTV, hardware projects, hard and floppy disk drives.

Phil South - public domain, graphics, AMOS.

Bob Wade - American football.

Cliff Ramshaw - anything else.

If you think you have been ignored...

Don't panic, there could be several reasons why your question has not appeared this month:

- It did not reach us in time to be included this issue,
- The answer to your question is given as part of the answer to another published this month.
- You have not given us enough information in your letter to answer the question fully.

continued from page 15

This is because it checks a part of the disk known as the Boot Block. If it sees a non-standard piece of code there, it assumes that it is a virus, but many PD disks come with non-standard Boot Blocks which are not

viruses. The solution is to get hold of a better virus killer, such as ZeroVirus from the Public Domain. CR



Huge RAMifications
How can I expand the memory

of my Amiga 500 to around two-and-a-half to three megabytes so that I can run Pagesetter, my art and my word processing packages at the same time, and how much can I expect to pay? If it is not possible to do this, have you any alternative suggestions as to how I can overcome the problem of not having sufficient memory for this kind of multi-tasking?

I would be most grateful for any advice you could offer. David Toyne Middlesborough Cleveland



There are now several memory expansions for the A500 which will take it past one Mb. One you might check out is the Cortex Expansion from Memory Expansion Systems (© 051 236 0480). Prices start at £279 for 2Mb of RAM. The expansion plugs into the Amiga's side expansion slot, but duplicates this slot so that other things such as hard disks can be plugged in afterwards.

Alternatively, if you are going to be doing a serious amount of work on your Amiga, it might be worth buying a hard disk drive. Most of these can have RAM put inside them. Check out our Hard Drives On Trial feature in issue one of Amiga Shopper for more details.

At any rate, I would not expect too much in the way of multi-tasking. Having solved your memory problem, you will probably find you have a speed problem. Trying to run three large, processor-intensive programs is bound to slow things up somewhat. It might be a good idea to see if you can run your three programs together on another machine before making a substantial investment. CR



Vector hector

I have tried to type in the listing in Jolyon Ralph's Vector Check, but after pressing RETURN at the end of line 1 I get the reply 'Unknown command Opt'.

What am I doing wrong?
Or, what elementary
instruction for beginners have
you left out by assuming we
would know or realise it?
Should I be in AmigaDOS via
CLI? Should I have opened
some sort of file first? (If so,
which one and how?) Or
should I be in Amiga Basic, or
is this type of listing only
suitable for owners of the
programs listed at the end of
the article (Devpac, etc)?

I am also coming unstuck when trying to transfer a file from a directory in a disk in df0: to a (differently named) directory of a disk in df1:. Can you please help?

> W T Arbon Polegate East Sussex



The listing in Vector Check is an assembly language program. To enter it you need an assembler, such as those you refer to which are recommended at the end of the article. An assembler will convert the listing into something called machine code. Once this is done, the machine code will run as a program with no further need of the assembler.

As for your other problem, it is difficult to decide from your letter exactly where you are going wrong. The only thing I can do is give an example. Suppose your file is called 'Ulysses' and is in a directory called 'Joyce' on the disk in df0:. To copy this into a directory named 'Obscure' on the disk in df1: you would type the following:

COSY FROM df0:Joyce/Ulysses TO df1:Obscure

The names of the drives must be followed by colons; directories are followed by slashes. AmigaDOS will realise that 'Obscure' is also a directory and place your file inside it. However, if 'Obscure' does not exist, then your file will instead be capied onto the disk and named 'Obscure'. To avoid this, make a directory on the second disk before doing the copy by typing:

MAKEDIR dfl:Obscure

However, if you want to copy the file 'Ulysses' across and give it a different name, you would have to use the COPY command in the following way:

COPY FROM df0:Joyce/Ulysses TO df1:Obscure/Odysseyus

If you are feeling really adventurous, you can miss out the TWO and FROM words: they're just put in there to help make the operation look a little clearer. CR



Non iconic memory

When using the Workbench, what rules does the Amiga use about displaying files as pretty icons? I have some disks for which, to see the whole file list, I have to enter the Shell and type DIR.

One example of this is with Music X samples. They appear continued on page 18



continued from page 16

in the windows as rather charming CDs but when I save samples I have created myself to the same disk, I just can't see them.

> Permanently Bewildered Sussex

A

For any file to be shown as an icon on the Workbench screen, it must have a corresponding file with it that tells the Amiga what the icon looks like and whereabouts on the screen it should appear. This other file is called a '.info' file. It has the same name as the normal file, but ends with, surprisingly enough, .info. This

AMIGA TIPS

Another fiver goes out to lan Moran of Belfast, who suggests the following fix for users sick of the 10-inch page length restriction of the Hp_LaserJet Preferences printer driver:

The first remedy involves changing the bytes at sector 10 offset 15E from E5 80 D0 81 to read E7 80 90 81. This is easily achieved using a file editor such as Newzap on a COPY of the HP_LaserJet file. This will give a 14-inch page length, although the driver imposes its own half-inch margin at the top of the page. This finally allows full page A4 printouts from the likes of Professional Page, Pagestream, etc.

The alternative is to get a copy of JAM disk #2 which contains new drivers for both the Laserjet and Deskjet printers written by a guy called Svante Gellerstam. As well as providing increased speed, they use Preferences page length settings to determine how long a page image is. This means you can print out documents that are longer than 10 inches.

With this driver I have found that printing from AmigaVision or attempting to print a rescaled page from Professional Page will cause a Guru. For this reason, I keep both the patched driver and the updated driver in devs/printers and select the appropriate one for the job.

file must be in the same directory (or drawer) as the file to which it corresponds. If you want to give your own Music X samples icons, it is a simple matter to copy the existing icons using the Shell. Firstly use the CD command to go into the directory in which the samples are stored.

Assuming one of Music X's samples is called 'Sample1', and one of yours is called 'Mysample', type in the following information:

COPY FROM Samplel.info TO Mysample.info

Upon leaving the Shell, you will find that your own sample has exactly the same CD icon as that of Music X. The only problem is that both will be attempting to occupy exactly the same part of the screen. To remedy this, simply drag one of them into a blank part of the window. While it is still selected, move up to the Special menu on the Workbench screen and select Snapshot. This will remember the new position of the icon. CR

Q

Spec-chum checksum

I am used to writing assembly language on the Spectrum, but understand nothing about the Amiga's assembly language. I would like to know if it is possible to have an Amiga assembly program in decimal, something like:

1d a,255; ld de,6912; ld
ix,16384; call 1366

If it is not possible, I will have to go back to my Spectrum. C Elias

Δ

Holland

Although assemblers use hexadecimal as standard (that is, numbers whose digits range from 0 to 15), they will all allow you to use decimal numbers if you prefer. It must be said that although hexadecimal looks a little strange at first, once learnt it becomes very easy to use and gives a great many advantages over using decimal numbers for assembly language.

The Amiga's 68000 processor uses different instructions to those of the Spectrum, so you would have these, too. But again, you would be in a better position having done so, because the 68000 is much more powerful and actually much easier to program. And the best of luck with your endeavours. CR

Q

Faster files

I have an A500 which is expanded to 1Mb, plus an

Q

Zoologist finally foiled filleting squished Fish

Recently I purchased Fred Fish disk 267 which contains Amiga Matlab and Diglib. However, both of these have been archived using Zoo, and herein lies my problem. How do I obtain working copies of these programs? Here is a diagram of the disk's structure:

AmigaLibDisk 267:

C (dir)	Matlab (dir)	Diglib (dir)
Zoo	matlab.zoo	diglib.zoo
Muchmore		***

I have two disk drives, an Amiga with 1Mb and I have a fairly basic knowledge of the CLI.

Christian Beardah Staveley Derbyshire

A

Firstly, put the disk you want to put the files on to in your external drive. This will have to be blank, and the chances are that you will have to use one disk for Matlab and another for Diglib. Put the PD disk in your internal drive. Now, from the Shell type:

CD dfl:

df0:c/200 x/ df0:matlab/matlab

This will un-archive (if such a word exists) the programs held in the file matlab.zoo in the matlab directory, placing the resulting files in the current directory, which is your blank disk. If the PD disk does not have the CD command in the C directory, you will have to make it resident before you begin by typing the following:

resident sys:c/cd add

The procedure is the same for the other directory. Simply change the names in the last part of the Zoo command. CR



A590 hard drive. I run Superbase Personal 2 and would like to get the computer to run it more quickly.

I have at present 12 files in the database. The main entry file has some 35 fields in it, and contains all of the calculation and look-up details. This file is kept empty and always loaded to RAM. As each batch of entries is imported to the RAM file, they are exported to a storage file. As there are too many fields to be seen at once, it has to scroll through the fields before I can save it. This obviously slows down the process. I have tried setting it up in interlace mode, but the eye strain is too much.

I have had to alter the definitions in the RAM file at odd times, and then had to import all of the records in the storage file back into the RAM file so that they can be updated. It takes 11.75 hours to complete the job. The storage file is 3Mb at present and growing fast. The whole process of saving, exporting and generally running the database appears to be very slow. What avenue must I pursue to give me this increase in speed?

> K M Whitehouse Watton At Stone Herts

A

The information regarding your database set-up with Superbase 2 is a bit sketchy and insufficient for me to give a definitive answer here.

Naturally, the import and export of files is a long process and one that is rarely necessary. You don't say if the existing 12 files are related, and one entry file to hold 35 fields does seem a bit excessive. At this stage my only suggestion is that you check that you are not duplicating information from one file against another, link imported and exported files to key fields and look to see that you really need all of the information you are recording. If the answer is an emphatic yes, then I would say that you'll have to learn to live with this malady. I know of no other product which would solve the problems you have described. MD

Q

Modulator muddle
My A500 is connected by a
standard Amiga modulator to
the Video In socket of a
domestic VHS VCR. The VCR's
Video Out socket is then
connected to a standard

10845 monitor. I can thus record any output from the Amiga, while using the computer as usual.

The quality of the 'straightthrough' video signal is reasonably good, although some colours, red in particular, are very blurred. Recorded screens are poor, due in part to the age and condition of the VCR. My questions are these: is there a better way to take the Amiga RGB/video screen output and put it onto video tape, in real time? How much difference would using an 5-VH5 system make? I would also like to know of any flatbed colour digitisers available, suitable for capturing postcard-size photographs.

Andrew Barnes Abbots Langley Herts

Δ

I can't think of a worse way of recording video signals from the Amigal Your modulator is converting the Amiga RGB signal into an RF signal (the lowest form of TV signal), which is then sent to the aerial socket of the TV or video. This conversion will immediately downgrade the signal. As a result, the picture on your 1084 will be correspondingly poor, as I presume you are connecting to the CVBS input.

The biggest problem is the modulator, which will cause smearing of the reds in particular and also other colours such as dark blues. If you were to replace the modulator with an inexpensive genlack I think you would enjoy much better images.

If you can afford it, try to get a genlock that will allow you to pass the RGB through to your 1084. Then

you can connect the SCART connector for normal use and still take a feed from your video to the 1084. Switching the CVB5/RGB switch on the front of the 1084 will allow you to swap between the two signals, although you may find that you have to disconnect the SCART cable to see a stable video picture. Using S-VHS would actually make only a minimal difference if you continue to use a modulator. The only improvement will be in the quality of the recording of your poorquality video signal. As they say: Garbage In = Garbage Out. Of course, if you were to use an RGB to S-VHS

device (such as one of the newer genlocks) then you'll get improved quality all round.

As for flatbed scanners, you could try the Sharp JX-100 (around £650). Failing that, have your pictures scanned by a bureau. **GW**

Q

Size isn't everything
I have read in the Amiga
manual that drive DF2: is
reserved for a 5.25" floppy
disk and want to know if I can
plug this extra drive in directly
or if there is any modification
needed to Workbench or
anything else?

G Porter Snodland Kent

A

Personally, I have never seen much point in adding a 5.25" drive to the Amiga unless you intend to use it in conjunction with the PC Bridgeboard or something similar. Much of the existing PC software is available on 5.25" disks and therefore I can foresee a demand for it. I will admit that 5.25" floppies are cheaper but I have also found them to be more unreliable than their 3.5" counterparts. Regardless, the 5.25" drive is less sophisticated.

Any combination of 3.5" or 5.25" drives may be added internally or externally to the Amiga. Provided that you have the correct 5.25" drive and cable it can be plugged into the rear of an A500/A2000.

By correct, I am referring to either a model 1020/2020 or its equivalent. Your Amiga dealer will be able to help you here. I am afraid you can't just plug in an Apple or BBC 5.25" drive, but with those points in mind, no further software



need be purchased.

If you intend to use the drive with a Bridgeboard, this would be better served by connecting it directly to the Bridgeboard. The Amiga will not have access to it and therefore it

continued on page 21

AMIGA TIPS

Richard Hill, of Cosham in Hants, proud owner of a once dead but now resuscitated A590 hard disk, offers this little tale:

becomes badly corrupted but the startup-sequence remains intact, the machine will always boot from the hard disk when using the latest version of Kickstart. This means that the machine will always lock up before you can get down to the job of sorting out the hard disk. It is impossible to break into CLI during startup and stop the load from the hard disk.

Now, and this is where the guarantee takes a long jump off a very short cliff, you need to open up the A590. When you have got the top off you will see a power connector plug for the hard disk motors at the rear of the machine. With the power still off, unplug this connector, ensuring that you know which way round to reconnect it. Power up the system, including your hard disk, with your hard disk utils disk in drive 0. The machine will boot up correctly, thinking it has a hard disk. With the power still on (and here lies the risk) plug the disk motor power cable back in. **ENSURE THAT NO DISK ACTIVITY IS CALLED FOR** UNTIL THE MACHINE IS UP TO SPEED.

You can then either repair or format the hard disk as normal and you have saved a heap of time and money.

I must say I wouldn't recommend this procedure until the guarantee has long gone and no other solution presents itself. Nevertheless, there's a fiver on its way to you, Richard.

STARTER PACK

Full Amiga 500 pack, WITHOUT Batman/Flight/Screen Gerns software: BUT WITH:

15 disc Hobbyte PD Greats pack, including Virus Killers, the Best Star Trek and other top ten games, Arcade Classics. Board Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home pack including Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database,

Joystick

512K AMIGA

E299

1 MB AMIGA

£329

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS PACK

FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS: POSTMAN PAT, SNAP,

SNAKES AND LADDERS, LUDO

FUN SCHOOL 2

FUN SCHOOL 3

specify under 6 years,

(specify under 5 years,

5 to 7 years, or 7+ years) 6 to 8 years, or 8+ years) 17 shaving UK adventional games with heautiful pictures, exciting arangement and music that help to develop number, word out other skills.

Up to & skill levels. Conform to National Cornculum requirements. HOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK, featuring up to 12 Learn while

you play germes. (venies according to age group) HOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES, 10 des port

mc, Iram Set Gome, Flashber.

JOYSTICK -----

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS SOFTWARE PACK for existing Amigo users-----£55

EDUCATIONAL PACK

Available only to educational users - see note below Full Amiga 500 pack, plus A501 512K RAM expansion plus any ONE of the following (plume state first and second choice) Prowrite WP, InfoFile spreadsheat, Deluxe Point II Deluxe Print Music Mouse, LOGO, Talking Turtle, BBC Emulator + 5 BBC programmes, MIDI Interface, Superbase Personal, Muxiplan 500, Dr. T's MIDI Recording Studio

£299 plus VAT Important Note: This offer is strictly only available to LEAs, schools students, educationalists and teachers - please provide official order or identification such as a letter confirming student status from school or tallego, so capy of DES rard, or comfor: Delivery on this peckage may be up to 14/71. May I lion date of order

ORDERING:

TELESALES NO: (0727) 56005

Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 4.00pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers draft or official order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to; Dept. AS, Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG. Please allow 7 working days for charged resource. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of receipt of cleared payment

DELIVERY CHARGES: LIK Mainland (not Highlands) Small comsumables & Software kems Office Items, except losers

loser minters Offshore and Highlands

Saturday deliveries

7 nm to 7 nm next day

Am next day

Despatched by post, please check crordes when ordered Next day cooner service, £10 per box Next day rounier service, \$17.50 Normal rate plus £20 - VAT on box

In nation we offer the following express services: Normal rate plus £10 + VAT surcharge per box Normal rate plus \$10 + VAF succharge per box. Normal rate plus £5 + VAT

surchamp per hox

GAMES PACKS

BATPACK OR SCREEN GEMS Full Amiga 500 pack. PLUS: Botman Pack Software: Batman, F18 Interceptor, New Zealand Story, DeluxePaint II

OR Screen Gerns software: Shotlaw of the Beast II. Back to the Future II, Days of Thunder, Nightbreed, Deluxe Paint II

say 15/W pack IMB Arrun £369 my 75/W pack IMB Arrion £399

ANY SOFTWARE UPGRADE PACK

for existing Amiga owners ----- £39

FIRST STEPS

EXPANDED EDUCATIONAL/APPLICATIONS PACK FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS:

A501 512K RAM expansion

Lets Spell at Home, Music Mouse, Prawrite WP, lateFile spreadsheet, Deluxe Paint II, Deluxe Print, Music Mouse, 1060, Talking Turke, BBC Emulates, 5 88C programmes, 10 days, DOs and DOW'7s poster. Resource File, In Pack Video, NAPE Booklet

HOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK, featuring up to 12 Learn while you play' games (varies according to age group) HOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES, 10 dec and

mc, Iroin Set Gome. Preshibles JOYSTICK FIRST STEPS SOFTWARE UPGRADE PACK

£525 £199

COMMODORE CDTV

LIMITED NUMBERS NOW IN STOCK E - PHONE

FULL RANGE OF TITLES & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

A500 to B2000 or 3000 TRADE IN

(All prices ex VAT)

* 20 blank discs and 80 capacity lockable disc box

* 15 disr Hobbyte PD Greats pack, in: Virus Killers, The Ultimate Stor. Trail, and other great traines, Alonde Classics, Board Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home Pack mc, Ward Processor, Spell Check, Darobase, Spreadsheet.

82000 with 2091/40MB QUANTUM HD 2M8 RAM on 2058 board 8UP board

	Penyage	HD contriler	pop to 2MB	pep le	BMB
tti any	349	919	1037	1115	
x1 8/dge-Bound	999	1069	1189.	1299	
AT Riving Road	(34)	1819	5139	1245	
Still or Sales	179	H	IHE	1705	
82000 with 2	091/100	OMB QUANTU	M HD	-	
Hironly	799	1069	1189	1799	
I'l Andge Bount	T149	1219	1339	1219	
All Division Books	1499	1844	JARN.	1719	
ZBS H. Gelton	1674	1/149	1703	1277	
A3000					
A3000 25/40 75 N	NOT 40 ME HD	7MB KAM, 1 x 3.5" (istik timpy, krybo	06 (21989
A1000.25/100.35	MHz_TOD MX	HO ZMERAM 1 x 3 5	" 380X toppy, key	boord:	£2289
(45) Number SVGA	#00 v 500	moutor Multispil			£399
A3000 Trade in p	price as abo	eve less £150 -	£200, Please	phone	200

Please spe under "Extras" for additional expansion

NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES (UK mainland)

Gredit terms at 34.8"-APR (world) can be colonged for preclaim over £150, subject to laterus. Commettive leasing survivies alle also award by the Businesses, including sole moders and partnerships. Just 16 for written ilettrals and application form.

COMMODORE 1084S OR PHILLIPS 8833 COLOUR MONITOR \$220 WITH ART PACE STAR LC24-200 COLOUR PRINTER AND LEADS \$285 WITH ANY PACK

THE LOT!!

EVERYTHING YOU COULD EVER NEED!! BATMAN OR SCREEN GEMS GAMES PACK AS LEFT, PLUS: 10 GREAT INDIVIDUALLY PACKAGED GAMES

previous RRPs £19,99-£39,99 each, phone to choose from current list of 15, or leave it to us! Children's games myclicia-

15 DISC HOBBYTE PD GREATS PACK, Inchian Tree Mains 5557 Star Tiek Computer Conflict, Bendown and accompution for the Buzzard and other games, Arcode Classics, Board Classics, Shoot-em-Sp. Classics, Best of the Unitres. Home pack including Word Processor/Spull Chesis, Scientificated Distriction

Dust Cover, 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Mouse Mut, Microswitch 1MS Amigo £399 Turbo Joystick

512K Amiga £379

WITHOUT BATMAN/SCREEN GEMS DEDUCT £20

CLASS OF THE 90S

EDUCATIONAL/APPLICATIONS PACK FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS:

A501 532K RAM expansion, MIDI Interface, Delexe Point II Superbose Personel, Maxiplan 500, Publisher's Choice, Dr T's MIDI Recording Studio, LOSO, BBC Emulator, 5 882. programmer, 10 blank discs, mouse met, disc waller.

HOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK, lectioning up to 12 "Leave while you play" games, livelies occording to age group?

HOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES.

10 disa pack suc from Sat Econor Rodules.

JOYSTICK CLASS OF THE 90S SOFTWARE UPGRADE PACK

for existing Amino country

£519 £199

AMIGA 1500
Newtor Ficopoy TANR RAM, Mause, exponsion as 82000, T084501 Monitor with: The Works Platinum database, WF, Spreadsheet, Delaxe Point III, Sim City, Populous, Their Finest Hour, Battlechess, A-Z of Computer Jargon, Get the most out of your Arrigo, manuals and aperating discs

15 DISC HOBBYTE PD GREATS PACK, including Your Clies. the REST Star Tree, Computer Conflict, Breakout and construction Kit, Blizzard. and other games, Avoide Classics, Beard Classics, Short-enr-Up Classics, Best of the Utilities, Home park including Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadshare Outobose

with t.y. modulator no monitor

£859 inc VAT £649 inc VAT

A500 TO 1500 TRADE IN

With monitor, with 57ME Autoboot fland drive Without monitor, with 52M8 Autoboot hard drive.

£999 inc VAT £799 inc VAT

EXTRAS inc VAT Star (£200 colour printer Commodere 1084SDI or Philips 8833 MkH Sterea colour Maniter, with leads - £227 Second external 3.5' drive with daisychain through port and disable switch - £59 A501 the Official CBM 512K RAM Expossion £39 Rendole 8802 Genlock £179 G2 Gm/lock for 2000/1500 A2300 internal genlack for 2000/1500 A2088 XT Bridge Board, 640K, MS DOS 3.3 + 5.25" drive, for 2000/1500 - £199 A2286 AT Bridge Board, IMB, MS DOS 4.01 = 5.25" drive for 2000/1500 - £569 8UP 8M8 RAM exp. bound, page to 8M6 for 2000/1500 £349
A2630 68030 card, populated to 2M8 for 2000/1500 £999
A2630 68030 card, populated to 4M8 for 2000/1500 £1299
A2090A/2092 20M8 Autoboot Hard Drive for 2000/1500 £145 A2320 Display Enhancer card (Flicker fixer) for 2000/1500 ------ E249

COMMODORE PREMIER DEALER

A2091/200MG Quentum Autoboot HD for 2000/1500 --- E789 41950 high res colour monitor for 2000/1500 with A2320 and 3000 --- £459

Nabbyta gravely amounts this highest EBM scrattle awarded to only the top few dozen (BW Scalets offering the hast in experies and support

) MB storic RAM for A3000

ASDO/1500 moduletor -

are subject to change without natura, E.&O.E.

OUR BRANCHES open 9-5.30, Monday to Saturday

continued from page 19

cannot be referred as DF2: Instead, it'll be a dedicated drive for PC use.

Assuming you wish to connect the 5.25" drive to the standard Amiga port, in most cases nothing need be added to the Workbench apart from a small addition to the startup-sequence found in the Sidirectory. You are right to assume that drive DF2: is reserved for use as a 5.25" drive, but not exclusively.

A 3.5" drive connected to DF2; will perform as happily as it would under DF0; DF1; and so an. All is revealed in the Mountlist – a text file – found in the DEVS; drawer and used to instruct the computer to Mount its devices. Check the Mountlist by clicking an the Shell icon and typing the following:

Type DEVE: NountList

If all is well, the response should include the following, plus a whole lot of other entries. Use the space bar to stop and read the file and the delete key to continue.

/* Mount a 5.25" disk drive to be mounted as DF2; */

DF2:

Device = trackdisk.device

Unit = 2 Flags = 1

Surfaces 2

BlocksFerTrack = 11

Reserved = 2

Interleave = 0

LowCy2 = H: HighEy4 = 39

Buffers - 20

Bur MemType = 3

If this entry is not on your Mountlist then add it using a suitable text editor (assuming you are using a capy of your Workbench disk).

Use the text editor to adjust the S:startup sequence so that the computer will recognise the existence of your 5.25" drive. To do this, just add the following line prior to the LOADWB command:

Mount DF2:

Now all you have to do is switch the computer off. Plug-in your 5.25" drive into the socket at the rear of the machine and switch back on. The new drive should be configured as drive DF2: and can be accessed in the same way as your standard 3.5" drive. Of course, there are differences between the two. For instance, a 5.25" drive cannot detect whether a disk has been removed or inserted, so take some time to read the section of the manual regarding the diskchange command. MD

Q

Procedure revised
Could you tell me the
equivalent code in Amiga

Basic for the PROCEDURE statement? Also, how do you open a file for inputting data and then reading from it?

LH Ahmed Perivale

Δ

The way this is done in Amiga Basic is via the SUB statement. This must be followed by the name of the procedure, then a list of the expected parameters enclosed in brackets and separated by commas. After this must come the keyword 'STATIC'. Parameters are passed by value, which is to say that any changes made to the variables within the subroutine will not affect the corresponding variables outside of the subroutine.

Any external variables that you wish to use within the subroutine must be declared with the SHARED statement. Finally, the whole thing is rounded off with 'END SUB'. The subroutine is executed by the 'CALL' keyword, followed by the subroutine's name. For example:

number=3
amax=100
DIM A(amax)
CALL equall (number,amax)
SUB equall (value,last)
STATIC
SHARED A()
FOR i=1 TO last
IF a(i)=value THEN PRINT i
NEXT i
END SUB

Simple file access in Amiga Basic is done using the OPEN, INPUT, PRINT and CLOSE statements. A sequential file can be opened for either input or output, according to the syntax:

OPEN "path filename" FOR

Replace INPUT with OUTPUT if required. The number can be any value between 1 and 255 and must be used throughout when referring to the same file.

INPUT and PRINT statements are then used to read information from or send information to the file, followed by the file number. For example:

PRINT=1, "This is the first part of my file"

Once you have finished all operations on the file, you should use the CLOSE statement followed by the file number. Try consulting chapter five of the Amiga Basic manual if you need more information. CR

O

What's the difference Which is the better computer to buy for performance and value for money, the A500 or the A1500 packages? How compatible is the A1500 with A500 software, games word processors etc?

Which monitor do I go for, the Commodore 1084 or the Philips CM8833 Mk II?

> M Williams Deal Kent

A

The best computer is the one that fits your long-term requirements to the full. In terms of performance, there is nothing between an Amiga A500 or the A1500. This is because they are essentially the same thing. Amiga software will run happily on either machine, except old programs that do not take account of fast memory. Such programs are few and far between and, provided they are written on a DOS format disk, can be rectified via a workbench utility "NoFastMem".

The important difference between the two is one of expandability. This has become less of a problem recently because of the innovative devices that can be attached to the A500. The A1500 has the facility to house hard cards (devices to control hard disks), accelerator cards, Bridgeboard compatibility, enhanced graphics and so on. The A500 does not have this facility, but then who could have imagined that a PC Emulator could be fitted inside the expansion trapdoor? Expansion for computers not designed for expansion does not seem to be a problem these days.

Price is another factor to consider. If the envisaged use of the computer does not include the need for expansion, then there seems little point in paying the extra dosh for the upgraded A1500, even though its price is extremely competitive.

Again, I can see little difference between the CM8833 Mk II and the Commodore 1084 monitors. Both offer high-resolution RGB and composite output. Sometimes retailers will offer a deal with one of the selected manitors, and that should help you decide. MD

Q

Unsure of Shell

On the limited occasions that my children have allowed me access to my Amiga 500, I have attempted and failed to understand the CLI and Shell.

My problem has become more acute since purchasing a PD disk called 'Kingdom At War 1.0'. Reading the instructions on this disk, I am informed that, "Before running this program you will need to:

TO libs: (on your Workbench 1.2 disk)."

Entering this command in both the CLI and Shell gives the reply 'Can't open FORlibs/future for input, object not found'.

After having tried various permutations I have now given up and await with hope your response. What am I doing wrong?

Mike Hegarty Windsor Berks

A

explanation is a misprint in the instructions. Instead of the word 'FOR' before the string 'libs/future.library', you should have the word FROM, followed by a space. It is a command to copy the file future.libs FROM the libs directory of the PD disk TO the libs: directory of your Workbench disk.

If you only have one disk drive, this can be a little awkward. What I suggest is making the COPY command resident before attempting to use it. To make a command resident means to place it in the Amiga's memory so that the Workbench disk does not have to be accessed every time the command is used. To do this type:

RESIDENT C:COPY ADD

Also, instead of copying directly from one disk to the other, it is easier to

continued on page 23

I SEE NO TIPS

Don't need our help? Reckon you can do a better job of giving advice and tips on a subject? Well, do it! As well as asking for advice, we want you to give it too. If you have discovered a useful tip or two for any program, hardware, language etc, then send it to us and if it's any good we will use it on the Amiga Answers page and bung you £5 in return. If you think we have got an answer wrong, or have failed to give the full picture, then give us what you think is the right answer - we might even cough up some cash for that too. So don't just sit there, get tipping and help Amiga your fellow out owners. Send your cunning solutions to: Amiga Tips, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

Ten things ... you always wanted to know about the Amiga - and weren't afraid to ask.

Thing the first What is a printer driver?

A printer driver is part of the background team which acts as a translator between the Amiga and the printer. The application that wants to send data to the printer hasn't the faintest idea which printer you have, so it sends standard ANSI escape codes to the Amiga's printer device (PRT:) instead. A list of these can be found in Appendix D of the A500 manual.

The printer driver is a program that multitasks quietly in the background waiting for something to speak to it, at which time it translates the ANSI escape codes into commands the printer can understand. If you don't know how to select a printer driver, check Chapter 6 of the Amiga manual.

Thing the second

How do I make and install a disk with only one drive?

First, enter the Shell or CLI and type:

Install?

When an AmigaDOS command is typed with a question mark, instead of a list of arguments, a 'command template' is printed - AmigaDOS's way of explaining what arguments it expects. Once the command template appears, the command has been loaded in from the Workbench disk, so take it out and put in the disk you want the command to operate on.

Once you have put in the disk you want to install, type 'df0:' and press RETURN.

Thing the third

How do I change my keyboard from USA to GB?

Open the System drawer on your Workbench disk and click once on the SetMap icon. Clicking once selects an icon without actually opening it up for use. Having done this, move to the top of the Workbench screen with the right mouse button pressed until the Workbench menu appears. From this select the Info option.

A window containing several boxes will be displayed. Click inside the box marked 'TOOL TYPES' and type in the following:

KEYMAP=gb

Put the word 'KEYMAP' in capitals. Then press
RETURN and click on the SAVE gadget. Double
clicking on the SetMap icon configures your
keyboard as GB. Other options include: d for
German, e for Spanish, f for French, i for Italian,
is for Icelandic, s for Swedish, usa for standard
USA, usa0 for 1.1 Amiga compatibility and usa2
for Dvorak keyboards.

The fourth thing

What are AmigaDOS pipes and how do I go about using them?

Pipes are an idea taken from Unix. They are used for feeding data from one application to another. Unfortunately, they are rather limited: only two applications can be joined by a pipe in

AmigaDOS, and this can be in only one direction.

There are no Ts or branches.

Supposing you wanted to do a recursive directory list. On a typical disk, there is far too much information to display on a single screen, so the ideal solution would be to display this information with the MORE program. A pipe is needed to connect the output of the DIR command to the input of MORE. This is done in the following way:

RUN MORE PIPE:A DIR >PIPE:A ALL

The first line sets MORE running as a background task. It takes its input from the pipe labelled A, but cannot print anything until there is something in the pipe. So the second command, DIR, uses the '>' symbol to redirect its output into pipe A. Once this is done, MORE can busy itself with processing this information.

Thing number five

How do I get my graphics to print without leaving a white bar between each line?

Banding is a problem inherent to almost every printer this side of £2000 and is usually due to slight inaccuracies in the paper feed mechanism. The best solution is to select 'Single sheet' from Preferences and feed paper in manually.

Thing six

How do I save my Amiga Basic programs anto my disk instead of the Extras disk?

When saving your program, put the disk you want to save it to in the disk drive. Then select the SAVE option from Amiga Basic's menu. Type the name you want your program to be saved under, but prefix this with 'df0:'. This lets AmigaBasic know that you want your program saved to the disk currently in the drive, rather than the one that it assumes you want it saved to. The line you type should look something like:

df0:Myprogram

A seventh thing

What are viruses?

Viruses are capable of hiding themselves away in obscure places of your Amiga and copying themselves onto any disks you put in your drive. In this way they transmit themselves. Some will erase or corrupt files and crash the system.

Switch your Amiga off between inserting every new disk and a virus will not be able to replicate. Neither can one copy itself onto a disk that has its write protect tab open. It is also possible to obtain virus hunter/killers from the Public Domain. These recognise most (but not all) viruses and will remove them. I strongly recommend getting hold of one.

Thing the eigth

Whenever I put one of my disks into the machine, I keep getting the message that it is a non DO5 disk. What can I do?

Your disk is corrupted. A number of things,

including wear and tear, can cause this. Because of the clever way in which data is stored on Amiga disks, it is possible to recover some of the information stored on a corrupted one. To do this, put the disk in your internal drive, go into the Shell or CU and type:

DISKDOCTOR df0:

The program will attempt to salvage data on the disk. When it has finished you will be instructed to copy the remaining files onto a new disk.

And another thing

What is the difference between fast RAM and chip RAM?

The distinction occurs because of the Amiga's graphics and sound chips, particularly the Agnus chip. Unlike the Amiga's central processing unit (the bit that does all the computing), the Agnus chip can only access a limited amount of memory. The newer Amiga's Agnus chip (known as a fatter Agnus) can access 1Mb, and that of the A3000 can access 2Mb.

It is impossible for the central processor and the Agnus chip both to access the central processor at the same time. The Agnus chip has priority, so while graphics or sound operations are in progress, the central processor will be slowed down. This is the way that chip memory works. Fast memory refers to the area of memory that the Agnus chip cannot access, so called because the processor can access it without hindrance.

The tenth and final thing How do I make a copy of a disk?

Copying disks is done from the Workbench.

Once your machine has booted up and the disk drive light has gone out, take out your Workbench disk and replace it with the disk you want to copy. Move the pointer onto the icon (or picture) of the disk on the screen. By clicking once on the left mouse button, the disk icon becomes highlighted.

Now move the pointer up to the white bar at the top of the screen, holding down the right mouse button. As you move to the left, you'll see three different menus appear. On the left-most menu - Workbench - you will see an option labelled 'Duplicate'. With the right button still depressed, move the pointer down this menu until the word 'Duplicate' is highlighted. Then release the mouse button.

You will be asked to replace the Workbench disk in the drive. Do so. After this, you will be asked to put the disk you want to copy back into the drive. A box will appear instructing you to put the SOURCE disk into the drive. This is the disk you want to copy, and should already be in place. Move the pointer into the box labelled 'Continue' and click on the left mouse button. After a time you will be asked to put the DESTINATION disk into the drive. This is the disk you want to copy on to. Again, click on the 'Continue' box. This procedure will be repeated a number of times before the copying procedure is finished.

continued from page 21

make an intermediary copy on the RAM: disk. First put the PD disk in your drive, then type:

COPY FROM libs/future.library TO RAM:

Then put your Workbench disk in the drive and type:

COPY FROM RAM: future. library TO libs:

And that, as they say, is that. CR

- Q

Copy right
It would be helpful if you could advise me what hardware or software is needed to copy my own pictures or designs to disk so that they could be modified using Deluxe Paint III.

A camcorder and VCR can be borrowed if they could be used instead of a digitiser and I would prefer colour images to black-and-white anyway. I suppose it should be possible to adjust the image size in the camera which is also useful.

The camcorder and VCR both have RF outputs and video and audio connections; would they do the job? Is a genlock needed for this? Are there any helpful books on the subject? Being retired, I am on a tight budget and if I can use what's available to keep costs down, so much the better.

Benny Manchester

A

I'm sorry to say this, but you are going to need some kind of digitiser to capture the pictures from video to computer, as a video signal cannot be read directly by a computer. And you ought also to be aware that Deluxe Paint does not currently handle HAM (4096) colours, so the best that you'll be able to get is 64 colours (in lo-res 320 x 256 or 320 x 512 interlace), but this depends on your Amiga set-up and the amount of memory it has.

If you want to use a video camera or VCR, you should use one with composite video output, rather than RF, as this will improve picture quality. There are also S-VHS digitisers becoming available, which will give even better quality. As with most things, the better the equipment

(and usually, the higher the price) the better the final quality will be.

As you're on a tight budget, I would recommend that you consider either NewTek's Digiview Gold or Rombo's Vidi-Amiga, either of which can be had for around £100. As a long time user of Digiview, I have grown to like it and it serves most of my needs. But if you want to capture from either VCR or camera, then you'll probably do better with the Rombo kit. Both these units will work in colour, but you'll also need to buy a colour splitter of some kind (as digitisers require separate red, green and blue components to be made from the video signal before grabbing). Rombo also make one of these, priced around £60. In fact, you may as well just consider the new Rombo package - The Complete Colour Solution - which includes digitiser, splitter and software. RRP £179. Note that if you use a VCR with Digiview, it should have a rock-steady pause facility.

You'll be glad to hear that you don't need a genlock for digitising – genlocks are used to mix Amiga signals with external video, for such purposes as titling and so on. Though you may be interested to know that there are more and more genlocks that are starting to include various digitising features.

There are several other aspects to digitising, such as lighting, sturdy tripods or copy stands, lens types and chips v tubes, if you plan on using a video camera that is. There are several books available on the subject (try DTBS of Rochdale, tel 0706 524304), and you could try having a good read of Phil South's Good Digitising Guide in issue two of Amiga Shopper:

My advice would be to experiment until you get the results you require, and try to find local Amiga users who may be able to help you further. **GW**

Q

Plug problem

Having just acquired DigiView

Gold in a computer shop
bankrupt sale for £25, I took it
home and tried to connect my
video to my Amiga.

Unfortunately my video
doesn't have the video out

socket, just aerial and SCART.

Not being an electronics expert, can I buy a SCART to DigiView cable, or can you suggest the pins I need to have connected for it to work. My video is an Akai twin-speed four-head machine, with crisp pause (no lines).

Richard Bright Winchester Hants - 4

Good and bad news there, eh? Glad to hear that you've got solid pause on your VCR - you'll need it with DigiView. I've done some digitising work with this deck and it works fine. As for the SCART to DigiView connector, try somewhere like Tandy where you can often find converter kits such as you need. You'll require a phono (also known as RCA connector) autput for the video signal to the DigiView. If a kit is not obtainable, a cable should be quite simple to make up as long as you know where the video signal is on the SCART (try the user manual for the pin diagram) and connect the video signal from the SCART to the centre pin of the phono and the ground (or earth) from the SCART to the case tag of the phono. That should solve your problem. GW

C

Spring clean

Please help. Recently I decided to customise my Workbench 1.3 disk, removing unused programs and replacing them with useful ones.

I discarded clock,
calculator, clockptr and
nofastmem which I replaced
with Intswitch. I then
proceeded to crunch the vast
majority of files remaining on
the disk with PD Program
Cruncher v1.0 and also
programs that I had moved to
the Workbench disk, such as
Disksalv, Virus 4.0, Zoom, etc,
some of which run from an
auto drawer on boot.

I then upgraded the whole Workbench disk to version 1.3.2, which is a Commodore batch file that fixes bugs in Workbench 1.3.

My problem is that when I boot this newly customised Workbench disk, everything loads as normal, but when the CLI window appears before Workbench, a message appears: "Pure Bit Not Set".

Please can you tell me what this means and how to go about rectifying this. I use a 1Mb A500 with Kickstart 1.2 and Workbench 1.2.3.

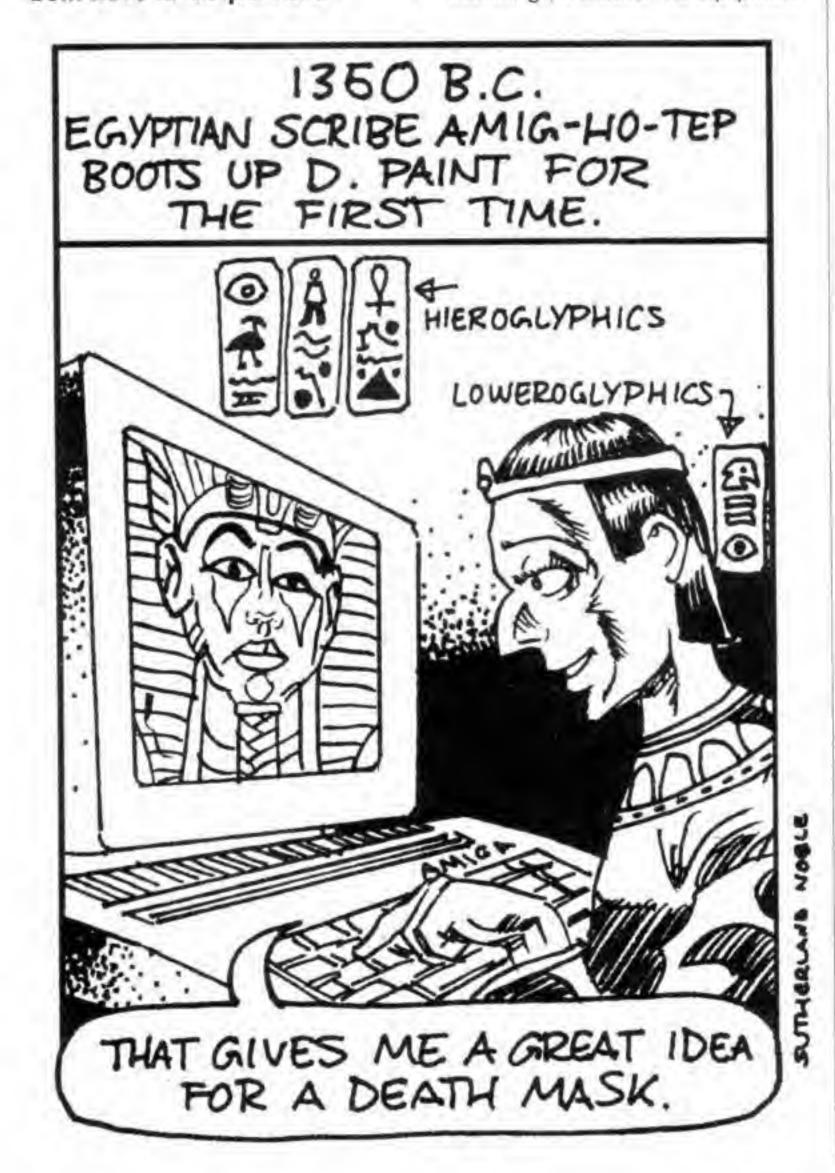
> 5 Hindle Paignton South Devon



This problem is simple to explain and easy to rectify. The message "Pure bit not set" is coming from the RESIDENT command in the Startup-sequence.

RESIDENT is called five times during

continued on page 24



AMIGA ANSWERS

continued from page 23

the startup and is used to make certain commands resident in memory and speed the boot process up slightly.

In order for any command to be resident it must be pure – that is, it must be both re-entrant and re-executable. This is a complex subject explained in more depth in Mastering AmigaDOS 2, volume two (you're an absolutely shameless plugger Mark – ed).

For the sake of this discussion, suffice to say you must NOT pack any commands that are made resident. For a standard Commodore Workbench this affects: Shell-seg; EXECUTE; MOUNT; MAKEDIR; and ASSIGN. If these commands are force-loaded regardless (as they are in a standard Workbench) they may crash the machine when called.

One solution is to copy the original commands back on to the disk replacing the packed versions. Alternatively, you may find ARP1.3 (AmigaDOS Replacement Project) is a better solution. The ARP commands are smaller than the AmigaDOS versions, have more features – and (probably) fewer bugs. MS

Q

Small consolation

I have searched in vain for an AmigaDOS equivalent to the MS DOS command Ctrl-P or the RISC OS Ctrl-B. Both of these commands echo what is printed on the screen to the printer until they are cancelled by typing Ctrl-N and Ctrl-C respectively. Can you provide an answer?

> Philip Burman Ulceby South Humberside

Δ

Simultaneous echo to printer is not usually possible under AmigaDOS because of the way the consoles are handled: AmigaDOS is multi-tasking, not multi-processing. In effect two Shells could attempt to send output to the printer at once – this is not possible. However, a small utility called HardCopy will do this for you and handle the multi-tasking problems too. You should be able to get a copy of HardCopy from any good PD library. MS

Q

Mains reggae-lation

After many years of annoying my friend all hours of the day in order to use his A500 and subsequent B2000, I have decided to make headline news and buy my own B2000.

The question is: in approximately 12 months time I will be leaving the UK for a better life in the Caribbean and, while the mains supply is 220-240 volts there which is OK, I'll be within stone's throw of the USA and all the mail-order goodies on offer. Will any of the peripherals I buy there cause any problems with the 220-240v machine?

J Malcolm Southfields London

A

Many peripherals (and internal cards for the 1500/2000 series) use the Amiga's own power supply, so provided the input voltage is within its range (230 to 250V) there should be no problem. We would like to make sure, so perhaps you'd be kind enough to send us all some tickets for that destination (purely for the research you understand). MS

Q

Crashing bore

Over the course of the last few days my Amiga has seen fit to persistently hang whenever it feels like it. There's no spectacular crash or anything, just a split-second glitch on my screen and then a totally blank blue screen, or grey if I'm in the PPage article editor. This happens in every other package I use – in fact no less than three times during the course of writing this letter to you. Why?

My system consists of an Amiga 500 (fitted with the Checkmate Digital keyboard extension), a 5Mb RAM expansion in the slot under the Amiga, an A590 20Mb hard drive with 2Mb fitted, a second disk drive and a Cannon BJ10e printer.

Please answer this query as I am lost for a logical explanation and cannot stand the sheer frustration of losing my work time and again.

Guppy Shepherds Bush London

A

Random crashing like this could be because of almost anything, from a virus to dirty mains. However, since your system comprises of a large RAM board and an external disk drive, several possibilities spring immediately to mind.

• The A590 is at fault. This is unlikely, given your description of the problem, but you could try removing it and seeing if the problem persists. The fault is on the RAM board itself. Either it's loose or just about to fail. If you fitted it yourself, make sure it is mounted firmly and all the internal connections are sound.

The PSU is about ready to give up the ghost. Some Amiga 500s come with a high-current power pack; others don't. If your machine has the small version, then the extra bits might be overloading the supply. MS

Q

Agnus anguish

I do a lot of animation on my Amiga with Deluxe Paint III, but find that, even with a 1Mb system, memory availability places severe restrictions on the scope of my creations.

I've heard that the new, fatter Agnus chip is supposed to improve the amount of memory for things like animation. My Amiga is three months old, so is it likely to have the new chip fitted and, if so, how can I find out for sure? If it hasn't got the new chip, does Commodore offer an upgrade and what is the likely cost of purchase/fitting (indeed, would installation be possible at home?).

Martin Eager South Harrow Middlesex



We've had quite a lot of questions about this particular topic so here is a reasonably detailed picture of the situation: The Amiga, as most of you will know, uses a Motorola 68000 16/32-bit processor. This has an address space of 16Mb and, with the Amiga's memory map, 8Mbs of this are available for random access memory (RAM). On the Amiga, not all of this addressable memory is the same and the difference stems from the fact that part of the RAM address space is shared by both the 68000 processor and the Amiga's three custom chips. It is this shared memory that is commonly referred to as 'chip' memory. The three custom chips (called Agnus, Paula and Denise) handle a number of specific tasks involving graphics, general screen display operations, direct memory access (DMA) etc. (The blitter - a device that can move pixel data around the screen at speeds approaching one million pixels per second - is part of the Agnus chip).

The amount of address space that these original custom chips could share was limited to that definable within a 16-bit address space. This meant that, no matter how much memory was available in the

continued on page 26



Guppy's RAM bites back



POWER COMPUTING

NEWLOWPRICES



Our newest drive now has the powerful Blitz Copier BUILT IN! Just look at the features ...

- · High spec 880K Floppy Drive
- Power Computing Anti-Click feature
- Blitz hardware copier built in (switchable)
- Virus blocker built in (switchable)

All this for only £65.00 inc VAT

Blitz Amiga Memory Expansions

Back-up your disks at lightning speed Copies from the internal to the external drive

Backs-up an Amiga disk in around 40 seconds

Backs-up other format disks (Atari, PC) Copies up to three external drives at

once Stops ALL internal drives from clicking

Contains Anti-virus switch! - prevents viruses from being written to the bootblock

Works on Amiga 500 or 2000 £15

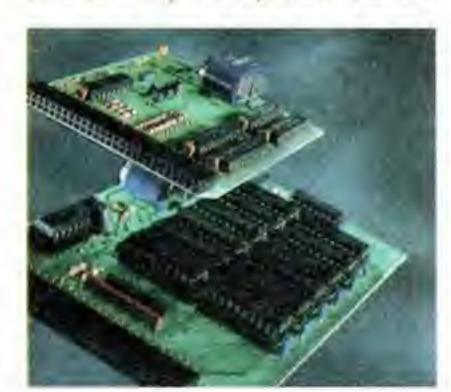
Power Mouse

E14.99

£159

Scan from 100-400 DPI . Simulate Grey Scale IFF & Printer support

Powerful Image Edit software . Crop, cut, paste, magnify, edit . zoom, flip, invert, & many more features



1.5MB Expansion Board

- Plugs easily into your Amiga
- (kickstart 1.3 and above)
- Simple internal fitting
- * Fully compatible with "Fatter Agnus" and 1MB Chip RAM

£24 512K RAM Card without clock

£79

£29 512K RAM Card with clock-

40MB Slimline Hard Drive

- Compact high speed drive
- Requires Amiga to be opened for simple internal fitting £299

All trade marks acknowledged

A500 Internal Hard Disk



- Amiga 500 Internal hard drive
- 20MB formatted
- 2" Hard drive
- High quality ICD interface
- · Simple plug-in fitting

£359

PC880 Power Drive

- Isolating on/off switch
- £55
- Thru'port for daisy chaining
- No annoying click when drive is empty
- 12 month warranty The only drive with 'Anti-click' Beware of imitations

A500 Replacement Internal Drive

A500 Internal Anti-Click board

Dual 3.5" Drive with power supply E99.95



We have moved to larger premises. This will help production and allow us to fulfil orders even faster than before. In addition to an improved mail order service, we now provide a showroom where personal callers are welcome.





Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN Tel: 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234



continued from page 24

machine, the custom chips could only access the lower 512K. In the early Amiga days this wasn't too much of a limitation, but as Amiga programs (especially graphics and animation programs) have grown in size and power the 512K limitation has become noticeably restrictive. To put these numbers into perspective, a single five-bitplane high-resolution PAL screen will soak up 100K of chip memory, and a corresponding interlaced display takes 200K; ie, almost 40 per cent of all the chip memory available on a 512K machine. When you realise that DMA sound samples, graphic objects and various other items often need to be stored in custom chip accessible memory then 512K begins to look almost miserly.

Several years ago Commodore began working on an enhanced chip set (ECS) and this included a replacement for Agnus called 'Fat Agnus'. This new version, so called because of its physical shape, effectively does the same job as the original chip but reduces the support component chip count – all clock generation for the Amiga system, for instance, is now incorporated into Fat Agnus as are the control signals for handling chip RAM access.

The big difference as far as chip memory goes though is that FAT Agnus now has address lines which can access twice as much memory. Hence a machine fitted with Fat Agnus has 1Mb of shared address space and so can have 1Mb of chip memory fitted. Obviously this is a big advantage for graphics-intensive operations like animation – providing of course that the programs that are running actually try to make use of the extra chip memory.

There's a good chance that your machine, since you only bought it a few months ago, is already fitted with Fat Agnus. Had your machine been older and out of warranty, the easiest way to have found out would have been to take the cover off and have a look - the original Agnus chip has a part number of 8361, Fat Agnus on the other hand has a 8370 part number. Unfortunately doing this will invalidate your warranty, so perhaps the best idea is to ask the dealer you purchased the machine from to check the serial number with Commodore technical support. In theory, they should be able to give your dealer the necessary information over the phone. Alternatively, your dealer's repair/service department may be able to tell you. Another possibility is to use a software-based check - there is supposed to be a public domain program on one of the Fish disks which can detect the presence of the Fat Agnus chip but I must admit I've not seen it.

It's not a particularly difficult job to swap over a few chips, but nevertheless the only official way to get your machine fattened up is through the Commodore's official service engineers FMG (whom you can contact on 0733-391234). They'll provide, and install, a Fat Agnus chip for £20.

There's no point (assuming your machine hasn't already got one fitted) in paying for a Fat Agnus unless however you have at least 1 megabyte of memory – FMG will do the complete Fat Agnus/1Mb memory/KickStart 1.3 upgrade for £103 (inclusive of VAT). The turnaround time, so FMG assures me, is about twelve days.

If you are after maximum speed I think the best idea might be to upgrade to more than 1Mb. The reason being that the Amiga's bus contention scheme is such that the main 68000 processor can sometimes get locked out of the chip memory address space because of something known as cycle-stealing. One graphics-intensive situation in which this can occur is during the DMA-oriented high-speed blitter operations. A program, if it is actually running in chip memory, could therefore be slowed down during these times. Some clever hardware tricks, however, allow the 68000 processor, even while locked out of chip memory space, to still access RAM memory outside of this region. This non-chip memory region, called fast memory for fairly obvious reasons, is therefore an ideal place for having your runable programs.

For maximum speed then you would ideally want to have a reasonable amount of fast memory also available – programs running in fast memory would then not be slowed down by any custom chip cycle-stealing operations. 1Mb of chip memory and at least 1Mb of fast memory would seem to be a good combination to start with. PAO

Q

Printer perturbations

I have an Amiga 500 with a 0.5Mb upgrade, an additional 3.5" disk drive and a Canon BJ 10e printer. I am having trouble printing graphics created on DPaint II. In fact, unless I boot the Amiga up with the Workbench disk or KindWords 2 and have either of these disks in one of the drives when I want to print, the machine crashes. I have studied the book that accompanies the disk but there is no suggestion that the program won't print without help. Also, when I try to load a KindWords file onto a DPaint

screen, the Guru shouts at me. I can load a DPaint file into KindWords though, and I can load clip art into both KindWords and DPaint, 1 thought that as all these programs use IFF files, a file created on one was okay for the others. When I load a picture into KindWords it takes the whole width of the paper, which is why I wanted to load a letter into DPaint. That way I could put a picture into a space specially left for it. Can you suggest a way of doing this? Or do I have to get a better word processor?

G Brady Little Addington Northants



Printing from the Amiga is probably the most confused and confusing subject ever to grace technical help pages. Every Amiga program (with a few exceptions) uses a set of software drivers – interpreters if you like – to connect it to the printer. These are defined at boot time as follows:

- DEVS:System-configuration the printer setup and driver name
- DEVS:Printers/XXXX the driver (interpreter) defined in prefs (systemconfiguration)
- DEVS:Printer.device the printer driving software
- DEVS:Parallel.device used by most (Centronics) printers
- DEVS:Serial.device used by a few (serial) printers

These are normally taken from the boot disk – in your case either the Workbench, KindWords or DPaint disk – when you switch on. When you boot from a different disk, one or more of these files may be missing or incorrectly set. If this is the case the printer will not work as it is supposed to, or even at all. The only solution is to boot from the appropriate disk before you start work. This problem can be overcome from the CLI, but this is best left to experts.

As to the other problem, I think you may have answered your 'file compatibility' question without realising it, although this is inevitably a confusing subject.

The IFF – Interchange File Format – was laid down by Electronic Arts in association with Commodore and was intended to allow different programs to swap data easily. However, until recently, the standard has not been adopted by word processors. Even now, so far as I know, only Pen Pal supports it.

The problem is, IFF supports many different standards: graphics, sound, music, formatted text and so on. Art programs such as DPaint only produce and understand IFF graphics

Word processors should be ignored.
Word processors should support IFF
formatted text - KindWords does not.
Therefore your KindWords text will
not load into DPaint. To get the sort
of output I suspect you are after, you
should invest in a more up-to-date
and powerful word processor such as
Pen Pal. This has all the features you
require in addition to being able to
wrap text around pictures like a true
DTP system. MS



Save me!

My first problem is in relation to saving from the Notepad or the ProWrite word processing package on to a blank formatted disk.

The system continually requests the volume copy of Workbench or the program copy of ProWrite. It will not allow me to save to a blank disk. I am using the requester menu in both cases.

(Incidentally I am using two disk drives.)

The second problem is with deleting information from Personal Finance Manager. I have saved information under David.MNY. I have tried deleting this file through the CLI window using Workbench, but the system replies with 'object not found', although I can list the information via the CLI window and it clearly displays this file under Info.

The final problem is with transferring the three extra fonts from the Extras disk to the Workbench disk following the instructions given in the Enhancer manual. When transferring these fonts the system shows the fonts being copied to the Workbench disk. When completed I cannot access these extra fonts via the draw down requester menu. Why?

David Parfect Kirkintilloch Nr. Glasgow



Your first two problems appear related, although I am guessing from your explanation of the problem. I suspect you are getting confused by volumes and disk drives. This problem tends to be a little software-specific, but let's take an example using the Notepad. You boot with the Workbench disk, start Notepad, select save and insert your blank disk. You type in a name, select save and Notepad promptly asks for the Workbench disk back. But why?

This is caused by AmigaDOS

(part of Workbench) assuming you want to save something to the current disk. AmigaDOS assumes that the current disk is the one the application was started from. In this case it's Workbench, because that is where Notepad lives.

You have two choices. Either you supply the prefix of the disk drive containing the blank disk or the name of the disk you want to save onto. It works like this: on an A500 the external drive (and any disk currently in it) can be referred to as DF1:. Therefore, if you have a blank disk in DF1: and you want to save a file called MyFile to it you would enter:

DF1:MyFile

Alternatively, if you had a disk called MyDisk (use RENAME from Workbench) you could enter:

MyDisk:MyFile

Note that in both instances, the name of the disk or disk drive is suffixed with a colon (:). The second case, although more long-winded, always ensures you write the file to the correct disk. If that disk is not in a drive, Workbench will ask you to insert it before proceeding.

Much the same applies to the CLI. To delete the examples above you could enter:

DELETE DF1:MyFile

or

DELETE MyDisk: MyFile

The problem with the fonts is more difficult; certainly, the instructions in the Enhancer manual are correct. If you are copying the fonts correctly, you should be able to see them by entering the following from the CLI:

DIR FONTS: ALL

If they appear to be all present and correct, make sure you have run the FixFonts program in the System drawer. This makes sure the fonts are attached to the system and correctly updated. **MS**

Q

DRAM, no RAM!

I recently opened up my
Amiga 500, after the warranty
ran out, to give the plastic
shell a good clean. I removed
the metal shielding (being
nosy) and had a look inside.

On the board was some white lettering saying '512k/1M RAM'. There were four RAM chips already in place and also four gaps between these chips. The board had white lines drawn on it that would indicate that there was room to add four more RAM chips.

I have bought the KCS PC

Power Board and therefore no longer need the 512k RAM expansion I had in the trapdoor slot. Is it possible to add these DRAMs to the board of my A500 and expand it to 1Mb of chip RAM? The board also has gaps for four resistors. Could you please tell me exactly what they are and where I could get them from?

I have a revision 6A Amiga with the new 'Fat Agnus'. The DRAMs on my expansion board are: Texas Instruments. Code: TMS44C256-12N.

> Robert Downs Blackpool Lancs

A

The slots present on the Rev 6A 'Rock Lobster' PC are for a 1Mb expansion as you have correctly assumed, but there is a catch. They occupy exactly the same address space as the existing A501 expansion port. In other words, any upgrade would be redundant. This board was, I suspect, designed for the 1Mb Amiga 500, the A500P and has worked its way into the lowly A500. **MS**

Q

Dali-ing clock

Since fitting the A501 0.5Mb expansion, the clock has been erratic, seldom keeping time for more than a few days.

I recently upgraded with an Expansion Systems 4Mb BASEboard and the clock on that is even more haywire. I am using Workbench 1.3 and have fitted a 1.3 Kickstart ROM but there is no improvement. The computer works fine otherwise.

I wrote to Expansion
Systems in the USA and they sent me a leaflet saying that this problem is usually because of contaminated pins on the Gary and clock chips and other contacts and advising on how to clean them. This I have done but without improvement. I doubt that was the cause with the original A501 clock, since it is now working without problems in another Amiga.

Have you met this problem and could you please suggest another remedy?

> Vic Trinder Weymouth Dorset



A quick straw poll around the Amiga Shopper office came up with the

CLIFF'S CODE CONUNDRUM

Okay truth-seekers, we've done our level best to answer your questions. Now it's your turn. This month sees the start of Cliff's Code Conundrum, in which I will be presenting a series of tricksy little problems for you to sort out. There will be a prize of £50 each month for the best solution.

What do I mean by best solution? By best solution I mean the one that works (oh yes, I'm afraid so) and uses the most elegant approach. Elegant doesn't so much refer to pretty icons and so on, but to the beauty of your code. What? You don't find code beautiful? Then perhaps you shouldn't be reading this.

Anyway, for the more aesthetically-minded among you, this month's Code Conundrum Question Query thing is as follows:

Write a program that calculates and plots the gravitational motion of the Earth, Moon and Sun in two dimensions. Speed of execution, within reason, is not important. You will need Newton's Law of Gravity:

Mass of Sun=6.1E24 kg

Mass of Earth=2.0E30 kg; at 1.5E11 m from Sun Mass of Moon=7.5E22 kg; at 3.8E8 m from Earth.

I should warn you that only an approximate solution is possible – an analytic solution has yet to be found – so it's really an ideal computing problem.

Solutions should be sent on standard AmigaDOS disks (enclose a SAE if you want them back). They can be written in any language you fancy (programming language, that is), but if they are compiled or assembled, you must include the source code as well so we can print it. The winner's solution will be printed in two month's time and may the Guru be without you.

same answer: technobabble. Dirty pins on Gary, my foot! This is more likely to be a simple case of a flat battery. Since the battery backed-up clock is supplied with a Nickel-Cadmium rechargeable, simply leave the machine switched on for 24 hours to give it time to charge up. After that, the clock should keep reasonable time in normal use. It will run down in two to three weeks if the machine is not switched on. **M5**

Q

Citizen can?

I've got a Citizen 3.5" drive which I would like to connect to the Amiga. It's a relatively new drive and uses a 5v supply. I understand that some drives have different connections on the back. I've tried this drive on a horrible Amstrad PPC without any

modifications and it works.

I have also tried a Sony drive that did not work. Are the connections on the back different? If so what are they?

Karl McAuley Sheffield

A

I assume you want to connect an external drive to your machine. Although most mechanisms use a standard interface (Shugart) the problem lies at the Amiga end. The Amiga has a smart interface (that recognises when a disk has been inserted) which can control the motor on each drive. This is the root of the problem. Motor control is achieved with a simple circuit which adds a function to the interface and if enough readers write in and request one, I'll run a constructional article with more details. MS



Pedal to the metal

Accelerator cards for the Amiga are crashing in price and getting much faster. Phil South straps on his helmet and goes in search of the ultimate speed



An accelerator card or board (the difference is in how you fit it) is basically a device that increases the clock speed of your computer. That's a very basic way of looking at it. The clock speed of the Amiga is how fast the 68000 Central Processing Unit or CPU operates, and how many things per second it can do, such as add, subtract and move numbers around in memory. It only needs to be (approx) 7.14 KiloHertz 68000 in a normal, factory specification Amiga, as the custom chips take on most of the jobs that would be done by the CPU in a regular computer. The Amiga, as you are acutely aware, is no normal computer.

So the ways you can do this job all involve replacing the 68000 with something faster. On an A500 this means unplugging the 68000 and replacing it with either a faster chip or a floating circuit board. On the 2000 you can also do this, but certain boards and chips need to be put in one of the 2000's slots in order to draw the right amount of power from the system.

Fast types

So if you want to replace the normal 68000 with a faster one, here's how: if you have an A500 the only option is to pull the chip continued on page 30

here are all manner of ways in which you can make it your Amiga into a better machine. Bigger memories are nice, and so are huge hard disks. But what about making it faster? Never crossed your mind? Well, we'll soon change that little problem. Just when you thought it was safe to go back to the computer shop or open a magazine, it seems that people are trying to sell you things that you don't need. Why on earth should you want to make your computer faster? Isn't it okay the way it is? Nope, of course it isn't. That's why accelerator cards are so immensely popular – we all have the need for speed.

Speeding up your Amiga isn't just a pose. In some applications it's a must and, if you think about it, when you add together all the time you waste waiting for Wait balloons to go away, it adds up to a lot of time. Halve the time you waste by using an accelerator and you're looking at greater productivity. It's not for nothing that Commodore endowed the top of the range Amiga with a 68030 chip running at 25MHz.

This sounds good doesn't it? But nowadays you can do a little better with a expander for your 500 or 2000. So sit back while we take a look at the best and worst that can happen to you if your decide to make your Amiga really go.

But first a word of caution.

Although sticking a faster chip in your Amiga will improve the performance, you won't get full whack out of

any of these cards without adding a 32-bit memory to them, and some of the cards underline this point by having the memory soldered to the card. Unless the whole machine is speeded up, you get a sort of bottleneck in memory as the processor runs too fast for the standard 16-bit memory chips. So be warned; if you want peak performance, don't just buy a processor card with no RAM. You could be wasting money.

The speed trials

I decided to run a series of standard benchmarks on the cards, despite the contention held by most highly technical types that benchmarks don't mean a thing. Techies will always disagree on something and, to be honest, I don't think that whether they are valid tests of the speed of the things is important. The speed tests give you something to compare the

accelerators with and, although I know that I'll get



"Computing on the Amiga can be greatly speeded up by buying a good accelerator card. But, so you don't waste your dosh, I'm going to give you the fullest price-versus-performance spec."

Phil South

a torrent of complaints from the manufacturers that "the card works much faster if you set it up like so..." etc, I have to try to emulate what an average user would do if presented with the products – it's you I care about (ooh, licky licky – ed).

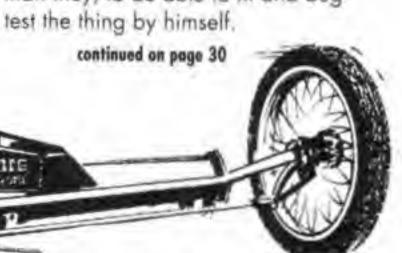
This is a consumer test and consumers rarely have as much support from the makers of the boards as I do. All the boards have been treated equally, installed in the same machine according to the instructions given (if any) and run

BLITS

The word "accelerate" comes from the Latin word "accelerare" which means "to hasten" from the word "celer" meaning swift. Unfortunately it seems that in this case the Greeks didn't have a word for it.

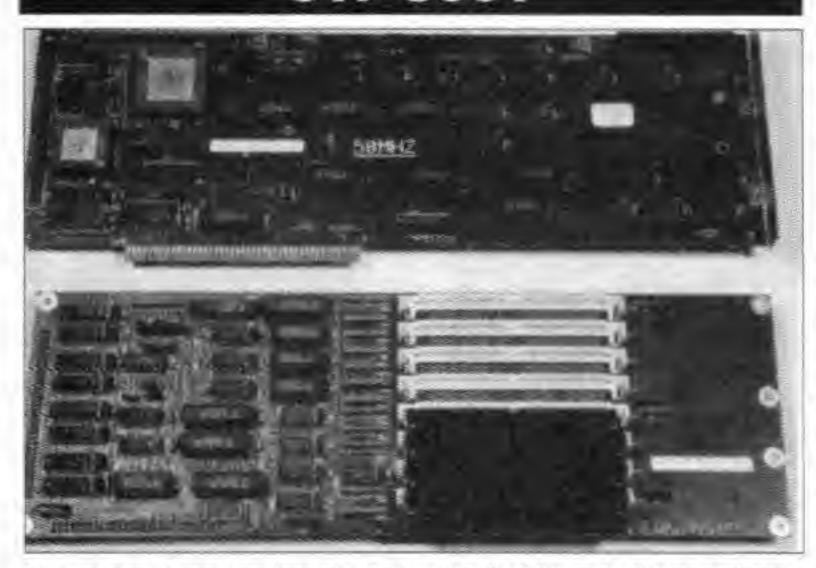
& BOBS

with the same disk of benchmarks. If the boards come out of the speed trials less well than the makers would like, then that's tough. The installation and setup was generally of the 'out of the box and into the machine' variety. If a manufacturer doesn't ship their devices to go right out of the box then they deserve problems. They can't expect the average user, who is by and large less technical than they, to be able to fit and bugtest the thing by himself.



Slow processors can be a real drag, but fitting an accelerator makes computing, er ... much less of a drag?

GVP 3001



Not up to much on aerodynamic styling, but the GVP certainly goes whoosh.

continued from page 29

The 3001 is an impressive board. To use a car analogy: if the standard Amiga is a Ford Escort then the GVP 3001 is a Corvette. The thing whooshes along in an almost intoxicating way, and everything about it smacks of class.

The construction of the board is very clean, with the memory board and the speed up/hard drive board being sandwiched together and linked by two long pin and socket connectors set at right angles. It's a bit harrowing putting them together, but the fit is good. The width of it, once assembled, means you have to part the two boards to get them into your Amiga, then put them back together once the edge connector is pushed home into the slot.

Interesting internals

The internals of the 2000 have obviously grown a few interesting new steel tabs since the device was designed. RAM is fitted as nice, cheap and fast SIMMs, which means upgrading to a larger memory is relatively inexpensive.

The manual and packaging are very nice, but then you'd expect that with a product worth over £2000 I guess. But the speed of the thing was

actually noticeable, even to the naked eye and on the most mundane of system tasks. Screen updates were so fast, they seemed instantaneous. A ray trace, which took a couple of hours under normal 68000 power, took a little under 20 minutes using the GVP. If you want true workstation performance from your Amiga then this could well be the one to go for.

Rip-roaring relatives

The performance, relative to a 3000, is there for you to see in the speed trials, but bear in mind that the price for this level of performance is almost twice as expensive as a 3000. The card comes in three standard configurations: 28MHz, 33MHz and 50MHz – the one tested is the 50MHz version. Other configurations are dependent on which speed of co-processor you have with it.

On the compatibility question, I'd say the GVP comes off best as far as the old 'slap it in and see what happens' test goes, as this worked with any configuration of 2000 that I could engineer. Although you don't need to run the machine with a separate hard drive controller, as it has one on it (unlike any of the others), the GVP was the only board that worked first time with my

CHECKOUT

GVP 3001

I hasten to add.

Construction 15/15

A well constructed two-board sandwich, which looks good and solid. And is solid,

Software 7/10

The disk has a lot of programs on it, only one of which is really that useful on a day-to-day basis – and that's SetCPU.

Documentation 11/15

The booklet that comes with the machine is comprehensive but, as I said before, it suffers from too much technical detail and not enough practical stuff. A note on the switch for fall back mode would have been nice for example.

Installation 19/20

A breeze. Snap it in and go. All of a sudden you have a new computer. You can fit it in without separating the boards, but I wouldn't like to.

Compatibility 14/15

A few crashes originally, but I put this down to the board not being pushed home properly, or the software. Otherwise, the system worked well with everything, and just a few demos didn't go.

AMAGER 91/100

A very smart and impressive piece of kit, which is so simple to use that a child could probably install it – a child with £2000 loose packet money to spare.

Commodore 2090A HD controller. (There are technical reasons for this, and most of them are to do with the fact that I really should upgrade to a new controller as the 2090 is not the most state-of-the-art device available in these heady times.)

If you don't have a hard drive card then so much the better as the on-board hard drive controller is a high spec auto-booting job suitable for most good drives. Why not buy one with the unit and save a few bob?

continued from page 29

out and put
something else in
its place. If you
have a 2000 you can
do that as well, but you also
have the option of putting a card
in the processor slot of the 2000.
(This is is the last slot, located
closest to the power supply.)

The first type of speed upgrade available is a go-faster chip - a plain 68000 with a faster clock speed. Two good examples are the Omega Projects 68000 board from Bytes'N'Pieces and the ICD ADSpeed. These chips improve speed by adding a new chip on a tiny circuit board, or rather, two chips: a normal 68000 and a higher speed one both sitting one above the other like bunk beds. The two chips are 'software switchable', which means you are supplied with a program to switch between them. The reason you would do this is to fall back to the standard 68000 occasionally to run programs that don't seem to be compatible with the faster chip.

The next option is a larger circuit board with pins to fit in the processor slot and one of the later and faster 68020 chips fitted. This is a near relative of the 68000, designed to run at much higher speeds. These 'daughter boards' are large enough to contain some extra memory, and 32-bit memory at that. As well as giving you more memory, the chips can take an image of your Read Only Memory - the bit where part of the operating system of the computer resides. This means that not only do you have a faster chip but you have faster system operations too.

Also, in this particular daughter board configuration, you can get a 68030 chip running in the machine. An A500 with a 68030? Yes it's now possible and, to add to the speed still further, there's the option of having the fast 32-bit RAM on board – up to 8Mb in some cases.

The other way you can get even more power into your

JARGON BUSTING

- 68000: The normal Motorola 68000 chip you will find in your Amiga when opening it up.
- 68020: A faster 68000-style chip, also made by Motorola. (It's a square chip rather than rectangular, so you can't just plug it into the Amiga)
- 68030: A similar chip to the 68020 but faster, and capable of 32-bit operation and great speed.
- 68881/68882. The Motorola co-processor chip's floating-point arithmetic units for use in concert with the 68000.
- Accelerator: A circuit board that you add to a computer which increases speed by adding faster chips and faster RAM and/or ROM.
- Co-pro: Short for Co-Processor chip. (See 68881/68882)
- Fall Back Mode: The ability of a accelerator card to 'fall back'

- to operating in 68000 mode, enabling greater compatibility of software. Ie, some programs, such as games, won't work.
- Jumper: A pair of pins on the circuit board to which you apply a small conducting peg. This shorts the pins and completes the connection.
- Processor Slot: The special additional processor slot on the 2000 - the slot furthest to the right and closest to the power supply. This is where all the Zorro card-based processor cards go.
- SIMMs: Single In-line Memory Modules a neat arrangement of memory chips on a tiny circuit board for easy fitting.
- Zorro: The format of the circuit board cards that go in the Amiga 1500 and 2000.

Amiga is via the Zorro slots. These are the internal slots on a 1500 or 2000, and the reason you'd have a faster processor in there rather than in the hole the 68000 used to be in, is because of power overheads.

Processors up to a certain speed consume a certain amount of power; that stands to reason. Up to about 33MHz, the newer chips will sit quite happily in the 68000 socket. But to run a 40MHz or even 50MHz card you need more power, so you have to move over to the Zorro slots which have a higher power overhead. They can take more of a beating because they are designed as expansion slots – the processor socket isn't.

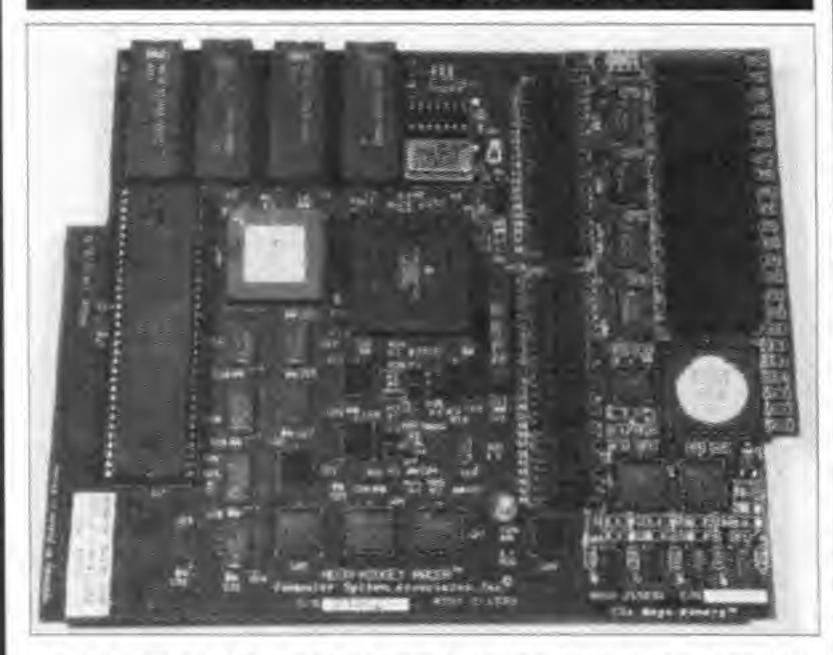
The speed of your machine after expansion depends on two things: what programs you are running and whether you have a co-processor, such as the 68881 or 68882 chips.

Co-processors are Floating
Point Units or maths chips, and
they take over any mathsoriented tasks that the CPU
would normally have to handle.
This speeds up operations by a
further factor as the CPU is then
free to concentrate on other
things, making the machine run
much more sweetly, especially
on number crunching tasks like
ray tracing and fractals.

Most problems on the Amiga are solved by extra memory, and make no mistake about it. If you have problem running a particular program on your Amiga, then the chances are that its root is insufficient chip or fast memory. Even on a machine with 1Mb of chip RAM, like all new Amigas, if you have no expansion (fast) memory then the custom chips steal all your memory and you're not left with much room at all for DTP programs and their copious amounts of data. Graphics take up a lot of room in the Amiga, so you need to add as much as you can afford to make them really sing along. Accelerators

continued on page 32

CSA MEGA MIDGET RACER



It may be small but it's perfectly formed - the Mega Midget combines high speed and excellent value for money in an eensy weensy configuration.

The Mega Midget is a daughter board design and the most powerful of the choices in this configuration. The design features a separate RAM board that plugs onto the end of the unit, and a gap for your 68000 chip too. This enables the software-selectable fall back mode to access the old central processor to run software that can't handle the extra speed. The program reboots the computer and runs with the 68000 the second time around.

Scoring along

Mega Midget scored very favourably in the speed trials, considering its size and price. As the fastest clocked of the daughter boards at 33MHz, it was obvious that it would win the speed

trial, but seeing this thing running in a 500 was very impressive.

Slotted dream

Fitting the unit was a dream and the board slotted into the socket without undue pressure, unlike some of the other daughter board models.

The manual is one of the better ones, with a comprehensive startup page which takes you through the basics very quickly, and is careful to point out the dangers of doing this kind of a modification. Static is a problem, as ever, and the manual is one of the few to tell you how to counter this problem.

Although I liked the MMR, I was a bit cross that it didn't work with the two hard disk controllers I tried. It did

CHECKOUT

CSA Mega Midget Racer Speed 25/25

The best of the daughter boards, and at this price you really can't go wrong for price/performance.

Construction 14/15

Good solid construction with a neat, detachable RAM board, which means you can upgrade easily. The down side is that once you upgrade you have no use for the RAM board you replace.

Software 0/10

No software required. You just plug in and off you july well got

Documentation 15/15

Good ring-bound manual with plenty of practical details. A lot like the GVP one in style, although not as slickly printed.

Installation 20/20

Fits easily into a 2000 or a 500, with no stray edges to catch those annoying little capacitors that stand up on the board.

Compatibility 10/15

I tried it with two hard drive controllers that it didn't like. The Commodore 2090 and the ICD ADSCSI. No dice with either, although it does work with some.

AMIGA 84/100

A good, reliable piece of kit with solid construction, easy fitting, high performance and good instructions.

work with the Supra Hard Card however, and this is abviously the way to go. The card is also fussy about which HD card the A590 uses and doesn't work with certain older models of this popular peripheral, though newer revisions feature an upgraded board and so function perfectly.

continued on page 32

THE TURBO 68000 DIDN'T WORK

There's always one unit that fails to work in one of these comparative reviews, and Omega Projects' offering was the one. The unit worked perfectly when it left the retailer, but in all our machines it failed to run so we couldn't test its performance against the ADSpeed. It does, we understand, run at 1.75 times the speed of a normal Amiga.

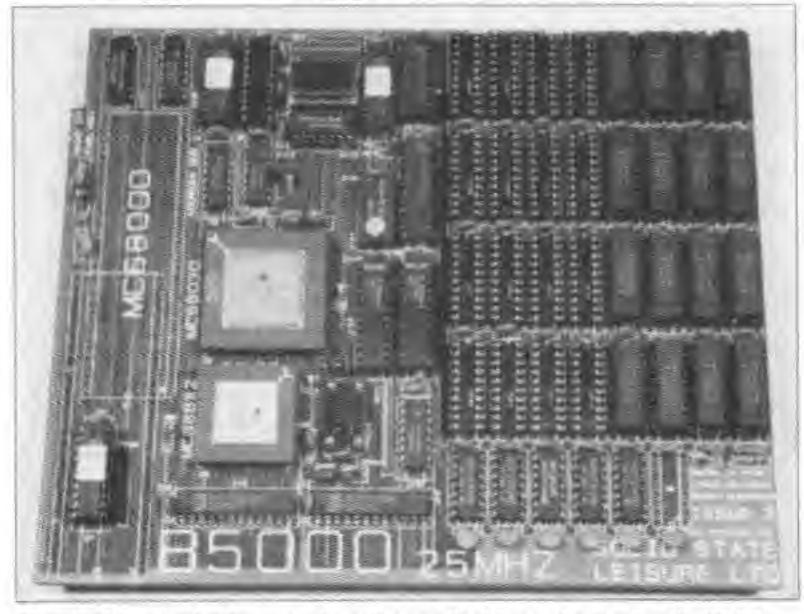
The unit has a long circuit board, which makes fitting in a 2000 almost impossible and no matter how hard you press down on the thing, it pops up. But that's no problem on the 500.

The documentation is a sheet of paper, which basically tells you how to fit the thing with the minimum of technical detail. Software compatibility is made by a hardware switch which runs out to the back of your machine and a little solderless connector runs to the FB101 component on the motherboard. Full instructions are given for this in the supplied documentation.

The supplied unit didn't work, so it's hard to say how it rates against its nearest rival, the ADSpeed. It is somewhat cheaper though.

I would have like a bit more in the way of documentation, but I understand that such publications cost mucho moola and if you're selling a cheap competitor against a product from a large company, you have to keep costs down.

SOLID STATE LEISURE B5000



New looks, new features and a rather radical turn of speed make Solid State's B5000 a welcome step on from its predecessor, the 20 Card.

continued from page 31

The B5000 is the third 25MHz version of the old 20 Card. That's not to say it's just a rehash; It's a totally new design, but from the same stable. The design is of the daughter board type, and plugs into the socket without much trouble at all. The RAM is stuck into rows of sockets, which means that you can fill it up as much or as little as you can afford.

The board features a nice new surface mounted design, meaning the chips are flush with the board, almost, and brings the construction of the B5000 well in line with current trends

in manufacture from bigger firms, both here and abroad. The unit is sturdily built and cleverly shaped to fit into either a 500 or a 2000 without any trouble. A lot of the time you find peripherals that plug into the processor socket will get caught up on the little capacitors on the board of a 2000 as the layout of a 500 is, by necessity, very different.

The version I was sent was hot off the press, and so didn't have a proper 68000 socket on the board. This isn't a standard thing, it's just for the review machine. And strangely, it didn't affect its functioning at all. The

CHECKOUT

Solid State Leisure B5000 Speed 20/25

Good speed at 8.5 times the speed of a normal Amiga and, although it has a lower clock speed than the Mega Midget, it still turns in a good result.

Construction 15/15

Nice surface-mounted design and much improved over the old 20 Card design.

Software 6/10

Comes with a disk of very nicely presented software, mostly of the benchmark variety, but with the usual C directory command, SetCPU thrown in as well.

Documentation 5/15

Although the docs are adequate to get you going, a sheet of paper isn't that much of a comprehensive manual.

Installation 20/20

A nice fit in either machine, just like the Midget, and has been very carefully designed for a trouble-free fitting.

Compatibility 12/15

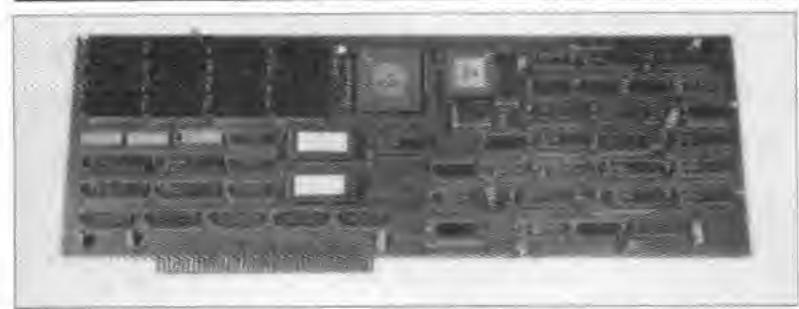
It didn't mind most of the peripherals I tested and had a high degree of tolerance for a bog standard 2000. On a 500 there were no problems at all.

AMJGA 78/100

Good performance, although a little lacking in docs. But overall a very high performance card for the price.

B5000 is a great little board, and I'm really looking forward to seeing the 40MHz Zorro slat version, which I understand is out soon.

HARMS Pro 030



Cheap, but not nasty. Good docs and performance do the unit no harm.

Although slightly tacky to look at, I was heartily impressed by the HARMS Pro 30. Performance was very good and, considering the cost of it is much less than the similar GVP model, it is great value for money. When I say similar, I mean that it is similar to the 33MHz GVP at 28MHz, and not the 50MHz one we saw here.

Speed is good

The documentation I received was in German, although this won't be the case with the one sold in the UK. This made divining what was being said a little bit difficult, but from the little

German I know, the manual was well produced, and has some nice half-tone pictures of the machine's insides for you to match up to yours. This makes installation a breeze, and even just looking at the pictures I was able to discern what should go where.

Like the GVP boards, the HARMS has a fall back mode activated by changing a jumper on the board, and this can be fitted with a little switch to run to the outside of your machine.

A first class product and a very cost-effective way to pump up the speed of your machine.

continued on page 34

CHECKOUT

HARMS Pro 030

Construction 10/15

A good, solid board

Software 4/10

Some benchmarks SetCPU and precious little else, but you don't need anything to make this card go wheeeee.

Documentation 8/15

When the English translation comes through this will be a good manual.

Installation 20/20

Snop it in and off it goes. Installation of Zorro is safer than processor socket jobs.

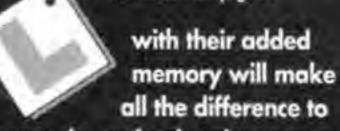
Compatibility 10/15
It hound some hard disk cards like the

2090 a bit distasteful, but then so do I.

AMIGA 66/100

A very good card, and a fair bet if you can't run to one of the GVP range.

continued from page 31



these tasks and only take up one slot as opposed to two. If you have a 500, then the performance you get from DTP and ray tracing packages is going to be poor without a lot of memory or an accelerator card.

For ordinary graphics you won't see many benefits, except for the fact that programs will seem to run faster giving far fewer WAIT balloons and much more room for hi-res interlace pictures. And the tools will seem to work properly for a change rather than trying to draw through treacle.

Where accelerators really come into their own is in the field of ray tracing, where a lot of calculation is involved. As a friend of mine put it: "it means the concept of testing out an image before you render it becomes possible". What he means is that rather than using fast and dirty rendering techniques to give you an idea whether an image is working, you can render up a full-featured trace with all the reflections and stuff in it already.

DTP is better with a faster chip because there's a lot less waiting around. An Amiga using Pro Page 2.0 with a 50MHz 030 is faster than a Apple Mac II using Quark XPress.

With animation you really feel the benefit. Animations are all much smoother, with none of the usual juddering. There's no stop before the animation repeats either, so the processor allows you to render animations to video in real time.

Finally, for 24-bit graphics, an accelerator is a must. You thought a normal HAM interlace picture took a while to render up to full strength, try waiting around for a 24-bit picture.

As you can see, the benefits are mostly graphics-based. Even so, there are general system benefits to be had by turbocharging your Amiga.

YOUR QUEST FOR SPEED STARTS HERE

TURBO 68000 7/15MHZ SWITCHING

Nearly double your computer speed for 500/1500/2000 plug-in pcb and software at £45

68020 cards

68000 fall back mode and memory and they start at only £150

C.S.A. 68030 MEGA MIDGET RACER

25/ 33 mhz 68030, 20 to 50 mhz 68882 SRAM for kickstart in 32 bit memory and true 32 bit memory from 1 to 8 megs Prices start at £389 for 500/1500/2000

SAVE £50 on a CSA system (Call and see how)

A 25 mhz board with 512K SRAM and 2 meg 32 bit ram would be £699 r.r.p. £759 68030 68030 33 mhz with 512K SRAM & 4 megs £999 What the press said.....AMIGA FORMAT The CSA RACER took 96 seconds beating the A3000 by about 36%' AMIGA USER INT 'The only major problem was that I had to give it back' AMAZING COMPUTING 'It offers all the features that users want at an unheard of low price' INFO MAGAZINE 'It delivers big performance at a relatively small price...maximum bang for a buck.' They all had one thing in common-THEY PRAISED IT.

HARMS 68030 cards

for the 2000/1500 Amigas 28 mhz with co-pro and 4 meg ram £1099

G.V.P. 3001 68030 Systems

for the 2000/1500 Amiga A3001 28 mhz 68030/68882 with 4 meg ram £1345 A3001 50 mhz 68030/68882 with 4 meg ram expandable to 32 meg £2099 BRAND NEW SERIES 2 ACCELERATORS Call for latest prices

MEGACHIP 2000

This is the expansion the 1500/2000 owner has been waiting for. With this board you get the 3000 Agnus chip plus 1 meg of extra chip memory. We buy back your old Agnus Compatible with K/S 2.0 and the ECS your hard drive, existing memory and more.

THIS IS THE UPGRADE COMMODORE NEVER WANTED TO SEE and only £250 (less your Agnus chip)

SPIRIT - THE 'Ultimate' INMATE

For the 500/1500/2000 an internal 8 meg card (uses ZIP chips) 1 meg to 8 meg pathway of true fast memory with facilities to instal a 20 mhz co-processor and with a super fast SCSI interface built on the board. This is the 'all you ever wanted' on one board. Uses low power CMOS technology. Even the 68000 is CMOS and square. We can supply hard drive cases with PSU, cables and super fast SCSI drives. Call for sizes and prices 45 meg to 200 meg Zero K board now an amazing £199 Co-Pro £55 2 meg ram uses ZIPS £99 See below for cost of bare drives. Can fit internally for B2000 or in seperate case for A500

A590 systems-Conversions-Hard Drives-G.V.P. SERIES 2

GVP A500 IMPACT Series 2 - probably the best hard drive for the A500 SPECIAL OFFER 52 meg zero K £525 zero K can expand to 8 megs using SIMMS SERIES 2 1500/2000 8 meg memory cards with 2 meg installed at a ridiculous £179 SERIES 2 IMPACT SCSI interface and zero K £175 expands to 8 megs SERIES 2 IMPACT hard drive with 8 millisec 105 meg Quantum drive £645 SIMMS modules to expand the GVP range 2 megs £75

A590 with 52meg Quantum £489.95 with 105meg Quantum £639.95 with 170 meg Quantum £849.95 Other drives (Seagates) and sizes available. Call for quote and cost of carrage.

BARE SCSI DRIVES (case and cables-if required-extra)
52 meg Quantum £229.95 105 meg Quantum £381.95 120 meg Quantum £486.95
Other sizes available all Quantums come with 64K cache and are 8 or 9 millisecs speed.

512K with clock £24.95 No clock £21.95

BYTE'N'BACK V3.1 fastest ever hard disk back-up £19.95
For all versions of Kickstart, Workbench or Amiga's.



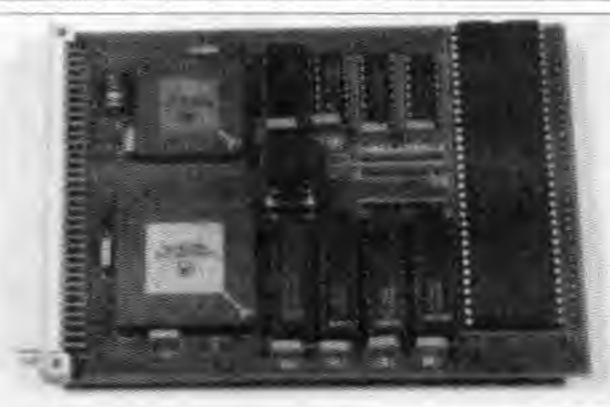
Bytes & Pieces (Europe) Ltd,

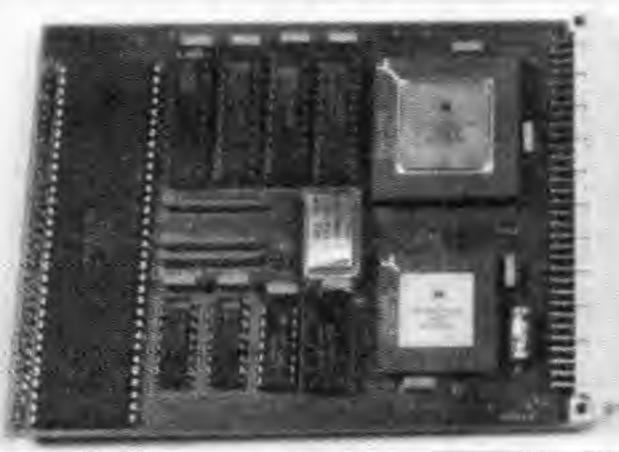
37 Cecil Street, Lytham, Lancs, FY8 5NN Tel 0253-734218 Fax 0253-736035

Open 11am to 6pm Monday thru' Friday. Callers most welcome by appointment



HARMS 030 AND 020





These boards are tricky to fit out of HARM's way in the A2000, but work in perfect HARMony in the A500. (Quit the awful puns or I'll HARM you - ed.)

continued from page 32

The little brothers of the HARMS
Pro are both 68000 processor-socket
daughter cards – you have to pop
out the 68000 and fit these. They're
very much like the B5000, which
allows you to fit your own 68000
back in the card. Both the B5000
and the Mega Midget Racer were
easy to fit in the 500 or 2000. Both
varieties of the HARMS card were
built for the 500, and I would
recommend that it's probably the
machine best suited for them as they
don't quite clear the other
components in the 2000.

Speed was good in the trials, but hampered by a lack of RAM, but a new, re-designed RAM card is currently being designed and should be available soon.

Nice jobbies

The HARMS are quite cheap to start aff with. You can buy one without RAM to start with and, although you won't get full performance at the to start with, a RAM board can be snapped on later and away you go.

Small, cheap and powerful, and more suitable for the 500 really, although you can get the 030 and 020 into a 2000 at a push – and I mean a real push.

continued on page 36

CHECKOUT

HARMS 030 and 020 Speed 11/25

Fast but better with the 32-bit RAM. The 030 is 25MHz and the 020 is 20MHz.

Construction 8/15

Cheap-looking, though sturdy enough and the wrong shape for the 2000.

Documentation 9/15
German again, although looks to be as comprehensive as the Pra 030 docs.

Almost trouble free, unless you are fitting them in a 1500/2000. The little capacitors pop up too far from the motherboard and

Compatibility 10/15
Usual healthy dislike of the 2090, but otherwise a good runner with most of the boards tested.

get in the way. Perfect in a 500.

AMIGA 60/100

Nice little products, both of them, and a shame we couldn't really crank them up to speed. Good value, especially the 030.

ACCELERATOR SPEED TRIALS ACCELERATOR SPEED TRIALS ACCELERATOR SPEED TRIALS

The values given in the Sysinfo 2 test compare speed against that of a standard A1000. Eg, the standard 2000 is the same speed – 1 – as the A1000 and 3.26 times faster than the IBM XT.	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	nfo 2	Whe Time (secs)	Whets/sec (x 1000)	Savage 2500 times (secs)	Float 10,000 loops (secs)	Sieve 100 times (secs)
Standard 7.16MHz Amiga 2000 (1Mb of RAM)	1.0	3.26	136.6	73	11.28	19.28	51.42
25MHz Amiga 3000 (8Mb RAM) Burst Mode On	10.40	29.7	6.78	1474	0.2	1.1	5.6
HARMS Pro 030 (030, 68882 and 4Mb 32- bit RAM)	9.6	31.6	9.6	1041	0.26	1.3	8.06
GVP 3001 (030, 68882 and 4Mb 32-bit RAM)	15.3	50.3	4.74	2109	0.1	0.6	4.28
Solid State B5000 (030, 68882 and 4Mb 32-bit RAM)	8.5	28.1	19.8	505	0.24	2.38	16.98
CSA Mega Midget Racer (030, 68882 and 4Mb 32-bit RAM)	11	36.1	11.7	854	0.20	2.04	15.22
HARMS 030 (030, 68882 and no RAM)	4.5	14.9	14.4	694	0.26	2.5	19.68
HARMS 020 (020, 68881 and no RAM)	4.5	14.9	20.24	494	0.38	3.4	19.26
ICD ADSpeed	2.0	6.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A .	24.64

The tests are done using SysInfo2, plus Savage, Float, Sieve and a standard Whetstone program. SysInfo is a super little program that analyses your current system to give you an idea of the performance you're getting from it as compared with other types of system. The figures are based on the speed of the current system compared to that of a bog standard Amiga 1000 and an IBM XT. The other programs are just standard benchmarks and they simply test how much the computer can do and how little (or much) time it takes the thing to do it. For fairness, the same programs were run on each board to give a clearer

picture of what's what, but because the ADSpeed doesn't have an Floating Point Unit, some of the benchmarks don't work with it. The main speed test appropriate to that chip does, and that's the relative performance test from SysInfo.

On paper, the GVP job comes out streets ahead, but then at 50MHz you could have predicted that. But what is surprising is the amount by which it is ahead. For example, it is almost twice as fast as the HARMS Pro 030 and the B5000. Also, it is apparent that the CSA Mega Midget Racer is almost as good a bet as the GVP.

AMIGA A500 + A1500 THE BEST PRICES

AMIGA A500 BASE PACK A500 computer, mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench, etc supplied 'bare' with no games software * Please note: Our stocks of the Amiga A500 Base Pack are VERY LIMITED - so hurry and order now *

£299.00

TO SATURDAY

- MONDAY

MIDNICHT

2

FROM

7

LINES

TELESALES

œ

100

0

RICES

£249.99

£249.99

AMIGA A500 1MB PACK A500 computer with extra 512K ram expansion, mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench, etc supplied bare' with no games software * Please note: our 512K Ram Expansions DO NOT invalidate your warranty *

£325.00

AMIGA A500 ASTRA PACK A500 512k computer, mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench, etc supplied with 10 great software titles (see A500 IMB ASTRA pack below for details)

£325.00

AMIGA A500 1MB ASTRA PACK Amiga A500 computer, 512K Ram expansion with clock and battery back-up, mouse, ty modulator, manuals. Workbench etc disks, plus the ASTRA 10 games pack including the following games : Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E Motion, Grand Monster Slam, Kid Gloves, Powerplay, RVF Honda, Shuffle Puck Cafe, Soccer and Tower of Babel

£350.00

AMIGA A1500 BASE PACK A1500 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb) computer with 2 x 3.5" 880k disk drives built in, and a mouse. The A1500 base pack is supplied without software.

£599.00

AMIGA A1500 PACK A1500 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb) computer with 2 x 3.5" 880k disk drives built in, mouse and the following software: Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint 3, Populous, Simm City, Battle Chess, Their Finest Hour (Battle of Britain) and 2 books: "The A-Z of Computer Jargon" and "Getting the most from your Amiga"

£655.00

Philips 8833 Colour Monitor

The Philips 8833 Mkll is the perfect

colour monitor for all Atari ST

warranty FREE.

8833 with STFM cable

8833 with STE cable

computers. With its stereo sound

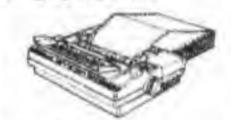
and super picture quality it really

shows off the full capabilities of the STE The Philips 8833 Mkll also comes with 12 months on site

All of our Amiga A500 and A1500 computers are genuine UK stock. All computers come with the official 12 month Commodore warranty. We DO NOT sell inferior "grey" imports.

All of our printers come with a parallel cable to suit Atari ST. Amiga and all standard PC etc (other cables available at extra cost - ask for details! All printers carry a full 12 months warranty. We only sell genuine UK stock - we do not offer inferior "grey imports".

2 YEAR WARRANTY



SPECIAL OFFER! All Citizen Swift 9,24 and 24X printers come with a FREE colour kit and colour ribbon until the end of May 1991. SPECIAL OFFER! For a limited period only we are offering a CITIZEN PRINTER STARTER PACK with all Citizen printers. The pack comprises of : 3.5° disk full of printer drivers for the ST Amiga & PC; 200 sheets of fanfold tractor feed paper, 200 fanfold tractor feed address labels; 5 tractor feed envelopes all for only £12.99 on top of the price of the printer

Citizen	120D+	(9-pin)
Citizen	Swift 9	(9-pin) *FREE COLOUR KIT*
	124D (2	
Citizen	Swift 2	4 (24-pin) *FREE COLOUR KIT*
		4X (15" 24-pin) *FREE COLOUR KIT*

The ZY FI stereo speakers are

ideal for use with any Amiga The Amiga produces excellent hi-fi

stereo sound - so why not hear its

reproduction to the full. The Zy Fi

£399.00 system consists of 2 high quality three-cone speaker units and incorporates a built in amplifier with volume control. The Zv Fi system includes its own power supply but can also be used with batteries (not supplied! REALISE THE TRUE FULL

£139.00

£199.00

£209.00

£299.00

SOUND OF YOUR AMIGA!! ZY FI System £37,50

Phone us today for prices.

512KRAM Upgrade and clock

Our 512K ram upgrade is the ideal direct replacement for the A501 Commodore version. It has a convenient on / off switch, only 4 low power consumption FASTRAMS, autorecharging battery backed real-time clock and is a compact ultra neat design.

512K Ram Upgrade

£29.99

512k Ram upgrade	£29.99
Zy Fl Stereo Speakers	£37.50
Astra Pack Software	£29.95
A590 20MB Hard Disk	£284.95
External 3.5" disk drive	£65.00
Golden Image Hand Scanner	£199.00
Amiga Stereo Scart Lead	£12.99
Amiga Stereo 8833 Mkll Lea	d £12.99
A500 Dust Cover	66.93
Philips 8833 Dust Cover	27.99

TELESALES (0903) 700714 10.00AM TO 12 MIDNIGHT MONDAY TO SATURDAY

Property to our callon	
Star LC10 Mono (9-pin) Star LC200 Colour (9-pin) Star LC24-10 Mono (24-pin) Star LC24-200 Mono (24-pin) Star LC24-200 Colour (24-pin) Star XB24-10 Mono (24-pin) Star XB24-15 Mono 15" (24-pin)	£155.00 £220.00 £215.00 £260.00 £295.00 £475.00

Other Printers

Canon BJ10E Portable Bubble Jet Hewlett Packard Desk Jet 500 Panasonic KXP 1124i (24-pin)

£289.00 £459.00 £279.00

ASTRA PACK

We are proud to offer you the ultimate in software packs - the ASTRA PACK containing the following games

Datastorm, Dungeon Quest. Motion, Grand Monster Slam, Kid Gloves. Powerplay, Honda, Soccer and Shuffle Puck Cafe, Tower of Babel.

The Astra Pack is only £29.95 inclusive.

IF YOU WISH TO PLACE AN ORDER THEN PLEASE SEND YOUR CHEQUES. BANKERS DRAFTS, POSTAL ORDERS, CASH ETC. TO

BEST PRICES (DEPT AS) UNIT A, GRAFTON PLACE,

WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX. BN11 1QX OR USE YOUR ACCESS OR VISA AND RING OUR TELESALES ORDER HOTLINE AT ANYTIME BETWEEN VISA

10.00 AM AND 12.00 MIDNIGHT, MONDAY TO SATURDAY. AND SPEAK TO ONE OF OUR FULLY TRAINED STAFFON

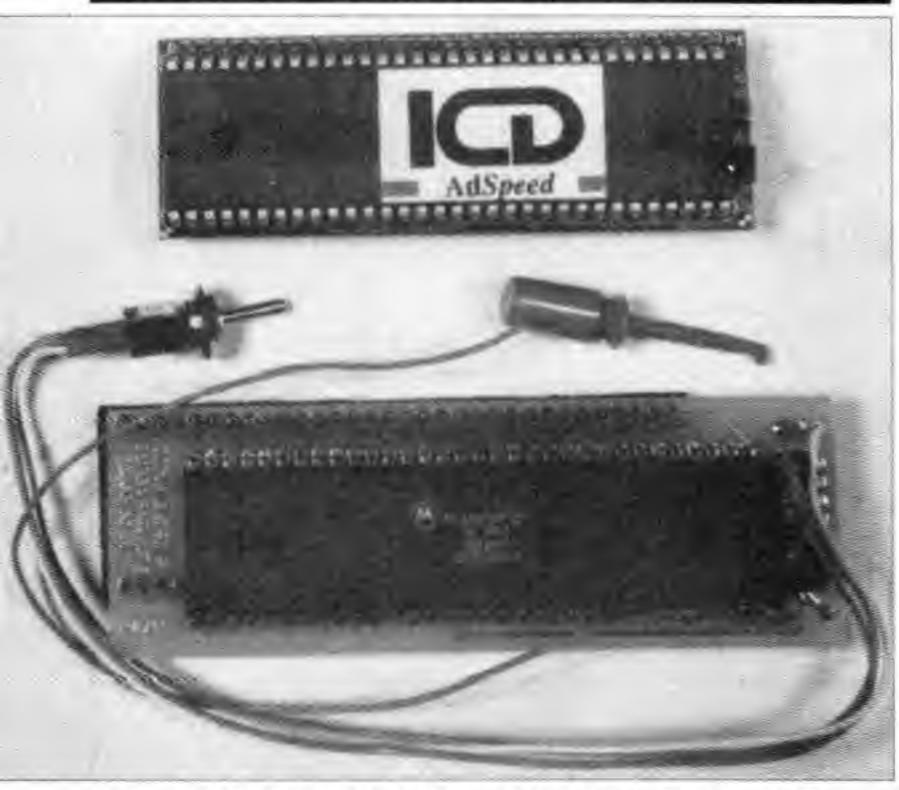
All prices include 175% VAT and free UK delivery (average 4 - 5 days) unless otherwise stated. All prices / spi cifications / special offers are subject to change without notice. Goods usually despatched same day when cleared payment is received before 2pm Personal cheque clearance takes 7 days. Please make cheques/PO's out to BEST PRICES. Mail order only. No callers please. ADD £700 INC YAT FOR NEXT WORKING DAY UK DELIVERY FOR ORDERS PLACED BEFORE 2 PM

• JULY 1991

in

AMIGA SHOPPER . ISSUE

ICD ADSPEED



Not so much an accelerator but a speedster of a chip that can double the speed of the Amiga and enables you to switch speeds on re-booting.

continued from page 34

The ADSpeed comes under the heading of a speedup chip rather than an accelerator as such. And, although it looks unimpressive in the face of all this other racing hardware, its ability to double the speed of your Amiga such that you can switch back to 7MHz mode without having to reboot is certainly not to be sniffed at.

The unit is a little 68000 chip on a tiny circuit board, with lots of other chips on and between it and the board. A neat little device and, being solidly built, it pushes into the slot with what the manual calls "moderate force".

The ADSpeed slots into the processor socket and the fallback mode is operated by activating a program from the CLI or Workbench, which can select the mode you want to operate in. The unit is trouble free

and very compatible, but due to the lack of RAM speed there is no positive boost to performance for graphics purposes

The future's so bright

So that ends this exhaustive (not to say exhausting) roundup of accelerator cards and boards.

By now you will have realised that this area of computing on the Amiga is a real minefield. You have to be really aware of what you're doing before diving in. But the really nice thing is that they are all fairly, what I'd call, 'future proof'.

Computers have only just started to come fitted with faster processors, and so you'll be alright with your 030 for a wee while. Unlike computers which come with the things soldered in, you can whip it out and put in a new one when new and faster chips become available.

CHECKOUT

ICD ADSpeed

Speed 10/25

Nice to be working in double speed, but no benefits to graphics users.

Construction 15/15

Tightly built little dynamo. I never knew there was so much in it.

Software 10/10

Brilliant software switcher for the two operating modes.

Documentation 10/15

Nicely produced manual with everything you need to know about your ADSpeed.

Installation 19/20

A snip to add to the 500 and 2000, with plenty of clearance for the components on the motherboard.

Compatibility 15/15

With the software switch, the unit is compatible with everything:

AMIGA 79/100

A well made and compatible alternative to other accelerator boards, although a little bit pricey considering the price of the HARMS 020 cards.

The one way through the minefield is to consult a specialist accelerator dealer, which can advise you on what you need for your computer and save you trawling the ads and possibly making the wrong choice.

As the Amiga becomes more accepted in professional circles, speed boosters are becoming the thing to have in the same way that RAM and hard disks were the hot item a few years ago.

If manufacturers can take more care to include better fitting instructions (see my boxed out rant below) then the future will be rosy for accelerator cards, and if the Amiga continues to prove that it is the most expandable and powerful computer that money can buy, then the future for the Amiga is looking pretty damn pinkish too!

Dire documentation

Most of the cards come with fitting instructions of some sort or another. Some are thin booklets, others just come with a slip of paper which tells you what to do. The docs for most of the cards were not what I'd call adequate, as they give you too much technical detail without explanation of any kind.

As an example, the 3001 card has a fall back mode. The thing is that the only mention of this is on the outside of the box. Delving into the manual you discover that the method used for this is not through some slick software switcher, but by altering a jumper on the card itself. This

is not a very convenient method. (Why can't the GVP card have the same facility as the Commodore and allow you to hold both buttons down on startup and choose the chip you want to run on a menu?)

It also transpires that you can fit a little pair of wires to the jumper and run these to a switch on the outside of the machine. But none of this is in the manual! And for the sake of a few pence, why wasn't this switch installed into the card? So be prepared for a lot of hit and miss. The docs are lamentably brief in most cases, as you probably gathered from the individual reviews.

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

CSA Mega Midget Racer .. from £389

CSA 7564 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121,

Distributed in the UK by:

Bytes'N'Pieces

37 Cecil Street,
Lytham,
Lancs,
FY8 5NN

= 0253 734218

3001 Expansion System (50MHz)..... £2199

Great Valley Products 600 Clark Avenue, King Of Prussia, PA 19406, USA.

□ 010 1 215 337 8770 Fax: 010 1 215 337 9922

Power Computing
Unit 8,
Rallton Road,
Woburn Road Industrial Estate,
Kempston,
Bedford,
MK42 7PN

☎ 0234 843388

ICD AdSpeed£173

1220 Rock Street,
Rockford,
IL 61101,
USA.

120 To 1 815 968 2228

120 Fax: 010 1 815 968 6888

Distributed in the UK by: Power Computing

B5000 card......from £595
Solid State Leisure
80 Finedon Road,
Irthlingborough,
Northants,
NN9 5TZ.

20933 650677

HARMS Pro 030.£1099

HARMS 030 and HARMS 020...from £150

Distributed in the UK by: Bytes'N'Pieces

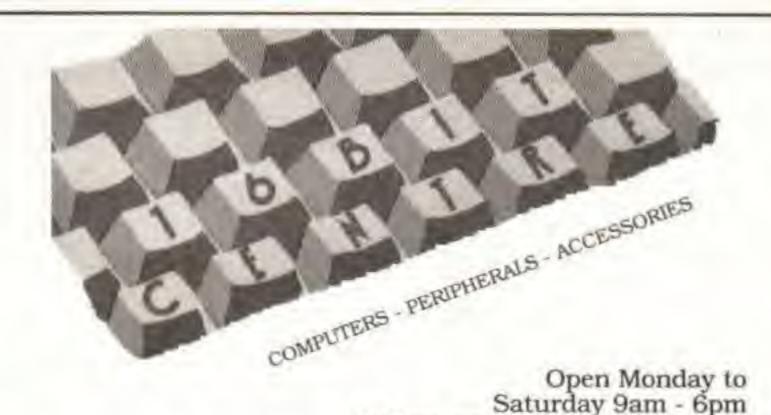
Turbo 68000£45

Distributed in the UK by: Bytes'N'Pieces ONLY £229.00

PHILIPS 8833 MK II STEREO MONITOR

Including Free Lead

ONLY £229.00



BATTLE OF BRITAIN THEIR FINEST HOUR ONLY £20.00

ALL-IN-ONE SOFTWARE

Music, Paint + Word Processor 3 Games + Tutorial Video

ONLY £119.00

Callers and Mail Order welcome AMIGA PACKS -----

١	
١	SCREEN GEMS PACK, inc. Shadow / Beast II, Back/Future II, Nightbreed, Days of Thunder, Dpaint II
ı	AMIGA A500, mouse, modulator, power supply, Workbench 1.3, Basic Tutorial and manuals
,	CLASS OF THE 90'S FIRST STEPS, inc. Extra 512K, Pr-Write, Info File, Dpaint + Dprint II etc
1	CLASS OF THE 90'S, inc. Extra 512K, Publishers Choice, MaxiPlan, BBC Emulator, Midi Int. etc
٩	AMIGA CREATIVITY PACK, with Word Processor, Music & Paint packages, 3 games + Tutorial Video
	All Assists ACONIC manufactures and deleter and delete

AMIGA A500 FUN PACK

Amiga A500, Mouse, Modulator, Manuals, Basic, Workbench, Tutorial, Joystick, Disk Box, 10 Blank Disks, Dust Cover, Dpaint II, PLUS 14 GREAT GAMES Shadow of the Beast II, Back to the Future II, Nightbreed, Days of Thunder, Star Wars, Toobin, Barbarian II, Licence to Kill - James Bond Game, Running Man - With Schwarzenegger, APB, Xybots, Dragon Spirit, Hard Drivin, Voyager

STILL ONLY £399.00

1 Meg version £429.00

AMIGA A500 MAX PACK

Amiga A500, Mouse, Modulator, Manuals, Basic, Workbench, Tutorial, Joystick, Disk Box, 10 Blank Disks, Dust Cover, Dpaint II, PLUS 10 GREAT GAMES Star Wars, Toobin, Barbarian II, Licence to Kill - James Bond Game, Running Man - With Schwarzenegger, APB, Xybots, Dragon Spirit, Hard Drivin, Voyager

ONLY £359.00 1 MEG VERSION £389.00

SOFTWARE AND DISKS

3D PROFESSIONAL £209.00		
AMOS + EXTRAS DISK£32.00		
BROADCAST TITLER II £169.00		
CAN DO Authoring Software£79.00		
DIGIVIEW GOLD V4 £95.00		
LATTICE C V5.1£149.00		
PAGESETTER VZ, DTP£47.00		
PAGESTREAM, New Version 2.1 £139.00		
PAGESTREAM FONTS £22.00		
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL£79.00	EXCELLENCE V2	£89.00
CROSS-DOS, Multi-format file transfer		£23.00
PANASONIC 1410/4 VIDEO CAMERA. Ide	eal for DigiView	£159.00
PEN PAL, Excellent Word Processor (1 Me		
IMAGINE 3D Animation & Rendering soft	tware manners and the second	£179.00
DIGI-PAINT III. Full featured HAM packa		
ALL IN ONE, Art package, Word Pro + M	usic package	£119.00
TV SHOW, Video wipes, titling package		£55.00
PHOTON PAINT II, HAM Art + Animation	A.,	£25.00
THE DIRECTOR V2		
THE WORKS PLATINUM. Integrated pack	rage,	£62.00
AMIGA VISION. Authoring software		
DOS 2 DOS Multi-format file transfer		
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO (1 N	(eg)	£69.00
SPECTRA COLOUR		
X-COPY PROFESSIONAL inc. Hardware		£34.00

AMIGA A1500

The

NEW A1500 inc. Stereo Monitor, Twin Drive, Dpaint3, The Works Plat., +4 Games, ONLY £889.00 A500 Upgrade Available - please phone HARDWARE

£285.00
£347.00
£449.00
£185.00
£169.00
£49.00
£220.00
£57.50
£175.00
£419.00
£195.00
£19.95

PRINTERS

1		11
i	STAR LC-10 MONO PRINTER inc. Lead	£159.00
	STAR LC-200 COLOUR PRINTER inc. Lead	
i	STAR LC-24/200 MONO PRINTER inc. Lead	£249.00
	STAR LC-24/200 COLOUR PRINTER inc. Lead	
1	CITIZEN SWIFT 24 MONO inc. Lead	£279.00
ı	CITIZEN SWIFT 24 COLOUR inc. Lead	£275.00 l
1	CITIZEN 124D 24 Pin Mono inc. Lead	£195.00
	CITIZEN 120D Plus, 9 Pin Mono inc. Lead	
	Commence I of the Children Commence of the Com	£179.00
- 1		

AMIGA MEMORY

1	B2000 Microbotics 8M Ram Board + 2 Meg RAM	£159.00
i	Extra 2 Meg Ram for above board	£75.00
	A500 TARGET 512K Ram, With Clock + Switch	£36.00

SUPRA/BAUD BANDIT 2400 MODEM

Hayes Compat. Auto-dial/answer, V21, 22, 22bis £124.00
As above but includes MNP5 error correction £159.00. New Supra 9600 Modem £399.00 Supra 2400 Plus, MNP5 + V42 Bis £189.00

HOW TO ORDER:
Either call our number
below with your credit
card details, or send a
cheque/PO or credit
card number and
expiry date to our
address. Make cheques
payable to

THE 16 BIT CENTRE
Prices subject to change without
notification.

All prices include VAT + Courier Service

16 BIT CENTRE

Units 15-17, Lancashire Fittings Science Village Claro Road, Harrogate HG1 4AF

Tel (0423) 531822/526322

AND MAINTENANCE
CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
ON ALL ITEMS. PLEASE
CALL FOR FURTHER
DETAILS





AT LAST! AMIGA PACKS AT UNDER £300!!

Choose from one of the 3 packs below, but hurry, stocks VERY limited.

N.B. ALL PACKS COME WITH LATEST UK VERSION OF AMIGA 500, MODULATOR, PSU ETC

HEROES PACK

* A500 Computer	RRP £399.95
* Robocop	RRP £24.95
* Batman The Movie	RRP £24.95
★ Ghostbusters II	RRP £19.95

TOTAL RRP £489.75

★ Indiana JonesRRP £19.95

ARTISTS PACK

- ★ A500 ComputerRRP £399.95 ★ Spritz PaintRRP £49.95
- Super Paint Package

TOTAL RRP £449.90

BEGINNERS PACK

- * A500 ComputerRRP £399.95 ★ Wicked 9 Game Pack.....RRP £24.95
- (9 basic games to get you going)

 ★ Megablaster JoystickRRP £6.95

 ★ Quality MousepadRRP £6.95

 ★ Pack of ten disksRRP £9.95

TOTAL RRP £448.75

VALUE PACK PRICE £299.99 VALUE PACK PRICE £299.99 VALUE PACK PRICE £299.99

Want a 1 Meg machine?

Order any of the packs above and we will install an extra 512K Ram board for only £24.95 (£29.95 for clock version)

* NEW * AMIGA ADDED VALUE OUTFIT PACKS

All packs come with the Amiga Value Pack of your choice (choose from above)

MONO PRINTER PACK

- * Amiga Value Pack (Your choice of 3)
- * LC10 Mono or Citizen 120D + * LC200 or Citizen Swift 9 (Please state which)
- ★ All connecting cables

COLOUR PRINTER PACK * Amiga Value Pack

- (Your choice of 3)
- (Please state which) * All connecting cables

STEREO COLOUR MONITOR PACK

- ★ Amiga Value Pack (Your choice of 3)
- ★ 1084S or Philips 8833II (Please state which)
- * All connecting cables

PROFESSIONAL PACK

- * Amiga Value Pack (Your choice of 3)
- * 1084S or Philips 8833II (Please state which)
- ★ LC200 or Swift 9 Colour (Please state which)
- * All connecting cables

ONLY £439.99

ONLY £494.99

ONLY £539.99 ONLY £739.99

EURO LANGUAGE DISK DRIVE PACK

- ★ PC 880 3.5" disk drive......RRP £89.95 * The French Mistress.....RRP £19.95 * The German MasterRRP £19.95
- ★ The Spanish Tutor.....RRP £19.95 * The Italian Tutor......RRP £19.95

Total RRP £169.75 Special Pack Price £89.95

COMMODORE A501 SCOOP PURCHASE

- ★ Official 512K Ram upgrade for A500
 ★ Complete with battery backed clock
- ★ Enclosed in protective shielding
 ★ Only approved upgrade not invalidating warranty
- ★ Official Commodore 1 year guarantee

RRP £99.99 SCOOP PRICE £44.99 ORDER WHILST STOCKS LAST!

AMIGA PERIPHERAL PACKS PACK 2 PACK 1

Megaboard Ram ExpansionRRP £49.95
40 capacity lockable disk boxRRP £9.95
20 3.5" DS/DD disks with labels RRP £19.95

PC 880 3.5" disk driveRRP £89.95 Megaboard Ram ExpansionRRP £49.95 40 capacity lockable disk box......RRP £9.95 20 3.5" DS/DD disks with labels RRP £19.95 3.5" disk drive cleaner kitRRP £9.95

TOTAL RRP £79.85PACK PRICE £39.95 TOTAL RRP £179.75 ... PACK PRICE £99.95

UNIT 3, FORGE CLOSE, LITTLE END ROAD, EATON SOCON, CAMBS

AMIGA

1/2 MEG UPGRADE BOARD

- ★ Uses latest 4 chip design
 ★ Memory on/off switch
 ★ Option of battery
- backed clock
- ★ Full 12 month guarantee ★ New super low price

£29.95

Clock version £34.95

DISK DRIVE STARTER KIT

- ★ PC880 3.5" High Quality Disk Drive£89.99 (Features anti-click, on/off, superslim design)
- * Ten 3.5" DS/DD disks with labelsRRP £9.99
- ★ 40 Capacity lockable disk boxRRP £9.99
- * 3.5" Disk drive cleaner kit......RRP £9.99

TOTAL RRP £119.96

Starter Kit Price £64.99

DOWLING

STAR PRINTERS

LC10 Mono 9 Pin Dot Matrix 144/34cps£149.95 LC200 Colour 9 Pin, 180/45 cps, 16K Buffer£199.95 LC24-200 Mono 24 Pin Dot Matrix, 200/67cps£239.95 LC24-200 Colour

24 Pin, 200/67 cps, 30K Buffer£289.95

PRINTER ACCESSORY PACK Only available when purchased with a printer.

★ Parallel printer cable - RRP £14.95 ★ 200 sheets listing paper - RRP £6.95
 ★ Quality tailored dust cover - RRP £12.95

TOTAL RRP £34.85

ESSENTIAL COMPUTER

ACCESSORY PACK 1

★ Competition Pro 5000 joystick.....RRP £16.95

computer dustcoverRRP £14.95

with labelsRRP £19.95

* 40 capacity lockable disk box RRP £9.95 * 31/2" disk drive cleaner kitRRP £9.95

TOTAL RRP £71.75

PACK PRICE £29.95

* High quality solid perspex

* 20 31/2" DS/DD disks

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D+ Mono 9 Pin Dot Matrix 144/30 cps.....£139.95 Swift 9 Colour 9 Pin, 192/48cps, 8K Buffer.....£189.95 124D Mono 24 Pin Dot Matrix, 144/48cps......£199.95 Swift 24 Colour 24 Pin, 192/64cps, 8K Buffer.....£289.95 Swift 24 x Colour 136 column version of above£389.95

PACK PRICE £9.95

with printer stand £14.95

ESSENTIAL COMPUTER ACCESSORY PACK 2

★ Naksha high quality powermouse .RRP £34.95

★ High quality 8mm mousepadRRP £8.95

★ High quality solid perspex

computer dust cover......RRP £14.95

★ Twin joystick/mouse extension leads .. RRP £9.95

TOTAL RRP £68.80 PACK PRICE £29.95

ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES

Disks Pack of 10 high quality 3.5" DS/DD£4.99 Box of 10 branded TDK 3.5° DS/DD.....£7.99 Box of 50 3.5" DS/DD with labels......£18.99 Box of 100 3.5" DS/DD with labels £35.99 Box of 250 3.5" DS/DD with labels.....£79.99 3.5° disk drive cleaning kit£3.99

Disk Boxes 3.5" 10 capacity Ryford box£1.49 3.5" 40 capacity lockable box.....£4.95 3.5° 80 capacity lockable box£6.95 3.5° 80 capacity Van 3 (slim design).....£7.95

Mouse 8mm high quality mousepad£3.99 Mouse/joystick extension leads.....£5.99 Naksha powermouse ST/Amiga£16.99

Dustcovers PVC quality covers for computer/printer£6.99 High quality solid Perspex dustcover£9.99

MICROSWITCH IOYSTICKS

The only joysticks worth buying, full 1 year guarantee!

QUICKJOY III SUPERCHARGER

Two fire buttons, Auto-fire,

Six micro-switches..... **OUICKSHOT TURBO** Two fire buttons, Auto-fire, six micro-switches., £9.99 **QUICKJOY VI JETFIGHTER** Two fire buttons, Autofire with fast/slow mode, 6 m/s £12.99 COMPETITION PRO 5000

Two fire buttons, steel shaft, Autofire, m/s....£12.99 ZIPSTICK AUTOFIRE Two fire buttons, steel shaft, Autofire, m/s....£13.99

STINGRAY AUTOFIRE Direct replacement for Konix Navigator.....£14.99

OUICKJOY V SUPERBOARD Six fire buttons, Autofire, stopwatch,

Ten m/s....£16.99 QUICKJOY TOPSTAR - Highly recommended Two fire buttons, A/f slow motion, 6 m/s,

see through body£19.99 **QUICKJOY MEGABOARD**

Four fire buttons, 8 m/s, A/f slow motion, stop watch, countdown.....£23.99

HOW TO ORDER Access

VISA

BY PHONE



Simply call our head office quoting your Access/Visa number on

Mon-Fri 0480 403222 Sat 0480 403304

By personally calling at our St Neots or Hertford Shop

ST NEOTS

HERTFORD

6 Priory Mall, St Neots, Cambs Tel: 0480 403304

49 Railway St. Warren Place Hertford, Herts. Tel: 0992 554469

BY POST

Make cheques, building society drafts or postal orders payable to:

Dowling Computers

DELIVERY (UK Mainland, most areas)

Please add £6 courier delivery for orders over £100, add £2 p&p for orders under.

GOLD CLUB SERVICE

★ 7 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied
★ 30 day exchange for new policy should a fault occur
★ 1 year guarantee giving FREE collection and delivery service should a fault occur

★ Exclusive gold card with personal membership number entitling you to special offers
 ★ All this for a nominal £10 per item over £100

NEW PLATINUM CARD SERVICE *NEW* * All the benefits of the successful gold card service (above)

plus the following

→ Extended 2 year guarantee from date of purchase. (Peace of mind

→ Free use of loan machine should yours need to be repaired. (Now you never need be without your expensive purchase

→ Free collection and delivery service for the full two years should a fault occur. (Just make one simple phone call and leave the rest to

→ Exclusive platinum priviledged customer card entitling you to

→ All of these benefits for the incredible price of just £39.95 per item

N.B. In the unlikely case of shortages of identical model loan machines a suitable alternative will be offered.

WHY CHOOSE DOWLING?

* ESTABLISHED OVER 5 YEARS

With a growing reputation for "putting the customer first. We intend to satisfy many more

* TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ON-SITE **ENGINEERS**

Employing over 20 specialist staff, we are equipped to deal with the majority of queries

* FULL TESTING PROCEDURE

All computer hardware is tested prior to despatch, proving Dowlings commitment to customer care

So choose Dowling and put our reputation to the test!

The New 1 Meg Amiga From Digicom

Following The Huge Success Of Our F-19 Digistar Offer, We At Digicom Are Proud To Present The Meanest Pack Available For The Amiga A500. This Unbeatable Deal Now Includes Commodore's Screengems Pack PLUS the A501 RAM/Clock Upgrade Plus Our Very Own Exclusive New Arcade Smash Hits Pack And The Chart Topping 1 Megabyte Version Of Kick Off 2!

Includes: Amiga A500 Computer 512K Keyboard PLUS A501 512K RAM/Clock Expansion Fitted To Give I Meg Memory Total ■ Built-in 1 megabyte DS/DD 3.5" Disk Drive ■ Multi-Tasking Operating System ■ Latest Kickstart And Workbench 1.3 ● Superb 4096 Colour Graphics Speech Synthesis 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound Notepad Word Processor Commodore Mouse Plus 3 Owners Manuals Amiga Basic Program Language T,V Modulator And All Connecting Leads And Cables

AMIGA.

5(1()

Plus This Great Software: Shadow Of The Beast 2 Days Of Thunder

 Back To The Future 2
 NightBreed
 Deluxe Paint 2 Plus Exclusively to Digicom

Bring The Atmosphere Of The Arcade To Your Home With The Arcade Smash Hits Pack From Sega, Incorporating Five Of The Most **Exciting Games Around!**

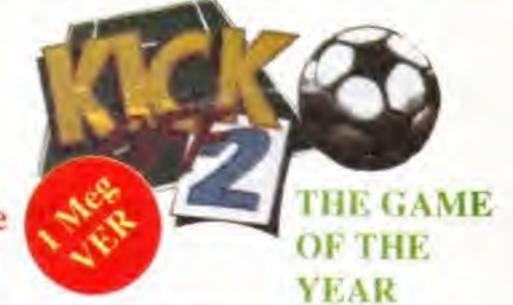
> Thunder Blade Syndrome

Out Run

Shinobi

After Burner

Plus: A High Quality Microswitched Joystick, Amiga Tailored Dustcover, 10 Blank Disks And Disk Storage Box, Mouse Mat And



Notice: The Memory Upgrade Supplied With This Offer Is The Official Commodore A501 Ram Expansion Worth £99.00 ANY Alternative Expansion Unit Will Invalidate Your Warranty

Complete Package Price Only

エンソソ.UU

I Meg Amiga Screengems Pack (As detailed in the above offer) Plus The Superb Philips CM8833Mk2 Multipurpose Colour/Stereo Monitor

Free Amiga/8833 Lead And Monitor Dust Cover

C- Commodore

The New Amiga 1500 Is Here! The Ultimate Personal Home Computer Designed To Cover Every

Computing Requirement, From Business To Leisure And From Design To Education

Includes: 1500 CPU with One Megabyte of Memory:

1500 System With Committees 1084841

Labour MODifor And ELVID Autobreau

Separate Keyboard: Additional Disk Drive Optional IBM Compatability 9 Expansion Slots Plus This Great Software THE WORKS PLATINUM EDITION

> **DELUXE PAINT 3** THEIR FINEST HOUR BATTLE CHESS SIMCITY+ TERRAIN EDITION POPULOUS SPECIAL

> > 1500 System Only £679.00 1500 System With Philips 8833Mk11 £909.00

1 Meg Amiga Screengems Pack (As detailed in the above offer) PLUS Philips CM8833Mk2 (Colour/Stereo Monitor) £828.00 Star LC200 9 Pin(Colour Printer)

Free Printer Dust Cover & Lead

HOW TO ORDER

By Phone:

Call Our Credit Card Order Line And Quote Your Credit Card Details To Our Helpful Sales Staff. We Accept ACCESS, EUROCARD, VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX. BARCLAYS CONNECT, SWITCH, and LOMBARD CREDITCHARGE.

By Mail: Simply Write Down Your Order And Post It To Us With A Personal Cheque, Postal Order, Bankers Draft Or Building Society Cheque Made Payable To "Digicom Computer Services Ltd". (Personal Chaques Require Time To Clear Believe Desputation



Next Day Courses Delivery At £5.00 Extra / Digital Drive Digits

Visit Our Showroom Open Mon-Sar 9.00am-5.30pm

36-37 Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, Walling Street Milton Keynes MK2 2AZ

What had a lad by process the Bringley Provident Flag Ad Walder and Selection Flags Without Solid Bally

Phone Our 24 Hour Hot Line 0908) 378008

& Lines Open Fax (0908) 379700 All Major Credit Cards Accepted

☼ Digicom Offers You ¾

2 Fren Catalogue (With Alt Orders).

A Hargania New America And Street all Allas 2/12 Month Genraphee On All Product

2 30 day Replacement Of Eastly Fredlick 20 Technical Helphace

A All Pinelour Texted Burne Desputeli. A Price Or Product Minds

Drag art

Demon dragster Jeff Walker smokes the wheels of Pandaal's new Daatascan and reports from the speed trap a tale of pixel-punishing performance

scanner of some kind has to be an essential piece of kit for the desktop publisher. Diagrams, illustrations and photographs are so much easier to handle when they can be pushed around and manipulated on the computer screen, rather than leaving holes in the copy and pasting bits of paper on to the final camera-ready artwork.

For the monochrome desktop publisher a hand scanner is the perfect partner. New from Pandaal Marketing is the Daatascan, Its scanning head is a standard quality Marstek unit (the exact same one supplied by rivals Golden Image, incidentally, made in Taiwan ROC)

"The Amiga is able to handle a much faster rate of data input than the scanner realises."

with a maximum scanning width of 105mm, four dpi settings from 100 to 400, four scan modes (three dithers, one text), and a brightness wheel control.

The 3in x 2in interface has about 7in of ribbon cable attached, on the end of which is a standard 25-way D plug that connects to the parallel port. There are two holes in the interface, one for the power supply unit and another for the 6ft long scanner cable.

But while it is natural to think of a hand scanner as a piece of hardware, that hardware is only going to be as good as the software it uses to scan images.

Amiga look-and-feel

Pandaal's Daatascan Professional software is based on the design of the ST version but has been re-written for the Amiga so that it looks and feels more like an Amiga program.

Upon running, DScanPro opens three windows on its own custom screen. Down the left-hand side of the screen is a narrow strip of icons which duplicate commonly-used menu options. Next to this is the Settings window into which you can enter details concerning which resolution to scan at and the dimensions of the scan.

There are two preset page sizes,

A4 and A5. Both of these are of greater widths than it is possible to scan in one go, the maximum being 105mm (about 4in), but are provided as an aid to scanning whole A4 ar A5 sized documents - the theory being that you scan the document in two vertical halves and then paste them together to form the whole. There is an X-Offset gadget into which you can enter how far from the left-hand side of the on-screen page

Taken straight from June's cover, scanned at 300 dpi using the lightest brightness and the largest dot setting. You can even see where our production editor's brain has fallen out onto his earlobe. (Any more quips like that and I'll Guru yer grey matter matey – prod ed.)



"It doesn't take long to realise, when involved in serious desktop publishing, that a scanner is essential. Pandaal's Daatascan aims to provide a professional solution, but is it effective? Let's find out."

Jeff Walker

the scan should start so that, in theory, you can scan the left-hand half and then scan the right-hand half in directly next to it.

In practice, this sort of thing is extremely fiddly and almost impossible to get right. More important though is the fact that when set to scan at 400 dpi, an A4 page requires 1,933,526 bytes of memory (about 2Mb). This is purely for data, remember; on top of that you'll need memory for the program itself to run in, not to mention Workbench and any background programs your startup sequence may have launched.

More chips please

When booting from hard disk and running DScanPro from its icon, I found that 3Mb of RAM was not nearly enough to allow a 400 dpi A4-size page because the program requires almost two million bytes of un-fragmented (contiguous) memory to work with.

We must be careful not to blame the software for this - the scan will be a bit image of approximately 3,300 pixels wide by 4,700 high and any bitmap that large will require 2Mb of memory no matter what program creates it, but it should be clear in your mind that if you want to scan whole A4 pages, large amounts of RAM, if you haven't already got it, must be right at the top of your shopping list.

allows you to create much smaller pages so that you can scan the exact size you want – a more common requirement by far; the dimensions are typed into two string gadgets in either inches or millimetres. A standard 5in x 4in photograph needs 400,000 bytes at 400 dpi so, although the software will run on a vanilla Amiga 500, 1 Mb has to be

continued on page 42

WHITHER TO DITHER

The best dither pattern to use for scanning most black-and-white photographs and coloured illustrations is usually the middle one of the three, it produces a halftone effect similar to that seen in newspapers and, indeed, this magazine.

While the smallest dot setting catches the most detail, the dots are, in most cases, so close together that the differences between grey levels is hardly naticeable, which means you will see large black areas where there should really be a number of subtle levels of grey. The results are only slightly better than those obtained by photocopying a photograph and will reproduce poorly.

However, If you are scanning in fine

detail from a photograph, this is the only setting to use.

The middle dither setting basically creates larger dots than the first setting, and larger gaps between the dots, so although fine detail will begin to disappear, the overall image will be much more visible.

The largest dot setting is particularly useful when trying to get acceptable results from colour photographs. The many subtle shades of all the different colours are usually too much for the other two settings to handle. Also, finer detail, which often gets completely lost in a sea of black, can often be rescued because of the lower resolution of this dither pattern.



While use of the middle dither setting produces the best haiftone effect, coloured photographs contain too many subtle shades for the dither to handle, even when you've got the brightness control turned to the lightest setting.



If you use the largest dot setting available, resolution goes right out of the window. However, the whole scan appears much lighter and background detail becomes visible.





Coloured illustrations scan a good deal better than photographs, airbrush work especially so. Both of the scans shown above are at a resolution of 300 dpi using the middle dither pattern setting.

continued from page 41

the realistic minimum for anything but the smallest of lo-res scans.

To the right of the Settings window is the scan display window. This can be dragged and re-sized to display as much of the scan as possible - scroll gadgets allow you to view the rest. The image you see is at normal 75 dpi screen resolution; there is no shrink option to let you view a much reduced representation of the whole scan, but this is not a serious omission.

Scan quality
DScanPro does a real-time scan - as you drag the scanner, the image is built up on-screen at the same time. It reads in and displays the image very quickly indeed.

Although the scanner has a small LED, which flashes when it thinks you are moving the scanner too quickly, my experiments have shown that this warning can be totally ignored because the Amiga is able to handle a much faster rate of data input than the scanner realises. Except, that is, when scanning at 400 dpi; this results in short horizontal lines scattered all over the scan, no matter how slowly you drag the scanner. making for a lot of touching up

To be fair to Pandaal, the manual

David Cronenberg wrote and directed the 1980 film Scanners, an offering that featured lots of exploding heads. If you've ever tried running the average DTP package from a single drive machine, you'll know all about this unsavoury phenomenon.

& BOBS

admits this fault and blames the Amiga for not being fast enough. Indeed, when tested with a 68030 accelerator card fitted to the Amiga, the problem went away. But however honest Pandaal is being in admitting the flaw, it doesn't change the fact that the Daatascan isn't useful to scan at 400 dpi unless you have speed-up hardware attached.

Having said that, the difference in output quality between 400 and 300 dpi, at which resolution there are no glitches, is so small that I didn't lose any sleep over this little bug. Also, the glitches aren't so obvious when using any of the three halftone settings because they mostly get lost in the dither patterns,

DScanPro uses an 8x8 dither pattern to represent up to 64 levels of grey - all the rival scanner software I've used employs a smaller matrix to

represent 32 grey levels. When outputting at 300 or 360 dpi, the extra 32 greys are not completely apparent – there comes a point above which dither patterns contain so many black dots that they all appear on the printed page as areas of salid black. The difference is more noticeable at the lighter end of the grey scale, but I am not convinced that the perceived difference in output quality isn't wholly in my mind. However, the point is that 64 greys are better than 32, and the extra levels certainly do no harm.

Working on the image

Any part of a scanned image can be isolated in the normal click-drag-release manner of art packages. This box becomes the 'current area' and has handles around its edges so it can be expanded in any direction in case your initial drag wasn't quite accurate enough.

Once copied or cut to the clipboard - which appears on-screen as a separate, draggable, sizeable and claseable window - simple vertical and horizontal flips are available, plus the option to invert (map black to white, and vice-versa) the whole image.

There is a 90-degree rotate tool, but because medium resolution

continued on page 44

JARGON BUSTING

BIT: A binary digit, with a possible value of zero or one – the way data is stored in memory.

BITMAP: A bitmap consists of one
(for monochrome images) or
more (for colour) bitplanes.
Each bitplane is an area of
memory where every
binary bit corresponds to a
pixel on the screen.

COPY: Existing text which is ready for setting.

DITHERING: The juxtaposition in varying densities of black and white (or coloured) dots to create a grey scale (or more colours).

DPI: Dots Per Inch - a method of measuring the resolution of scanners, printers et al.

scanners, printers et al.

FF: Interchange File Format is a means by which data from different graphics or sound sampling programs is saved in a compatible way. It allows data to be exchanged between programs very easily and avoids the situation on, say, the PC where dozens of different graphics packages each save data in incompatible formats.

PIXEL: A picture element - one of the tiny rectangles that make up a computer screen. A pixel is the smallest addressable area an-screen. Resolution is measured in terms of number of pixels displayable across by number of pixels down.

JEFF'S SCANNING TIPS

Despite what the manuals tell you, the centre position for the hand scanner's brightness control is not correct for most purposes. It is going to depend entirely on what it is you are scanning.

Most colour photographs, for example, are going to produce very dark dither patterns, so for best results you should turn the brightness wheel to the lightest possible position. The same is largely true for scanning black-and-white photographs and coloured illustrations.

photographs – or for that matter anything else scanned using one of the three choices of dither patterns – you need to consider the resolution at which you will be printing. Remember that the scan will be saved as a 75 dots-per-inch IFF, so if you load it into an art or DTP package and output it at a scale of 100 this tuto per cent, 75 dpi will be the resolution of the hardcopy as well. If you've scanned it full width

1,200 pixels wide, which is 16 inches.

To get 300 dpi output from your laser or deskjet printer you need to reduce the scan by a factor of four. Why? Because 300 divided by 75 equals 4. To arrive at a correct scaling figure, divide 1.0 (100 per cent in other words) by your reducing factor of 4 to get 0.25 - so if you scale to 0.25 (or 25 per cent in some packages), the resulting hardcopy will reproduce at exactly the same dimensions as the original, provided you scanned it in at 300 dpi. By

(4in) at 300 dpi, then it will be also be very big -

the same token, if you scanned at 400 dpi then the hardcopy will end up 33 per cent bigger.

Any scaling figure greater than
25 per cent will result in larger dots 50 per cent, for example, will
produce dots which are twice as
large, effectively producing 150 dpi
hardcopy. Anything smaller will
result in loss of data and picture
quality because the printer is
incapable of printing dots smaller
than 1/300th of an inch.

If you need to reduce the size of the scan to something smaller than the original, then re-scan the photograph at either 200 or 100 dpi, and scale again to 25 per cent.

Obviously the results will be less sharp, but they will be much better than the results of scaling a 300-dpi scan to under 25 per cent.

Of course, these figures only really make sense if your printer's highest resolution is 300 dpi. So what about dot-matrix printers that output at 360 dpi?

Well, using the same maths, divide 360 by 75 to get your reducing factor, which works out to 4.8, and then divide 1 by your reducing factor of 4.8 - the result is 0.208 to three decimal places. So a scale of this (or 20.8 per cent) is the figure to use to get best results from 360-dpi printers.

For 240-dpi printers, such as nine-pin Epsons, the figure is 0.313. If your printer works at none of the resolutions I've mentioned, then simply repeat the calculation starting with whatever the printer's highest dpi is in the X (horizontal) direction.

The same maths hold true for



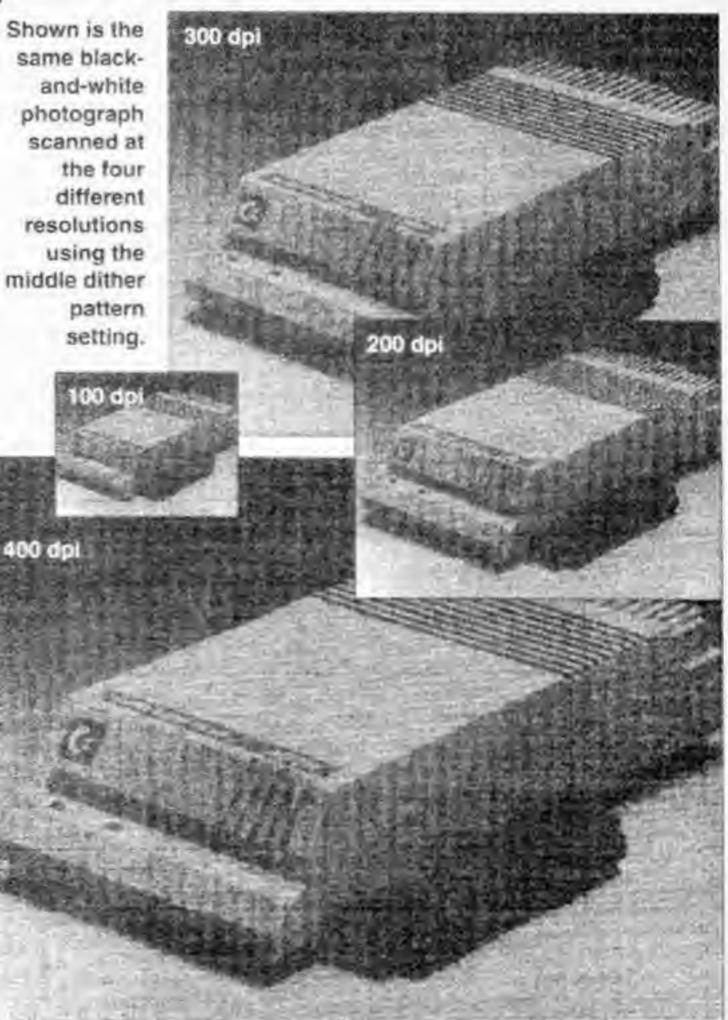


Scanning two-tone line art is what hand scanners excel at. The larger detail is scaled to 0.5 and shows signs of the jaggies, but the smaller dump of the whole cartoon is scaled to 0.208 -- read this tutorial to find out why -- and is good enough for me.

straight two-tone scans of things like black-andwhite line drawings, text and logos, using the setting on the scanner which is marked either with the word TEXT or with a large square dot.

But because there are no dither patterns involved (unless the image you scanned includes a pattern, of course) there is very little danger of 'runs' and 'ladders' creeping into the hardcopy.

This means you can scale the image up and down to your heart's content and get fairly good results, although the most accurate representation will always be that produced by using the correct scaling figure, as discussed previously.



continued from page 43

pixels are not square (640x256 is the only resolution the software allows) any such rotation distorts the image so that it is half as wide and twice as long as it started. This isn't a major inconvenience as most desktop and word publishing programs allow you to re-scale the image after importing it anyway.

The image editing feature I find most useful is samething called Crop, which is basically the opposite of Cut. Once an area has been marked by dragging a box around it, instead of cutting that area to the clipboard, Crop erases everything outside the box, moves the now smaller image to the top left of the window and then automatically re-sizes the page to the size of the cropped image. Somehow this operation feels more comfortable than cutting or copying the boxed area to the clipboard which, in effect, does the exact same job.

Clipboard capers

Pictures can be scanned straight into the clipboard if you like, without affecting the main image, and at a different resolution. Afterwards you can paste the clipboard image on to the main image using either a white (replace) or transparent background. Alternatively, you can drag out a box in the main image window and then scan directly into this current area, again at a different resolution to the main image if necessary. These apparently simple features make messing about and mixing images an easy and fun thing to do Image editing is

only possible at the pixel-by-pixel level in high (x8) magnification. There are no line or box tools, nor any automatic image clean-up options.

Touching up a 'dirty' scan in this way is a rather laborious and boring job further software is needed if any sort of image editing or manipulation needs to be done.

OK, most Amiga owners will have one version or another of DPaint, but this isn't really the answer because, as mentioned earlier, full width images scanned at 300 dpi result in massive bitmaps of more than 1,200 pixels wide, and something scanned from a full length A4 page would be way over 3,000

> pixels high - more than 13 (thirteen!) normal med-res screens deep.

DPaint simply cannot handle such massive bitmaps. If you have 1Mb of chip RAM and a bucketful of fast RAM. and if there's a Q in the month, it might load. If your lucky. Mostly, DPaint will freeze or crash spectacularly. But even if you can load the bitmap, it will require so much memory that DPaint will not let you perform any useful operation on it. Something as simple as attempting to pick up a small brush will more often than not result in a 'not enough

memory' message. Which is why it is important for scanners that want to be taken seriously to come with some kind of purposewritten software that provides a comprehensive set of image manipulation and drawing tools. DScanPro doesn't.

To put this into perspective,

1 - (C) 1091 PHL 262000

The only drawing tool in DScanPro is this pixel-bypixel editing in the Zoom window. Note that all three windows (Image, Clip and Zoom) can be resized, dragged and closed.

> it has to be said that all rival Amiga hand scanner packages (including one yet to be released) fall down badly in this area too, being bundled with old versions of either Photon or Deluxe Paint. Except for the Golden Image scanner, that is, which comes with TouchUp, a program specifically designed by Migraph in the United States for editing and manipulating (albeit very slowly) all those massive bitmaps created by scanners.

A day's investigation failed to find a UK distributor that supplies TouchUp as a separate package, although HB Marketing now seems interested in doing so.

Limited linguist

IFF is the only picture format DScanPro understands - that statement isn't meant as a criticism, merely an observation - and either the whole page or just the clipboard image can be saved; either way, all IFFs saved by DScanPro, which are single bitplane (two colours, blackand-white), can be loaded back in.

DScanPro will not load IFFs containing more than two colours this would require a complicated conversion process to change all the different colours into different blackand-white dither patterns. TouchUp provides comprehensive facilities to do this, although the results are often less than satisfactory and much trial and error with half-a-dozen or more dither options is involved. Hmmm, I keep mentioning TouchUp. Perhaps I had better convince someone to stock it and review it for you next month.

But how the combination of hardware and software feels when working with them is every bit as important as how 'good' it is. I have to say that given a choice of hand scanners, and despite (perhaps because of?) the no-bells-and-whistles software, the Daatascan is the one I reach for nine times out of ten. It's speed that makes the difference. A good turn of speed turns the scanner into an extension of your arm. AS

SHOPPING LIST

Dagtascan Professional hand scanner£179.95

by Pandaal Marketing Ltd 44 Singer Way, Woburn Road Industrial Estate Kempston, Bedford MK42 7AF ₩ 0234 855666

CHECKOUT

Hardware15/20

The scanner head is a standard 105mm Marstek unit featuring 100-400 dpi, four scan modes and a brightness wheel. The interface is small and unobtrusive, but when scanning at 400 dpi it throws data at the Amiga faster than the software can display it during the realtime scan, so glitches appear on-screen

Software.....13/20

Apart from the 400-dpi glitches, the scanning software does an excellent job. producing the highest quality results of any hand scanner I have used. The software's image editing and manipulation facilities are a little better than those of the software provided with the cheaper Geniscan, but they are way behind (although much faster than) the facilities offered by the software supplied with the Goldenlmage scanner, which is about the same price.

Ease of Use13/15

Connecting up the hardware takes less than a minute. Next to no setting up is required by the software - at its simplest level of use you can run the program, click on one button to scan, do the scan, click on another to save, and you're finished.

Speed9/10 Very fast, but a little too fast for its own

good at times (see Hardware, above).

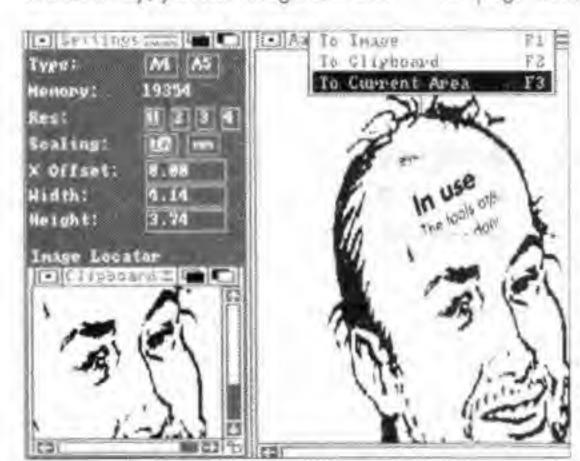
Documentation......6/10

A thin 20-page A5 manual quickly describes the operation of the scanner and the software, although both are so easy to use that you probably won't need the manual. At the price, however, I would have at least expected extensive tips on getting the best results from it, plus reasonably detailed descriptions of how the three different dithers work.

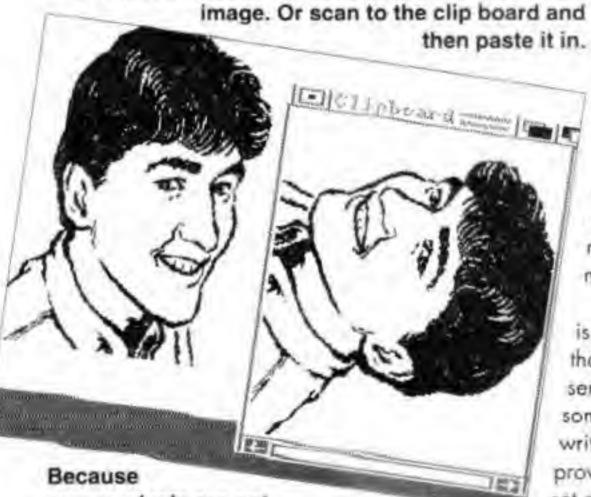
Price16/25

As Amiga hand scanners go, the Doatascan is in the average price band at £179.95. What you are paying for is the interface, software and documentation because scanner heads have come right down in price. A metal strip is provided to help you scan straight.

I like it, but the 400-dpi bug needs to be fixed, even if it means not being able to scan in realtime at that resolution. Image editing and manipulation facilities could do with being extended as well. Pandaal says it will continue to develop the software which is a sign of better things to come.



DScanPro enables you to scan directly into an area (circled) at a different resolution to the main



screen pixels are not square, DScanPro's simple 90-degree rotate distorts the clipboard image. This can be corrected by rescaling in your DTP package.



Europe's biggest 16 Bit Computer Show dedicated to the serious and entertainment sides of the ST, Amiga and PC

July 12, 13, 14

Open 10am - 6pm, Friday and Saturday. Open 10am - 4pm, Sunday.

Pre-Purchase your tickets before July 5th. Save up to £2 if you apply NOW!

Regular ticket prices - E5 Adult, E3 Child (Under 10) at door or after July 5th. Fast Lane Ticket Prices · £3 Adult, £1 Child (Under 10)

Fast Lane

Ticket

own

Holders

priority

entrance.

have their



Over 140 companies will be exhibiting and supplying everything from Hardware to Software, Peripherals to Consumables for your ST, AMIGA & PC as well as all the latest products from Europe & America

St. Austell PL25 4YB

Companies including:

- · 2 Bit Systems A & G Electronics
- Active Studio
- · Alf Payne Arkadia

Centre

- Arnor Ltd
- B.C.S. Ltd. Budgie UK Bytes & Pieces
- (Europe) Ltd · Care Electronics

- Checkmare · Compulink · Computer
 - Connect
- International Adamsoft Console Quest
 - Delta Leisure (UK) Ltd
 - Diamond Computers Digital Disks
 - DK Discs Dowling Computers Euro Computer Supplies
- Gastiener Manuals Ltd
 - Gemini Computers GFA Dara Media * GPS
 - Harpers Computers * Hart Micros

· Hi-Soft

Full Circle

Technologies

- · Hi-Tech (Modems) Ltd · ICPUG
- · Kador Keytread
- Computers LCL Educational Software

Hammersmith, London W6 Nearest tube station - Hammersmith

Novotel Hotel,

(Piccadilly, Metropolitan & District Lines) Organised by Westminster Exhibitions Ltd, Surrey House, 34 Eden Street, Kingston, Surrey KT1 1ER Telephone 081-549 3444 Fax 081-547 1311

VISIT 2 GREAT SHOWS WITH ONE JOURNEY On the same days as the 16 Bit Show and just 5 minutes walk away at Olympia is the INTERNATIONAL MUSIC FAIR so why not visit both shows!

- Manfred Carle
 - Hard & Software MCD Software
 - Media Direct Media Value Memory Expansion
 - Systems Micro Mart (UK) Ltd
 - Micro Value · Micro Smart
 - Microdeal Ltd. MPH Computer
 - Specialists New Dimensions North Eastern
 - Consoles Omega Projects
 - P & B Micros Pandaal Marketing Paradise Computers
 - Precision Software Protar · Recoil
 - · Riverdene PDL · Rombo Ltd
 - Silica Shop Siren Software Ltd
 - Soft Stuff Software Software Plus Software Squad
 - Software Selection Supergraphics
 - Take Control Turbosoft

To: 16 Bit Show, PO Box 68, Please send me Adult Fast Lane Tickets @ £3. Child Fast Lane Tickets @ £1

I enclose a cheque/P.O./Credit card details for £ made payable to 16 Bit Show

Name Address Postcode

Credit Card No. Expiry date

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card was a second with credit card







FYGSTAM MGPOS MGPOS

PRICES INC. DELIVERY & VAT @ 17.5%

Express Courier Delivery : (UK Mainland Only) £6.50 Extra

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE from one of the longest established companies in their field, with a reputation for good service and prices. We have invested heavily in a computer system to enable our Telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information, coupled with highly efficient order processing. Our fully equipped Workshop enables us to carry out almost any repair on our premises. We feel sure that you won't be disappointed if you choose Evesham Micros.

HOW TO ORDER.



Call us now on 0386 765500



Lines open Monday - Saturday, 9.00am - 5.30pm

Send Cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details to :

Unit 9, St Richards Rd. Evesham, Worcs WR11 6XJ



ACCESS / VISA Cards Welcome



Same day despatch whenever possible
Express Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £ 6.50 extra
Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for
personal cheque clearance.

Mail Order Fax: 0386-765354

SHOWROOMS

TAIL

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham Worcestershire WR11 6XJ

> 2 0386 765180 fax 0386 765354 Open Mon-Sat , 9.00 - 5.30

5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA

© 0223 323898 fax 0223 322883 Open Mon-Fri, 9:30 - 5:00 and Sat 9:00 - 5:30

1762 Pershore Road, Cotteridge Birmingham B30 3BH

Corporate Sales Dept • IBM deale

tax 021 458 4564 fax 021 433 3825 Open Mon-Sat 900 - 5:30

TECHNICAL

☎ 0386-40303 Monday to Friday, 10.00 - 5.30

12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

All details correct at time of going to press . All goods subject to availability

AMIGA 1500/2000 UPGRADES

HARD DRIVE / RAM UPGRADE BOARD KIT

Kits comprise of full size hard disk controller cards incorporating unpopulated SIMMS RAM expansion sockets for accommodating up to 8Mb RAM; PLUS high speed, fast access NEC SCSI hard disks.

40MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD £ 349.00 100MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD .. £ 499.00

PLEASE NOTE These are unpopulated RAM sockets - Add £ 119 00 per 2Mb of RAM required

8Mb RAM Expansion Card with 2Mb Fitted easily upgradeable to 4Mb, 6Mb or 8Mb £ 149,95

A500 HARD DISKS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAI & DELIVERY & ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAI & DELIVERY &

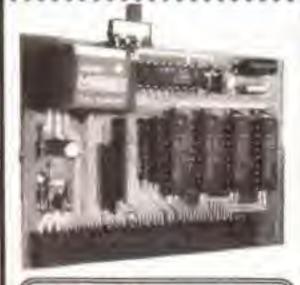
PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

AT LAST..... the chance to buy Quality, High Capacity Hard Disk Systems for the Amiga 500 at realistically low prices!

40Mb MODEL ONLY £ 299

- ⇒ NEC SCSI Hard Disk Mechanisms for optimum performance, 25ms Access Time & Autoparking.
- Includes its own Dedicated PSU. CBM recommends
 against use of Hard Disks without independent power supply
 Doption for up to 4MB of additional RAM Expansion
- Includes SCSI Throughport at rear for further expansion
- High quality metal casing, colour matched to the Amiga 500

AMIGA A500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES



512K RAM Expansion also available without clock: 512K
RAM/CLOCK
UPGRADE

ONLY £28.99 inc. VAT and delivery

Direct replacement for the A501 expansion & Convenient On / Off
Memory Switch & Auto-recharging battery backed Real-Time Clock &

Compact Unit Size: Ultra-neat design > Only 4 low power FASTRAMs

ONLY £24.99

1.5MB RAM BOARD

*Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb ! * Plugs into vacant trapdoor area, & connects to 'GARY' chip * Includes auto-recharging battery-backed real-time Clock * Socketed RAM ICs for accommodating up to 1.5Mb RAM

Unpopulated RAM board with clock £ 39.95
RAM Board with 512K FASTRAM installed ... £ 59.95
RAM Board with 1Mb FASTRAM installed £ 74.95
RAM Board with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed ... £ 89.95

N.8. The expansion board requires Kickstart 1.3 to operate. Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95



NEW! 'MEGABOARD'

Connects to your 512K RAM upgrade to give 1.5MB

With our MEGABOARD, you can further expand your A500's memory to a total of 2Mb without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip type, or not exceeding 9cm in length).

ONLY £64.95

MEGABOARD needs Kickstart 1.3 to operate (Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95) Installation requires connection to the GARY chip. Easy to follow instructions provided.



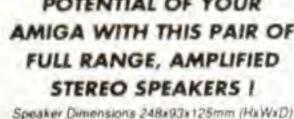


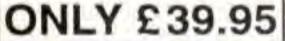
AMIGA SHOPPER . ISSUE

■ JULY 1991

amplified stereo ZY-FI speakers

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL OF YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF **FULL RANGE, AMPLIFIED** STEREO SPEAKERS !







CBM A590 HARD DISK

Good quality Commodore 20Mb Hard Disk unit including its own PSU and built-in cooling lan. Features sockets for up to 2Mb of on-board FASTRAM expansion (see below). BOrns Access time, with up to 2 4Mb/sec. transfer rate. Autobools when used with Kickstart 1.3.

ONLY £279.00

Also available with Large capacity, High Speed NEC SCSI Hard Disk mechanisms leaturing 25ms average access time and autoparking. NEW Special Low prices! A590 upgraded with last 40Mb NEC SCSI Disk £ 429.00 A590 upgraded with last 100Mb NEC SCSI Disk £ 569.00 A590 with 40Mb NEC Disk, plus 2MB RAM litted £ 499.00

A590 UPGRADES

(RAM upgrades litted free of charge when bought with A59	0)
512K RAM Upgrade	€ 29.95
1Mb RAM Upgrade	£ 59.95
2Mb RAM Upgrade	
NEC 40Mb SCSI Drive replacement mechanism	£ 199.00
NEC 100Mb SCSI Drive replacement mechanism	€ 349.00

A590 ADD-ON HARD DRIVES

A590 OWNERS! Expand your hard disk storage further with one of our add-on, externally cased SCSI Hard Drives, featuring 25ms autoparking NEC mechanisms with separate power supply. Simply plugs into the socket provided on the rear of the A590 Hard Disk unit.

External 40Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU to directly add-on to the Commodore A590 € 299.00 € 449.00 External 100Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU

TRUEMOUSE



WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, amazing low price !

£17.95 SATISFACTION SATISFACTION

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE Amiga/ST compatible excellent travel & accuracy assured.

GOLDEN IMAGE HANDY SCANNER & TOUCH-UP

Outstanding quality excellent value for money - this package includes a 100-400dpl scanner with other options. plus the amazingly powerful TOUCH-UP software peckage which drives the scanner directly. Scanner includes viewing window & backlight for accurate scans every time. Scan either line-art or grey images up to 400dpl Many image enhancement & special effects available from within Touch-Up A sensible investment for Desktop Publishing work.

ONLY £179.00

INCLUDING VAT AND DELIVERY

NEW! ROCGEN GENLOCK

OU WILL HAVE TO PAY AT LEAST TWICE AS MUCH MONEY to obtain a similar level of quality, function and sophistication offered by our new GENLOCK adapter, compatible to all Amigas! Many special features include the ability to record graphics & animations on video recorders, overlay graphic and text onto video and use your domestic colour TV as a colour monitor. Capable of smooth and stable lading and overlaying effects with special funing knob.

PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR



With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price NEW Version features dark glass screen for improved contrast, plus full range 3-way speaker sound output

ONLY £114.99

Including VAT, delivery & cable

Philips CM8833 Mk.II including cable

AMIGA SPECIAL DEALS

AMIGA 500 COMPUTER **BASE PACK**

Features a Genuine UK version 512K Commodore Amiga 500 computer with 1Mb Internal Drive TV Modulator. Mouse, Power Supply, Kickstart 1.3, etc. AMIGA 500 BASE PACKAGE

ONLY £ 307.49 A500 PACK AS ABOVE, WITH 512K RAM/CLOCK FITTED ONLY £ 337.49 A500 PACK

WITH EXTERNAL 31/2" DRIVE ONLY £ 357.49 A500 PACK WITH EXTERNAL 31/2" DRIVE AND 512K RAW **CLOCK UPGRADE FITTED** ONLY £ 387.49

N.B. Does NOT include extra software included with other packages.

LOOK WHAT ELSE YOU GET WHEN YOU **BUY AN AMIGA** FEATURE PACK FROM Evesham Micros

Tracksuit Manager 90 . Jaws . Block Alanche . Lost'N'Maze . Battle Squadron . Diet Riot . Treasure Trap . Tank Battle . Nigel Mansell . Discman . Subbuteo PLUS! A wordprocessor and spreadsheet

AMIGA 500 SCREEN GEMS PACK

Includes Amiga 500 with 1Mb RAM, plus 1Mb Drive, TV modulator, 'Night Breed' The Beast 2', 'Back to the Future 2', 'Days of Thundar', 'Deluxe Paint II' A500 1MB SCREEN GEMS PACKAGE £ 369.99

A500 Screen Gems Package PLUS 31/4" External Drive £ 419.99

AMIGA 500 CLASS OF THE 90'S PACK

Pack features A500 computer plus A501 512K RAM Upgrade, TV Modulator, 9 software titles, 10 Disks, mouse mat. Video Tape & more

CLASS OF THE 90's Package £ 549.00 Class of the 90's Pack plus 31/2" Drive £ 600.00

AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Includes A1500 computer (1Mb RAM, 2 x 3 // Drives, 8 expansion slots). Commodore Hi-Resolution Colour Mondor, plus Software including. 'Deluxe Paint III. Battle Chess. Sim City and The Works' (business software)

A1500 STARTER PACKAGE £ 949.00

NEW! olivetti DM124C

Outstanding 24 Pin COLOUR Printer

Combining the advantages of advanced COLOUR output with the superior quality of Olivetti Professional 24-pin printing, the new

DM124C represents excellent value for money! Consistent high

quality is assured every time, with no link excesses or pale lines at

any speed. Peace Of Mind for trouble-free use is Guaranteed, with

Olivetti's 12 Months On-Site Warranty cover

200 cps output in draft, 50 cps in LQ mode, huge 40K buffer.

Complete with cable & 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

Olivetti DM124C Normal RRP: £ 389.95 inc.VAT

Special Offer Price Inc. VAT, Delivery & cable

Automatic Cut Sheet Feeder available for only £ 79.95

EVESHAM MICROS SPECIAL OFFER!

All STAR Printers include 12 months On-Site Maintenance

Star LC 10 Best-selling 9-pin printer, 144/36cps £ 159.00

Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/45cps ... £ 209.00

Star LC 24-10 24-Pin, 4 lonts, 180/60cps

Star LC 24-200 24-Pin. 5 fonts, 200/67cps...

Star LC 24-200C 7 colour version of above ...

Star FR-10 9-pin including Colour Upgrade

→ 7 Colour output; Graphics resolution up to 360 x 180dpt ☐ Parallel Interface. Tractor & Single Sheet Feed as standard.

Evesham Micros

PRINTERS

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

24-PIN COLOUR

PRINTING NOW

AVAILABLE - AT AN

AFFORDABLE PRICE!

ONLY £269.00

Prices include VAT,

delivery and cable

£ 215.00

£ 249.00

€ 289.00

£ 309.00

Evesham

Micros

VIRUS PROTECTOR

BANISH VIRUS PROBLEMS!

Our compact Virus Protector fits easily to the Port of the last disk drive in your Amiga system, protecting all internal and external drives from boot block viruses. Incorporates a switch to enable or

disable the protection facility. Top value !

ONLY £9.95

REPLACEMENT A500 PSU



compact design

Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

ONLY £39.95

MIDI INTERFACE

GET CONNECTED!

Our fully compatible, high quality MIOI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port and provides IN. OUT & THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port for diagnostic purposes Superb

ONLY £19.95

STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

Offering full compatibility with almost any Amiga audio digitaler package, our Sound Sampler features excellent circuity, yielding professional results. The main A/D converter gives a digitising resolution of up to 50KHz, with a fast slew rate. Two phono sockets are provided for stereo line input, plus an option for microphone. Adjustable gain is achieved with built-in control knob. Complete with public domain disk

containing sound sampling applications / utilities

ONLY £29.95

NEW! TRACKBALL



NEW WORDWORTH

Digita Home Accounts

Kind Words 2

Defuse Fami 3

Protest V5

Excellent new high performance trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga or Atani ST. Operates from the mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth, accurate and versatile - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this Trackball ! Total one-handed control. Top quality construction and opto-mechanical design, delivering high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed

€ 37.50

E 179.00

E 39 95

E 34 95

E.44.95

£ 69.95

ONLY £29.95

SOFTWARE Music-X11	2.11	64.95 10.00
Amiga 500 Dust Cover	3	4.95
Kickstert 1,3 Upgrede	3	29.95
1Mb of RAM on-board. 512K useable in Amiga mode	3	229.99
KCS Powerboard Hardware PC Emulator with its own		
MINIGEN Genlock Adapter	2	95.00
VIDI-RGB colour frame generation kit from B&W images	3	64.95
VIDI-Chrome Amiga colour frame generation kill from B&W images.		16.95
VIDI-Amige video digitiser package inc. VIDI-Chrome	3	110.00

HiSoft Lattice C

GFA BASIC V3

Devpac 2.15

GFA BASIC Compiler

Dianey Animation Studio

NEW! 31/2" DRIVE with **LED Track Display**

High quality double-sided 3.5° floppy drive offering the full 880K formatted capacity per 3.5° disk. Features a special LED display which accurately shows the current track being accessed during any disk drive activity.

ONLY £74.95

Star XB24-10 24-pin including Colr. Upgrade £ 385.00 Citizen Swift-24 24-Pin COLOUR Printer € 279.00 Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet high speed 300dpi printer € 389.99 Olivetti DM100S 200/30 cps 9-pin, inc 12 months O/S/M £ 115.00 Panasonic KXP1123 excellent value 24-pin printer £ 215.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY . TESTET TITLES ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY .

€ 119 00

£ 119 95

£ 23 95

€ 37.50

THE NO. 7 ANNEA
VILLEO EDITING SYSTEM



YOU WILL FIRE THE EDITIONAL

A VERY MICE MAR INCHES

CALL HIN WORK CHULLINE
THE SYNTHOUGH TO CALLINE
() 13 3 12 12 CALLINE

THE PERSON

Syntronix Systems, Burlington House, Prime Industrial Park, Shaftesbury Street, DERBY, DE3 8YB Tel : 0332 298422

Jeremy Patton offers a tutorial in the art of creating drop caps with Soft-Logik's popular PageStream

"PageStream is a straightforward DTP application, but some simple operations can cause confusion. Here's a way round one of them." Jeremy Patton

irst of all, how do you like our dropped capital? (Yes, the big F at the start of this article.) A drop cap draws the eye to where the writing begins. 'Start Here' it calls, Sometimes, different sized drop caps can be used to signal a main article and then to subsidiary pieces - 'read this first, then go to secondary articles'.

PageStream makes their creation easy - or, at least, easy-ish. So, let's start with some completed text:

- Draw a rectangle roughly the size of the letter you want. Click on the object icon - the arrow - and choose Text Runaround in the object menu.
- 2 Click on the Text icon the letter A - and click outside any text boxes. Type the letter you want and, clicking the object icon again, drag it roughly to size using a corner drag-box. Then drag the whole letter into place.

Make adjustments to the letter and the text runaround box to get the effect you want.

- Click on the rectangle and choose a clear line style so it looks as if the text is running around the letter itself.
- To tidy things up, delete the first letter that the drop cap duplicates, or you'll end up with an article that starts 'FFirst of all ...', or some such.

Ensure the first paragraph has no indent and, to really ram home the 'start here' effect, try capping up the first two or three words.

PageStream enables you to stretch the capital in any direction to get a range of effects. So play about till you get a look you like.

It looks more complex when written on paper than it actually is to do on the Amiga. I managed the process in exactly two minutes, and most of this time was spent waiting for the screen to refresh.

The old and tedious method of chopping out the drop cap with a scalpel and pasting it on to the copy manually can now be consigned to the cutting room floor. And will probably end up stuck to the sole of your shoe, but then, such is life.

Quick hints

- 1 Proper opening and closing quotation marks, eg "and" looks much better than "and". They can be created by typing Control+C followed by "o for the opening quote and Control+C followed by "c for closing. Better still, define a macro. I use f2 and f3. Full details are in the appendix of the manual.
- 2 PageStream's Attribute Pickup is a powerful way of tagging text, but sametimes it makes it difficult to stretch text as you need to in the Drop Caps example. No problem. If the text won't stretch, open a new document - a business card is big enough - type your text on that, copy it as a graphic object to your document and stretch it to your heart's content.

Of course, there is a proper way of getting the same effect, but this little shortcut is much quicker. (33)

Here we see the drop cap on the pasteboard ready for dragging. Leave the text-RST OF ALL, how runaround box about a dropped cap A bold capital at the showing in case dart of an article you want to traws the eye -Start Here!" It call adjust it, then iometimes differen switch Linestyle sized drop capa can be used to signal a to clear. main article, "Read this first" and secondary articles. PageStream makes them on the Starting article: ngle roughly the RST OF ALL, how ab

dropped cap? A bold Line Acrethures. Style :0 Culty : Black Mhite Black Fed Blue Green Velles Nine Orange Carby I das -Read this first: and second articles. PageStream makes them eas at land sourish Charting

With the letter now in place, the line around the box can be set to clear so the text appears to run around the letter itself. It's looking smarter already.

--

IRST OF ALL, how ab a dropped cap? A bold capital at the start of ar article draws the eye - "Start

zed drop caps can first!" and second

alls. Sometimes nal a main article

> Now it's time to firtle about with the box sizing (above) to tidy the intro text up a little. Have a look through this magazine to see how drop caps work in our articles.

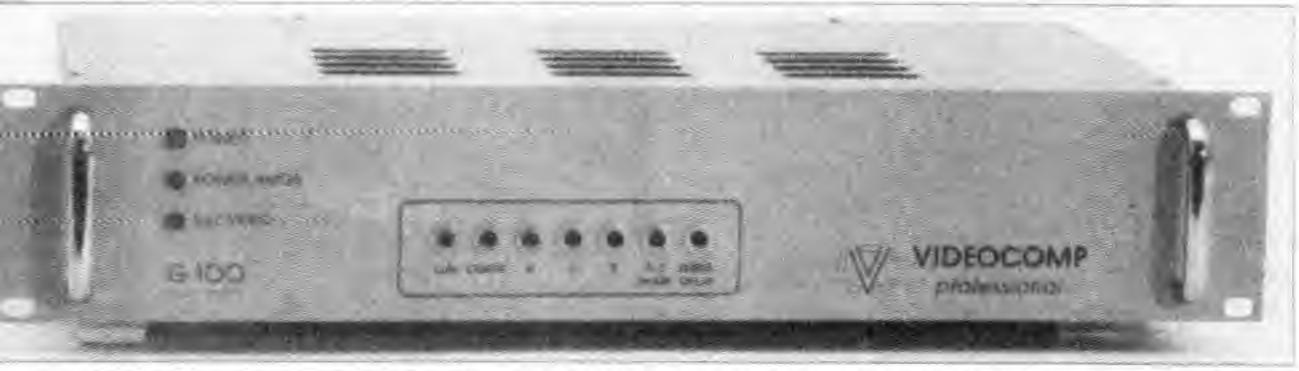
If you're feeling really adventurous, or some might say tasteless, you could try doing the drop cap in a different type style, or stretch it, distort it and otherwise induce nausea in your readers.





Operation overlay

In a two-part video column, Gary Whiteley puts Videocomp's G-100 genlock through its paces



Videocomp G-100

he Videocomp G-100 is a fully professional. 19" rack-mountable genlock for any Amiga computer, taking the RGB from the Amiga and outputting YUV, Y/C, Composite (called FBAS in Germany) or RGB. It also has a DSK output, a Black Burst input and an Amiga RGB signal out for an Amiga monitor. Also, it has its own built-in power supply.

Solid as a rack

Unlike most other genlocks, the G-100 does not directly overlay the Amiga signal on to an incoming video signal – you have to have a suitable video mixer in order to do this. This apparent omission will no doubt confuse a lot of readers, but The G-100 presents itself in a very rugged-looking rack-mount casing, emphasising that it's the sort of unit professionals will be relying on.

the reason is this – genlocking is simply a way of synchronising two

BLITS

Almost every TV company in Germany (and there are an awful lot of them) has at least one Amiga for graphics and other presentation purposes.

& BOBS

videa signals together. Any other functions are extras.

There are a number of fine tuning adjustments that can be made on the

G-100 for oligning it to your video system. There are LUMA, CHROMA R. G. B. SUBCARRIER and HORIZONTAL PHASE potentio-meters on the front of the unit and a set of eight DIP switches on the rear; two being for setting coarse adjustments to the SUBCARRIER, two for the DSK output level (to either 0.7 Vpp or 1.0 Vpp) and whether the key is positive or negative,

and the remaining four for setting the delay timing to make sure that all video signals entering the mixer arrive at the same time. Timing can be set to combinations of 280, 140, 70 and 35ns and depends upon the length of the cables in your setup.

The G-100 can be connected to any vision mixer, either as YUV, Y/C or composite. The RGB signals can be connected to a chroma key input on a vision mixer or other device capable of producing a chroma key.

Flying colours

So, it's off to a professional studia in Berlin to test it (so it'll be RGB splitters in Barbados next month will it? - ed). A standard colour bar screen is set up on the Amiga and the output observed on a vectorscope and

000000000

SHOPPING LIST

G-100 GenlockDM 5149 (@£1800)

Produced by Videocomp,

Berner Str. 17, 6000 Frankfurt 56, Germany.

Availability in UK: Not readily available as far as I know but, as with everything, if enough of you want it, then someone will get it for you. Try calling Silica Distribution, =081 309 1111 as the company has had dealings with Videocomp in the past.

waveform monitor. Everything looks very close - black-and-white is solid but the calours are slightly out. Some quick adjustments to the panel later and the unit is up and running to broadcast specifications. And the pictures on the TV output are pretty sharp, too.

CHECKOUT

G-100 Genlock

Documentation......7/10

(English Version) – brief but concise But you really would have to be a video user, as a lot basic knowledge is assumed.

Construction9/10

Solid, rack-mounting unit, feels very strong, all controls are easy to get at except DIP switches, although you'd only really need to set these very occasionally if the G-100 was a permanent addition to your studio.

Features.....13/15

RGB, YUV, Y/C, Composite and DSK.
Which covers most of the popular videa
signals used by man.

Ease of use.....18/20

Plug in, adjust and you're off

Price17/20

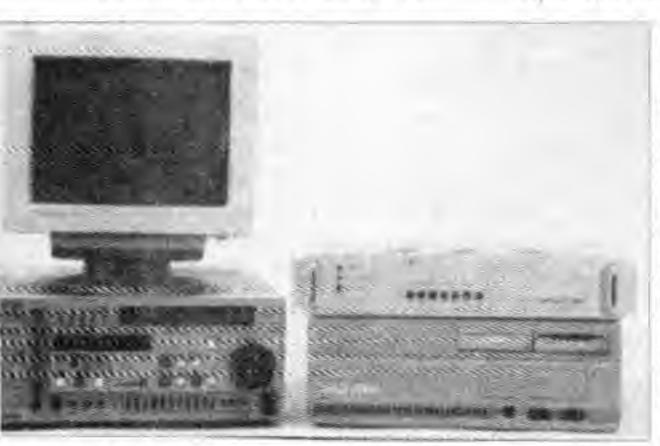
Difficult to judge this, as German prices seem to be lower than those we are used to in the UK. But I think that if you need this kind of equipment then this is likely to be a very good buy.

Quality23/25

I must admit I only saw YUV and composite outputs running (as no S-VHS or RGB equipment was available) but I was very impressed indeed with the quality. But then, at the price, you'd expect it.

AMIGA 87/100

If you're a run-of-the-mill Amigavid user, then this is a very expensive piece of kit. But it's designed for professional results, using high-end professional equipment. As such, it is rather inexpensive, though compared to the total cost of a professional edit suite, this product is reasonably priced.



All you desktop animators out there, drool at this £7,500 pro video and G-100 with A2000 setup.

JARGON

BLACK BURST: A video signal with no picture information (ie 'black' only) which is used for synchronising all video equipment in a system.

effect by which a person or object is placed against a coloured background (generally blue or green) and the background is electronically removed so that only the subject is present. The subject can thus be placed over a new background. Commonly used in pop videos, weather and news presentation.

CHROMINANCE: The colour hue and saturation information in a video signal.

various component parts of the video signal, such as chrominance and luminance, are kept separate from each other. This can give a better quality picture than composite video as the components can be processed separately.

DOWNSTREAM KEY (DSK): This is a way of superimposing a graphic over the output of a vision mixer without affecting the mixed picture (ie a caption could be placed over a mix sequence without the need for any extra editing).

GENLOCK: A way of slaving one video source (eg Amiga) to another (eg video) in order to synchronise their signals together to allow stable wipes, mixes and other effects, including overlay (key) between the two sources.

LUMINANCE: The monochrome part of a video signal which carries the 'brightness' information.

RGB: A colour video picture in the form of red green and blue components.

SUBCARRIER: A 4.43361875 MHz signal, used to set the colour phase of a video signal.

YUV: Component video signal, somposed of a Luminance signal (which also contains the green component) and two Chrominance components (Red and Blue) – as used in Betacam SP and M2 formats.

Y/C: The component system used in Hi-8 and S-VHS, by which Luminance and Chrominance are separated for better image quality than ordinary composite video.

HORIZONTAL PHASE: sets the horizontal position of a video picture.

WAVEFORM/VECTORSCOPE: Video

test equipment which is
used to ensure that the tested
Video signal conforms to
specifications as measured
against pre-defined markings
on both the waveform monitor
and the vectorscope screens.
Used extensively in quality
video and TV work.

Entitled opinion

And now, the venerable Mr Whiteley rates the latest 'professional' Video Caption Designer from Shirekilo

Caption Designer

aption designer that calls itself professional Developed from software used on Channel 4's Network 7 and ITV's Chart Show, Videa Caption Designer, by Shirekilo, arrives in a light-grey, A5 manual package on a single disk. The software comes supplied with eight fonts and can be loaded on to a hard disk.

Up and running

Loading is easy (from CLI or Workbench), but then you get your first surprise. The mouse doesn't work. According to Video Caption Designer's distributor MAZE this is because users of such professional TV devices as Aston caption

generators aren't familiar with using mice Well, I am and, since this package is for Amigas, not Astons, I have found my hand continually drifting onto the (now useless) mouse. I had the same problem with JDK's Pro-Video Other programs, such as SCALA and Broadcast Titler 2 (which, like Pro-Video, are obvious competitors to Video Caption Designer) have both keyboard and mouse action. Like Video Caption Designer, Broadcast Titler 2 can be entirely keyboard

driven if necessary.

So, from this point on, all entry to the program is done via key presses – from selecting menus to activating

"It isn't possible to have text with both Border and Shadow simultaneously."

playback. It was a strain, constantly having to read the screen and then look at the keyboard and type letters, and slowed things down considerably. More time was spent reading the screen than actually creating captions. Even fast learners will be hard-pressed to get to grips with the package quickly:

Water the gripes

OK, gripes aside for now We'll find out what Videa Caption Designer actually does. As you would expect, Video Caption Designer has page transitions (including roll and crawl), supports all screen modes, loads IFF files as backgrounds and can use any Amiga font (including ColorText fonts). It also has time functions (VTR start clock and on-screen analogue clocks), test functions (colour bars and screen position), 8 built-in fonts and can be externally triggered.

As with all caption generators, first you generate the page sequence, set the required transitions, test,

continued on page 52

SHIREKILO

VIDEO CAPTION DESIGNER

USES ANY Amiga fonts - B included

IFF LOADING (for backgrounds)

5# TRANSITIONS

Coloses coll 600 1000 1000

Minimum 1MB memory required

CLOCKS OND BORS, MULTI-TOSKING WORKS IN ALL MODES!

reviewed by



Just a few of the possibilities available with Shirekilo's new package, but one or two desirable features, such as italicising and underlining text, are sadly lacking.

continued from page 51

correct and finally play it all back.

Likewise, with Video Caption
Designer you select your font,
colours, edge effects etc.
backgrounds, transitions and speeds.
I'm not going to describe the whole
routine (as it's too tedious) and
anyway, the major functions of all
caption generators are the same. So
let's get an and type same pages...

Into context

Right, we've typed in the text. Now we want to spice It up, of course. How about changing that line to another font? Easy, select Line and then decide which of the eight loaded fonts you want to use. All text, from the cursor forwards, changes to the new font. Change the colour? No problem - hit Pen and

Two things

has since been strangled.

First off, the management would like to

apologise from its very bowels to Gray

credited as being part of SCALA's demo

Whiteley; the victim of an appalling oversight

last month. The SCALA picture on page 65 of

Amiga Shopper's June issue was inadvertently

sequence. The picture was actually created by

Gary. Sorry old chap. The offending sub-editor

and a burning desire to discuss Amiga video in

a 'baud' fashion, might like to know that Gary

Whiteley is now on CIX as drgaz. See page 55

of Amiga Shopper issue 1 for more details on

time. And now, a totally gratuitous cartoon ...

the CIX bulletin board. Thank you for your

And second: those of you with modems,

change the colour using the cursor keys. Justification is just as easy, as are effects such as shadow. Make no mistake, everything works OK.

There are limitations peppered throughout. For instance, it isn't possible to have text with both Border and Shadow simultaneously. Why not? There is no way of repositioning the shadow and it (like the size of an outlined (Bordered) letter) is limited to a maximum of four pixels. A real palette would be nice too. Most of the supplied fonts are lacking style, so it's necessary to load some more presentable ones.

Is there anything it does well?
Well, yes actually, there are a few novel ideas here. One I particularly liked was a kind of memorising feature which follows the actions you

make when playing back a sequence, then in subsequent plays (riggered by the Again command) it will reproduce these actions exactly as you did them. It's hard to describe, but this would be very useful if you wanted your caption sequence to fit into specific places on a video and you were simply matching the captions by eye to a shot and hitting any key on the keyboard to set off the next caption transition Then, when either a key is hit, a Gameport trigger is received or when the sequence is triggered by a connection to the serial part from a remote device such as an edit controller. your caption sequence should follow the action perfectly. This could well be a very handy feature, so nice one Shirekila for that

Computer Aided Divine



Clocks

Other features worth noting are the various clocks (VTR start clock with a choice of start time and audio tone, large real-time analogue clock or small, lower-right-like-Breakfast-TV clock), colour bars for setting up monitors and a position screen for aligning your

Amiga or other monitor.

Video Caption Designer also has a template system, enabling you to define all the characteristics of a page, so that if you regularly use the same format (or need to make a lot of identically structured pages) then all you need do is load the required template. Any subsequent typing will conform to the template styles.

Other fairly useful functions include simple boxing of text

BLITS

On the subject of creating images, there is one Hollywood director who is noted for his prolific output of films. Unfortunately, he is also noted for the fact that all his films are, in the eyes of his peers, crap. His name? Allan Smithee. His job? Pseudonym for disaffected directors who don't to have their names associated with a film they've just made. Dennis Hopper adopted the Smithee monicker for his very slightly appalling film, Catchfire, after it suffered an inspired bout of post-production creativity by forces beyond his control. But then, moguls are like that.

& BOBS

(although the box has no border options) and setting of background and box-fill patterns, IFF loading and, of course, roll and crawl transitions.

Tight but smooth

While undoubtedly very smooth in operation, I found that there were too many restrictions built in to make this program as creative as it really should have been. The only real line transition effect is Zip, which is a teleprinter-like effect. The Crawl worked OK, but couldn't cope with everything I threw at it (like mixed text sizes) and a Roll at speed one in hi-res interlace caused funny things to happen to my text – which quite spoiled the effect.

The transitions are adequate –
nothing too spectacular. There is no
possibility for making bold, italic or
underlined text. Time spent by the
program rereading current directories
when loading is annoying and there
is no facility to load ASCII files. There
are also no line transition functions.

keep memory overheads low (remember, this software will work on an A500 with 1Mb – though not in its full glory) some essentials have been dispensed with.

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

Video Caption Designer by Shirekilo

Supplied by MAZE Technology Zenith House, 210 Church Road, Leyton, London E10 7JQ. = 081 556 5620

CHECKOUT

Video Caption Designer Documentation......7/10

The package comes with a run-of-the-mill A5 manual which explains all that you need to know

Quality10/15

The transitions are nice and smooth, but I didn't like the fant styles as they appeared to be somewhat lacklustre.

Speed13/15

There are no problems with the package's delivery in terms of output speed, but regular Amiga users may find inputting information to be a little slaw in the absence of mouse control.

Features.....10/15

Video Caption Designer falls short on several important counts. Lack of text styling, line transitions and mouse usage all go against it, but some people may find the clocks, bars and memorising features very useful.

Ease of use.....14/20

Personally I found operating the package rather sticky going, although by no means difficult. With time and patience, most people could certainly learn to use this program if they had to.

Price17/25

When compared to other video titling packages, such as Scala or Broadcast Titler 2, which were reviewed in issue 2 of Amiga Shopper, Shirekilo's offering seems overpriced, particularly considering the features it contains.

AMJGFA 71/100

Losing on several counts, Video Caption
Designer would not be my first choice as
caption design software. It's either
overpriced or under-featured, depending
on how you look at it.

'State-of-the-art' and 'professional' are becoming as over-used as such phrases as "they'll be arriving tomorrow, honestly".

On reflection, I'd rather describe the package as NSOTA (Near-State-of-the-Art) and near-professional.

Requirements: Any Amiga with at least 1Mb of memory. Either a second drive or hard drive would help considerably.

BLITZ BASIC

BLITZ BASIC has been designed exclusively for the Amiga. Its ease of use, flexibility & speed make it THE AMIGA BASIC for those people who want to create games, educational software or just explore the possibilities that makes the Amiga the success it undoubtably is!

BLITZ BASIC is a full basic compiler that has commands to directly access the blitter and sound hardware of the Amiga. It comes with a full 130 page ring bound manual and is available now, ONLY £69.99 (inc VAT)

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL£39.99 3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY£54.99 SOUNDBLASTER£52.99 X-COPY PROFESSIONAL & A 3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISK

DRIVE ONLY......£89.99!

PROFESSIONAL ONLY ... £99.99!

BLITZ BASIC AND X-COPY

ADSPEED only £159.99!

This low cost accelerator offers 80% - 100% performance increase & full compatibility with all software. ADSPEED uses a 16MHz, 68000 cpu and 32K memory cache. If you want to see every program run faster without spending a fortune, ADSPEED is for you!

A500 INTERNAL HARD DISK

The smallest hard drive/interface in the world is now available for mounting inside your A500! This little sweetheart gives 20MB of high speed performance yet takes absolutely no desk space. Includes full instructions for a simple clean no solder installation.

Available now. Only £379.99

TO ORDER:- By credit card, please telephone 061-724 7572 OR FAX 061-724 4893 stating your credit card number, expiry date, name and address and the products you want to order. By mail, we accept payment by cheque, postal order, Eurocheque or bank draft drawn on a U.K. bank.

SIREN SOFTWARE, WILTON HOUSE, BURY RD, RADCLIFFE, MANCHESTER M26 9UR, ENGLAND TEL 061 724 7572 OR FAX 061 724 4893.

IS COMPLETE WITHOUT A DUST COVER

Protect your Amiga with a dust cover from the BBD Professional Range.

Made from best quality proofed nylon that has been treated with a flame retardant and an anti-static inhibitor. BBD Dust Covers are tastefully finished with contrasting piping. They never crack, discolour, tear or fade. They can be washed and ironed. So confident are BBD of the quality that they give a no-quibble guarantee with every cover.

BBD dust covers are not expensive and all our prices include VAT and P&P

Amiga 500, Keyboard only£5.50	
Amiga 1000, one piece cover£8.50	
Amiga 2000, two piece set£11.95	

In addition to the above BBD offer a wide range of other covers.

These include printer covers from only £6.25.

Why not contact us for further details

BBD DUST COVERS

Dept. 34, The Standish Centre, Cross Street, Standish, Wigan, WN6 0HQ

VISA



Telephone: 0257 425839 ext 34

Fax: 0257 423909

Sheer Perfection in Computer Protection



Amiga users...

VIDEOCENTER VC1

Video Mixing & Keying – Fade to Black
True S-VHS Key
RGB Buffered Output
Software Controllable
Transparent Colours Adjustable
Price £645.00 exc. VAT

VIDEOCENTER VC2

As VC1 but with 20 Wipe Patterns
Circular
Diagonal
Wipe/Insert
Wipe Position via Joystick
Price £995.00 exc. VAT

G2 Systems, 5 Mead Lane, Farnham, Surrey GU9 7DY

Tel: (0252) 737151



- With the Amiga Genitizer graphics tablet you can streamline the operation of most graphics or CAD programs.
- The Genitizer graphics tablet utilises latest technology to offer up to 1000 dpi resolution at the tip of a stylus!
- Complete 9" x 6" digitizing area plus super accurate stylus combine to enable fast, accurate and easy control.

 Works by "mouse emulation" so the Genitizer will work with most packages where mouse input is the usual
- Works by "mouse emulation" so the Genitizer will work with most packages where mouse input is the usual method - Deluxe Paint, Photon Paint, CAD Packages etc. etc.
 - Supplied with template for Deluxe Paint.
 Full easy to follow instructions.
- This is the input method used on professional systems now you can add a new dimension to graphics/CAD.
- Fast input of drawing by "tracing" is made easy plus "absolute reference" means you can move around the screen many times faster than by a mouse.
 - The Genitizer fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/1000/2000 and "co-exists" with mouse.
 - Unlike a mouse the Tablet gives absolute co-ordinates so that tracking and menu selections are possible from the tablet face.
- A pressure sensitive switch built into the stylus tip activates the Tablet overriding the normal mouse input.
 When you are not using the Tablet you have normal mouse control.
- Complete system Graphics Digitizer Tablet, Stylus, Deluxe Paint Template, Power Adaptor, Test Software,
 Interface Unit plus Driver Program no more to buy!



HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] 1712 741707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO



GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.
FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324





CARUURE!





NOW YOU CAN DIGITIZE PICTURES FROM ANY VIDEO CAMERA OR VCR

- Completely newly designed Interface that plugs into the expansion connector of the Amiga 500 or Internal connector of the Amiga 2000.
- Standard phone video input 0.5 to 2.0 volts to take signals from TV, video or camera.
- Controls for brightness and contrast and throughport on A500 version.
- Frame grab in 1/50 second, record update up to 3 frames per second.
- Single or continuous update in 4, 8 or 16 grey levels.
- Play frames backwards or forwards up to 15 frames per second.
- Save Raw, IFF or sequence files.
- Automatically adjust for maximum number of frames according to memory available.
- Display 256 x 256 pixels, but optional 320 x 256 IFF Save. Screen editing features Cut, Copy, Brush, Paste and Undo.
 Effects menu to reverse pos/neg, compress, etc.
- Second display editor controls sequence production: Record, Play, Insert, Clear, Delete Frames.
- Set start and end position number of frames saved, number frames, step backwards and forwards, loop, etc. Time lapse feature adjustable in 1 second increments to 1 hour between each frame. Ideal for capturing flowers opening, aky movements, special effects, etc.
- Separate player programs included to insert into your own program disks. Hard disk transfer program.
- Please state whether you require the A500 or 2000 version when ordering.

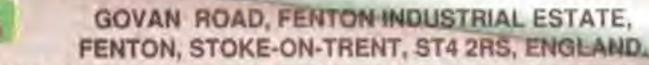


THONW TOO GEEN MODELLA WILLIAMS IN DIVISION OF THE

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] (17/1/1/1/ CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE WILL DISPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICNLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING
THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS
DRDERS HORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO

- ONTEL ELECTRONICS LTD



VISA













High quality RGB display for your Amiga

The HAM-E system gives you high resolution pure RGB images on your standard 1084 RGB monitor. They are pure RGB, not smeary composite. No other graphics expansion expansion device offers so much performance and costs so little! And all the software to run it is free. Even upgrades! There is not enough room to cover all of the advanced features of this system, so here are just a few.

System Features:

- * Paint, Render, cvt ip s/w
- * 18/24 bit "pure" modes
- * 256/512 color register modes
- RGB pass through
- * Screen overlay / underlay
- * Screens pull up / down & go front / back
- * View with any IFF Viewer
- Animate via ANIM or

Page Flipping

- * Works with Digit
- * Completely bli -impan
- patible NTSC encodes
- * S-VHS encode compatible * PAL & NTSC compatible
- " Uses only RGB port
- * FCC Class B. UL List
- * Works w/std Amig
- * Does not use Amu
- Compatible with ny in popular programs eg. DPAINT III, CANDO, AMOS etc.

Paint Features:

- * Custom brushes use blitter * RGB,HSV, HSL,CMY Palette

- * Extensive AREXX support
- * 10 colour cycle/gla * Range pong
- rate or
- ine fill /
- III mixin
- code available fr
- rom BBS service
- 56 gray culmin
- r stencils
- olour/anti-alias/cycle draw
- s via printer device
- Auto enhance std IFF palettes
- Writes IFF24.GIF HAM-E

Image Compatibility

- * 24 bit IFF, 24 b T chunks:
- ard IF bright, HAM.
- GBN:
- AM,
- UPB8 E AT HAM-E
- format i
- * Image

supplied.

- onverte
- mage ssing softwa enhancement, blur, various
- mons, and much more.
- Display images from all 3D paint programs that can render in 24 Bit Planes !! eg Sculpt.
- * Above images processed and converted to 24 Bit using HAM-E and Image Processor software

BELT BLACK SYSTEMS



Phone Checkmate Digital Today On:-Tel +44 (0)71-923 0658 Fax +44 (0)71-254 1655 80 Mildmay Park, London, N1 4PR, UK

New From Checkmate Digital. The Hyper Drive System.

This exciting new system is the optimum upgrade for Amiga A500 owners, satisfying their needs for future expansion. Includes the following:-

- Checkmate A1500 Expansion System. 230.00 Checkmate 200watt, Surge protected Power Supply. 79.00 ICD inc ADSCSI 2000 Hard disk controller. 130.00 Checkmate A2000 adaptor card 68.00 Fujitsu 45mb High Speed, Auto-Park SCSI Drive. 239.00 62mm High Power Fan . 25.00 Hyper Helpers Software from INOVAtronics 49.00
 - £811.00 Normal Price Hyper Drive System Price Only £ 699.00 inc VAT & P&P

You still have room for a second Floppy Drive, Accelerator Card, upto 15 Mb of Ram, and a Flicker Free Video Card. Ring For Details.

Picture this

Phil South gives a detailed roundup of what is coming up over the next few months in the fastmoving and exciting world of Amiga graphics

echnology is a fast-moving thing, and nowhere more so than in the versatile area of graphics computing with the Amiga. New products spew forth with alacrity, each month bringing an extra widget with which to further extend the already impressive capabilities of your machine.

The next few months look like being an interesting time, as a host of manufacturers are launching all kinds of goodies. So, to prepare for this, here's a preview of the products you can expect to be reading about in my graphics

column in the next few issues of Amiga Shopper.

The months up to Christmas are really going to be interesting as the standard graphics available to your average Amiga owner are about to upgraded in just about every direction you could wish for. The biggest boost is that 24-bit graphics, which brings with it more than 16 million colours, will soon be the norm for all users, whether big or small.

Of the many gadgets winging their way to the stores, the selection I've put together for you are by far the most interesting and useful.



"As an experienced Amiga graphics user, I can tell what's hot and what's not. There are lots of advances in the world of Amiga graphics coming along all the time, and it's my job to bring you the best reviews of hard and software every month. Let me help you choose all the very best buys."

Phil South

HAM-E

Black Belt Systems (via its UK arm Checkmate Digital) has announced the forthcoming release of its HAM-E graphics enhancer system. The box works with all Amigas from the earliest NTSC A1000 right up to the most muscular PAL A3000.

Extended capability

The HAM-E is inexpensive, extremely compatible, and it "offers more performance for your money than almost any other graphics system for the Amiga", which I have to say, having seen one, is the truest bit of hype I've ever heard. Whereas a lot of firms have not decided to open up into the PAL/European market, HAM-E was designed with PAL in mind all the time, which puts BlackBelt ahead

in Great Britain with this type of device.

The HAM-E provides you with two new graphics modes in addition to all of the original ones you have in a standard Amiga, and it does so in a compatible and interference-free manner. The HAM-E has two new modes: REG mode and HAM-E mode, which blend with the original modes to give you a total of 16 graphics

mode is 256 simultaneous colours from a palette of 16,777,216 colours.

Resolutions available are 320 x 256, 320 x 512 (interlace), the normal overscan options both

horizontally and vertically.

modes.



Mega-quality 24-bit images will soon be within the financial grasp of most of us, opening up a whole new world of high resolution images.

AVAST THERE MAST

MAST has always been known for its innovative yet occasionally vapourware products. The specs are exciting, but the results are rarely actually seen in the flesh. A notable exception to this is the new Colorburst 24-bit device which will be reviewed in the very near future. After a parting of the ways between MAST and George Thompson Services in the UK, HB Marketing has taken up the torch and will be selling this excellent device in the UK. More on this is a future issue of Amiga Shopper.

Feature film

Additional features include the capability to colour cycle any or all of the 256 colour registers, fully Genlock-able, sliding/averlapping front-back screens, no CPU overhead to maintain the image (unless you want to colour cycle and even then it's minimal) and completely IFF compatible. You can have 256 levels of grey-scale in this mode allowing all sorts of possibilities for image processing with VGA and other types of Mac and PC images.

■ HAM-E Mode: The second mode is the Extended Hold-And-Modify, or what you'd call HAM mode. This mode provides 236 24-bit colour registers in four banks of 59, and full 18-bit HAM capability. Thus you could theoretically have 262,144 colours on-screen at one time (in the same way 'standard' HAM allows you to have 4,096), provided you had enough pixels on your monitor screen with which to display them all.

The HAM-E mode is genlock compatible, as it exists on a standard Amiga screen, and being fully IFF compatible, it supports colour cycling of any of the 236 colour registers, regardless of bank. This means it is compatible with any IFF based soft or hardware, including genlocks. Resolutions available are 320 x 256 and 320 x 512 interlace, plus the normal overscan options, both horizontally and vertically.

The HAM-E device attaches to any Amiga by simply plugging it into the RGB part (the 23-pin D connector at the back of your Amiga that you plug the monitor into) using a supplied cable, and then plugging your monitor or genlack into the connector on the HAM-E. Then you plug its power supply into a wall

socket. That's all there is to installation; no need to change your system saftware in any way, or to add libraries or devices. Just turn it on and go, no fuss no muss.

Super turn on

You turn your Amiga on, and use SuperView (or any other show or slideshow utility that understands standard IFF images) to view the first HAM-E images (supplied on the demo disk). When you're not viewing an image that uses one of the new modes – for instance, if the WorkBench is pulled halfway over a new mode image – the narmal screen looks just as it usually does and the portion of the new mode image looks exactly as it should also.

The point I'm making here is that the new mode images act exactly as if they had been designed into the

continued on page 58



The new series of Harlequin graphics cards, by the Amiga Centre, Scotland, can give your Amiga some pretty amazing colour capabilities.

continued from page 57

system from the very start.

One very important difference between the HAM-E product and other, competing display adaptors is that the images are maintained in the Amiga's normal 'chip' memory, so you can use the blitter on them; that means animation and page flipping doesn't require the direct attention of the CPU – a critical point for people using standard animation programs.

A little bit more

Something else worth a mention is that the output from the HAM-E hardware is quality 24-bit RGB (or 12-bit when a normal Amiga screen is showing, and only for the portion that is showing) rather than composite video like the DCTV – a device that boosts resolution by putting out a composite video signal. Composite is very difficult to process, especially for video studio work. You can always turn RGB into composite or S-VHS, but not the reverse.

HAM-E works by operating on the video data coming out of the Amiga RGB part. For this reason, in a system using a flicker fixer the new enhanced modes will not be visible on the flicker-fixer's output monitor, only on a monitor connected to the HAM-E. The HAM-E is ostensibly a video tool and, as such, doesn't support de-interlacing. Yet.

Think of the output part on the HAM-E hardware as if it were the 23-way jack on the Amiga. All the same signals are there, on all the same pins, and they work as they always have under the same conditions. For this reason, external genlocks, composite and S-VHS adaptors and all manitars will continue to function normally as if the HAM-E wasn't there. It's as if the Amiga just sprouted some new video modes.

But how do you look at a HAM-E picture, and how does it work? Let's say you use an IFF viewer, such as SuperView, on a HAM-E IFF image. HAM-E works by storing extra palette data in the first four lines of the display and decoding them by use of a gadget in the corner of the screen where the close box is, called the 'Magic Cookie'.

The data for the first one to four scan lines will contain the Magic Cookie, followed by data for 64 colour registers. The rest of the image body will contain scan lines formatted as four bitplanes, each bitplane arranged as 320 pairs of bits per scan line. When this is displayed by SuperView, the line containing the first Magic Cookie triggers the HAM-E hardware and it then loads the colour registers from the rest of the trigger line.

If there are succeeding trigger lines (up to four), it loads more sets of 64-colour registers. Any line that is encountered that does not have a trigger in it is processed according to the mode selected by the Magic Cookie type (There are two types, one for each mode). If the Workbench is visible – say it's pulled up over the bottom third of the image – then the HAM-E system deactivates when it sees the presence of the cO (colour zero) bit for longer than one scan line.

Here is a short checklist of features for the HAM-E, for those of you who like lists:

Cop this lot

- 256,000 simultaneous colours on screen in HAM-E mode
- Up to 236 directly usable colour registers in 8-bit HAM mode
- 256 simultaneous colours out of palette of 16 million, REG mode

Complete colour cycling capability

for 59 or 236 colours

- All colour registers are 24-bit accurate
- Both modes can be animated using standard ANIM type progs
- Both Modes are completely IFF campatible
- Both modes are supported by existing show and slideshow tools
- Both modes may be overscanned horizontally or vertically
- Both modes may be interlace or non-interlace
- High resolution menu capability
- No CPU overhead involved in maintaining the image
- No Blitter averhead involved in maintaining the image
- All normal Amiga modes pass through unaffected
- Amiga modes are still genlock-able
- Both new modes are genlock-able
- Image memory is Blitter and CPU accessible
- Screens are fully multi-tasking
- Works with ALL Amigas, PAL, etc.
- Attaches to Amiga RGB connector only. No internal connections
- Quality RGB output, not composite video
- Externally powered, no load an Amiga system
- Affordably priced

The future

PIXEL:

Interest in the developer community is rife, as they say, with companies ranging from Impulse (Imagine and Turbo Silver), NewTek (DigiView and DigiPaint), Microlllusions (Photon Paint II), Electronic Arts (DPaint, Deluxe Photo Lab) and ASDG

G2 24-BIT BOARD

One firm that does pay particular attention to the UK is G2. It produces high-end graphics and video solutions for the Amiga, and the VD2001 is its first 24-bit graphics engine.

The VD2001 is a very sophisticated piece of kit, and although Gary Whiteley will be reviewing it in detail as our resident video expert, I will also be featuring the device in the 24-bit graphics special feature coming up in Amiga Shopper issue 7. Look out for it.

(Professional Scanlab, Scanlab 100) all enthusiastic and interested, and all having already ordered units from BlackBelt. Support for conversion to and from various Amiga, Mac and PC 24-bit file formats is supplied with ASDG's Art Department Professional. Plus, the HAM-E directly supports use with DigiView for its special DV21-format 21-bit digitised images.

The HAM-E looks like a winner on paper, but it remains to be seen if the software support side continues to gain momentum in the same way it has up until now. Either way, HAM-E will have a stranglehold over the low end of the UK 24-bit market before Digital Creations' DCTV even gets a distributor over here.

continued on page 60

JARGON BUSTING

BIT: A binary digit, with a possible value of zero or one.

BITPLANE/BITMAP: A bitplane is an area of memory where every binary bit corresponds to a pixel on the screen. One bitplane represents a monochrome image, several can be overlayed (a bitmap) to represent a colour image.

BLITTER: The Amiga's clever hardware blitter can move and alter areas of memory (usually graphics memory) at great speed. It is used extensively for animation.

CHIP RAM: This is the area of the Amiga's memory directly accessible by the custom graphics and sound chips. Originally a maximum of 512k, newer machines fitted with the fatter Agnus graphics chip can access 1Mb, allowing smoother animations and more screens to be displayed at once. The new Amiga 3000 comes with an Agnus chip capable of addressing 2Mb of chip ram.

COLOUR CYCLING: is a process by which the colour registers' values are altered, creating large scale on-screen colour changes with a minimum of effort. Often used for simple animation effects:

COLOUR REGISTER: Amiga colours are produced by a system of registers. These are normally 12 bits in size, meaning they can store one of 4096 colours. On 24-bit graphics systems, they are, surprisingly 24 bits in size, giving a choice from 16.7 million colours. For a given bitmap of, say, four bitplanes, the binary digits for the same pixel in each overlayed bitplane are joined together to produce a binary number (in this case between 0 and 15). The resulting number determines which colour register is used to supply that pixel's colour. So 16 colour registers are needed for a screen with four bitplanes.

FLICKERFIXER: A card that plugs into the A2000's video slot and removes the flicker from the Amiga's interlace mode and the visible scan lines in the non-interlace mode.

GENLOCK: A way of slaving one video source (eg Amiga) to another (eg video tape) in order to synchronise their signals to allow stable wipes, mixes and other effects including overlay between the two sources.

IFF: Interchange File Format is a means by which data from different graphics or sound sampling programs are saved in a compatible way, it allows data to be exchanged between programs very easily and avoids the situation on, say, the PC where various graphics packages each save data in incompatible formats.

PC where various graphics packages each save data in incompatible formats. INTERLACE: Interlace is a method used to double the apparent vertical resolution of the monitor by alternately refreshing the screen at a slight vertical offset, thus squeezing an extra line between each of the lines of a non-interlaced screen.

A picture element - one of the thousands of tiny rectangles that make up a computer screen. A pixel is the smallest addressable area on the screen, so a screen's resolution is measured in terms of number of pixels displayable across by number of pixels down. NIK WILLIAMS BROADCAST COMPUTER PICTURE LIBRARY

0792 470503

Commodore Amiga IS HERE!!! ONLY AVAILABLE FROM Unbelievable quality LESS THAN Amazing value!! PER PICTURE 4096 Colcur HAM

32 Colour IFF 5 PICTURES Please specify when ordering

One disk £4.99 Two+ disks £4.50 each Up to five disks £1P&P Six+ disks post free

Give your Paint Package a treat! A stunning photograph to work from!! Put life into your DTP/DTV: wonder at the quality, let your imagination run wild!!! See before you buy!!! . Catalogue disk No.1 is 90p & 50p P&P and forms part of our 3 disk demo set which is £3 post paid. Please specify IFF or HAM demonstration disks. Single demo disks also 90p & 50p P&P

FOR FULL DETAILS

PLEASE SEND SAE

On Pictureware Catalogue Disk One Are:-People Disks 1&2 Children Disks 1&2 African Famine Disks 1&2 The Nude Disks 1&2 Edwardian Photo's Disks 1&2

We can accept African Animals Disks 182 Access: Silverback Gorilla Disks 182 Visa Views of Vietnam Disks 1&2 African Pygmies Disks 1&2 I Motorbikes Disks 182 Cheques Film Crew On Location Disks 182 Postal Orders

Art In Photography Disks 1&2 During Pictureware's development we've created pictures in all sizes and formats. We're providing them for your fun and entertainment on SPECIALLY PRE-FORMATTED FLOPPIES, £9 for 10 disks, post free! No guarantees on this exceptional offer, if you like the pictures use them, if not delete them (much quicker than a disk format), and use the disks as blank floppies!!!

FREE OFFER!!! With every order of six Pictureware disks we are giving away FIVE FREE SPECIALLY PRE-FORMATTED FLOPPIES!!!! (Worth 90p each!!) (Offer closes end of June 1991)

"YOUR GRAPHICS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME!!!"

Orders by post to:- Nik Williams Broadcast, Aspect House, 21 Brynmill Crescent, Brynmill, Swansea, SA2 OAL. Please allow 21-28 days for delivery, 'phone for urgent orders

24Hr Credit Card Phone/FAX Hotline 0792 645946 (When ordering by telephone please wait for FAX tone to finish at which point you'll be connected to our telephone system.)

SWITCHBOARD

75 Kirkmuir Drive, Stewarton, Ayrshire, KA3 3HP.

TEL: (0560) 85296 FAX: Voice Request

HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Deskjet 500

£349

3 year warranty

Paintjet

£399

Colour Deskjet 1 year warranty

HP7440A Color-Pro 8-pen Plotter £369

> year warranty Prices exclude VAT

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



• JULY 1991

continued from page 58

HARLEQUIN

The Harlequin card is the most advanced 24-bit card to be released on to the market. When the card began development, 24-bit was an unfashionable thing to be involved in but the Amiga Centre Scotland bravely worked on this high-end 32-bit card for ultra high-res graphics. Now the gamble has paid off, as everyone is bringing out 24-bit devices – even Commodore.

Shop shifting by ship

The Harlequin card has been shipping since February and, as well as being a state of the art 24-bit card, features a free copy of Rastalink (aka Imagelink) software. The program now has a direct Harlequin interface for displaying any of a dozen 24-bit formats, such as DigiView, Sculpt 3D, TIFF, GIF and Targa. The software also supports ARexx, so programs that support this language can transmit information to the board directly.

Direct output from Sculpt is also possible, so you can send images directly to the board from the program without having to convert them afterwards.

ASDG's Art Department
Professional also has been tested
although, at time of writing, the
program had only been tested with a
beta test version of the software

A full programming interface is also supplied, with an Amiga library and device driver supplied on disk. (The use of the device driver is the preferred method as ACS sees this as the way forward, but both methods are supplied for your convenience.)

At present there are a lot of programs that are going to support the board directly, with Real 3D and Simpatica being the only two to be fully tested at the moment. Others include TV Paint by Techsoft – a French 24-bit paint program – and Paintmaster by PRM – a German package of a similar type.

NEWTEK

The NewTek Video Toaster has been making waves in the USA for same time now (see Morton A Kevelson's New York Amiga World Expo report on p8 of Amiga Shopper, issue 2). The card slots into your Amiga 1500/2000/3000 and gives access to some very high-end video/24-bit graphic effects. The machine comes with a 3D renderer, titling software and a range of digital video effects which, if the examples we see are to be believed, is the best thing since well, sliced toast I suppose.

In fact the Toaster is so impressive, it looks to be doing the same thing for the Amiga that the Laserwriter and DTP software did for the Apple Mac in the mid 1980s. Apple used an Amiga 2500 (a US only 020 version of the 2000) and a Toaster to do a video graphics display at one of its developer conferences. And Todd Rungren, record producer and musician, has produced his new music video on a Toaster, despite being a confirmed Apple Mac fan. Actually to say 'a' Toaster is a slight misnomer. He actually has ten Amiga 2500s, with a Toaster and 300Mb hard disk drives in each, at a cost of \$65,000. (Cough) The resultant 10Gbs of

BLITS

Talking about animation, did you enjoy the recent gas central heating adverts ("easily turn off and onable") or the Access ads the singing lobster and telephone ("does you does or does you don't")? The excellent animation work in these ads was done by Nick Park, the guy who won the Oscar this year for Best short Animation with animated film Creature Comforts. Well a compilation video of the Studio's best work is available on the British Film Institute label, including the Oscar winning cartoon, and some of the company's best advertising work. Animations Aardman Titled Volume 1 (cat no CR031), it features 37 minutes of brilliant innovative animation and costs £12.99. See your local video stockist, or order direct from the BFI on = 071-225 1444.

& BOBS

information ended up as 7,200 framus of computer animation that Todd (being a veteran do-it-yourselfer) rendered up himself, taking months to do it. The resultant vid can be seen on the NewTek Toaster demo video, but once again you have to have access to NTSC videa equipment to view it. But why not look out for the video to Change Myself on the America's Top 10 show on late night ITV? I'm sure Casey Kasem would approve ... (All things being equal I'll have some exclusive shots from the video in next month's column)

Over the last few months you will have seen adverts saying that a PAL Video Toaster will be available in the next few months. Well, I've been on the blower to NewTek's PR dept in Kansas and they say that the Toaster is at least a year down the road. What this means in real terms is that it could be as little as six months, possibly as much as a year and a half, but one thing is clear. As you can see for yourself, none of these dates are soon.

The reason for the delay is that originally NewTek was going to make the Toaster a US-only product. But being canny, as only the producer of DigiView and DigiPaint can be, it cottoned on to how vast the new European market is going to be. But converting the Toaster from NTSC to PAL is not as simple as changing the software. All the driver software is built in to the Toaster Card itself in ROMs, so converting the software to drive the Toaster is a hardware problem, and these things take longer to fettle. But rest assured, NewTek has promised to call me directly the new machine becomes available, so I'll be one of the first to pass the news on to you,

EUROPE? WOSSAT?

The DCTV card by Digital
Creations, unlike the HAM-E, is not
PAL compatible. DCTV gives you
enhanced display in a 24-bit style,
and generates a composite videa
signal that you can use for animation
or still images. The signal is pure
NTSC, and Digital Creations has "na
plans to make the unit available in an
PAL configuration". At least not right
away, as we'll find out in a second.
But this question leads me to a rant
about US hardware firms.

Rant Mode On

Although DC is by no means the only company to show no outward interest in the UK market, it is an example of an annoying trend in third-party hardware makers in the US. This disinterest in the UK/Euro market is something I've found very disturbing in the last few months, as time and time again I find myself coming up against a blank where UK versions of certain items are concerned.

There are some firms, NewTek is a good example, which are waiting to see how their products do in the US before working on fully PAL-compatible versions (See Video Toaster). But at least I would have said that NewTek is making a show of caring about the enormous growth of the UK Amiga market. By stark contrast, calling up DC gives the impression of it not caring about the UK market at all, which I find hard to believe in this day and age.

Commodore has a 7.1 per cent share of the world computer market, a sizable proportion of which is based in the UK, and a large chunk of that is Amiga based. (To put this in proportion, PC giant IBM, for example, has an 11.9 per cent market share worldwide.) There are over 2,000,000 Amigas in the world market, of which 560,000 are in the UK, which isn't an inconsiderable market for a peripheral costing £300-400. It's lamentable that same US companies fail to notice that, apart from anything else (like the firm's profile in the market), they stand to miss out on a very large amount of money if they ignore Europe. (Rant Mode Off)

But Digital Creations may be weakening to the European market. Although a PAL version of the DCTV is still some way off, Amiga distributor HB Marketing has been applying friendly pressure to DC for months now, and may become the distributor of the unit in the UK should a PAL version become available. According to a reliable source, this could be in September, but it's obvious that by that time the HAM-E will have been around for four months. With the nearest competitor having a four-month head start in the marketplace, the DCTV will have to be of substantially better quality to gain much ground at that stage. (AS)

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

Colorburst......£TBA

DCTV......£TBA

(DCTV not available in PAL yet)

To be distributed in the UK by:

HB Marketing

Unit 3,

Poyle 14, Colnbrook,

Berks, SL3 ODX

= 0753 680363

HAM-E£299
Distributed in the UK by:
Checkmate Digital
80 Mildmay Park Road,
London, N1 4PR
= 071 923 0658

ACS Harlequin:
1500 (1.5Mb VRAM)£1395
2000 (2Mb VRAM)£1495
3000 (3Mb VRAM)£1650
4000 (4Mb VRAM)£1795
Harlequin prices include VAT, P&P plus free
Rastalink software. From:
Amiga Centre Scotland
4 Hart Street Lane,
Edinburgh, EH1 3RN

± 031 557 4242

LATEST DESIGN INCORPORATES 'CHIPMEN' OPTION AT NO EXTRA COST!

- Increases computer memory from normal '/ megabyte to 1 megabyte
- Includes disable switch/incorporates high quality silver coated pin connector
- 16 bit technology
- Fit in minutes
- Direct replacement of Commodore A501 expansion
- Includes "CHIPMEM OPTION" Phone for details
- 12 month warranty
- In stock now!

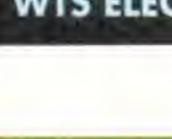


Price includes VAT and post and packing

Tel: 0582 491949

Send order with payment to:

WTS ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ



AMIGA REPAIRS
JUST £44.95 inc.



- * Commodore registered repair centre
- * Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers
- ★ 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal
- ★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing
- * Most computers should be repaired within 24 hours of booking in.
- ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power supply unit if necessary
- ★ Repairs to keyboard and disk drive also included (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)
- * All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty



Upgrade your Amigs from 512K to 1Mb of memory for just £25.00 SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE OFFER:

If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £25, we will supply and fit a 512K memory expansion at no extra cost.

How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed right, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description).

* If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 else your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

WTS ELECTRONICS LTD

STUDIO MASTER HOUSE CHAUL END LANE LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ Telephone (0582) 491949 - (4 lines)

WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are tampered with, to an extent beyond reasonable repair

KCS POWER PC BOARD THE PC EMULATOR FOR AMIGA 500



KCS ANNOUNCE PRICE SLASH Only £199.99 ex VAT (234.99 inc VAT) complete

Run professional MS-DOS software on your Amiga 500 at a price you can't resist

SPEED - OUTSTANDING "faster than many 286 AT's" Amiga Format Oct/90 "Amazing screen update." Amiga Shopper Jun/91 Now even faster with new software upgrade ver 2.0

COMPATIBILITY - EXCELLENT "All the software I tried ran perfectly" Computer Shopper Feb/91

STABILITY - 20/20 "Faultless operation in PC mode from day one very beginner friendly" Amiga Shopper Jun/91

CONVENIENCE - A DODDLE "For a plain plug 'n' go PC emulator with no installation hassle there is no competition" Computer Shopper Feb/91 Fitted in seconds and does not invalidate your guarantee

MEMORY - AMIGA 1Mb RAM + 512K RAM disk PC 704 Kb + min 192 Kb ems

DISK SUPPORT - Floppy 3.5, 5.25, H-D A590, (other hard drive support to follow - software upgrade).

VIDEO SUPPORT - MGA - Hercules - GGA 16 col (dynamic) (EGA - VGA soon)

ALL UPGRADES ARE SOFTWARE BASED

JUST SEE FOR YOURSELF

INCLUDED WITH KCS BOARD WORTH
MS-DOS 4.01, GW Basic, Shell £80.00
inc manuals (not GW Basic)
Phoenix DOS help £55.00
1Mb on board memory plus clock £64.00
KCS PC Emulator £35.99

"So what's the point in having a 'wizzo processor if it's no faster" (Amiga Computing Jan/91) - and invalidates your guarantee

Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. If to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.



BITCON DEVICES LTD.

88 BEWICK ROAD, GATESHEAD, TYNE & WEAR, NE8 1RS ENGLAND TEL: (091) 4901919/4901975

FAX: (091) 4901918



VISA

FREE DEMO DISK W

Did you miss these Issues?

Then here's your chance to grab them whilst they're still available. Use the form opposite to claim your back issues of Amiga Shopper.

Just £1.50 each including post and packing.

Don't miss anymore!

Whilst you are sending off for these issues doesn't it makes sense to subscribe now so you don't miss any more bargains. For just £11.98 you will get the next 12 issues delivered direct to your home plus a special sampler disk — a gift with our compliments.

You know it makes sense. Do it now.



EXPERT ADVIC



HEN YOU SUBSCRIBE TO AMIGA SHOPPER



THE DATAFLYERS UNBEATABLE VALUE FOR MONEY THE DATAFLYER 500 RANGE

Our low cost high performance SCSI commotes & hard dive und give your Arrige 500 net power Similar srying to the \$500 allegging directly into the firmings a property or with, they are available with or without a SCSI street indicated. Ultraining mains screen Fugging by Jodges Suff arming histogrammy of any expenses. The built in SCSI interface offers later sunmoving performance last door defeations by miding down moute button) at a low cost & is compatible with any SCSs price transferors. extractions & unity take excluded. 12 months warranty. Reedy formatted - just plug in & weitch

SCSI INTERFACE & HARD DRIVE HOUSING

(179.96 OPTILINAL MAINS POWER SUPPLY WITH Library James Scole areas from 7 (ML) (368-26) WITH GOing Zims SChicken Into 1967 (419.29) WITH Streep 74mc SCS own Irrad DNLY (459.98 WITH Young then \$13 years \$200 ONLY 1509.56 Drives up to 17 Trees available. T.D.A. Please and for aspects Delative water. Managing one had drive IN SING WITH DISKMASTER WITH E34 NO WHEN Durishased with any Dataflyer

THE DATAFLYER 2000 RANGE

uses the same SCSI interface part at used in Detailizer 500: but the internative Mounting home arried for map 3 8" 5CSI frives. Available w/m 5CSI. fard them that as used become All any Automore, have fast access tomes. A mis not eating. Anmitalistics & plony day for homotory, & partitioning there is prouded. Upon it SCM thoses have beconnected to one Dataffine continue card. Beadly formatted - suit plug in & lewisch on

SCS) marties aim to longs (SIR & 200) DNC1 779.99 SCSI cant with 49ming 28ms SCSI smarQNLY £324.99 SCSI card with 6thning 28mx 9CSI disseONLY (375.99 SCSI card with 9 3may 24ma 5CSI diredMLY F415.99 SCSI card with 11 trong 15th 5CSI diveONLY 2499 99

most lag to 1 Filming available # D is VALUETS ONLY THE STAR IS NOT WIT DESMASTER my ESA 59 when auchieurs with any Darefran. Finance and for secondary Condition market

BASEBOARD A500 MEMORY UPGRADE The PASEBOARD is a rain excessful high quality.

memory Lograde card for your Arrega 500 If is compatible with 1.7 & 1.2 prins. & lat & Nather Agrun chips. It accepts any 256 A Creox Drams in 7 miles steps from I) to 4 mergs & auto configures to give you the full. I may alway arm it has proved so be extremes companies & renable. Though a disable writer can be fitting it required. An aptional action Kent pres arothe I may by edding a regured. flugh some inchoice skill helps, filling the gard ability investigate, the tempulate warrants Districtions of Theorem (Control of State of Sta

BURNING.	
ASEBDARD unpopulated	
RAM Z MEG ADDON CARD	(79)
ASEBOARD 1/2MEG	(109)
ASEBOARD IMEG	£129.
ASEBOARD 2MEG	(164
ASEBOARD 3MEG	1)99
ASEBOARD 4MEG	1779
ASEBOARD 3MEG	(1)

KSC POWER PC CARD

This fits in the TIV may son & bosons the Amiga's art to 7 mag laim fathery hazard cook flore more. PC software factor than on many XTs hand over 120. thes pouding must well breven PC programs. No andriving observed. It does not invanded the computers warranty Supplied with MADos 4 01 & I've Basic Latest version supports A590 & other hard grives Comprehensive metrochiens supplied 12

COMPR	PRIEF	- NOW	CINICY	17
OHICH.	LUMPE	16744	WILET.	

OTHER HITECH UPGRADE	S
KICKSTART 13 ROM	[79.
FATTER AGNUS 8372A	/59
8520A NO DHIP	P151
UPRATED ASSO POWER PACK	2445
AS20 MODULATOR	1245
FLICKER FIXER FOR 1500/2000	1298
FLICKER FIXER FOR A500	1799
SUPRA 8 MEG MEMORY CARD FOR A	MIGA
1500/2000	1108
Understand Uses 21619 Dismit. In 7.4 (t on 6

CMOS 256*4 DRAMS - from £33,00 per mag 23W PLUG & COVER 23W SOCKET & COVER

DRIVE SWITCHES & ADAPTORS

DRIVE SWITCH 1 by assuming external drive DF1. in between the true pair & dive connector. [10.99] BOOT SELECTOR SWITCH FIR PRINCIPLY & produce boot towe to be true sytumes three. Disables The videoral pre-paregilatery. - us the internal pre-Larwor be awapped for the volume one /15.99 CYCLONE COPIER ADAPTOR hts between grow & Stronger server parts intensity Cyclistes softwares to work included free will Accept in

QUALITY DISK STORAGE BOXES - LOCYAGLE TINTED

COMY BILLY 2 E" DOING	
50 SIZE BOX - 50 Surry Drinks - Driny	(4) 99
100 SIZE BOX - /5 Surry Diess - Drys	
50 SIZE BOX - 10-bery Date - Only	
Sympal Offers	
750 SIZE	174.99
150 SIZE Posso Stackator Ucawai Type	118.99
100 SIZE	11.99
80 SIZE	(7.99
40 SIZE	15.99
3.5" DISK LIBRARY CASE by 10 Days	1149
LILL ANTISTATIC	

SUNT BULK 3.5 DS/UD DICKE . FORE LADELS

DIZEZ + FHEF TURETZ	
PACK OF 10	761
PACK OF 25	(145
PACK OF SO PACK OF YOU	1245
PACK OF YOU	244
BOX OF 500	7.709
Sony branches disas - 450 SCH	

PRESENTATION, PAINTING & ANIMATION

MOVESETTER	159
COMIC SETTER **Special Offer**	714
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	199
DISNET ANIMATION STUDIO	188
DIGIPAINT 3	149
DELUXE PAINT III	(58
FANTAVISION	214

DIGIVIEW GOLD V4	VLS Too bo
VIDI - VIDICHROME SPECIAL PRICE	(90.00
AGE SPLITTER FOR VIOL	7 (m 20
HITACHI MONOCHROME CAMERA	1209.96
MINICEN	210A.00
RENDALE 8802	1174.00
RENDALE SUPER 8802	FOA
G2 VIDEO CENTHE	1758.99
COLOURPIC	T380 (9)
SUPERPIC	1413.99
DIGIVIEW 4 × DIGIPOINT 3 mis	T CB 39

BROADCAST TITLER I TANK THE	1102.00
PELUXE VIDEO	179.95 439.98

SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JUNIOR T79.00.

/89.90

X CAD DESIGNER

PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2D

SCULPT 3DXL Immy morning

VIDEOS (VHS FORMAT ONLY) TRILOGIC'S INTRODUCTION TO THE COMMODORE AMIGA 500 Part 1 Covers on the limitane Arriga A500 use needs to know including (nowking it connecting the modulate) & mouse coming with sent connecting referrer day three. perspective & minimum auglesians leef Journ \$16.99 is few with any lamings purchased from us Alex. serves to show asst what can be done with an Arriga-G2 gertierk. Kome Kohtware & Form Indical enjoyment Running time approx 30 min. PROFESSIONAL TECHNIQUES FOR DPAINT III A 60 minute main showing you step by step how to use Offers III's more advanced & spectacylor

MONITOR PLINTHS & STANDS

MONITOR PLINTH 1 Single but effective This is a year plant which his own the Kings MONITOR PLINTH 2 With Shart for Extension Disk Drive art: This is lamile to the Arriga Cororol Centre. it fits over the Arriga with a slot for the disk. drive & a shart coder the monitor for excernal drives MONITOR PLINTH MOUSE JOYSTICK

EXTENSION LEAD KIT PER PAIR

MONITOR SWIVELITH BASE 217.00 for \$2 to \$6" yes & movings

AMIGA TV & MONITOR LEADS if your to has an RGB mad, you will get a hugh please belief correcting the Amiga to this using one of our wats, rather than we the modulator. All tox remon bate goe the full large of control & rectute the multic leads private otherwise stated. ALL AMIGA - MINT - WORKS WITH THE BLUTS

equipmed the & innoctors, including Sony Phillips Normanae Pergusin: Teahiba Missimoni ALZ AMIGA to Pergulant mith 7 or 8 per Direction og MCO1 712 90 AL4 AMIGA to respect Cramada well 7 per Diri socker 117.96

WRITE OR PHONE AMIGA SUPERMARKET PRICE LIST includes books, more software dust covers ribbons monitor

& printer leady stc. etc. ALE AMIGA to America CPC begin movies with 0 pin din plug no audio AL? AMIGA to 1084s monitor path 6 pm Sn moket & two phone pockets laution. Z14 86 ALTP AMIGA TO PHILLIPS 8833 MIX.2 114.80 ALTO AMIGA to 1084s D received with 9 pin D socket & next phonos ALB AMIGA IS COA months - 16 colours no sound it sen D plug ALTI AMIGA to Mulhayno montos with 9 on 0 locket no audio ALTZ AMIGA to Multisync montos with 15 at 3 may D sockers on audio ALTS Arriga to Municipal morney

AUS AMIGA to liver with 8 on EA convector ALIS AMIGA to Tanarry TMO1 cooper monitor MODULATOR EXTENSION LEAD Engines the modulator to be moved — reduces its overhang & makes for a more secure connection MODULATUR SPLITTER. Erabies the modulator &

with 15 pin 3 year () young my leader

moreov lead to be connected at the same time - the makeur a required if you want to tape the Arraga GENLOCK SPLITTER. E-action is garanted & lead to the connected at the same time 21% 28 Longer Leads can be made to order - and £1.50 per

SCART SWITCHES TV - MONITOR SHARERS

trains to the far price.

TYMONITOR SHARER A for Scart Tve & mereters Converts one scart spoket one two switch selects input one or input two. Wired for must A composite + stereo sound - suitable for home

COMPANIES ALVE & MARRIES OF SUPER. T 19.00 * Plugs into the scart eacher of your In or oxonitor # Duel arrant sectains for two computers or # Computer VCR or # Computer - satellite receiver stic # Push furtise switch salects input 1 or input 2 # No additional leads required - your assisting scars made pust plug into the charac

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

7 WAY PRINTER SWITCH 75w D sockers	
now with free computer lead	124 99
3 WAY PRINTER SWITCH (254 D AUGUSTS)	
rater with Fee computer lead	£27.99
4 WAY PRINTER SWITCH (25% 0 sockets)	-
now with free computer lead	133.99
2 WAY CROSSOVER 125- D VICENTIA	
5.2 fee computer leads	134.99
7 WAY PRINTER SWITCH (16m property)	
with the comparer had	125.00
3 WAY PRINTER SWITCH (36% MICHAEL)	
with fine computer land	179.99
4 WAY PRINTER SWITCH 136W MILESTA	
with free comuniter lead	134.00
CONTINUOUS BOOM PAPER 11 *9.5"	
Box of 2000 Microparl Margins	\$21.00
CONTINUOUS BOOM PAPER 11 *9.5"	
Box of 1750 Micropart Margins	£31 99
PACKS OF 500 SINGLE SHEETS.	
A & Billyma wrete	15 88
PACKS OF 500 SINGLE SHEETS.	
All filigens lake green, yellow, or red	79.99
Prices are up to £4.00 box cheaper to callers to	art skake
of several in postage.	

CONTINUOUS LABELS 89 *39mm.

COPY HOLDER Table four edge clamping type 117 49

PRINTER STAND to more clarage printers. F15.99

21130

E12.99-

COPY HOLDER From standing type.

PRINTER STAND standard wester

T across pack of 1000

AMIGA PRINTER & MODEM LEADS FOR A500/2000/3000 AMPI AMIGA to continue

PRINTER RIBBONS (COMPATIBLE T	YPES)
25-yay must tempe	f1+99
ASP1 AMIGA serial bertile mail	
School Study	(5.39
BELL BBC (
ML3 Designer modern start	11139
ML2 These female to an plug midem and state modern	hoise
may be a second and a second an	(1) 99
ML) 25 way female to may mudam load.	
NML1. Null medern lead for mixing 2 Armya	78.99
MM2 Gewas male to make lead approx 1 bm	
MMT 25 way more to make lead exprise I ferr	
MFZ 35way mare to femilia sout, approx 1 Sm	
MET 25 was made to female least appear i fire.	(11.58
gaine fire long.	£ 15.29
AMPS AMIGA to paralle promi	
matrice Art comp	11299
MP2 AMEA to compress	
garde I for lang.	(3.9)
AMPT AMEDA E CANADA	

BELT BBL Emumo was 75-ms to 5 pm	(5) 39
ASP1 AMIGA sensi birmir iken Ziway mini temine	111.99
PRINTER RIBBONS (COMPATIBLE)	TYPES
STAR LC24-10	16.90
STAR LC10	14.49
STAR LCIO COLOUR	7E.96
CITIZEN 12001200+180F	14.45
CITIZEN 1200/1200 - 180E CITIZEN BRA	NO
RIBBON	(6.8)
COMMODORE MPSBOT	(5.99
COMMODORE MPSSO)	17 99
PANASONIC KXPX081	1449
PANASONIC KXPTB0/Tt24	14 49
AMSTRAD DMP2000/3000/3160/3250 Buy 3 get 1 free	73.49

SAMPLING

AUDIOMASTER III	254.99
PERFECT SOUND - Sudger Sterm Name	752.95
MASTERSOUND INC bulger mem ranger	
Special Offer	
AUDIOMASTER III . TRILOGIC STERED	
CAMPLER TANK CHURC	FEX 90

SEQUENCING COMPOSING -= MIDI COMPATIBLE

QUARTET.

COMINY

SOMY	139.99
DELUXE MUSIC*	(54.99)
SEQUENCER ONE	(BA 99)
MUSIC X + 11*	(35.89
MUSIC X JUNIOR*	(56.36
DR To TIGER CUB 12 mars and "	
Trade well	141.00
DR 18 Your Emmis for HORD MIL HOURS	D 050
010 KAMA/K (# 5 pc)	179 86
Special Offers	
SECLIENCER ONE . Michigania	付施搬
MUSIC X Mes insiture 2	1109.99
MUSIC X JUNIOR - Mis. (Institute 2)	179.99
DR To TIGER CUB 12 name has	100
- MICH INTERFACE 2	166.36

2 AMI

MINIAMP 4 STERED SPEAKER SYSTEM (38.99) # Supert low disnorten stares sound # New improved bridge design stereo amplifier # More parent - now approx 6 watte per chennel # 2 pin din. speaker sockets (suitable for most Will speakers) * Compact, quality twin cone speaker units with & leads # Mains power pack - doesn't use any

Simple to convect - just plug in & switch on Please state congular when indering # Frex mains power unit worth £5.99

linemp & complete Mirrormy 4 less symators Our man hill systems are like for your Arrogs Atan Ste. Arctimedes & personal starage atc.

STEREO SAMPLER MK II 139.99 If a fact & it makes all other samplers opaciety! Which others have a printer through port? Our Superb Mono Sampler is still everlable

* Uses latest state of the art AID City * Very short conversion once & SuBEC # Very Nigh asmole rates > 500KHz (Amige & software department) # Superb quality aspecially with CD matter # Easily adjusted input level control into screwditive required. # Prestar Syrough port ... a major instruments # Connects to perallel part and # Compatible with most templer softwere inc Audiomaster I & 8. Perfect Sound Future Sound Promised Queuer Sound, etc.

PIC # New Free Steren Sampling Software This major innovation means that the lampay can be lift committed at all reven your when not in use. Your existing printer real is connected to the surrown vie itur iow cost Automenic Printer Adaptor Men wherever you want to print and awaich the printer or the Switch it off the to one the xemper - what £14.99 astra CHARLES DAY SHATCHING

MIDI INTERFACE 2 The most versatile mid imeritor available as supplied to Commodern for the class of 90s park. # 1 mid in sucker # 1 mid through sucker # 1 mid by socker # 2 switchalm but flyu sockers for additional instruments, giving effectively. If those or 2 of each & fully optic replaced # Yary low power consumption * Competitive with Amiga 2000: A 1900 version

TS Delune music, sonia, etc. MICE, TRACKERBALLS

available at extre post # Compatible with music X Dr.

& ACCESSORIES BUDGET REPLACEMENT AMIGA MOUSE 117:95 NAKSHA MOUSE WITH HOLDER FOR AMIGASTIPCS DIRE MOUSE 174 99 OPTICAL MOUSE NO moving plants (39.99) MARCONI TRACKERBALL Been (5.00

* Precise control * Ergonomicelly designed

* Professional fael * Marconi precision anginearing . Solid 2' ball . Positive action buttons. MOUSE JOYSTICK SWITCH € Convents in place of mouse (or prystick) features two sockets with push furture assection of mouse or psystick # Switch can be operated at any time * Suitable for use with most dongles * Does tor one are troops & Ractions, want & saw or. computers ports. # Makes access name # Suitable for Amiga, at etc. No more unphagging the mouse MOUSE MAY Truck for backer from All pop 13 95 JOYSTICK EXTENSION LEAD 17.00 MOUSE HOLDER 11.90 PODSCAT GRAPHICS TIME & Drivers 1219.99

EASYL TOUCH SENSITIVE Drawing Tablet 1789.99

C2000 Concept Keyboard

JOYSTICKS OUICKJOY SUPERCHARGER MICROSWITCHES & ALITOFIRE TEM BUICKJOY JETFIGHTER MICROSWITCHES & 2 SPEED AUTOFIRE 612 MB COMPETITION PRO 5000 CLEAR MICROSWITCHES & AUTOFIRE 1/3/9 COMPETITION PRO 5000L EXTRA MICROSWITCHES & AUTOFIRE 114 (8) ZIPISTICK AUTOFIRE P12.99 **GLICKSHOT MAVERICK** £14.98 **DUICKJOY TOP STAR** (2118) DELTA 3A ANALOGUE JOYSTICK 114.45 CONTRIVER CHALLENGER (24.90) EUROMAX ZOOMER 179.99 Special Office Buy our Mouse Joyanek Switch for only \$12.69 with any pyelick in trackerball listed above

ANTISTATIC, SEMI-

CONCATIONAL COCTINAD	1299
35" EXTERNAL DISK ORIVE	12.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 SWIFT 24	75.00
CITIZEN 1200/1200 - 780E	(5.99
STAR LEIDLEID COLOUR LEZO	(5.90
STAR LC24 to LC200, LC24 200	16.99
1084/10845 PHILIPS 8833	15.96
AMIGA 2000 Separate keyboard cover	\$17.90
AMIGA ASOO	13.90
TRANSPARENT DUST COVE	RS

EDUCATIONAL 2011 MAKE

This is part of all their normalising range of americaning & professionally lamber programs especially for Lift. students starting from the age of Z

> Most educational programs puriform to the requestments of the Noticesal Elementary.

CUM SCHOOL THE

144 99

FUN SCHOOL 3 3 6 VV	£18.99
FUN SCHOOL 3 6 8 yrs	£1639
FUN SCHOOL 3 In Fire	719.00
LETS SPELL AT HOME IS A BYOM	ort signericity.
	11939
PLAY & REAL TO A STORY WITH & CO.	ey de
such casterile	772.98
KIDS TYPE IA simple europeoper	
No A to B year place	127.99
MICRO MATHS - GICSE GLEVEL	122.99
MICRO MATHS GOSE ALEVEL	777.99
MICRO ENGLISH OCST OLEVEL	(22.00
MICRO FRENCH GCSE O LEVEL	
OTHER EDUCATIONAL & INTRODU	
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	
FRENCH GERMAN SPANISH RUS	SIAN
TALIAN	EACH #72.00
AMIGA APPETISER	HAS MAN
teaching & personness program & paint	1
DODGETT 1 & MATE DATE:	£34.99
MASTERING CLI	/19.86
AMIGA GRAPHICS STARTER KIT	7.15.00

PROTEXT V5 tompred to £113.00 PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1000 THE T £129.00 PAGESETTER 2 . Imag and 2 (49.95 [TYPE Typewine Emiles (M.M.

WORDPROCESSORS & DTP

739.09

F34.99

(49.90

£41.09

KINDWORDS 2

TRANSWRITE

PENPAL Imag resit

SCREEKE PLATINUM

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGES

GOLD DISK I	DEFICE	199.96
THE WORKS	Manager	254.96
	DATABASES	

DATABASES		
SLIPERBASE PERSONAL	135.0	
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 7	750.0	
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 1	(198.8)	

PROGRAMMING

DEVPAC 2 HISONY/ AMOS THE CREATOR - New Version	(44.85
CANOO wp 129.951	£79.9%
ELAN PERFORMER -2	679.99
HISOFT BASIC PRO	(74.99

UTILITIES & COMMS ACOPY PROFESSIONAL - Cyclene (35.99) CLAY X SABRETRALIC 139.00

SPREADSHEETS & ACCO	UNTS
DOS TO DOS	[7] 9
DELUXE PRINT 2	138.90
ON LINE PLATINUM (Comma)	£34.06
DISKMASTER +++	(39.9)
DOCTOR AMI	(29.80
AMI DRIVE ALIGNMENT	534.39

DG CALC	134.99
SUPERPLAN	150.90
HOME ACCOUNTS	124.W
CASHBOOK CONTROLLER - Final	DAM
MARSHOT PLUS	130.00

ABACUS AMIGA BOOKS

AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS by ADMILIA PICE ! ! / AS

This book is essential leading for all Amiga owners I covery at the house of most hero & interest to beginners in a revy mastern & workers to understand note Brand may different bush laborated the lettick is wride range of Stroke povering all arquiors of the Almay & his approximate & perspectate See not

Linklingue for century.

AMIGA For Inspiratory	2124
AMIGA from & figs	1144
MORE AMIGA TICAL & Toy	1184
AMIGA BASIC Husde & Out	1184
AMIGA 3D Grantec Mogramming in Basic	1178
AMIGA GRAPHICS INDICE & DUI	ing
AMIGA Macrime Language	714.4
AMIGA Systems Francisco	T32.4
AMIGA mounted bythere Programmer	
horbs.	827.9
AMIGA E to Imposery	117.9
AMIGA C for Advanced Programmers	1211
AMIGA DISK DRIVERS token & Got	T20.5
AMIGA DOS Invor A Dia	TITE
AMIGA DOS Ques neterency Guide	23.4
AMIGA DESKTOP VIDED 'New'	1173
AMIGA PRINTERS made & Old *New*	1213
DISKS for Adjusted Blues.	
Please tials which which inducing	271.9
Special Offisi	
Free Arrage DOS suick reference guide worth	1 6 8 95
witten you only any two backs.	

OTHER POPULAR BOOKS

USING DELUKE PAINT	119.95
AMIGA Programmers Handbook Not 1 (Sybe	0.174.25
AMIGA Programmers Handress Vol. 2 (Sybe	
	(2) 95
AMIGA How Kenus Incruzes & Aurentes.	C78 95
AMIGA from Kome Inflution Locales &	
Devote	(79.95

you collect.

Open Barn Som Mon En

Bam Apm Sal

Draft dodges

Peter Jones traces the origins of CAD and depicts Ditek's brand new Amiga-based DynaCADD



Computer Aided Design is the generic name for high-precision, sophisticated technical drawing software applications. It has become very important in the architectural and engineering fields, in which it was developed (initially on mainframe computers) to aid engineers and architects in the design of everything from bridges to buildings; cars to cathedrals; aircraft to auditoriums.

CAD also encompasses, among many other things, assisting the design of page layouts for books, newspapers and magazines which, in the personal computer world, has been placed under the heading 'Desktop Publishing' (DTP).

CAD replaces the traditional drawing board of the designer and presents a more flexible system that removes a lot of the donkey work from the labour of designing. Calculating the size of an irregular area, for example, would require much work with a slide rule, but when entered into a CAD application with a mouse or graphics tablet, the computer can calculate a value almost immediately.

CAD is often combined with CAE, or Computer Aided Engineering, by which the computer is used as a tool to help the engineer develop and refine his design, formulate instructions to control the production process and quantify the materials necessary for the product's manufacture.

ynaCADD, from the Canadian company Ditek International is, as its name suggests, a CAD (Computer Aided Design) application. Ditek has added another D and refer to it as a Computer Aided Design and Drafting package. The program is new for the Amiga, but already enjoys a certain success in the MSDOS world. It is a comprehensive and sophisticated two and three-dimensional technical drawing application which has been adapted quite well to take advantage of the special facilities offered by the Amiga, but nonetheless still bears some traces of its non-Amiga origin.

Ditek recommends a minimum 2Mb of RAM, a hard disk drive and 68020 or 68030 processor, plus a 68881 or 68882 maths coprocessor, although the company says that the program will run on a standard machine with the 68000 CPU. DynaCADD also needs a minimum resolution of 640 x 400 pixels, so a de-interlacing card, such as the Flicker Fixer from Microway or Commodore's A2320 Enhancer board, and a multi-scan monitor are necessary, unless you are fortunate (and rich) enough to own an A3000

CAD and binder

DynaCADD is packaged in a strong, plastic-clad box and consists of two disks, a 600-page manual in a roughly A5-sized three-ring binder, and a dongle.

For those of you with no experience of dongles, I should explain that it is a copyright protection device in the form of a small (about 3cm by 3cm) block with a nine-pin connector on one side. This plugs into the joystick port. The program checks for its presence and will not run without it. At its simplest it just checks for a vallage, but the dongle can contain more sophisticated copy protection circuitry. The advantage is that the legal owner is free to make as many back-up copies as he (or she) likes, which answers the most widely voiced criticism of programs with software protection. The disadvantages are first that a dongle

"DynaCADD is one of an increasing number of CAD packages for the Amiga. It promises much, but does it deliver? I'm here to find out."

Peter Jones

will not necessarily work with all revisions of the Amiga motherboard, and second, a dangle effectively nullifies one of the features of the

"Everything possible has been done on-screen to enable even impatient people like me to learn how to use the program smoothly."

Amiga that sets it apart from the rest

- multitasking. If you have two or
more applications requiring a
dongle, and only one joystick part to
play with, you end up with
insufficient space for all of your
dongles to dally.

To install DynaCADD on to a hard disk, the two floppy disks are inserted (both at once if you have two drives) and a double click on the icon marked INSTALL does the business. You are asked to type in your name and address (this information is placed in the window displayed when information is requested about the program) and to specify the identity of the hard drive on which the program is to be placed. The utility then transfers all the necessary files to a newly created directory on the hard disk. The manual states that the install program will detect the presence of a 68020/30 and associated maths coprocessors and place the appropriate version of the program on the hard disk, but a README file on the program disk and a sticker on the outside of the package both said the version with which I was provided was for 68020/30 CPUs only.

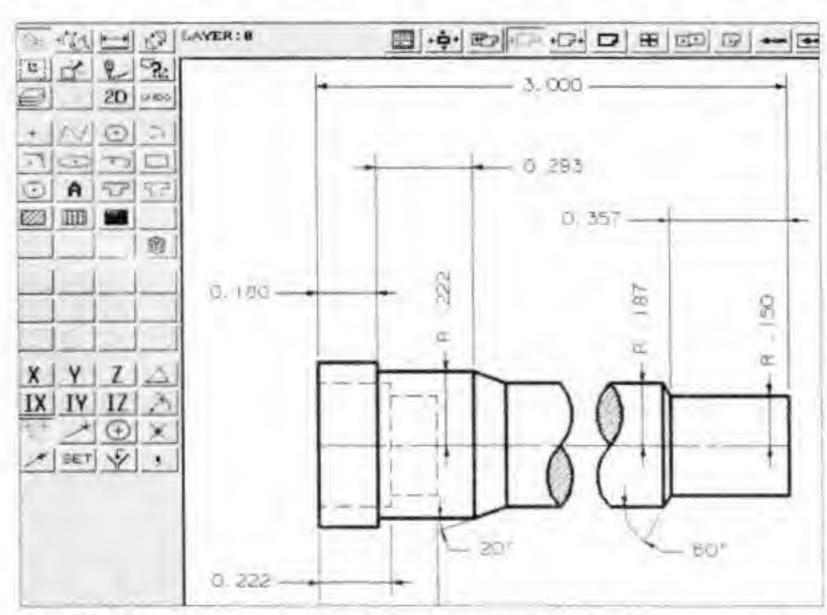
First draft

Double-clicking on the DynaCADD icon brings up a screen inviting you to enter information about the drawing's size and scale. Its has the look of Workbench 2 about it, using battleship grey as the principal calour and employing icons and buttons that appear to be embassed.

continued on page 66



Stylish presentation of the accompanying documentation highlights DynaCADD's intended end-use in the professional drawing office.



DynaCADD's zoom function enables close scrutiny of entities on-screen, illustrating the high tolerances expected in component engineering.

continued from page 65

It is mandatory to specify at least a part and a drawing in the central dialogue box entitled Current Drawing Parameters before clicking on the OK button. Other parameters deal with the units to be used: inches, feet, yards, miles, millimetres, centimetres, metres or kilometres; the scale to be used; and the drawing size. There is a choice of A-E (English standard) AA-AE (architectural) or AO-A5 (DIN).

When activating a part, another dialogue box is displayed listing the names of existing files, and this is where a certain irritating

inconsistency creeps in. If an existing file is selected, the name will pop up in the space marked File Name and a click on the OK button will cause the program to accept the file. However, if you wish to create a new file, this must be typed in the File Name space, but will not be recognised if the OK button is pressed; only if the RETURN key on the keyboard is actioned.

Boxing clever

On the second and subsequent loadings of DynaCADD you are first presented with a box offering the option of an AUTO Load. If this is

> accepted, the last file saved in the previous session will be automatically loaded. Once the selections have been made, and assuming an existing file has been chosen, the parameter dialogue box disappears and the drawing is displayed on the page. This occupies about 80 per cent of the page, starting almost from the bottom right of the screen, with the rest reserved for the bewildering number of buttons (there are more than 300 altogether) that need to be pressed in order to draw things. Eleven of these are found along the top of the page, below the menu bar, and provide the viewing controls: zooming in, zooming out, centering, scrolling, windowing, etc. The rest are grouped in four columns down the left hand

side of the screen. Initially, only the first three of the 15 rows of buttons have symbols on them, but pressing on one of these activates subsidiary blocks. For instance, when INSERT is selected another 16 buttons are activated. Click on LINE from among these and a further 27 spring to life. Choose VERTICAL, then LINLEN, then LOC. The first time I tried it, I was in despair. Which symbol was INSERT and which was VERTICAL? The symbols are small and not easy to distinguish. POLYGON and CIRCLE are identical.

Happily, my predicament had been anticipated by DynaCADD's creators. A quick perusal of the manual (come on, hands up. How many of you look at the manual, apart from the installation instructions, before trying a program?) reveals that on one of the pull-down menus there is an option to turn on the HELP feature. This is excellently done. By moving the cursor over a button, its label (INSERT, LINE, etc) is displayed just above the drawing area, and is accompanied by a few words on how it should be used, which appear below the drawing area. Add to this a comprehensive, context sensitive on-screen manual available at a press of the HELP button and everything possible is done on the screen to enable even impatient, irrational people like me to learn how to use the program smoothly.

There are two tutorials you are encouraged to follow: one for 2D and the other for 3D. These are reasonably easy to follow, but marred slightly by instructions left over from MSDOS. One quickly learns that any geometric object, be it a line, polygon, square, circle, or whatever, is an Entity; that a Part is a three-dimensional database that defines the basic elements (an entity or group of entities) of a drawing; and that a Drawing is the actual page or sheet of paper on which one is working, the size and scale of which is defined in the Current Drawing Parameters dialogue box.

Entities arranged

Using the hierarchical button system, one learns how to place entities on the paper. These can be manipulated endlessly: turned round, duplicated, locked into any of the three axes – X, Y, Z – aligned with other entities, and so on. Entities can be drawn in any of 16 colours, with a choice of three different thicknesses of line, 12 predefined styles (continuous, dashed, etc) or a style defined by the user. For complex drawing, a pull-down menu offers up to 16 separate, user-definable views (referred to as images) of an object.

One of the powerful features of DynaCADD is that a drawing can be built up in layers, rather like those educational books in which drawings of car engines are placed on several pages of transparent plastic and can be turned over to reveal the various parts. DynaCADD permits 256 such layers. Each layer can be locked or made invisible, facilitating the design of complicated structures.

File facts

and most other CAD programs is possible through the use of the popular DXF standard. For file transfer between different versions of DynaCADD and between its implementation an different machines, the program has its own proprietary standard, DEF (DynaCADD Exchange Format).

Once a drawing has been completed, the program allows for various dimensions to be added automatically to the page. Any entity

JARGON

BIT-MAPPED FONTS: Fonts that are mapped to the screen pixels and thus are dependent on screen resolution for their smoothness and clarity.

DeLuxe Paint and many other programs use bitmapped fonts. Try zooming in (or out) on a bit-mapped character and notice how quickly the original shape disappears.

control Point: A location on a curve or at the ends of font vectors, which defines the location of curves and lines.

ENTITY: The basic design element in DynaCADD. A single base geometric figure, combined with others to create larger, more complex figures.

KERNING: A method of reducing the space between printed or displayed characters to bring them together for a more 'natural' appearance and to reduce the white space between them.

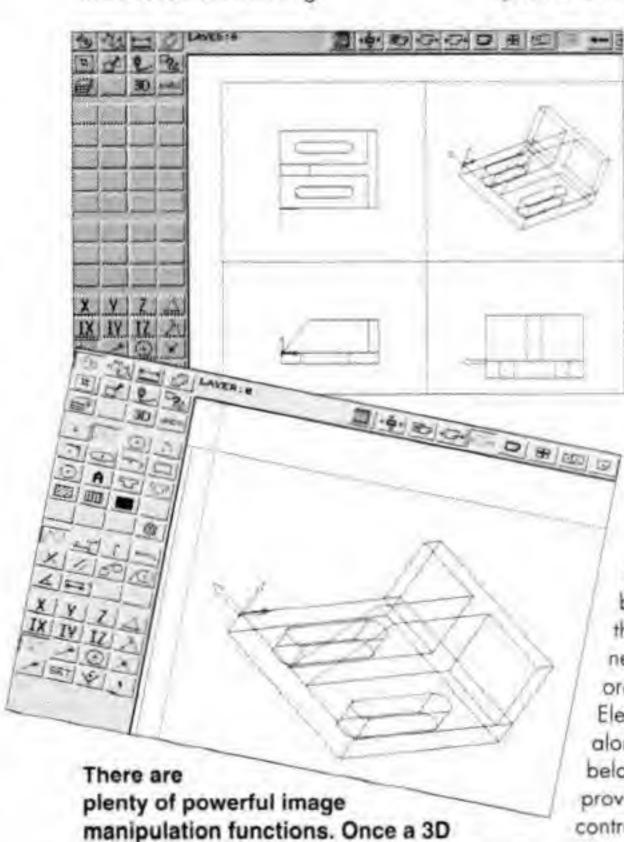
PART: Three-dimensional database created in DynaCADD, represented on the screen by a particular object.

VECTOR FONTS: Fonts in which the lines of the characters are defined by a collection of control points. This means that they retain their shape no matter how much they are shrunk or enlarged.

VIEW: Rectangular window used to observe three-dimensional entities at a specified scale and rotation. DynaCADD allows up to four simultaneous views.

X Y Z AXES: Three-dimensional system of coordinates. The Z axis runs perpendicular to the X Y axes and defines 'depth' of an object.

ZOOM: Increasing or decreasing the magnification of the drawing area or part of a drawing.



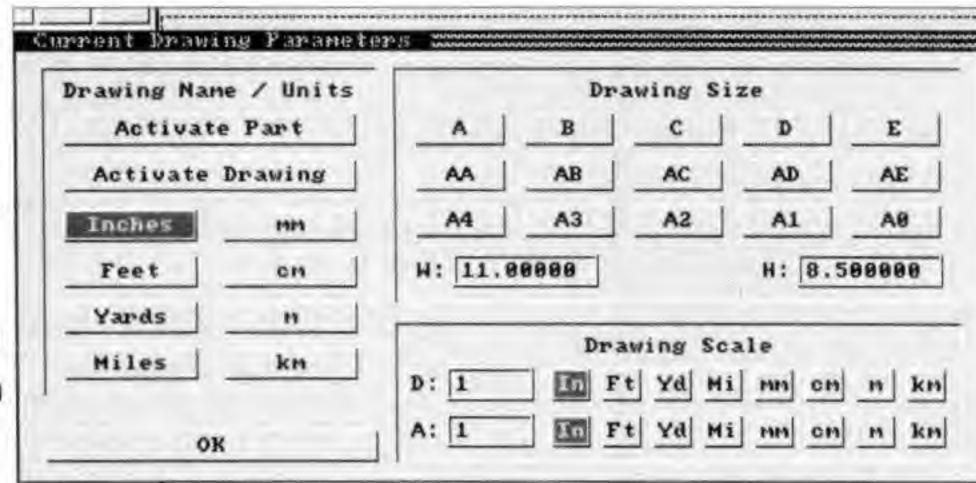
it can be viewed and output at any

entity has been created within the program,

both conventional and unusual projections.

elevation or rotated through a variety of

On entering the program, a Workbench 2-style screen invites the user to set up parameters of the intended drawing. This procedure can be circumvented after the first loading of the program as a box offering AUTO load appears and, if instructed, will load the last drawing saved in the previous session.



can be selected, instructions given as to how the dimension should be shown, where the dimension label should be placed, at what angle, what type of lines or symbols should be used to indicate the range of the dimension, and then the program automatically calculates the distance involved and places it appropriately on the page.

Text handling is well catered for, with a total of 15 vector fonts provided: five from Ditek, and 10 AGFA Compugraphic fonts: Perhaps mindful of possible memory limitations, only one font is initially available. All 15 can be loaded and placed in the Font Select box, but the procedure is rather cumbersome, since each font must be chosen and loaded individually, which means 40 or so key strokes to load the whole set. I could maybe answer my own criticism by suggesting that the use of 15 different fonts in a DTP layout would be overkill, let alone in CAD.

Text into context

Text is first typed into an Edit box and can then be placed anywhere on the drawing, at any angle. The characters can be equally or proportionally spaced or kerned. The height and width of each character can be set independently, as can the space between characters.

This can be a two-edged weapon: since characters can be any size or shape you want, it is very easy to destroy the carefully designed proportions of a traditional type style. I have a Fleet Street working background and prefer the option of referring to the character sizes by points. It is possible for the user to create his or her own vectored fonts using a Font Editor but, curiously, since it is covered in the manual, it does not come with the program. It is sent, free of charge, upon receipt of the product information card by Ditek International. MAKEPLOT, a utility to write customised plotter drivers, also accompanies it.

Three choices are offered for turning the image on the screen into hard copy: A plotter, a dot-matrix printer, or a postscript printer.

Pressing on the Config button in the printing dialogue box enables selection from any of some 21 printer drivers. There was no driver for the Hewlett Packard Desket 500 but the LaserJet 150dpi driver worked perfectly. Annoyingly, and despite the fact that Ditek has gone to great

BLITS

These days computers play a major role in computer design; a role that English mathematician, Charles Babbage would surely have benefited from when he designed and partially built the first computer in c1835 — a mechanical calculating machine.

& BOBS

pains in the rest of the program to provide metric units and DIN paper sizes, in the printer parameter box it is only possible to select the sheet size for the best-fit printing option in increments of one inch. Since I use DIN A4 paper, which is just under twelve inches in length, I was forced to drop down to the 11-inch sheet size to make sure the whole drawing

would fit on the paper. This failing also applied to the postscript printer parameters. However, the platter parameter box properly allowed selection of the page size in all three systems allowed by the program.

Success by design

Ditek International has broadly succeeded in its aim of providing a high-quality, professional CAD application. However, I am of the opinion that more could have been and should have been done to make DynaCADD look and perform like a product developed specifically for use with the Amiga.

A piece of paper included with the manual states that all of the screen shots, figures and dialogue boxes shown in the manual are actually from the MS-DOS version of DynaCADD and that because of this they will appear slightly different from what is displayed on the Amiga's monitor.

In fact, the MSDOS-ness extends to the text somewhat as well. Ditek, however, cannot expect to shrug off the responsibility of providing an authentic Amiga product by merely printing a disclaimer of this nature. For the high price the Amiga user is expected to pay for this product, he or she merits the software equivalent of a tailor-made suit, not an IBM hand-me-down.



Plenty of help is at hand from the informative 600-page manual and onscreen, including detailed tutorials on both 2D and 3D image drafting,

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

DynaCADD£650 (plus VAT)
by Ditek International
Unit 3,
John Street,
Ontario,
Canada
= 0101 416 479 1880

Ditek represented in the UK by: Expressworks Ltd

75 Heath Lane, Upper Hale, Farnham, Surrey GU9 OPX \$\infty\$ 0252 726255 Fax: 0252 727125

A PC version of DynaCADD is also available at the same price of £650 (plus VAT).

CHECKOUT

Ease of use......15/20

The hierarchical command buttons take some getting used to, even with the comprehensive help facilities available. Also, this command/sub-command/sub-sub-command approach does slow down the rate of progress in creating a drawing.

Speed9/10
Very good. I was never conscious of drumming my fingers on the table waiting

for something to finish.

Output9/10
This mark is based on the hard copy produced on the Hewlett Packard Desklet

Text handling......8/10
Comprehensive editing and handling

functions. It would be nice to be able to

The program has so many functions to aid the professional that it is difficult to fault.

A well-written, nicely laid out, 600-page manual with two reasonably easy-to-follow tutorials. However, it suffers from having been written initially for the MSDOS version and then Amiga-ised.

Value for money7/10
At £650 (plus VAT) it is only going to be bought by companies or professional freelances, and in that market it is not overpriced for what it offers.

AMIGA 80/100

DynaCADD is a good, professionally designed CAD application for professional users, but suffers slightly in showing its MSDOS origins

Weserve of Hampshire Best for service

Star

LC10 ribbon £4.70 inc. Black ribbon £6.40 inc. Colour ribbon £12.90 inc.



LC10 Mono £149.00 (£126.81 + VAT) LC200 Colour

£209.00 (£177.87 + VAT) (with Cable & Paper)

Canon BJ10e with cable & paper

£257.33 (£219.00 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1180 with cable & paper £155.00 (£131.91 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1123 (24 Pin) with cable & paper £195.00 (£165.96 + VAT)

PRINTERS Inc. VAT Panasonic KXP 1081.....£145.00 Epson LQ400 (24 pin)£229.00 Swift 24 Colour aption£36,00 Printer prices inc. cable & paper

Amiga 1500 + Software £665.00 inc VAT

> 1M SCREEN GEMS £369.00 inc VAT

Screen Gems Pack £355.00 inc VAT

> Amiga 500 £315.00 inc VAT

Replacement PSU for A500

£39.00 inc VAT

Accessories Joystick/Mouse twin extension...£4.70

3M Joystick/Mouse 3M ext£3.75 A500 to Philips CM8833 lead £7.95 Modulator/Disk Extension.....£10.95 23 Way Plug or Socket£3.45 A500 Dust Cover£4.70 Mouse Mat (thick soft type)£4.95 A501 Memory Upgrade/Clock. £44.00 KCS Powerboard 740K & IBM. £224.90 Mouse House£2.95 Marconi RB2 Tracker ball £49.00 Vidi video frame grabber.....£110.00

NAKSHA MOUSE

with house & mat £21.50 inc VAT

STEREO SPEAKERS

High Power £39.00 inc VAT Standard £24.90 inc VAT

0 - 1.5M Ram + Clock £39.50 inc VAT

Phone for Amiga Software catalogue. Many titles inc. Educational.

Star LC2410

(24 pin) with cable & paper £192.00 (£163.40 + VAT)

Star LC24-200

(24 pin) with cable and paper £249.00 (£211.91 + VAT)

Star LC24-200 Col. (24 pin) with cable and paper £299.00 (£254.47 + VAT)

HP Deskjet 500 with cable and paper £399.00 (£339.57 + VAT)

Citizen 120D+

with cable and paper £128.00 (£108.94 + VAT)

Citizen Swift 24

(24 pin) with cable and paper £265.00 (£225.53 + VAT)

CBM 1084S

with cable £249.00 (£211.91 + VAT)

Philips CM8833 Mk 2 with cable £225.00 (£191.49 + VAT)

Cumana CAX354

External 1M Drive £59.95 (£51.02 + VAT)

Quantum 52M Drive for Amiga 1500 £339.00 inc VAT

A590 20M Hard Disk £269.00 inc VAT

1/2 Meg Ram + Clock £32.95 inc VAT

DISKETTES SONY branded

Inc VAT 10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi£7.50 50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpl 100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi£59.93 1K 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi£540.50

(100% certified error free)

DISKETTES

(lifetime warranty) Sony Bulk (100% certified error free)

	Inc VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£5.95
50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£19.80
100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£37.95
250 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£82.25
1K 3.5 DS/DD 135 tpi	£309.03
50 x 3.5" Disk Box with loc	k£5.99
100 x 3.5" Disk Box with lo	ck£7.50

Phone for our 40 page catalogue

EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty. Prices subject to variation without prior notification.

Established 6 years. We are closed Saturday afternoons. Free parking, 2 minutes from M27 junction 11 Postage 94p (80p + VAT) Securicor £7.05 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered

by Securicor

Amiga Shopper Dept. 40-42 West Street. Portchester, Hants. PO16 9UW Tel: 0705 325354





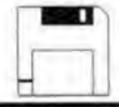
GALAXY GRAFIX FREEPOST **SWANSEA SA2 9ZZ**



You get more value for your money from a company that specialises in video graphics.

Not only do we provide a full range of Amiga hardware and software, with a telephone help-line on all purchases, but also a wealth of advice on how to get the most out of your Amiga.

A MI GA VIDEO GRAPHICS



Send for full details now. Existing Amiga owners send only 3 x 22p stamps for our Info Disk.



MAKE YOUR

AMIGA

EARN!

VISA

209.95

299.00

24.95

180.00

220.00

102.45

65.00

Amiga 2000/3000 (inc. Linux) Phone

Ifull range of Amiga expansion cards

(All Citizen printers have a 2 year

large range of Bubblejet, inkiet tasas

available eg.

Printers.

XT Bridgeboard

Crizen Swift 9.

Citizen Swift 24.

Naksha Mouse

P.C. EMULATORS

Gold Disk Office

Works Platinum.

B.A.T.

TV Show + TV Text

AT-Once (AT Emulator)

KCS PC Powerboard

SOFTWARE BUNDLES

Large range of P.C. software

Star LC200 colour

Star LC24-200 policul

synd H multiput dMSc

inc Hardframe card)

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



ACCOUNTS.

Arena Accounts

Home Accounts

Personal Finance Mgr

Large range please phone, e.g.

Amiga Dos In+Out (Abacus)

Amiga C for Beginners (Ab) Amiga Desk Top Video (Ab)

Amiga Basic In«Out (Ab)

Amiga Machine Lang. (Ab)

Arriga RKM (lib/dev. A/W).

Amiga PKM (inc.: Autodocs)

C Prog Lang 2nd ed (K&R)

C.A.D.

Dyna-CAD

K-Spread 3

Prodata (Arnor).

MicroFiche Filer.

Pagestream V2.

D.T.P. & W.P.

Protext V4.3

Music X V1.1

Intro CAD

Aegis Oraw 2000.

Professional Driew V2.

Mapping the Amiga (Compu) Amiga H/W Ref Manual (A/W).

System 3 Enhanced

HOME BASED BUSINESS

31, PILTON PLACE (AS 3) KING AND QUEEN STREET. WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

E.S.D. . East Yorkshire/N. Humberside's leading Amiga mail order dealer.

Dr. T. KCS Level II. V3. Dr. T. Tiger Cub Pro 24 24,85 Quarter Sequencer 1 59.95 PROGRAMMING 18.45 Aztec C Professional 103.95 18.45 Aztiec C Developers. Phone 16.00 Devpac Assembler V3 Phone H-Soft Basic 55.97 H-Soft C Interpreter 22.95 SAS LAttice C. 157.98 21.95 PROGRAMMING UTILITIES 29.95 AREXX Macro Lang (V1.15). Cygrus Ed. Pro. V2 33.95 49.97 Hi-Soft Inspiration Phone 52.95 Power Windows 2.5 UTILITIES BBC Emulator (New version) 34.74 24.95 Cross DOS V4 Dick Master 36.95 DOS 2 DOS (New version). 33.80

29.95 22.97 850:00 103.95 DATABASES & SPREADSHEETS 145.68 102.95 178.79 :39.95 16 49

Protext V5 Scribble (Platinum) Professional Page V2. Quickwrite Transwrite Word Perfect **EDUCATIONAL** This is just a small example of our Fun School 3 (each) Lets Spell Maths Mania Primary Maths Course. 23.95 MUSIC & SOUND SAMPLERS 78.81 Audio Engineer + Audio Master 3: 51.50 MasterSound ... 29.95 Music X Jnr

Interchange I/Change Modules (each) 37.42 MAC 2 DOS. GRAPHICS & VIDEO Anim Studio (Disney) PAL The Art Dept Giff Module for TAD 30.95 Comic Seffer 40.65 C/Setter clip art (each) 15.91 DeLuxe Paint III .59 B6 DeLuxe Video III DigiPaint 3 DigiView Gold. Director Toolkit. Forms in Flight V2 91.66 Movie Setter 42.45 39.95 Scuipt Animate 4D jnr. Phone Spectra Colour Lurba Sriver TV* Text Professional 99.80

Vista (Pvo. £81 95) 49.98 BRAWGRAH

1/2 Mb+Glock (Microbotic) 1084SD Monitor+Leads Amiga A500 (1 meg pack) Arriga 1500 (inc software).

379.00 669.00 Betrayal 19.95 Chaos Strikes Back 19.95 Damocles 17.50 F19 Stealth Fighter 22 45 Flight Sim II 20.45 Mig 29 Fulcrum 24.95 Operation Combat 19.95 Palcermonger 21.95 Speedball 2 19.95 Ulbma V. 22.45 UMSII 22.45 Wargame Construction Set 22.45 Warlords. 22.45 This is just a small example of our AMIGA related range. (Moderns.

ADV STRATEGY & FLIGHT SIMS

Re-Ink: - Hibbon re-inking spray available @ £11.65 per can 31

OS/DD unbranded disks £5 00 for 10 £22.50 for 50. Most items of software have a 20-30% discount off the ARP

Phone for prices of ICD products' upgrades/ help & advice, in fact, anything to do with the Amiga/ Personal import service now available

Payment, By phone: Quote your access/Visa no. & expiry date.
By post: Send Cheque/Postal Orders or Access/Visa details to: Enchanter Software Design, 8 Dykes Close, Hessle

N. Humberside, HU13 OBW Enquiries/Orders Tel: (0482) 644254 (9am to 7pm).
Terms: Postage/VAT inc. Most items normally dispatched within 24hrs.
EXPORT/BFPO/EDUCATION orders welcome. Prices, subject to variation. "This is the first in a major C programming series. There has never been anything like it in any UK Amiga magazine before. It is not for beginners, as something like this cannot be written for beginners; that would need an entire book. This is not a cop out; this is real life.

The subject of the article, ADraw, will basically be a structured drawing tool and will be of great practical use. As technical as it is, Sam Littlewood and I both feel it will be so

good that it will inspire those of you still thinking about C to actually go out and do something about it.

A working knowledge of C is assumed - that is, you are expected to understand terms like 'union' and 'linked list' and so on.

I believe this article will become a reference piece not only for hobbyist programmers, but also for commercial developers."

Jeff Walker



Writing it right

Sam Littlewood presents the first in an exciting series of articles on how to build an Amiga application in C

n Amiga, a C compiler and the ability to print 'hello world' are only a few of the things needed to construct a program that looks like it should – windows, icons, menus, and everything else.

The missing link to escaping from something that could be running on a dumb terminal, for all the graphics it

OMPILERS

The application described in

these articles, ADraw, has been

developed using SAS C 5.10. The

only features particular to this

include files, giving prototypes

and fast calls for all the Amiga

equivalent information lives in a

file called functions.h which can

distributable compilers around

for the Amiga. This application

has been compiled with GCC -

the Amiga port of the GNU C

compiler. However, there is a

compilers, in that the rather

necessary Commodore header

drawback to using these

There are several freely re-

exploited are the 'proto/...'

With Aztec C, the

be included in place of the

compiler that have ben

library functions.

'proto/...' files.

uses, is how to get at all the pretty bits from within C. Having managed that, you then need all the not-sopretty bits that glue together and support the pretty bits.

This series of articles will show you how to build a windowed, menued and iconed application from scratch, and takes detours into bits of C and the Amiga's operating system as and when necessary.

The ADraw program

ADraw, the program we'll be building up during these articles, is a drawing package. This is somewhat different to a paint package – instead of dealing with pixels, it deals with higher level items such as lines, circles, boxes and text.

Although something like DPaint provides ways of setting pixels in the picture along the lines given above, once the operation has been completed, that item is forgotten – it is just so many pixels. A drawing program does remember this information. A particular line can be removed, or a box shrunk a bit. Objects in the picture can be dragged, sized and their depth arranged like windows.

The disadvantages of a drawing package show when control of individual pixels is required – manipulating a computer rendition of a Turner picture for example. DPaint, or similar programs, will take pixel manipulation in their stride, subject to your patience and imagination, whereas a drawing package will be completely unhelpful.

A reverse situation occurs when a simple diagram is needed. It would be reasonably easy to create such a thing using DPaint as long as it was not too complicated. Printing it, however, is a different matter. DPaint can do no better than dump the fairly low-resolution screen picture to a

potentially very high-resolution printer, whereas a drawing package can redraw all the elements of the picture at an appropriate resolution.

From all this, it sounds like a combination of both a drawing and painting program is the best approach. Well, yes, but the list of bridges to be crossed extends to an unfeasible length.

Having just outlined a wondertool, I will tone this
down a bit by
saying that ADraw
will not be in any
way 'wonder' to
start with 'simple, but of
excellent

breeding' would be a better description.

The initial goal is to get a solid foundation of all the Amiga-related stuff needed for a good program, providing a base to which loads of features can be added later. ADraw is going to revolve around the pictures that users create. I will call these 'projects'. Other words, such as 'file' or 'picture', are bound to cause some confusion later, so for now let's keep the word 'project', although a project will indeed be stored in a single file and it will indeed represent a picture,

Second draw

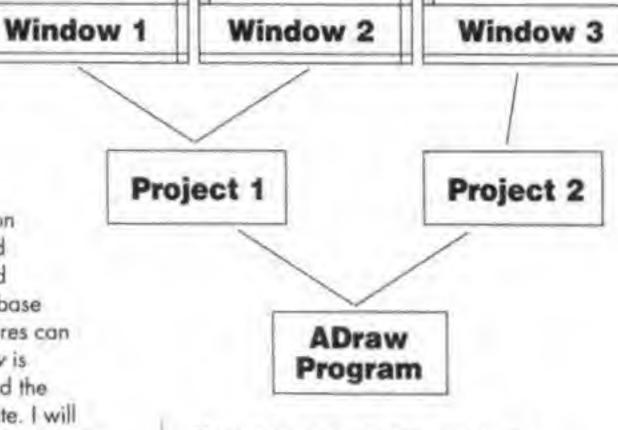
A feature of ADraw that makes things a little more complicated is its ability to handle multiple projects - two different pictures can be loaded up and edited at once using the same copy of the program. This is something that has to be worked in at a fairly low level and is eminently useful for getting real work done.

So how do windows fit into this?

Well, although it is tempting to think of each project as having its own Intuition window, this is not strictly the case. As with ADraw's ability to handle multiple projects being a good feature for later use, the ability to have multiple windows in the same project is also something that must be considered early and will make the program far more flexible later.

A diagram of this setup is shown below. The program, at the bottom of the diagram, currently knows about two projects and three windows. Of those windows, the first two are working on bits of Project 1, the third

MULTIPLE WINDOWS



More than one window can open on to a specific project, which makes for program flexibility.

is the only window on to Project 2.

It is often a temptation to make each new program open its own screen. The advantages are that you can force the layout to your exact style and you don't have to worry unduly about other programs doing unexpected things with their windows. ADraw has no need to force its own screen format and is intended to be an example of how to make programs cope with the Amiga's environment, so it does not need its own screen. If, however, you

continued on page 70

must be acquired separately. They are available for \$20 from CATS (Commodore Amiga Technical Support) – see the shopping list on page 72.

continued from page 69

really like it that way, it will open a screen and keep its windows there rather than on the Workbench.

If ADraw does open its own screen, then it tries to make it the same size as the Workbench via the Intuition function GetScreenData(). This is to cope with those who are brave enough or lucky enough to use overscanned and interlaced screens and would otherwise get a working area somewhat smaller and at a lower resolution than possible.

Inside projects

Each project has some accumulation of data that represents the picture. These are the items, lines, boxes and so on, as mentioned earlier. A further highly desirable feature of a drawing package is the facility to group items into one unit - for example, a box, some text labels within it, and some annotating lines can, once finished, be made into a single object to be used in constructing a more complicated picture.

Moving one step towards the actual implementation of a project, a project is a list of elements and these elements can either be primitives or groups. A group is a further list of elements. The diagram above shows a small example of this. The simple picture is made up of a line, two groups, a box and a circle. Each of the groups is a box and a string. The

"The ARP library has functions that can replace many C library functions."

'lists' are boxes joined by thick lines going across the diagram; the references to lists are the thick lines going vertically – a project references a list of elements, and each group references the list of its elements.

Each element of the project is going to be a separate chunk of memory – in C, a structure.

Inherited memory

These chunks of memory will be allocated as needed from the Amiga's operating system and given back when no longer needed. Each of these chunks must be able to link into lists of other chunks. The simplest method would be a singly linked list reach element has a pointer to the next element on the list. The last element has a NULL pointer, actually zero. NULL is a #define from exec/types.h and is the one value that is guaranteed not to be a valid

ADRAW ELEMENTS Project Elements of project Line Group Box Group Circle Elements of group 1 → Box Text Elements of group 2 → Box Text

Each project in ADraw consists of a list of elements that it references and each group references its own list of elements.

Part 1

pointer; as such it is recognisable as the end of the list. The things that need references to lists (projects and groups) would have pointers to the first element in their sublists. Listing one, below left, shows the cut-down structures for this particular proposal.

The element structure has a variable describing what sort of element this is (its type) and depending on that, the remainder of the structure is one of several possibilities available. Each member of the

union called 'typedata' occupies the same bit of the element memory chunk. A line uses this for a structure containing the start and end points – a group would use the corresponding bit of its own chunk as the position and pointer to further elements.

Create elements

Listing two, below right, shows how a list of elements can be created by using the OS call to AllocMem(). The function creates a list of five lines that could be used, for example, to be added to a project. Something along these lines:

MyProject->elements = MakeFiveLines()

Processing a list of elements, such as

LISTING 1 - POINTERS

Part 2

```
struct Element (
  * The next along in the current list
  struct Rlement *next;
    What type of node is this
  int type;
  * The rest of the structure is particular to the type
  union (
           * Part of union valid if type is LINE
           struct
                      int start x, start y;
                      int end x, end y;
           )line:
           * Part of union valid if type is BOX
           struct (
                      int topleft x, topleft y;
                       int bottomright x, bottomright y;
           ) box;
           * Part of union valid if type is GROUP
            struct (
                       int x, y;
                       struct Element *elements;
           ) group:
   ) typedata:
 * Valid types for Element.type
 #define LINE
 #define BOX
 #define GROUP 3
 struct Project (
   * Pointer to first element of project
   struct Element *elements;
   * Additional project data
```

LISTING 2 - ALLOCMEM()

```
#include <exec/types.h>
#include <exec/memory.h>
struct Element *MakeFiveLines(void)
   * A pointer to keep track of the first thing in the list
   struct Element *head;
  * A pointer which will be used for each new element
  struct Blement *current;
  . List starts out empty
  head = NULL
  * Create a list of 5 lines
   for(1=0; 1<5; 1++) {
           * Create a new element that is cleared to zeros
           current=AllocMen(sizeof(struct Element), MEMF CLEAR);
           * Fill in the new structure
           current->type = LINE;
           current->typedata.line.start_x = 10;
           current->typedata.line.start y = 1*10;
           current->typedata.line.end x = 100;
           current->typedata.line.end y = i*10;
            . Hook old list to back of this element
           current->next = head;
           * List now start with the new element
           bead-current;
    * 'head' now references the first in a list of 5 elements
   · pass back to caller
   return head;
```

LISTING 3 - ELEMENT LIST PROCESSING

```
void DrawElementList(struct RastPort *rastport,
        struct Element *head,
        int at x, int at y)
  * A pointer used to reference the current element in
  * the list
  struct Blement *current;
  * Step through list until NULL is reached
  for(current=head; current != NULL; current = current->next) (
    * Draw the current element
    switch(curent->type) (
    case LINE:
        Move (rastport,
         at x + current->typedata.line.start_x,
         at y + current->typedata.line.start y);
        Draw(rastport,
         at_x + current->typedata.line.end_x,
         at y + current->typedata.line.end y);
        break;
    case BOX:
        · Moves and draws around edge of box
        break;
     case GROUP:
        * Got a group, call a new instance of this
        * function, but at a new position
        */
        DrawElementList (rastport,
         current->typedata.group.elements
         current->typedata.group.x,
         current->typedata.group.y);
        break;
```

drawing, is simple - a pointer is walked down the list until NULL is reached. Listing three, above, shows the technique.

The function DrawElementList() is recursive - when it encounters a group in a list, it calls a new instance of itself. Each call to a function creates a new copy of the arguments and local variables that are private to that particular function call. When DrawElementList() calls itself, the next

void RemoveBlement (struct Blement *here)

here->prev->next = here->next;

* Ditto the other way around

here->next->prev = here->prev;

* neighbour

LISTING 5 - REMOVE FUNCTION

* Our backwards neighbour now points over us to our forward

level down will have its own copy of 'current' that it walks along the sublist. Once it has finished with the sublist, control returns to the first DrawElementList(), whose copy of 'current' is untouched, and continues to walk along the top level list.

The variable 'rastport' is a reference to an Intuition structure that describes an area of screen that can be drawn

into. All graphics functions take one of these references, such asMove() and Draw() for example: If an Intuition window has been opened, then a reference to the window's screen area is available as 'window->RPort' so, using

Intuitive area

MakeFiveLines() to

create an element list...

DrawElementList (window->RPort, MakeFiveLines(), 0, 0);

Creating and processing singly linked lists is no problem, as the above examples have shown. Their limitations come about when trying to do more complicated manipulations. It is easy to add items to the front of a singly linked list, as in

MakeFiveLines(), and it's also possible to walk along the list from front to back. Operations such as adding an element in the middle of a list or walking back-to-front are rather more difficult; there simply is not enough information to do it very easily.

The extra information required is an additional pointer in each element to the previous one in the list, making a doubly linked list. In the same way that a singly linked list has

a NULL at the end, the links going the other way have a NULL at the start. In the examples above an additional member 'prev' would appear in the element structure:

```
struct Element (
    The neighbours
    forward and
    backward in
    the current list
   struct Element *next;
   struct Element *prev;
```

make the machine shuffle off into hedgehog mode with a red flashing box for prickles.

A way around this problem is to redefine what constitutes the end of the list. Instead of being a NULL pointer, the start and end of the list are marked by special nodes that are always there - the head and tail nodes. They should never be removed, and nothing should ever be

LISTING 4 - ADD 'NEW' ELEMENT

```
void AddElement (struct Element *here, struct Element *new)
  " What was after 'here' is now after 'new'
  new->next = here->next;
  " 'here' is before 'new'
  new->prev = here;
  * 'new follows 'here'
  here->next = new;
  * The element after 'here' should now reference 'new'
  * as its backward neighbour
  new->next->prev = new;
```

inserted on their far side.

How are these special nodes identified? Their outward facing pointer is NULL. In effect, two buffer nodes have been added to the ends of list. The special nodes at each end of the list do not need to be full elements; all that is needed of them is their 'next' and 'prev' pointers, reducing the memory required.

These ideas are not new, and it is singularly convenient that exec.library, the core of the Amiga OS, has a complete set of types and

continued on page 72

With this addition, inserting and removing elements from a list becomes potentially much more easy. Listing four, above right, shows how you would add an element 'new' into a doubly linked list following an element ('here') in the list.

To remove a function from a list is similar and an example is shown in listing five, left. There is one slight problem with these functions: what to do at the ends of the list. The 'next' and 'prev' pointers that are assumed to be valid suddenly become NULL - a value that, if used as a pointer as in 'here->next->prev' will

LISTING 6 - MINILISTS

```
struct Rlement (
  * Hooks this structure into a doubly linked list
  struct MinNode node;
  * What type of node is this
  int type;
  ... The rest as before except
     . Part of union valid if type is GROUP
     struct (
          int x, y;
          struct MinList elements;
     } group;
struct Project (
  struct MinList elements;
```

G PROGRAMMING

LISTING 7 - NULL POINTER

```
WalkElementList(struct MinList *list)
(
    struct MinNode *node;

/*
    * mlh Head is the 'next' pointer of the special Head node
    * mln Succ is the 'next' pointer of a normal node
    */
    for(node = list.mlh Head; node->mln Succ != NULL; node
        node->mln_Succ) {
        /*
        * Cast node pointer to being an element and pass to function
        */
        DoElement((struct Element *)node);
}
```

continued from page 71

functions for managing linked lists of exactly this sort. There are two kinds of Exec lists – Lists and MinLists. Lists include such things as names and priorities in each element. MinLists are a special case that provide the base bones of doubly linked lists.

Range for order

ADraw uses MinLists extensively.
MinLists are referenced and
maintained through a structure called
'MinList'. This contains the special
head and tail nodes. Each structure
on the list must start with a 'struct
MinNode'. If all this is set up, then
Exec functions, such as Insert(),

Remove(), AddHead() and AddTail() can be brought to bear.

To use MinLists, the changes made to the previous structures are shown in listing six on page 71.

Now that the new definition is in place, there is one major change - when walking either way along one of these lists, the last real element

is spotted by the element (shown in listing seven, above left) having a NULL pointer.

The Exec functions work in terms of the Node – the little chunk of data at the start of the element structure, of which MinNode is a reduced case. Once that has been arrived at, it is then cast into a pointer to the real element structure containing all the data that follows.

A similar thing happens when

giving the Exec functions references to elements – they must be cast to be Node and List pointers, not MinNode and MinList. Listing eight, below, shows the general idea.

Internals analysed

Having got some idea of how the internals of an ADraw project will hang together, is there anything else that these lists could be applied to? Well, yes. ADraw will need to maintain a list of projects, and each project will need a list of windows viewing it. The project structure will acquire a MinNode at the front to hook it to a global MinList of projects, as well as its own MinList, to which the windows will be attached.

This series will be running in Amiga Shopper for the next four or five months, enabling you to take the complexities of building a major C application at a comfortable pace and giving you the chance to follow up what you learn in these pages with a little background study.

The problem to be addressed in the next article is how to get the windows, gadgets and so on sorted out. Once that is done the application can be constructed.

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

SAS C.....£229
Imported by HiSoft,
The Old School, Greenfield,
Bedford, MK45 5DE

2 0525 718181

GCC: Read the PD house ads. The
Commodore header costs \$20 and is
available from:
CATS Orders, 1200 Wilson Drive,
West Chester, PA 19380 USA
Don't forget to send dollars by International
Money Order, not sterling, or CATS' accounts'
department is likely to get rattled. Expect a
wait of about 6-8 weeks for delivery.

C - A Dabhand Guide.....£14.95
Published by Dabs Press
ISBN 1 870336 16 X

Amiga C for Beginners£18.45
Published by Abacus
ISBN 1 55755 045 X

Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

Published by Abacus 1 55755 046 8

The C Programming Language.....£24.95
Published by Prentice Hall
ISBN 0 13 110362 8

Computer Manuals Ltd = 021-706 6000

LISTING 8 - NODE AND LIST

AddHead((struct List *)thiselement->typedata.group.elements, (struct Node *)NewLineElement(0,0,10,10));

ARPING ON SUPPORT LIBRARIES

For the development of this application I have tried to avoid using additional tools other than those provided with the compiler. There is one big exception however - arp.library.

Design well shARP

This is a well designed support library (freely redistributable) that provides a wide range of extra functions. It has found its way to the far corners of the universe (well the Amiga one anyway) unlike any other support library. That, along with its quality, makes it hard to forgo.

The ARP library has functions that can replace many of the C library functions. The big advantage with this is that they do not take up space in each application. They are instead shared between all applications, unlike the anonymous kilobytes of code and data that, using the normal C library, will add on to each and every unwitting program.

Of all the ARP functions, the one that makes it completely and utterly irresistible is the file requester. This gives a quick and effective way of doing a standard file selection window with one function call. The ADraw program uses this, but in the somewhat unfortunate event of arp.library not being available, it will revert to a

simple string requester to get file names.

For somebody using a program that needs arp.library, all they need do is copy it into their LIBS: directory. This one file can be distributed with the application in case the user needs it.

To develop programs that use arp.library, slightly more is needed - the header files and link library that are used to glue the program to the library. These are freely re-distributable, and are available on a Fish Disk.

Under Workbench 2.0 the ARP library has been worked into the standard operating system. This migration, however, is not transparent as bits of it are in different libraries and called different things. An application must explicitly detect 2.0 and switch to the new system.

The details of exactly how ADraw uses arp.library will be discussed in this series.

REQuisition a FishDisk

There are many other support libraries around, all available on Fish Disks. For example: req.library provides a file requester with a lot more bells and whistles than ARP, as well as a font requester; iff.library is a set of functions for handling general IFF files; and post.library is a complete postscript interpreter.

MEGA BLITZ!

THE ONE STOP SHOP FOR AMIGA PD SOFTWARE

THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR VAST LIBRARY

PDA 54 NASA Graphics

UTILITIES

PDU 10 Word Processing+Databasing PDU 16 Air Tunnel Simulation PDU 23 Fish#110 A68K Assembler PDU 24 Fish#114 C Docs PDU 26 Fish#133 Console Handler PDU 27 Fish#136 Create own puzzles PDU 29 Fish#140/141 SBProlog 2 disks PDU 31 Fish#143 RIM Database PDU 32 Fish#144 Analytic spreadsheet PDU 38 Fish#185 Official CBM IFF disk PDU 43 Fish#203 Assembler & Ceq. PDU 44 Fish#215 Mandelyroom V2.0 PDU 45 Fish#210 Scientific calculator PDU 46 Fish#213 Icons(300 in 8 colors) PDU 51 Fish#219 Astronomy program PDU 52 Fish#52 A-Z Text Editor PDU 60 Fish# 237 CLIprint PDU 70 Fish 193 Keymap Editor PDU 72 SID V1.06 The ultimate disk util. PDU 74 C-Manual PDU 78 File Archiver PDU 80 Fonts and Surfaces PDU 81 Disksalve 1.3 PDU 82 Scalc, Wordwrite PDU 98 Celtics Demomaker PDU 99 Ham Radio utils(5 disks) PDU 101 Menu-Maker PDU 102 Label designer PDU 103 Icon-Maker PDU 104 Icon-Mania PDU 105 Crossword Creator

PDU 207 Perfect Sound V1.93 PDU 257 Fish#349 MED PDU 262 MED Modules

PDU 118 Various CLI utils

PDU 149 Icon Fun

PDU 146 Grocery+Video list maker

PDU 151 Fixdisk-disk repairer

PDU 164 Games Music Creator

PDU 169 QuickBase-Database

PDU 171 Fish#315 Draw-map

PDU 189 Bootblock Copier

PDU 194 Pman Virus Killer

PDU 175 Fish#288 Plotdata 2D

PDU 198 Synchro Packer V4.6

PDU 200 Virus Killer Pro V2.0

PDU 185 ANC22 (Excellent utils)

PDU 186 Falcon Bootblock Creator

PDU 168 Vaccine-Booster(Virus killer)

DEMOS

PDD 1 Anarchy Demo PDD 3 Cult Demodisk PDD 4 Deathstar Megademo(2 disks) PDD 7 Elvira Demo PDD 14 RAF Megademo(2 disks) PDD 16 Robocop Demo PDD 17 SAE Demo#12 PDD 18 SAE Demo#19 PDD 19 SAE Demo#21 PDD 20 SAE Demo#25

PDD 31 Anarchy"Och its obscene III" PDD 51 Hacktrick#1 Arsewipe PDD 52 Hacktrick#2Smashing day out PDD 55 Kefrens Megademo 8(2 disks) PDD 60 NitroAC Demos#22 PDD 62 Northstar Megademo#2 PDD 70 Rebels Megademo PDD 71 Red Sector Demo PDD 72 Red Sector Demodisk#4 PDD 73 SAE Demos#23 PDD 74 SAE Demos#36 PDD 75 Scoopex Demos PDD 76 Scoopex Megademo PDD 90 Trilogy Demos#4 PDD 91 Trilogy Megademo#1 PDD 93 TWI Demo+Virus killer PDD 94 Vortex Megademo PDD 96 Magnetic Fields Demo#36 PDD 97 Predators Megademo(2 disks) PDD 99 Semtex Megademo PDD 107 Budbrain I (2 disks) PDD 115 Magnetic Fields Demo#40 PDD 116 Magnetic Fields Demo#41 PDD 130 Chubby Brown PDD 131 Crionics Demo PDD 132 Giants Megademo(2 disks) PDD 134 Magnetic Fields Demo#45 PDD 138 Page One Demo#1 PDD 139 Page One Demo#2 PDD 140 Page One Demo#3 PDD 141 Page One Demo#4 PDD 145 SAE Demo#31 PDD 152 Flash "No Brain No Pain"(2) PDD 153 Billy Connally Demo(2 disks) PDD 160 Hacktrick "Rave-on" PDD 165 SAE Demo#35 PDD 166 SAE Demo#39 PDD 177 Budbrain II PDD 179 Crionics Total Destruction PDD 180 DMOB Vectordemo PDD 186 Flash Demos#2

ANIMATION

PPD 209 Rutger Demodisk

PDD 212 Space Pack#32

PDA9 Knight Animation (1 meg) PDA 12 Agatron Star Trek Anims 2 PDA 13 Agatron Star Trek Anims 17 PDA 14 Puggs in Space PDA 15 Moonwalker Demo PDA 18 Miller Lite Advert PDA 31 Nude Girls Anim PDA 34 Basketball Anim PDA 35 BFPO Slideshow(18+) PDA 36 BFPO Slideshow#2(18+) PDA 37 Busy Bee Anim PDA 41 Digiviewer Slideshow PDA 42 Dragons Lair Demo PDA 44 French Horn(1 meg) PDA 45 Monocycle & Sportscar(1 meg) PDA 47 Holsten Pils Advert PDA 48 Magnum Jogger Anim PDA 49 Mayfair Vol.23 no3(18+) PDA 50 Mega Clean Show V1.7

PDA 56 Newtek Demoreel 1(2)(1meg) PDA 57 Newtek Demoreel3(2)(1meg) PDA 58 Paradise Slideshow PDA 61 Sabrina PDA 63 Space Anims(1 meg) PDA 65 Star Trek Anims PDA 68 Walker Demo1 (1 meg) PDA 69 Walker Demo1 (2meg,2disks) PDA 70 Walker Demo2(1 meg) PDA 73 Westcoast Cracker#4(18+) PDA 74 Bodeans Bordello#1(18+) PDA 75 Bodeans Bordello#4(18+) PDA 76 Playboy(18+) PDA 77 Sam Fox(18+) PDA 78 Utopia#1(18+) PDA 79 The Final Ecstacy#1(18+) PDA 80 Walker Demo 2(2 meg, 2 disks) PDA 81 Ray Trace Art. DBW Render util PDA 86 Utopia#4(18+) PDA 89 Bodeans Bordello#9 (18+) PDA 90 Bunsen Burner-Jet Fighter anim PDA 92 D. Landers Sci-fi Show#1 PDA 93 D. Landers Sci-fi Show#2 PDA 95 Magician/Jogger Anims PDA 97 Mike Tyson Knockout disk PDA 106 Back to the Future II anims PDA 108 Adams Family PDA 110 Bruce Lee Enter the Dragon PDA 11 Bruce Lee Slideshow II PDA 112 Dragons Lair II Demo PDA114 Neighbours Slideshow PDA 116 Terminator

MUSIC

PDM 2 Music Invasion I

PDM 3 Music Invasion II

PDM 5 MFI'Electric CLI IV'

PDM 4 Music Invasion III(2 disks)

PDM 6 Winkers song(2 disks) PDM 9 Ride on time & Batdance PDM 19 Bad-M.Jackson PDM 20 Bat Dance PDM 27 DMOB Megamusic III PDM 28 Enemies Music III PDM 30 Digital Concert II PDM 31 Digital Concert III PDM 33 Helloween Follow the Sign (2) PDM 35 Think were alone now-Tiffany PDM 36 Land of Confusion-Genesis PDM 38 Miami Vice Theme (4 disks) PDM 40 MFI Vangelis Demo PDM 65 Digital Concert IV PDM 71 Noiseplayer V2.40 PDM 72 Popeye meets the Beachboys PDM 80 Digital Concert VI PDM 82 Freddy Kruger PDM 83 Kefrens Jukebox PDM 84 Madonna-Hanky panky PDM 85 Miami Vice-Crockets Theme PDM 87 RIP Eruption

PDM 91 100 Most Remembered C64 tunes

PDM 104 BassX#5 Power Remix PDM 105 BassX#6 Sydney Youngblood PDM 106 Betty Boo PDM 109 Depeche Mode PDM 110 DMOB Music I PDM 111 DMOB Music II PDM 112 DMOB Music IV(2 disks) PDM 117 Flash Gordan (2 disks) PDM 118 Hacktrick 'Loadsamoney' PDM 120 Laurel & Hardy (2 disks) PDM 125 Mr Food (2 disks) PDM 128 NASP V2.0 PDM 131 Petshop Boys Remix#1. PDM 132 Petshop Boys Remix#2 PDM 142 The Amiga Chart III

GAMES

PDG 1 Star Trek-Final Frontier(2 disks) PDG 2 Star trek (3 disks, 2 drives) PDG 5 Card & Board Games PDG 18 Marble Slide PDG 19 Destination Moonbase PDG 21 Boing the Game (2 disks) PDG 26 Treasure Search PDG 31 Moria PDG 32 Legend of Farghail PDG 33 Arcadia(Breakout style game) PDG 34 Dynamite Dick PDG 35 Pair It PDG 36 Snakes & ladders/Reversi

CLIP ART

There is a total of 10 disks in the clip art range. All are in IFF Format & are ideal for DTP. There are loads of images to choose from, ranging from fancy borders to special occasions & from people to animals etc etc.

WE ALSO STOCK

AMOS DISKS

PDG 37 Super Quiz

Various demos/music and games

MAGAZINE DISKS

Amiga Format & Computing

DOCUMENT DISKS

Game Hints/Solutions etc etc.

DISK PRICES 1-9....£1.50 10-19....£1.25 20+....£1.00

FREE CATALOGUE ON DISK FREE P&P ON EVERY ORDER

UK ONLY

Please add 25p per disk for Europe 50p per disk for World WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO PD DIRECT

AA PACK 1AA

PDD 21 SAE Demo#32

Home Buisness Pack This 8 disk pack contains: Spreadsheet Word Processor

Amiga Spell Memo-pad Inventory Database etc etc

A must for home accounts! £10-00 incl. 10 cap. box.

AA PACK 2AA Demo Pack (10 disk pack)

Budbrain 1(2 disks), & 2 Magnetic Fields #40 Magnetic Fields #41 Kelerens Megademo(2 disks) Puggs in Space Fillet the Fish Scoopex Megademo

A great starter pack

Helloween (2 disks) Cryptic Glidescope II Beatmasters III J.M.Jarre Noiseplayer V2.4 + Sample(2) Freddy Kruger Crockets Theme 100 C64 tunes £11-00 incl. 10 cap box. £11-00 incl. 10 cap box

⊹ A PACK 3 ☆ ☆

Music Pack (10 disk pack)

AAPACK 4 AA Adult pack (10 disk pack) Sabrina, Sam Fox (2 disks) Bodeans Bordello #2 Bodeans Bordello #3 Bodeans Bordello #10 Bodeans Movies West Coast Cracker BFPO #1,BFPO #2 Utopia #1 £11-00 incl. 10 cap box

PDM 88 Slab Music

PDM 95 Hi-Fi Demo

PD DIRECT HOW TO ORDER:-



0782 208228



PD DIRECT DEPT ASH UNIT 3 RAILWAY ENT. CENTRE SHELTON STOKE-ON-TRENT STAFFS.ST4-7SH

FAX 0782 281506



"Programming is an aspiration often confounded by jargon, but I aim to help you master it with minimum gobbledygook."

Jeff Walker

every computer programmer uses. So what are they, I hear you ask? Information which you give the Amiga to work on is called data, and when you give the Amiga a piece of data to store in memory, you have to give it a label. The label is called a variable and when you want the Amiga to do something with the data, you would refer to it by its variable name.

The label is called a variable because the data to which it refers can change during the running of the program, hence it is 'variable'. Depending on the particular language you are programming in, you will have various types of variable at your disposal.

In Amiga Basic we have only two types: numeric and string. Numeric variables have four sub-types, and

The value of the variable

What is a variable? And after you've declared one, how does Amiga Basic know what it is? Jeff Walker sneaks into Amy's inner sanctum and comes away with a few tasty numbers and addresses

each has its own special purpose. The simplest sub-type is called the 'short integer'.

Utterly pointless

The term 'integer' sounds very grand but it is nothing more than a positive or negative whole number – one that doesn't have a decimal point in it. The number 99 is an integer; the number 99 is not. The term 'short' refers to the fact that the integer is only two bytes big, which means it gets stored in two consecutive memory locations. The Amiga knows it must store the number in this way only if you tell it to do so by putting a % sign after the variable name.

As powerful as the computer is, each memory location inside the Amiga only holds positive number in the range of 0-255. Yet the largest short integer you can have is 32,767. How can the Amiga

remember a short integer this big when the biggest number each memory location can hold is 255?

Well, it does it by treating one of the memory locations in a special way. The two bytes in which the short integer is stored are known individually as the 'low byte' and the 'high byte', which means nothing

"The divisor for byte 1 of the long integer is ... a very big number."

more than the fact that the low byte is stored lower in memory than the high byte. You might also hear them sometimes called the 'most significant byte' (MSB) and the 'least significant byte' (LSB), which refers to the fact that if the data stored in the MSB is changed, it has more significance to the end result than changing the data in the LSB. We'll stick to low byte and high byte for the moment. Apart from anything else, it's easier to type.

The value held in the low byte is the number of times 256 can be divided into the short integer. So, for instance, if our short integer is 257, the value held in the low byte will be 1. What gets stored in the high byte? You've probably guessed – yes, it's the the remainder; in this case another 1 gets stored.

So, coming at it from the other angle, when you ask the computer to PRINT the short integer, it looks up the low byte, multiplies it by 256, adds the result to whatever value is stored in the high byte, and then displays the result. In our example that would be (1*256)+(1*1)=257.

But don't take my word for it.

Type in and run Listing 1 which will show you how short integers work by declaring one and then displaying

the values held in the low byte and the high byte by PEEKing into the memory locations. The word 'address', by the way, is just another term for 'memory location'. The address of Short% is the same memory location its low byte is stored in, and it is found by using the VARPTR keyword.

Alter the value of Short% a few times to see the values in the low and high bytes change. See how the figures add up?

If you enter a negative number you'll become severely confused because all of a sudden the figures stop adding up. This has to do with the way the Amiga stores negative numbers. It's called 'twas complement' and involves logic and binary arithmetic. We'll tackle this subject another time because it deserves more than just a couple of paragraphs and I want to get right on with the other three numerical subtypes for now. Ok, that's the easy bit over with.... No, come back, I was only joking.

Four bytes big

Next up is the 'long integer', which is merely an extended version of the short integer and is declared by putting a & (pronounced ampersand) after the variable name. Instead of the integer being stored in two bytes, for a long integer four bytes are used. Again, the most significant byte will be stored first, followed by two more bytes and then the least significant byte bringing up the rear. We'll refer to them as byte 1 (MSB) to byte 4 (LSB).

The values the Amiga actually stores in these four bytes are worked out exactly the same way as for the short integer, except on a bigger scale. You'll recall that the divisor for the short integer's low byte was 256 (which is byte 3 of the long integer). Well, the divisor for byte 2 of the long integer is 256*256 (65,536) and for byte 1 it's 256*256*256, which is... pauses for effect... erm...

1 - Short integer declared

```
Short% = 257
PRINT "Value of variable Short% ="; Short%
get the memory location
of the lo-byte of Short%
addr = VARPTR(Short%)
low byte
PRINT "Address";
PRINT addr; "(low byte) ="; PEEK(addr);
PRINT "... which means";
PRINT PEEK (addr);
PRINT "* 256 =";
PRINT (PEEK(addr) *256)
high byte
PRINT "Address";
PRINT addr+1; "(high byte) ="; PEEK(addr+1);
PRINT "... which means";
PRINT PEEK (addr+1);
PRINT "* 1 =";
PRINT (PEEK(addr+1)*1)
```

a very big number. 16,777,216 actually. You may have noticed a pattern appearing by now: byte 2 is 256 to the power 1, byte 2 is 256 to the power 2 (squared, in other words), byte 1 is 256 to the power 3 (cubed).

So let's work out by hand, or rather by calculator, what the Amiga would store in each byte for the long integer 16,843,009.

First divide it by 16,777,216 (256 cubed), which comes to 1 with 65,793 left over. So we have a value of 1 in byte 1 (MSB). To get the value for byte 2 divide our remainder by 65,536 (256 squared), which is 1 again, with 257 left over. Now divide this remainder by 256, which lo and behold is 1 again (so 1 in byte 3), with 1 left over, which goes straight into byte 4 (LSB). So what the Amiga stores in the four memory locations which represent the long integer 16,843,009 is 1111.

Long integer listing

Listing 2 does the same for long integers as Listing 1 does for shorts. Again, play around with it and add up the right-most columns to check that the result is in fact correct.

The important practical differences between short integers and long integers is that longs take

up twice as much memory as shorts, and because shorts are stored in fewer bytes, calculations on them are quicker than on longs.

Now we come on to decimal numbers, which are mostly referred to as 'floating point' or 'floats', but also as 'real' numbers. We'll call them floats. Again, they can be positive or negative.

Floats milked

There are two types of floats: single and double precision. There's nothing mysterious about this; the terms merely refer to the maximum number of digits used – single precision uses a maximum of seven and double precision uses a maximum of 16. So the floating point number 12345.12345123
4512345 would end up being stored as 12345.12 in single precision and, logically, 12345.1234
5123451 in double precision.

Naturally, double precision floats take up more memory than single precision floats – eight bytes as opposed to four – and calculations on them are much slower (although more accurate) than with single precision. The way floats are stored in memory is very complicated indeed, and differs from one implementation of Basic to another. It

3 - The next three bytes

Myname\$ = "Jeff" Descriptor& = VARPTR(Myname\$) Len1& = PEEK(Descriptor&) Len2& = PEEK(Descriptor&+1) Addr1& = PEEK(Descriptor&+2) Addr2& = PEEK(Descriptor&+3) Addr3& = PEEK(Descriptor&+4) Length& = (Len1&*256)+(Len2&)Address& = (Addr1&*65536&)+(Addr2&*256)+(Addr3&) PRINT "Length of string ="; Length& PRINT "Address of string ="; Address& PRINT "String = "; FOR Counter& = 0 TO (Length&-1) PRINT CHR\$ (PEEK (Address&+Counter&)); NEXT Counter&

has to do with things called 'expanents' and 'mantissas'. Like twos complement, this has to be the subject of another article. If you really can't wait, take two aspirin and have a quick read of Appendix D in your AmigaBasic manual while the rest of us tackle the second Basic variable type; the string.

Strings are what we store characters in. We let AmigaBasic know that we want to store a string by putting a \$ after the variable name and enclosing the characters to be stored in double quotes. Like this, for example:

MynameS = "Jeff"

A string can be a maximum of 32,767 characters long, although the AmigaBasic editor will only let you type 255 characters on every line sa you have to join shorter strings together using 'concatenation' if you want to create massively long ones.

That linking feeling

And no, concatenate has absolutely nothing to do with the Catholic mass. It simply means, 'to chain or link together. To connect in a series'. This joining together is achieved with the addition sign, although you must remember you are not merely 'adding' strings; you are in fact 'joining' them. So by this process, you could end up with something like the following code:

FirstNameS = "Jeff"

SecondNameS = "Walker"

WholeNameS = FirstNameS+"

".SecondNameS

You can join as many strings together as you like, provided the number of characters in the concatenated string doesn't exceed 32,767.

Why 32,767? Well, the answer has a lot to do with how strings are

stored in memory.

Two things happen when you declare a string in a program. First the program sets aside an area of memory large enough to hold the string; one byte per character.

Second it remembers how the long the string is, and where in memory it has put it, and stores this information as five consecutive bytes in its data area – that's the same place the data for numeric variables is stored.

These five bytes are known as the string's 'descriptor', because they describe where the program can find the string and how long it is.

The first two bytes of the descriptor are the length of the string,

NOT BASIC ENOUGH?

If you find you're having difficulty understanding how to work with Amiga Basic, write down your problem and send it to me, Jeff Walker, ABC of Programming, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW, and I'll reply through these pages.

worked out using the same low byte and high byte system as we did with short integers. So if the string is 257 characters long, the low byte will hold the value 1 (1*256) and the high byte will also hold 1 (1*1). Remember that the biggest number we can hold in two bytes (allowing for negatives) is 32,767. Which is why strings are limited to that length.

The next three bytes of the descriptor are the address of the start of the string. You should be able to guess how this is worked out by now. Try it and check with Listing 3 to see if you're correct (look for how Address& is calculated).

2 - Long integer declared

```
Long& = 16843009&
PRINT "Value of variable Long& ="; Long&
get the memory location
of the start of Long&
addr = VARPTR(Long&)
PRINT "Address";
PRINT addr; "(byte 1) ="; PEEK(addr);
PRINT " ... which means";
PRINT PEEK (addr);
PRINT "* 16777216 =";
PRINT (PEEK(addr) *16777216&)
PRINT "Address";
PRINT addr+1; "(byte 2) ="; PEEK(addr+1);
PRINT " ... which means";
PRINT PEEK (addr+1);
PRINT "* 65536 =";
PRINT (PEEK(addr+1) *65536&)
PRINT "Address";
PRINT addr+2; "(byte 3) ="; PEEK(addr+2);
PRINT " ... which means";
PRINT PEEK (addr+2);
PRINT "* 256 =";
PRINT (PEEK(addr+2)*256)
PRINT "Address";
PRINT addr+3;"(byte 4) ="; PEEK(addr+3);
PRINT " ... which means";
PRINT PEEK (addr+3);
PRINT "* 1 =";
PRINT (PEEK(addr+3)*1)
```

WIN A PC 1640 COMPETITION

INTRASET LTD

Tel: 025 72 76800 (Main office & 24 hr order line) Helpdesk 0490 3284 (weekdays 3-4pm) Fax your order on 025 72 74753











All prices include P&P and VAT. Overseas orders please add £5.00

CASHMASTER HOME AND BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

- Master your own finances. CASHMASTER is the easiest to use, most versatile accounts program yet written.
- CASHMASTER is suitable for both small business accounts or home finance use.

We wrote CASHMASTER for our own use out of sheer frustration with the other so called easy to use packages. CASHMAS-TER allows you to input entries in one easy operation and yet allows you to extract the absolute maximum of information in an impressive array of statements and reports: just look at its range of features:

- Easy natural data entry just like a handwritten ledger.
- Full VAT analysis or omit VAT altogether if you wish.
- Any amount of ledgers at one time.
- No set time periods, span any time period no one year limit.
- Reports can be produced over any time span (1 day to 100 years).
- Up to 100 user definable Class and 20 Accounts Codes.
- Detailed statements by selected Classes or Accounts.
- Profit & Loss Statement.
- Tagging of entries for report selectivity.
- Entries can be inclusive or exclusive or zero VAT.
- Automatic repeat of entries (standing orders etc.) yearly, half yearly, quarterly, monthly, fortnightly or weekly.
- Insert entries anywhere in ledger, CASHMASTER automatically sorts into date order.
- Search and find option on any entry anywhere within ledger.
- Reports can be output to screen, printer or disk file.
- Reference field for every entry (Invoice no. cheque no. etc.).
- Split and merge ledgers at any time.
- All functions available from main programme screen, Class and Accounts codes visible at all times.
- FREE pop up running total calculator called up with one key

CASHMASTER IS THE MOST USER FRIENDLY, POWERFUL AND VERSATILE ACCOUNTS PACKAGE YET - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED.

And now available with...

CASHMASTER INVOICING & STOCK CONTROL

- Full customer data file easy to find account records.
- Full stock data file, price lists, re-order lists. Full invoicing with user defined messages.
- Full invoice editing, invoice to & deliver to fields.
- Pre-paid, account or credit note, full VAT facility. Settlement, no return & line discounts.

Stand alone invoicing/stock control or integrates fully with CASHMASTER for a FULLY FEATURED ACCOUNTS/INVOIC-ING PACKAGE costing less than a quarter the price of its rivals.

> CASHMASTER £39.95 CASHMASTER INVOICING £39.95 BOTH PROGRAMMES TOGETHER £69.95

££££ PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO ££££

RECESSION? WHAT RECESSION?

- Make your Micro earn!
- Whatever make of micro you have you can use it to make a good income even if you only have a couple of hours spare
- This is not PIE IN THE SKY, MAKE A MILLION BEFORE BREAKFAST nonsense but a true report of exactly the sort of steps that we ourselves took at INTRASET.
- We have put together a package of easy, sensible business ideas which can easily be used by anyone with any Micro.
 NO COMPUTER EXPERTISE REQUIRED.
- Earn £££'s from home doing what you enjoy doing using your computer!
- You probably already have everything you need to start earning.
 Hundreds of potential customers in your area who will GLADLY
- pay for your services. We tell you how to find them! Part time or start your own full time business. Ideal for housewives/husbands, unemployed etc. Very little capital outlay on
- Full step by step sixty page book PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO comes complete for just...

£14.95 inclusive

SPECIAL DISK DEAL

OI LOI	VIE 010	T. D.L.	_
	£	£	3
DISK	10	50	100
3" CF2 (AMSOFT) 3 1/2 DSDD 5 1/4 DSDD	19.00 6.90 3.90	92.50 32.00 19.00	180.00 60.00 37.00
GENUIN	E HIGH QUAL	ITY DISKS	

POOLSMASTER

The Football Pools Predictor

- A LICENCE TO PRINT MONEY" Mr. F.C. Hammond of Essex. "WE HAVE WON MANY THOUSANDS" - Mr P E Roberts of Dorset
- Just a couple of the many unsolicited testimonials about this truly amazing Football Pools Predictor Programme which has consistently astounded us with its accuracy. Check out its features:
- Predicts homes, aways and draws.
- No fiddly typing in of team names: unique indexing system for quick entry of fixtures and results just type in the results each week from your usual newspaper and the programme updates itself.
- Uses scientific formula which is the result of many years. study of the football pools to give a strike rate which is consistently higher than the laws of average.
- Also has a SEQUENCE PREDICTOR option in addition to form Predictions which analyses coupon number sequences. This option has astunded us in the past and continues to do
- Can be used for league and cup matches. Updates season after season. No need to buy a new copy every season.
- Send for POOLSMASTER today and increase your chances. of that JACKPOT. Comes complete with manual and informative Pools Guide.

DISKS AND TAPES £24.95

★ ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★★

SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISKS/TAPES POOLSMASTER/ COURSEMASTER £44.95. BUY ANY THREE PROGRAMMES AND RECEIVE PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO FREE OF CHARGE

THE GRAPHOLOGIST

HANDWRITING ANALYSIS PROGRAMME

"UNCANNILY ACCURATE" - 8000 PLUS MAGAZINE

- Analyse YOUR handwriting, or your partners, friends etc.
 What are they REALLY like! Your handwriting always reveals your true nature, state of health etc.
- This programme is a must for anyone interested in handwriting analysis, both expert and beginner alike.
- The programme will provide an analysis of a subject's handwriting ranging from a simple signature analysis to a full 15 page complete character report. Ideal for prospective employers. experienced graphologists or anyone interested in this fascinat-
- All you need is a sample of the subjects handwriting and follow the simple on screen instructions. Upon completion you are left with an in depth report detailing all aspects of your subjects character from career ambition, state of health through to sexual preferences and megalomanial
- You may even edit this report using your word processor for representation to your subject/client.
- THE GRAPHOLOGIST is a must for serious business use or simply have loads of fun entertaining your friends whilst learning the finer aspects of this fascinating subject.
- COMPLETE WITH MANUAL OF GRAPHOLOGY

Price £49.95 Inc. VAT and P&P

All programmes available for IBM/PC & compatibles, all Amstrad PC's, Amstrad PCW's, Atari, Amiga, CPC 6128 (unless otherwise stated). Perm-Master also available for Commodoere 128 disk. Coursemaster and Poolsmaster also available for all Ametrad CPC's, all Spectrums and C64 & 128

COMPETITION RULES

Every purchase made qualifies you to enter our competition draw. The total value of your purchases will determine the prize won.

There will be one 1st prize only per draw. Spend up to £20.00 - 1st prize a Star LC printer. Spend up to £40.00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1512 SDMM Spend over £40.00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1640 SD colour. 5 runners up will each win full set of Intraset software as above. Intraset's decision final on all matters. Send SAE for list of winners.

Draw dates 28.02.91 and 28.09.91.

COURSEMASTER THE COMPUTER HORSERACING TIPSTER PROGRAMME

- BEAT THE BOOKIE FOR A CHANGE!!
- · RATES ANY RACE using racecard in any daily paper or racing paper - BOTH FLAT AND JUMPS. Racing paper not required, ordinary daily paper is all you need.
- Gives clear forecast of best selection PLUS second and third for Tricasts etc. and even recommends type of bet. Will advise best bet, good longshot or Each Way and even when not to bet.
- No more struggling with a calculator to work out your winnings. COURSEMASTER works out your WINNINGS. on most popular types of bet le. SINGLES, DOUBLES. PATENT, YANKEE, CANADIAN, HEINZ etc.
- MAINTAINS A BANK ACCOUNT Bet like a PROFESSION-ALI Compare COURSEMASTER'S performance with your favourite Newspaper tipster.
- Complete BETTING ADVICE from first principles. Even if you have never seen the inside of a betting shop the easy to understand betting guide takes you from the first princi ples of betting, types of bet, staking plans to helpful advice on building a betting bank
- PLUS the amazing COURSEMASTER SYSTEM BET. This superb easy to use betting system regularly provides our customers with MAJOR WINS for small stakes - try it and amaze yourself. Based on sound mathematical principles this betting system is based on Permutations and seeks to maximise your returns on minimum stakes. TWO MAJOR WINS A YEAR IS ALL YOU NEED TO BE IN PROFIT.
- Will even PRINT OUT YOUR BETTING SLIP for you if you have a printer!
- COMPLETE WITH 20 PAGE BETTING GUIDE AND MANUAL

DISKS AND TAPES £24.95

PERM-MASTER

you enjoy doing the Pools and regularly use perms as we at INTRASET LTD, recommend then checking your coupon can be a nightmare. Have you won or haven't you? Perm-Master ends the agony by checking your perm for you. Simply tell it which of your coupon numbers are draws and it will do the rest, telling you how many winning lines you have. Perm-Master comes complete with several of the top perms already built in, but if your favourite perm is not there then simply create your own using the unique perm editor.

- Fast and simple to use
- Unique PERM EDITOR.
- Create your own perm using the inbuilt perm calculator, test your own theories etc.
- For most block and single line perms.

Price £19.95

SPOT-THE-BALL

For all SPOT-THE-BALL fans this programme is a must, no more tiresome counting of 'x's or messy rubber stamps. Use your computer to do your SPOT-THE-BALL coupan. Just tell your computer where you think the ball is using the screen template supplied.

Will print out up to 540 micro-fine crosses in your chosen shape. or simply tell it to choose at random.

Learns as it goes - tell it where the ball is every week and build up a database of results to use in SPOT-THE-BALL's sequence predictor option.

Works with any Epson compatible dot matrix printer or build your own printer driver using the on screen option.

• LET SPOT-THE-BALL fill in YOUR COUPON this week

SPOT-THE-BALL £17.95

INTEREST FREE CREDIT TERMS

Spend over £80 and spread the cost at no extra charge! (Cheque purchases over £80 only). Simply divide your order by 4 and send us four cheques each with your name and address and cheque guarantee card number on the back. Date the first cheque with today's date and post-date each of the other cheques by one month i.e. 1.5.91, 1.6.91 etc. We will then hold each cheque until it is due.

HOW TO ORDER: CHEQUES, P.O.'S TO: INTRASET LTD (DEPT. ASH) FREEPOST 10 WOODSIDE AVENUE, CLAYTON-LE-WOODS, CHORLEY, LANCS. PR6 7BR OR PHONE/FAX AS ABOVE FOR LIGHTNING FAST SERVICE. WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT/CHARGE CARDS. SEND SAE FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

AMIGA

Battle of the Basic

Cliff Ramshaw launches into a pile of compilers and a preponderance of interpreters to find the best buys

any people coming to the Amiga from smaller computers will be familiar with Basic. So for programming the Amiga, Basic seems like the obvious choice: it is powerful, easy to understand and, with some of the versions now appearing, it is fast.

There are several versions of Basic for the Amiga. Some of these are compilers and some are interpreters. Compilers produce programs that are faster than those put together with interpreters, but the programs are more difficult to debug.

Each of the Basics reviewed here have their own idiosyncrasies, some of which are markedly different from standard Basic. And yes, there is a standard, but nobody seems to pay much attention to it. One reason is that the standard doesn't encompass such things as digitised sound and blitter chips - language designers have had to develop their own ways of dealing with these. The first product to successfully overcome this problem was AmigaBasic, written by Microsoft, and so has claim to being a standard. Both Blitz Basic and AMOS take different approaches.

Having said that, all the Basics are of course basically Basic. So what is there to choose between them? Time to read on ...



AMOS

AMOS is designed primarily for games writing, but can do pretty much what other Basics can. Game programmers go for it because of the superb support it provides far graphics and sound. It also comes with an interrupt-driven interpreter (one that works 50 times a second, independently of the main program) called AMos Animation Language, or AMAL for short.

What's up Doc?

The documentation supplied with the program is in two parts; a ring-bound manual describing the language and its use, and a slim Extras manual explaining the utilities (sprite

designer, map maker, menu editor and so on) supplied on the AMOS Extras disk. The latter is an addition to the ariginal package and useful if only because it supplies an index to the main manual.

The documentation is good, but a little inaccurate in places. It has a friendly, encouraging tone for the novice and gets straight to the point by introducing the manipulation of sprites early. The people at Mandarin obviously know why people would want to use AMOS.

AMOS has its own look and feel; one that usurps the Amiga's operating system and so stops the machine multi-tasking. This might seem unfortunate, but who wants to write a game that can be slowed down by someone trying to run a word processor at the same time? In fact, the main display of AMOS is attractive, quick and offers plenty of editing options. One nice feature is the facility to switch between the editing screen and an output screen, for which the programmer is supplied with a small movable window in which commands can be typed directly. This is great for debugging

AMOS brims over with language facilities. It supports just about every standard Basic statement and function (although the syntax tends to be a little on the 'rugged individual' side of things) and adds many



"Basic is a popular and easyto-learn programming language, but which Basic package works best with your Amiga? Let's find out."

Cliff Ramshaw

graphics and sound commands.
These make Amiga Basic look
positively undernourished. They're
much faster in operation, too.

Fast talking

AMOS is an interpreter. Even so, it is no slouch. But although it performs well on blitter operations, the other graphic test – filling the screen by plotting each pixel individually – slowed it down.

We managed to get our hands on a test version of the forthcoming AMOS compiler and great things are claimed for it, but aside from the BOB test (see results on page 80) the compiler showed little improvement in speed over the interpreter. However, we'll be running a much more thorough shakedown in the near future to find out what's what.

continued on page 78

CHECKOUT

Amos

Documentation......11/15

Easy to understand, fairly extensive and with plenty of information about the way the Amiga works thrown in for good measure.

Ease of use.....12/15

Altractive editing and output screens, with the ability to create stand-alone executables by including a run-time version of the interpreter.

Facilities......27/30

As a language designed primarily for writing games, it offers a great deal for more general purpose programs too.

Speed11/25

Fairly average, but its manipulation of sprites is speedy in the extreme.

Price value12/15 A neat little package for the maney.

AMIGA 73/100

A good choice for writing games, and more diverse applications besides.

BACK TO AMIGA BASIC

Amiga Basic is an interpreted version of Basic which comes on the Extras disk supplied with the Amiga It is descended from Microsoft Basic, the most popular of Basics on microcomputers, but has many new features. As well as commands to control sound, graphics and sprites, it includes many concepts from other high-level languages. These are mostly control structures, giving the programmer more ways to express the ordering of events in the program, the way in which repetitions of code fragments should occur and when and how repetition should stop.

It is a very powerful language. Unfortunately, it is incredibly slow. Not only is it slow when it comes to executing programs, it is slow when it comes to writing them. Few people can have used Amiga Basic for any amount of time without becoming irritated at the way they have to click on an 'OK' box after every error message. Or the speed at which the listing window is updated whenever it is move or re-sized. Or the way it scrolls far past the bit of code you are interested in because it remembers key presses at a far greater rate than it is able to scroll the listing. And so on and so forth, ad nauseam.

Nevertheless, because of its wealth of features and its omnipresence Amiga-wise, it must be the standard by which all other Basics are judged.

PROGRAMMING

continued from page 77

```
Available mem: 2576624
  Blitz Basic Editor
t=0
UBLANK timer
SCREEN 1,320,200,5
DISPLAY 320,200,0,0,0,1
USE SCREEN 1
  RGB 0,0,0,0
RGB 1,15,15,15
FOR h=1 TO 10
FOR i=1 TO 7
GOSUB factoria!
PRINT i;
                                              Blitz Basic provides blistering
                                              speed, coming out top in all the
  RINT t/50
MOUSEWAIT
                                              speed tests, but its control
  factorial:
                                              structures are somewhat
  FOŘ k=1 TO i
j≘j∗k
                                              archaic and knock points off the
                                              program's ease of use.
  NEXT
BETURN
   timer:
t=t+1
  ŘEŤÚŘN
```

BLITZ BASIC

Like AMOS, Blitz Basic by Memory And Storage Technology is another language aimed at games writers. If anything, it is more directed towards this purpose than is AMOS. The manual is a slim affair, with most of the contents page taken up by a list of the commands Blitz supplies. There is no index, which is frustrating. I found the documentation to be too brief and illogically arranged. Too much space was

devoted to explaining the graphics commands and not enough on the basics of Basic.

Blitz Basic is a compiler but, unlike most, it is integrated into a single environment. This means that programs can be edited, compiled and run from the same screen, thus speeding up development time.

Two different font sizes are available which make it possible to see more of the program on screen, but at the expense of a little eye-strain. All options are chosen via an Intuition menu system.

A large number of statements and functions are supported by Blitz Basic. Most of these are concerned with graphics and sound commands (more power than with Amiga Basic, but using different concepts). Aside from these, the language is surprisingly old-fashioned in its ideas. You won't find any of those fancy modern control structures here – no REPEAT...UNTILS, WHILE...WENDS

and so on. These are different ways of marking out a repeating piece of code, along with a condition on which the repetition should stop and the rest of the program be executed. They are not necessary - any of these can be done in Blitz Basic using simpler statements - but they make programs easier to read. Blitz Basic only supports two variable types: numbers, which must lie between -32768.9999 and +32767.9999; and text strings which are of a fixed length. This suggests that the language was designed to be easy to compile and quick to run. It does place some limitations on the programmer though, and strings that extend beyond their declared length can cause a system crash

As the speed tests show, the factors given above result in very fast code – the fastest of all the packages on test. However, I can't imagine any use for Blitz Basic beyond writing games and demos.

HERE ARE THE TEST LISTINGS WE USED TO RATE INTERPRETER

OPEN "dhl:source/text" FOR INPUT AS 1

TESTING, TESTING ...

I devised five tests to put the different Basics through their paces. Although all the packages reviewed supposedly support the same language, it's surprising how many changes had to be made to the code in order for it to run under each one. The listings given are all in Amiga Basic, which, since everybody has a copy, must form a standard on the Amiga.

In all tests, the main criterion was speed. After all, most people are likely to be programming to achieve graphic effects and these have to be fast. Each test was performed on a low-resolution, 32-colour screen to keep things nice and uniform.

... one two three (four five)

The BOB test loads in the data for a sprite from disk. Once this is done, the clock starts ticking. It moves this sprite across the whole of the screen, with a slight delay in the middle to cut down on flicker. This test demonstrates how well the language interfaces with the blitter. The sprite is a software sprite, displayed by blitting the graphics data into the screen memory.

The factorial test is designed to rate the language's speed with integer arithmetic. This time the program computes factorials between one and seven. This is because Blitz Basic has such a limitation to the size of its numbers and can't handle the factorial of eight. Oh well. In fact, Blitz Basic was a bit unusual all round in this test. It doesn't use integers: all numbers are between -32768.9999 and 32767.999. Unlike all the others, it wan't allow recursion either, so I was forced to convert the program to calculate factorials by iteration, which is somewhat faster than the recursive method used by all the others. To slow things down and make the timings a wee bit more significant, the whole operation is performed ten times.

The next Herculean task is Screenfill. This one tests the speed of graphics by plotting every pixel on the screen. Aside from a couple of iterative loops, there's nothing more to it than calling an operating system plot routine. It sounds straightforward, yet the

STRING TEST

text\$=INPUT\$(LOF(1),1)

```
CLOSE 1
t!=TIMER
SCREEN 1,320,200,5,1
WINDOW 2,,,0,1
PALETTE 0,0,0,0
PALETTE 1,1,1,1
DIM word$ (100)
1%=1: n%=1
FOR 1%=1 TO LEN(text$)
    IF MIDS(text$, i%, 1)=" " THEN
        word$(n%)=MID$(text$,j%,(i%-j%)):
n%=n%+1:j%=i%+1
     END IF
NEXT 1%
word$(n%) =MID$(text$, j%, (i%-j%-1))
FOR 1%=1 TO n%
     PRINT word$ (i%)
NEXT 1%
PRINT "sorting "
FOR 1%=1 TO n%-1
     FOR j%=(1%+1) TO n%
        IF word$(j%)<word$(i%) THEN
                 x$=word$(j%):
word$(j%)=word$(i%): word$(i%)=x$
         END IF
     NEXT j%
NEXT 1%
FOR i%=1 TO n%
     PRINT word$(i%)
NEXT 1%
t!=TIMER-t!
PRINT t!
```

SCREENFILL TEST

t!=TIMER

SCREEN 1,320,200,5,1

WINDOW 2,.,0,1

PALETTE 0,0,0,0

PALETTE 1,1,1,1

FOR i%=0 TO 319

FOR j%=0 TO 199

PSET (i%,j%),1

NEXT j%

NEXT j%

t!=TIMER-t!

PRINT t!

TRIG TEST

t!=TIMER

SCREEN 1,320,200,5,1
WINDOW 2,,,0,1
PALETTE 0,0,0,0
PALETTE 1,1,1,1
FOR i!=0 TO 2 STEP (1/180)

j!=SIN(i!*3.1415926#)^2+COS
(i!*3.1415926#)^2
PRINT i!,j!
NEXT i!
t!=TIMER-t!
PRINT t!

differences in performance are rather intriguing.

The string test is one for those of you interested in writing text handling programs: adventure games, computer poetry, word processors even. The program loads in a file of text as a string and then splits this up into individual words by checking for spaces. These words are stored in a string array and output to the screen. The words are then sorted into alphabetical order and output once more.

Finally, the trig test concerns itself with floating point calculations. It is based on a trigonometric identity – namely, that for any angle the sum of the square of its sine and the square of its cosine comes to one. The test cycles through 360 degrees (expressed in radians), printing out each angle and the result of this equation (which should be one, but usually works out to be almost one because of inaccuracies in the way decimal numbers are stored).

CHECKOUT

Blitz Basic Documentation.....6/15

Too brief, not indexed, and peculiarly ordered.

Plenty of support for graphics and sound, but not much of a Basic in other, more fundamental respects.

Speed......21/25
Like greased lightning.

Price value......8/15
A little on the pricey side compared to its competitors.

AMIGA 59/100

An excellent language for games (that don't involve many numbers or strings), but not much use for anything else.

GFA BASIC

GFA Basic is available both as an interpreter and a compiler, although the interpreter is needed for the compiler to be of any use.

The documentation is reassuringly dense (for a Basic manual, that is). It begins with an overview of the editor and then goes on to describe the different types of variables supported. After that, commands are described alphabetically, but within subsections relating to such things as operators, numeric functions, files, graphics and so on. Rather than a full index, there is one relating only to the Basic commands and library calls. This is less than useful: a newcomer to the language, wanting to know how to plot a point on the screen, for example, is faced with the prospect of guessing the required command (is I PLOT, PSET, POINT, DRAW?)

before being able to find it.

The editor opens on its own screen. Two menus are available with the mouse, but most functions are duplicated by the function keys, the meanings of which are displayed at the top of the screen.

Programs are typed directly onto the screen, with the editor inserting tabs into the code to give it that 'structured' look. Programs can be run there and then, displaying output in a window on the Workbench screen, unless otherwise specified.

Well spoken

The language is extensive. It has all the familiar Basic commands as well as many modern control structures, plus Amiga Basic-like commands for graphics and sound. There are several allowed types of variables and good support of mathematical functions, including matrix manipulation and two types of trigonometric functions (quick, or slow and accurate).

In the tests, GFA Basic proved to be the fastest of all the interpreters. But the ubiquitous fly in the ointment manifested during the Blitter OBject (BOB) test. All the other versions allowed the moving of a BOB by simply altering its coordinates. With GFA Basic, the BOB had to be erased at its old position before being moved and re-blitted, which slowed things down considerably.

CHECKOUT

GFA Basic

Documentation.....10/15

A fair amount of information, but tersely presented. The compiler section has hints for making code more efficient.

Ease of use.....11/15

Writing and running programs from the editor is simple, although compiling them requires the invocation of another utility.

Facilities......28/30

Very extensive. Not Amiga Basic compatible, but sufficiently similar to make conversion easy.

Speed12/25

Next to Blitz Basic it is the fastest, but not that much faster than the rest.

Price value11/15

The interpreter is competitively priced, and makes a good bargain when its speed and facilities are taken into account.

AMSHOPPER 72/100

A good package, useful for just about any application, but I'm doubtful about the effectiveness of the compiler.

The compiler option runs from a menu window, taking programs written with GFA Basic and turning them into stand-alone executable files. However, doing this produced little increase in speed.

continued on page 80

AND COMPILER PERFORMANCE

FACTORIAL TEST

tl=TIMER
SCREEN 1,320,200,5,1
WINDOW 2,,,0,1
PALETTE 0,0,0,0
PALETTE 1,1,1,1
FOR h%=1 TO 10
FOR i%=1 TO 7
GOSUB factorial
PRINT i%,k%
NEXT i%
NEXT i%
t!=TIMER-t!
PRINT t!
END
factorial:

k%=1 FOR j%=1 TO i%

k%=k%*j% NEXT j%

RETURN

BOB TEST

OPEN "dh1:source/testsprite.obj" FOR INPUT AS 1 sprite\$=INPUT\$(LOF(1),1) CLOSE 1

t!=TIMER SCREEN 1,320,200,5,1 WINDOW 2,,,0,1

OBJECT. SHAPE 1, sprite\$

PALETTE 0,0,0,0 PALETTE 1,1,1,1 OBJECT.ON 1

FOR 1%=0 TO 319 FOR j%=0 TO 199

> OBJECT.X 1,1% OBJECT.Y 1, j% FOR k%=1 TO 100

NEXT k%

NEXT j%

t!=TIMER-t! PRINT t!

Now see page 80 for the speed test results ...

JARGON BUSTING

ASCII: American Standard Code for Information Interchange. It is the data storage method commonly used when we type text files. It enables data to be exchanged between different computers.

BLIT: An operation performed by the Amiga's clever hardware blitter. This can move and alter areas of memory (usually graphics memory) at great speed. It is used extensively for animation.

BOB: A blitter object. This is a software sprite, moved around the screen by the blitter.

COMPILER: A means of translating a program to render it understandable to the computer. A compiler translates the whole thing into machine code before it is run. The compiled program is generally much faster than its interpreted counterpart.

EDITOR: The man who made me write this article. Also, like a word processor, an editor is a means of entering text into the computer. Programs are written with an editor before being turned over to a compiler or an interpreter.

FLOATING POINT: One way of storing non-whole numbers, ie those with decimal points. It is called floating point because there need not be a fixed number of digits before and after the decimal point (as there is, for example, with Blitz Basic), so the decimal point can 'float' as required.

INTEGER: Any whole number, positive or negative. Integer numbers take less storage space than those with decimal parts, and can be manipulated more quickly by a computer.

INTERPRETER: Another means of translating a program for the computer's convenience. An interpreter translates a program line by line as it is running, and therefore tends to be slow.

ITERATION: Literally, the act of doing something again and again. Most computing tasks involve some form of iteration. Basic supports this with the FOR...NEXT construct, which allows the programmer to define a repeating sequence and the required number of repetitions.

RECURSION: Something that is recursive makes reference to itself in its description.

A recursive function, as part of the computation it performs, calls itself as a function.

TOKENISE: Many Basics, including Amiga Basic, don't store programs as ASCII files but instead reduce the commands to numerical codes (or tokens). This means that, for an interpreter, the translation process is faster and so the program will run faster. It also means that such programs take up less space.

continued from page 79

HISOFT BASIC

HiSoft Basic is an Amiga Basiccompatible compiler, meaning that you can take all your Amiga Basic programs and make them run much faster. In theory, anyway.

Index ringer

The manual is a thick, ringbound affair and, wonder of wonders, it has an index. After a brief introduction, it presents the user with a short tutorial designed to illustrate some of the concepts of Basic as well as the use of the editor and compiler. The tone is light-hearted and easy going, if a little exclamatory (!).

Then comes an overview of the editor, followed by a description of the concepts of Basic. This covers such things as variable types, constants, recursion, arrays and compiler limitations (these 'limits' should not cause too many

BEST APPLICATIONS BUY

GFA Basic

With good support for all the Amiga's facilities, GFA Basic is about the strongest version of Basic available. Writing applications with it should be about as painless as can be. However, I suggest you

check your
GFA programs
with the
compiler
before buying
and expecting
huge speed
improvements.



BEST GAMES BUY

AMOS

AMOS has just about everything the games writer could want – scrolling screens, fast sprites, sound and speech. Writing games could not be easier, but don't get carried away with it though: if you want to

write some really fast games, I'm afraid it's time to sit down and learn assembly language.

The appendices are extensive and include details of the compiler options, error messages, and how to convert programs written in other versions of Basic.

The compiler works in a standard

can be tested immediately without leaving the development environment (unless it Gurus, that is) and altered if necessary. There is also the option to link the HiSoft library with the program. If this is done, the compiled program is completely stand-alone. On the other hand, not doing this means that the program is much shorter, but the library has to be present in the LIBS: directory of the system disk. This is useful if more than one HiSoft program is to be run, since they can all share the one copy of the library.

Compatibility

The language is compatible with Amiga Basic and has a couple of extra features thrown in for good measure. Just about all Amiga Basic programs should compile without alteration (as did the test programs).

However, next to Amiga Basic, HiSoft Basic proved to be the slowest of them all, according to the test programs. This is particularly disconcerting considering it is a compiler. Typically, the programs ran between two and three times faster than their Amiga Basic equivalents, but the BOB test ran nearly five times more slowly. Taking this and the disappointing result of the Screenfill test into account, it can be seen that HiSoft Basic is less than ideal for graphics-oriented programs.

rkbench Screen

dhi:source/hisoft/trig.hsf:

HiSoft BASIC Compiler Options

Overflow checks
Array checks
Line numbers
Event checks
Variable checks
Stack checks
Underlines

Yes	No
Yes	No

Break checks Symbolic debug Error messages Shaned library

162	MU
Yes	No
Yes	No
Yes	No

Vec No

Workspace (Kbytes): [III] Has Jabels (see Manual): [III]

Compile to

Memory Disk

Cancel

Compile

1 Colt - 1 Mess MITTE

There are plenty of options available in HiSoft Basic and a lot of commands, but speed is not the foremost word in its vocabulary.

problems). It is an excellent idea to have all this information lumped together in a single section.

The majority of the manual is taken up with an alphabetically arranged description of Basic commands, each with an example.

Intuition window – not pretty but functional. It is integrated with the editor, so programs can be typed in directly and compiled there and then. It is possible to compile a program to disk or to memory. Compiling to memory is useful because a program

SPEED TEST RESULTS . SPEED TEST RESULTS . SPEED TEST RESULTS . SPEED

Language	Tests (speed given in seconds)					
	вов	Factorial	Screenfill	String	Trig	Speed
Amiga Basic (interpreted)	548.04	3.50	150.32	6.56	37.10	18/100
AMOS (interpreted)	65.48	2.92	53.96	4.10	33.12	46/100
AMOS (compiled)	24.02	2.82	41.06	3.68	33.1	50/100
Blitz (compiled)	51.72	1.26	7.32	1.50	9.36	82/100
GFA (interpreted)	3866.98	2.78	23.32	2.94	15.54	44/100
GFA (compiled)	3865.40	2.52	16.72	2.56	14.46	51/100
HiSoft (compiled)	2516.65	3.56	60.48	2.86	20.12	39/100

CHECKOUT

HiSoft Basic

Documentation.....12/15

Good, easy to read and plenty of information. The innovative idea of an index makes the finding of this information relatively easy. Unfortunately, HiSaft Basic still lacks the depth of information required for a truly professional language package.

Ease of use.....10/15

Fairly straightforward. The editor is powerful, but not all functions are available from the manual. It is useful to be able to compile and run a program without leaving the editor.

Facilities26/30

All the nice commands of Amiga Basic, but with a couple of extras thrown in too.

Speed10/25

Not recommended for those speedintensive applications.

Price value9/15

A good, sturdy product for the price.

AMIGA 67/100

Not a bad compiler. The package has good documentation and plenty of useful features, but it is a shame HiSoft could not have improved its performance a little more. Even so, HiSoft Basic is good for the more pedestrian applications.

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

AMOS (interpreter).....£49.99

AMOS (compiler)£29.99

Compiler due for release at end of June
from Mandarin Software

Freepost, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

TO 051 357 1275

Blitz Basic.....£69.99
from Siren Software

GFA Basic (interpreter).....£50
GFA Basic
(compiler, interpreter required)£30
from GFA Data Media

Box 121, Wokinghom, Berkshire RG11 1FA = 0734 794 941

from HiSoft
The Old School,
Greenfield,

AMOS LICENCEWARE &3.50 PER DISK

ZL1 - COLOURING BOOK ZL2 - ARC ANGEL'S MATHS ZL4 - THINGIMAGIC

ZL5 - JUNGLE BUNGLE ZL6 - PUKADY & SPRITES ZL7 - 4 WAY LYNX

ZL8 - WORK & PLAY ZL9 - AMOS ASSEMBLER ZL10 - THE WORD FACTORY ZL11 - GO - GETTER

ZL12 - HYPNOTIC LANDS ZL13 - JIGMANIA

AMOS P.D. ALSO AVAILABLE, DISKS 1-97 99p, DISKS 98 & above £1.50

OVER 18's ONLY: AMIGA ADULT PACK 1

10 disks full of your favourite mouth watering stuff £10.00 + £1.15 p&p

OTHER ADULT P.D. AVAILABLE!

CATALOGUE DISK OF P.D. & hardware + w/p program - send 4 x 22p stamps CATALOGUE DISK of hardware & w/p prog + printed P.D. Cat Send 6 x 22p stamps

EDUCATION

EDUI Learn and Play (2 disks)

DEMOS

D89 Cal's Compact disk 1 D86 Stealthy Animation

D82 Joe Slideshow 2 D81 SAE Demo Disk 25

D77 Hexagon Demo Disk 25 D65 Jet Flight Demo

D50 Brace Lee Shoe (2 disks)

D52 New Zealand Digishow D32 Popeye Meets the

Beachboys

D42 Puggs In Space

D53 President's Press Demo-D54 Kylie Pics & Music (2 disks)

D51 Bernard Disk 1

D67 Walking Legs Demo

D71 Classic Demos

GAMES

GI Pack 1

G2 Hoardgames

G21 Paranoid G23 Train Set

G22 Puzzle Pro

G17 Marble Slide G14 Emerald Mine 3

G12 Breakout

WE WANT YOUR P.D. WE WILL SWAP

ANY P.D. DISK FOR ANY P.D. NOT IN OUR CATALOGUE

3.50" disks, pkt 10 only £3.00 + £1.18 Rendale 8802 Genlock, original genuine complete new stock only £139.95 + £4.72

WORKBENCH P.D. DEPT AS9106. 1 BUCCLEUCH STREET **BARROW IN FURNESS CUMBRIA LA14 1SJ** (0229) - 473609

ALL DISKS

UNLESS STATED CARRIAGE FOR EVERY 1-10 DISKS IS £1.18 Example 7 disks = £1.18 20 disks = £2.36

Price subject to change! Offers while stocks last. All prices include VAT. All sales subject to our trade terms of trading.

All cheques payable to: WORKBENCH P.D.

€59.95

£219.00

AUTHORISED DEALER FOR * AMIGA * STAR * AMIGA (UK MODELS ONLY)

Amiga 1500: B2000 + 1084SD + Twin Floppies + The Works Plat DPaint 3/ Battle Chess/Sim City/ Populus/ Their Finest Hour. £938.00 €679.00 as above without monitor WHY NOT ENHANCE YOUR A1500 WITH ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: Supra 48Mb Autoboot DriveCard...

Supra 80Mb Autoboot Drive Card £399.00 Larger Hard Drives Available - Phone for prices. SUPRA DRIVES INCLUDE EXPRESS COPY BACKUP & CLIMATE S/W XT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive +

MSDOS 4.01 £199.00 AT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive + £639.00 MSDOS 4.01.

Supra 8Mb RAM Board Pop £179.00 2Mb Supra 8Mb RAM Board Pop 4/6/8Mb £279/£379/£479 Amiga 2320 Hi-Res

A500 SCREEN GEMS Pack including 512K RAM/CLOCK £379.00 A500 Base Pack. 319.00

Flicker Fixer (NEW) ...

DRINTERS

FULLETING	
Citizen 1200+	£135.0
Star LC-10	£159.0
Star LC-200 Colour	€209.0
Star LC24-10	£209.0
Star LC24-200	£259.0
Star LC24-200 Colour	\$299.0
Star XB24-10 24 pin Inc Colour Option	£399.0
Okimate 20 ribbons/heads/paper	PHON

MONITORS Commodore 1084S Stereo

£259.00 Philips 8833-II Stereo Colour £249.00 Interguad Hi-Res Multi-scan 0.28mm super VGA. £329.00

DISK DRIVES

A590 Autoboot 20Mb. €289.00 A2000 Internal 3.5" p8p €2 \$69.95 A500 Replacement Internal 3.5" p&p €2. £69.95 Roctec Super Slim Amiga Ext. 3.5" Metal Cased. p&p £2

MISCELLANEOUS

Golden Image Hand Scanner A500/2000 * S/W . ____p&p £2 .2199.00 KCS PC Board for A500 inc MSDOS 4.01 pap £2 £219.00 A500 RAM/Clock 512Kb with 239.00 Disable Sw RAM Chips for A590/2091 per 512Kb £22.50 A500 Compatible Power Supply. €49.00 Kickstart V1.3 ROM for £29.00 A500/2000 free pap E75.00 1Mb Fat Agnus 8372A free pap CIA Chip 8520 tree pap .00.013. Vidi-Amiga PAL Frame Grabber

free p&p.

free pap

13A Plug pap £2 £16.95/£12.95 **ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT** CARRIAGE £5 (EXPRESS £10) Prices subject to change without notice, E. & O. E.

inc. Filters.....

RGB Composite Video

Surge Protector 4-Way Block

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)

ΔΠΔΠΔΠΔΠΔΠΔΠΔΠ



£129.00

£69.95

Δ

Δ

C commodore



Prices include VAT, delivery & warranty. Please add £15 for overnight delivery. All systems are tested before despatch. Con-site maintenance options available.

£2995 M Amiga A3000/100, 25Mhz 6MB £2795 M Amiga A3000/50, 25Mhz 3MB £645 Amiga A 1500 latest UK model M Amiga A1500 as above £699 plus DPaint3, Works Platinum etc

Amiga A1500 with A2000 PC-XT £849 hridge board & 51" disk drive Amiga A1500 with 20MB £895 switchoot hard disk

RAM for A500, per MB ...

SCRAM for A3000, per MB ...

£36

£72

■■■ B2000 + XT Bridge Board + 20MB autoboot hard disk £1195!

PERIPHERALS

A2286 FC-AT board 5 51 drays A2088 PC-XT board & hit drive

RAM for above, per 2MB A2232 Multi Port Serial Cand

Ouantum ProDrive ADMB 11mg ■ Quantum ProDrive 100MB 11ms. Quantum ProDrive 200MB 11ms £725 & overscan, up to 640x400 repolution A2091 and for ProDrive, 2MB ox. £189 # SuperPic Genlock/Digitiser

External Drive unit for ProDrive

£229 KCS PC Power Board £149 Supra Modem 2400 Plus MNP £115 Supra Modem 300-2400 band £ 1295 Supra 2400zl internal modern €99 £675 MultiScan monitor 14" 1024x768 £395 £225 A2320 Display Enhancer for above £249 C2058 BMB Board, 2MB installed £ 196 M HP DeskJet 500 inkjet, 300 dpi €475 £72 HP PalntJet colour inkjet 180 dpl €875 £ 199 Rendale 8802 Genlock £169 £275 Rendale Pro Genlock €575 £425 FrameGrabber 2 all colour modes £495

£495 RAM for above, per MB (max 2MB) £36 M SketchMaster 18x12 dwg, tablet, £495 1000 lpi, with stylus & 4-button cursor

■■■ B2000 + 40MB Quantum + A2630 4MB Accelerator £2295!

Why not enjoy the free. Teletext: databases with the MicroText Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with Fastext facility, instantaccess to last 16 pages. double page view, telesoftware loader, auto-start/background



operation. Pages can speken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or And it turns your 1081/1084/8833 monitor into a digital TV! Available now for only £1441

MBE Amstrad FX9600AT Fax + Printer + Copier + Scanner £115 off!

PRODUCTIVITY

■ SuperPlan ■ SuperBase Personal 2 Professional 3

* Professional 4 Advantage v1.1 ■ C64 Emulator v2 Doctor Ami

Disk Mechanic ■ Excellence 2 ■ Pagestream 2.1 Professional Page 2.0A ■ Professional Draw 2

CG Outline Fonts Pen Pal v1.3 Rev 14 TransWrite Gold Disk Works! Platinum Edition

£159.95 A/C Basic v1.3 109.95 A/C Fortran 179.95 APL 68000 Level II v7.30 299.85 Dos-2-Dos 34.95 ■ Workbench 1.3 Enhancer 12.95 Pro spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner 39.95 Relational database power, without programming! 39.95 "The Rolls-Royce of Arriga databases" (NCE) 144.95 Much enhanced and with many new leatures. 349.00 Fastest Amiga spreadsheet with WP & Co-Pro support 89.95 Don't throw your C64 software away! 49.95 Guru stopper... disables bad disk blocks and RAM! 34.95 Tune-up, backup, salvage, plus new CLI commands 44.93 New improved version... Word Perfect with graphical 94.95 Many major new features incl. Agfa/Adobe lonts 139.95 Now with WP, 24-bit & Pantone colours & more 174.95 Improved version with auto-trace, curved text & more... #9 vs 35 Agfa CG lonts for ProPage, ProDraw 2, PageSetter 2 89.ss £67 os Pagesetter 2 49.95 34.95 Professional Page Clip Art 34.95 59.95 Professional Page Templates 34.95

SAS/Lattice C vs.10A

ALL PRICES INCLUDE DELIVERY AND 171% VAT



AmigaVision v1.53G Digiview Gold v4.0. ■ Turbo Silver v3.0A De Luxe Paint II De Luxe Paint III ■ SpectraColor Powerful new version of popular CAD program.

■ Broadcast Titler 2 ■ Pro Video Post Pro Video font sets. ■ TV-Text Professional ■ TV-Show v2.02 ■ Video Effects 3D v1 2a The Art Department Art Department Professional 3D Professional v2.

Real broadcast quality titling with 4-level anti-aliasing The ultimate in video presentation, Itling & effects Choice of 5 sets of 4 anti-aliased fonts, per set... Latest full-feature video titler, includes Zuma fonts Video presentation, special effects & transitions Smooth playback, unlimited 3D effect combinations £54.95 Digipaint 3 129 95 III De Luxe Video 3

249.95 Walt Disney Animation Studio 89.95 ■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 081-546-7256 ■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. We welcome official orders. Software sent same-day by 1st Class post, but please allow live days for hardware delivery, unless overnight, Prices subject to availability. Her Are



LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 081-546-7256

· JULY

£79.95

94.95

89.95

24.95

54.95

64.95

69.95

154.95

154.95

89.95

74.95

54.93

129.95

59.95

09.95

AMOS action



elcome to the AMOS column; the place where every month you can find tutorials and lots of hints and tips for use with Mandarin Software's AMOS Basic interpreter. And for this month, as well as looking at some interesting programs from the AMOS PD

AMOS News

Amiga Shopper subscribers will be interested to note that once you have your sub, you can also cop a demo disk of AMOS and some smart demo programs too. The disk is specially prepared by Mandarin Software and contains some very eye-catching, yet simple-to-follow demos. If you don't subscribe, and you're an AMOS fan, check out our subscription offer on page 63. You can't get this exclusive disk by any other means.

The AMOS Compiler should be out at the end of June, and I hear that AMOS 3D is not far behind. The compiler works outside of AMOS itself, taking in an AMOS file and spitting out a smooth machine-code version of the program to save to disk. It makes AMOS an ideal development system. See Cliff Ramshaw's Battle of the Basic on page 77 of this issue.

AMOS 3D is a vector graphics module, enabling you to create your own 3D shapes and use them in your AMOS programs. The effect is similar to the kind of thing produced in the Elite space trading game, or in the more complex 3D vector graphics PD demos. More detailed news about these exciting programs next month, when I hope to be able to give you a sneak preview of these two great new modules for the AMOS system.

Phil South looks at a bundle of disks from the AMOS PD Library, plus more AMOS Hints and Tips

Library, I'll be looking at a few ways of saving space in your AMOS programs by compressing graphics into smaller spaces.

Demos corner

There are a lot of very good demos around this month, and the one which gets my personal seal of approval is Zenn Sound Box (APD 144). This is a very clever music demo which uses AMOS to the full and gives you some very nice music soundtracks to listen to/play with. The tunes are played through a well drawn CD/Stereo interface, and this really looks like some of the classy music box demos I've seen in the PD, most of which, I hasten to add, were written in machine code.

On the games front, there are two nice games to look out for this month: Pontoon on APD149 and Fruit Machine on APD146. Both these games are very simple ideas, that have been done in so many other forms that it's not worth counting. But these are excellent demos of the power of AMOS, and a tribute to the technical skill of the programmers. Also try the excellent Line Game, Spinvaders and Fast Food on APD140.

Another notable mention is the AMOS program disk 7 (APD154) containing a variety of nice demos, such as this from John Gray:

Rem * Putterns.AMOS *

Rem * John Coray *

```
Cla D
Curs Off : Kise
Paper C : Pen Z
Serie "Mild Con Tell Your Series to U.S."
Wait ICC
DO
   Exit If Mouse Key=1
   Ink 6
   P=Rna(30)+4
   Print At (2,2); "Pattern
number ":P
   Set Pattern P
   Circle 155, 105, 55 : Paint
160,100
   Set Partern P-2 : Ink
Rad (15)
   Eircle 155, 105, 65 : Paint
95,105
```

Short and sweet, and very clever. This just shows you some built-in

Wgit 150 : Cls 0

Local

patterns from AMOS and gives you an idea of the variety of things you

programs without having to draw too much yourself. Just filled shapes can make programs look very nice, even if you can't draw much yourself. This is the thing about computers; they amplify your abilities, and a lot of creative inability can be overcome by awning a powerful computer and a powerful language. All the demos mentioned here can be

obtained from the AMOS PD Library, 25 Park Road, Wigan, WN6 7AA. = (0942) 495261

Compressing graphics

You may wonder why a lot of the graphics you see in AMOS programs aren't accessible from disk. You will notice the Spack (or Screen Pack) command in the manual. What it does is compress IFF screens (or portions of screens) into banks of memory. Once in a bank of memory, the screens are saved with the program and can be unpacked onto the screen with the Unpack command. Here is an excellent example of this from the Duckula Demo by Gemini Software's Rob and Ray, to be found on APD disk 152:

Now if you go to direct mode and type Listbank, you'll get a listing of the current graphics bank.

Why should you use Spack and Unpack? Well, one of the most memory-intensive bits of code you can include in your programs is a graphics screen, and although you will can read and write IFF style graphics, you can fit more in if you

use compressed AMOS graphics.
That way you can approach the kind of graphics quality available in commercially produced software, as the only way they can fit a huge game and graphics into memory is to crunch the graphics down a lot. Page 276 of the AMOS manual tells you more about Spack and gives you the full gen on ways of saving and loading sections of a screen, or even

program to pack the screens into a

bank, like so:

Load Iff FS.0

Screen Close 0

Wait Key

into a file in Bank 1

is ";Length(1);" bytes"

PS=FselS(***, **, *Load a picture*)

Unpack 1 To 0 : Ren Recreate

Spack 0 To 1 : Rem Compress Screen 0

Print "The length of your new bank

a brush, Brushes load into the screen at the top left corner, so to save a brush all you have to do is request the Spack command to compact only the top left square of the screen. Then once you've unpacked the graphic you can plank it anywhere on the screen. This could be a series of mouth portions of someone's face, by which, rather than redrawing the whole head each time the character's mouth moves, you can just unpack a new mouth

and stamp it over the bottom of his head. Anyway, that's enough for this month. Have a nice day.

Close Editor Hide On Music 1 As4 : Nem **** Set bank counter to bank number 4 ***** Repeat Unpack A To I : Rem **** Unpack a picture from memory bank A **** If A=4 Then Wait 400 : Rem If Ap4 and A<13 Then Wait 250 : Ren! Pause routines for pictures ** If A=13 Then Wait 300 : Rem Fade 3 : Res **** Fade picture from acreen ***** Wait 30 : Rem **** Wait for fade to finish ***** Inc A: Rem **** increase memory bank by 1 ***** If A=14 Then A=4 : Rem **** Check for last memory bank and reset back to bank 4 ****/ Until Mouse Key=I

Nice one Rob'n'Ray. To get the screens into a memory bank, you need to write a small AMOS

End

82

SNOUTY ROOTS OUT A TITANIC TIP

Every month I will be printing hints and tips on AMOS from my own sources and from you, the readers. Whack your brainwaves on to a disk and send it to: Phil South, AMOS, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2BW. Or if you're really hi-tech you can e-mail me on CIX as "snouty", and on Micronet or Prestel as MBX number 219997854.

This program by Jonathan Thompson is a good example of how to test mathematical expressions using algebra, and an example of 'reverse Polish notation'. Okay, so this is a fairly complex example, but I think you'll find you can adapt it to fit any algebra expressions you might want to try out.

While we're on the subject, I'd like to see someone write a program that solves quadratic equations. Anyway, although this program is slightly complex, it is very good to study. Nice to see someone using the more powerful commands of AMOS for a technical program rather than just whizzing graphics around. Here's what Jon says about it: "This program demonstrates the use of reverse Polish notation to efficiently evaluate any simple mathematical expression. Reverse Polish (or Postfix as it is also known) is so-called because it was developed by the Polish logician, J Lukasiewicz.

This notation makes the evaluation of expressions containing nested parentheses very simple indeed. The algorithm used here is called Dijkstra's Method. The rules of operator precedence are fairly standard and other operators should slot in very easily. Program limitations are that the infix expression must be 'well formed', including not having arbitrary parentheses, ie '(a+b)' or '(-a)' where 'a+b' or '-a' will do however, a+(-b) and (a+b)(a+b) (implied multiplication) are supported."

* * Intix - sostily Expression Evaluated by J.m Topopus Screen Open 1,640,200,2,Hires Colour 1, SPEY Pen 1 Dim WARS(4), VAR(4) Global VARS() Global WAR() Clobal SEVERSE FOLISHS Slobal STATES Global XPERATORS Giobal CURRENT_SWEET Glocal TWFIX_TRINGS Global EVALUATEDS OPERATORS . THE I THE TOTAL *-- give the veriebles some values that the evaluator can look up and *-- subprince for the name of the variables Data "A", 45 Data *8*,13 Date "C",32 Data "D" ve For I:1 To 4 Read VARS(I), VAR(I) Next I '-- cain loop. The user inputs a formula based on A: B. C. and D Print "Variables..." For 1-1 To 4 Print Wars(t);" = ":WAR(I) Next I Print Print "Enter on expression to evaluate 1.8 11A*B) (C+D) 1/B * Input ": ": INFIX_STRINGS INFIX_TO_REVERSE_POLISH EVALUATE PYIDE Print "Evaluates to: ": EVALUATEDS Print Loop the the fall output one provides to the buildess of something to delete. not policie and the evaluating the expression on a single William

```
Procedure INFIX_TO_REVERSE_POLISH
'-- define variables
```

This part of the procedure uses the Dijkstra method of forming reverse polish expressions from infix notation. It only handles single digit constants and single character literals. Check that the parentheses match. If they do then P=0, so we can diagnose if there are too few '('s or ')'s. If there is an error then REVERSE POLISHS will be set to null.

```
STACK_TORS=**
REVERSE ROLTINGS **
STACKS
800
for Isl to benithfux STRINGS!
 MO Mids / INFIX_STRINGS, 2, 1)
 If Mo. " I Then Inc P
 3. Mg-* , Then Dec P
It 950 Then Print "Ummatched ' | "
It PwD Then Frint "Unmatched ')'"
T: PesO Then Pop Proc
" - net up look-up table for precedences
Date W. S. 2. 2. 2. 2. 0. 0. 0. 4
DIM PRECEDENCE (9)
For Tell To P
 New! PRECEDENCE(I)
Maxim
the Well life STITING TO Lipber case
DIFFA_STRINGS DEPRES LINE IX STRINGS I
- must implicit multiplications explicit
IDOCA
For Is To Leg (INFIX_STRINGS)
 1: MIGE (DIFTX_STRINGS, I, 2) <>*) /*
  IS IS MINIS (INFIN_STRINGS, I.1)
  IS IS MICE INFIK_STRINGS, I, 1) -" +"
 End II
Noxt I
INFIR_STRINGS=15
-- room of main loop, considers each character in IMIN_stains
WHILE INFIX_STRINGS = > " ")
 CONFIRMATE SYMBOLS - Defes (INFIR_STRINGS, 1)
 INFIN SYRINGS SIGNES LINE EX STRINGS, Den (INFIX STRINGS) +1
 - I the tarvet spatial to an aperial that and it to the preside-
  1-- molimi Adpression
 II InstringerATORS.CORRENT_SYMBOLS: 0
   RELIGIOUS POLISHS = REVERSE_POLISHS + CLERENT _STATELY
 ENTO
   11 STACKS . * *
    STACKS STACKS - CURRENT SYMBOLS
   5388
    " PUHHENT SYMBOLS=" / "
     STACKS+CURRENT_SYMBOLS
    6120

    In following starts to ombitionally apply the mack

     STACK EMPTY = False
     MURE NEUDED-True
      MURE NEEDE WITTER
      Repeat
       STACK_TOPS=Rights(STACKS, L)
       DO PRECEDENCE LINET E CORRATORS, CTRRENT_SONOLE |
       #80 PRECEDENCE (Inst. | UFERATORS . STACK_TOPS) |
        If |CURRENT_SIMBOLS: *| *) and |STAIN_TOPS: * ( *)
         STACKS Left SISTACKS, Len (STACKS)-11
         STACKS-STACKS-CURRENT_SYMBOLS
        End II
        MINRE NEEDEDEPalse
       E150
         Lf(STACK_TOPS="1") Df(STACE_TOPS="1")
         Frint "**Error found on stack,"
         PEVERSE_FOLISHS=REVERSE_POLISHS+Rights(877/088.1)
          STACKS=lefts(STACKS,Len(STACKS)-1)
          If STACKS=""
          WTALKS-CURRENT_SYMBOLS
           MORE_NEEDED-Fa. #e
          End II
        Rind I E
       TOUR LEE
      Until MORE NEEDEDAFAISE
     Epp 11
   Foo ::
```

```
End If

Wend

'-- now we have considered the string we must empty the Mick

'-- but discard any parentheses

STACKS=FiipS(STACKS)

For I=1 To Len(STACKS)

SS=Mids(STACKS,I,I)

If(SS<>*'') and(SS<>*')*')

AEVERSE_FOLISHS=REVERSE_FOLISHS+ES

End If

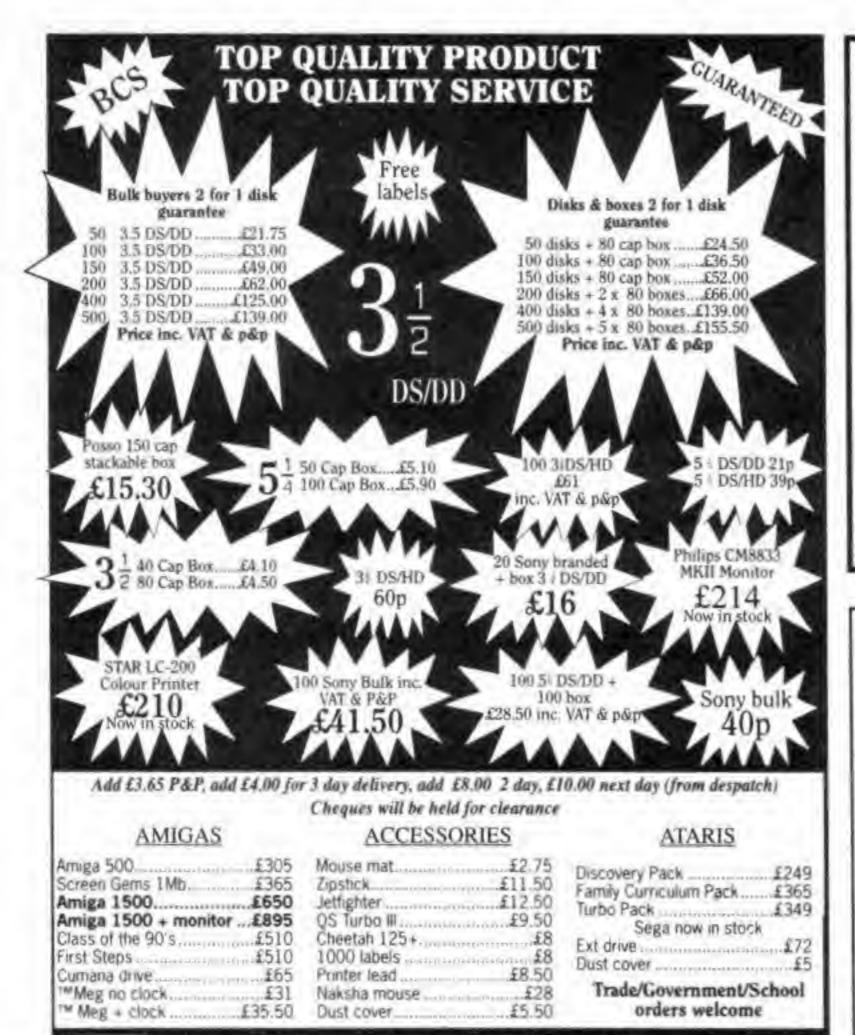
Next I

End Proc

Procedure EVALUATE
```

This section evaluates a previously converted reverse polish expression using a stack and table method of ordering the work to be done. At the end of the processing, the top of the stack (the only entry) will contain the address in the table where the final evaluation of the expression can be found, along with the set up table and stack.

```
Dim TASDES (100)
Dim STACK(100)
STACK TOF-1
? - represent the literals as newstants Li the table
FOR Is: To Len(REVERSE_POLISHS)
 MS+Mids (REVERSE_BOLISHS, I, I)
 TABLES (C) =MS
 Por Des Id 4
  If VARS (3) = 85
   TABLES/IV=StrS/VAR(CV)
   543
  End It
 Menut I
Next I
"-- evaluate the reverse polish expression
Por Isl To Len (REVERSE_POLISHS)
 MS-TABLES (1)
 AND.
 II Instr (OPERATORS, MS 1 = 0)
  STACK | STACK_TOP | = I
   Inc STACK_TOP
 End Iri
  ( -- get the operands for the operator to work on
  If Imatrioperators, Msi =0
   Dec STACK_TOP
   DZ=STACK STACK_TOF
   Dec STACK TOP
  OI-STACK (STACK_TOR)
  end to
  "- THE ALL SHE'S SERVICE IN THE DISLACASE THE PUTTER PROPERTY IS
  -- the table
  I MS=TaT
   AAUVEL TABLES (6) Y I
   A# =A#+Val!TABLES(O2);
   TABLES (I) =SIFS (A*)
   STACK (STACK_TOF) = 1
   INC STACK_TOP
  Erid II
  If MS=+-+
   AF=Vel(TABLES(CL))
   AM-AM-Val(TABLES(O21)
   TABLES (I) SELES (AM)
   STACK STACK TOP | = 5
   Ind STACK_TOP
  End If
  If MSLTET
   Avour 1 (TABLES (OL))
   AM - AM * VelyTABLES (Ca)
   TARLES(II-SteS)ANI
   STACK STACK TOP != I
   INT STACK TOP
  End Es
  IL MS "/"
   AN Val(TABLES(O1))
   AM = AM / Val (TABLES (D2))
   TABLES (J) -Strs (AW)
   STACK (STACK_TOP) - I
   THE STACK_TOP
  End If
 Marca 2
 EVALUATEDS=TABLES | STACK | STACK_TOP-1 |
FAST Proc
```



SPARES: 8371 Fat Agnus 8372 Fatter Agnus 5719 Gary 8364 Paula 8362 Denise	£62.00 £24,00 £40.00	5721 Buster 6570 - 036 ROM V1.2 ROM V1.3 41256 DRAM	£19.00 £32.00 £32.00 £3.00
8373 Denise		414256 DRAM 68000 MPU MSM 6242 Clock	£24.00
Amiga 500 Screen Gems Pac Cumana CAX354 3.5" External Drive 3.5"	£80.00	A500 Internal Drive A2000 Internal Drive A500 PSU Amiga Mouse	£70.00
2 MEG RAM	£30.00 PhoneROM	Amiga Mouse	£20.00
	Dept AS, Or Cornwall	tways Farm, Pelynt PL13 2NW 3) 20282	

Introducing a NEW Library

C.A strow Boffware R.D.

We specialise in the best Programs and Utilities available for the AMIGA from the Public Domain.

Introductory Offer: (3 disks) @ £5.00 contains-

Kernow-001: Editorial/DOSError/FullView/Icon-Editor/ZeroVirus/ MemoPad/PrintStudio/Csh (Shell)/SysInfo/SetPrefs/MouseCoord.

Kernow Catalogue Disk: Full listings of our Libraries.

Anti-Virus Disk: A good selection of Virus Killers and BootBlock savers.

We stock the FISH, AMICUS and TBAG collections in addition to our own KERNOW and SPECIALS Libraries.

Disk Catalogue only available @ £1.50

51 ENNORS ROAD, NEWQUAY, CORNWALL, TR7 1RB. Tel: 0637-872217

Amiga Hard Disks and Ram

VISA

Fujitsu 3.5" SCSI Hard Disks 43Mb, 25ms, 1" high £199 90Mb, 19ms £349 135Mb, 19ms £469 180Mb, 19ms £520

Call or send cheques/Postal Orders to

BCS LTD, 349 Ditchling Road, Brighton

E.Sussex BN1 6JJ

Tel 0273 506269 or 0831 279084

All Fujitsu drives fully support synchronous SCSI transfer (with Amiga 3000 and some Amiga 2000 controllers)

Tapestreamers now available!

150Mb SCSI tapestreamers now available. Prices start at £399. Please ring for details.

Seagate, WD, Toshiba, Maxtor

Far too many drives to list here, please ring for details and prices. MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI and AT drives available.

Amiga SCSI controllers

You will need a SCSI controller to use any of the hard drives listed above. Please ring for the latest prices on ICD, Microbotics and Commodore controller cards.

RAM Chips

256x4 80ns DRAM (for A590, A2091, A540, etc.) ... £38 per Mb I Mbx1 80ns DRAM (for A2058, 8-Up, etc) £40 per Mb I Mbx9 80ns SIMMS (for GVP Series II, etc) £42 each 4 Mbx9 80/70ns SIMMS £Call

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Buy any hard drive over 100Mb from us, and we will put on as much free Public Domain software for the Amiga as you want! Just say how much you want, you can list specific Fish disks (1 to 410) in your order if you wish.

Almathera Systems Ltd. Tel (081) 683 6418 Fax (081) 689 8927 Challenge House, 616 Mitcham Rd, Croydon, CR9 3AU.

All prices include VAT and delivery.

Data cables and 5.25" mounting frames are extra. Free PD can only be provided for controllers that support Commodore's Rigid Disk Block standard (CBM A2091 & A590, GVP Series II, Microbotics Hardframe, ICD etc). Please check your controller manual.

All prices are correct at time of going to press. E&OE. All trademarks respected.



This episode might get some of you wondering if AmigaDOS is the preserve of those with an IQ greater than 200. Don't worry, many of the early parts of this series will seem like that because each one introduces a different aspect of the system. It all comes together when you can view AmigaDOS as a whole. In the first few parts, I have made reference to scripts and editing things. These cases were intended for experienced users, but the time has come for you too to get a grip on the AmigaDOS screen editor, ED.

Friendly but crude

The 1.3 incarnation of ED is crude but it does the job. On the other hand, its counterpart, EDIT, is not very friendly. Both these commands can be found in the C directory of your Workbench. For this example, I'll show you how easy it is to create a simple program in AmigaDOS – a script.

As with all programming, the most important task is to decide what you want to do. The first of these short examples will mimic the classic 'Hello world' demonstration, often seen in introductory programming handbooks. The second just introduces an unconditional branch – like GOTO in Basic – to perform a simple closed (endless) loop.

In almost every Basic, to get 'Hello world' printed on the screen we could use the following program:

10 PRINT "Hello world"

Entering the RUN command would start the program. The situation is much the same in AmigaDOS, although the command names are different. The same program, written in AmigaDOS, reads like this:

ECHO "Hello world"

ECHO is an AmigaDOS command which displays the string

continued on page 86

Cracking the Shell

Mark Smiddy introduces redirection and explains how this sometimes confusing concept controls the heart of the system

very time you open a Shell,
AmigaDOS opens a window
for you – a console window.
This bit of jargon would
normally appear in Jargon Busters,
but it is a key principle as far as
AmigaDOS is concerned. Intuition is
a graphic-based bridge between you
and AmigaDOS; AmigaDOS is a
command line bridge between you
and the device sub-system.

The term console stems back to the old days when some white-coated guy sat at a desk with a numeric keyboard and a teleprinter. If he was lucky, a few flashing lights might have been provided to monitor the status of the machine: a visual display unit or VDU. (Oddly enough, until very recently, Hollywood associated banks of lights with powerful computers – years after they were replaced by monitor screens.) Although the etymology of such terms has almost been lost in the mists of time, the meaning is just the same.

Console conciliation

Returning to the present, in Amiga-DOS the console is made up from the keyboard - the input device - and an Intuition window; the output device. Every Shell behaves as if it has complete control of the machine, which is one of the effects of multitasking. The console window behaves as if it were the only one connected to the machine. Therefore, you could expand the window to fill the screen and use it just like that. From then on, the machine could be used as if it were running MSDOS, for instance.

In AmigaDOS you can have many console windows open – a maximum of 20 in most versions – or just as many as the machine's memory will allow in AmigaDOS 2.

This poses an interesting problem: since you only have one Keyboard, how does AmigaDOS know which Shell (console) is being used? The answer, surprisingly perhaps, is it doesn't. As I said, each

"The best way to learn about the console and console re-direction is to try it for yourself."

console window thinks it has complete control of the machine – this is true. However, under Intuition, only one window can be active at any time. Therefore, when you activate the Shell you want to work in, it gets messages (key presses)



"AmigaDOS is one of the most powerful device operating systems this side of UNIX - but power implies confusion. Read on, McDuff."

Mark Smiddy

from the keyboard. If you suddenly activate another window, AmigaDOS doesn't know – it just obediently waits for you to do something.

Needless to say, this is all transparent; you just click and type.

So what about output? Under normal circumstances there is only one keyboard (more on that later in the series) but you can have many console windows. This is the clever bit. Because each console (Shell window) is a virtual terminal – sharing part of the screen – AmigaDOS commands can send output to them even when another window is active.

This gives rise to some rather clever techniques – not all of which are suitable for beginners at this stage – but you should know about a couple of basic terms: COS and CIS.

Gissa CIS

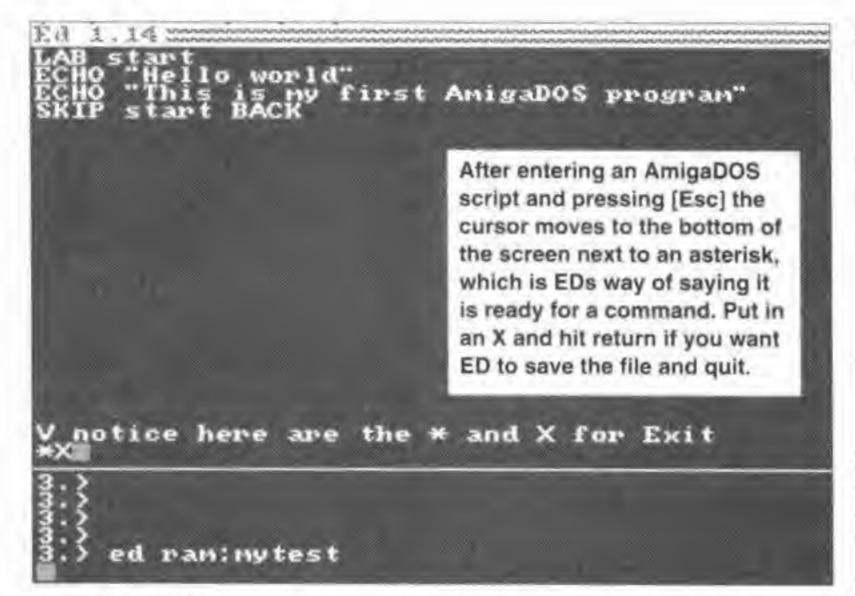
CIS is an abbreviation for Console Input Stream. What? Ok, let's break that down. The console is a shell window. Input is anything that can

continued on page 86

LAB start ECHO "Hello world" ECHO "This is my first AmigaDOS program" SKIP start BACK

Beginners venturing into
AmigaDOS with a Basic-type
'Hello World' message will be
greeted by this familiar sight. Note
the instruction to enter the ED
editor at the bottom of the screen.

} } ed ran:nytest



continued from page 85

be sent to, received and processed by the console. The stream an AmigaDOS term far the series of bytes sent to something. When you type something at the keyboard the console window echoes (displays) it.

COS, like CIS, is an abbreviation for Console Output Stream. Once again, this is the series of bytes – the stream – sent to the console device.

Everything you type is sent to the console device's input handle, processed and copied to its output handle. Don't worry about those yet; COS and CIS are transparent at Shell level. Experienced users can play tricks with them without knowing what they are doing.

So what are the handles?
Programmers will be familiar with
these, but they will be new to most of

JARGON

DEVICE SUB-SYSTEM: The software driving the hardware. The driving software makes all devices look more or less alike.

STARTUP SEQUENCE: List of AmigaDOS commands that are executed automatically every time you boot the machine from Workbench.

VIRTUAL TERMINAL: In AmigaDOS, every new Shell or CLI window is a virtual terminal. It behaves just like a conventional terminal but shares processor time and only occupies part of the screen.

you, so I'll use an analogy because it is vital that you get a grasp of this information if you want to get the best from AmigaDOS at any level.

Down the Roxy

Think of a room (a cinema is a good example) with two doors. Each door opens both ways – always outward from the flow of pedestrian traffic. To enter the cinema, you look for the

continued from page 85

argument on the console window – just like PRINT.

You could enter this command directly from the Shell – like direct mode in many Basics – but we want to be able to execute this as a program. For this reason we have to put it inside a file. From the shell window type:

1>ED RAM: MyTest

This calls up the editor, ED.
When ED starts, it tries to load
the filename that is specified as
an argument - RAM:MyTest in
this particular case.

Just like EDdie

If the file cannot be found, ED assumes you want to create it and gives you an empty screen. In this case it is a file called 'MyTest' held on the RAM: disk. Now enter this:

ECHO "Hello world" ECHO "This is my first AmigaDOS program"

When you've done that, press the escape key. You will notice that the cursor (an orange block) moves to the bottom of the screen next to an asterisk.

This is ED's way of telling you it is ready to accept a command, as distinct from more text to be added to the file. Press X and then Return. This is ED's eXit command and tells it to save the file and quit. If you want to leave ED without saving, try pressing Q and Return (for Quit) instead.

Now all we have to do is run the new command. Script files are interpreted by a special command, EXECUTE, which takes the name of the file to run as an argument. To run your first program, simply enter the following:

1>EXECUTE RAM:MyTest
Hello world
This is my first AmigaDOS
program
1>

Now let's add a small embellishment in the form of

AMIGADOS MASTER CLASS

This month, the idea is to execute a backward SKIP (for looping purposes) in a file which executes another script. Consider this example:

RAM: TEST1

.key dum lab start echo "Testing 1-2-3" execute ram:test2 skip start back

RAM: TEST2

echo "hello"

This should work, but there's a bug in SKIP which stops it in its tracks. In effect, when you call EXECUTE, the position of the previous label is forgotten. This is aggravating, but there's a way around it – the side effect is that for some scripts this technique speeds things up. Now try this example, which is more complex as it includes the bug fix. Don't enter line numbers – they're there to highlight specific changes:

RAM:TEST I

.key dum lab start

echo "Testing 1-2-3"

- ① echo >T:stopme "break <\$\$> c"
- 2 run execute ram:test2
- 3 failat 11
- Wait >NIL: 5 mins skip start back

RAM:TEST 2

echo "hello"

5 execute T:stopme

Now let's analyse what happens.

1) This creates a small file called STOPME in the T: (temporary) assignment. If the script "RAM:TEST1" is running as process 3 (for example) this file would read:

break 3 c

because the <\$\$> is replaced by the process number. This feature is usually used to create multi-tasked variables in scripts, but it is equally valid here.

② Now the second script is RUN, creating another process which runs independently of the first. This cures the SKIP...LAB bug and stops AmigaDOS prattling around with multiple temporary files.

3 Sets the fail level at 11 - one higher than normal. This will be required at point 4.

Wait for the second script to finish. Delay is fixed at five minutes, even though we know the script will complete in seconds. The action of WAIT will be stopped by the second script.
 At this point, TEST 1 is paused by WAIT and

At this point, TEST 1 is paused by WAIT and this script (TEST 2) has almost completed. As a parting gesture, it executes another script - the one created in TEST1. This automatically sends CTRL+C to the process currently under way in TEST 1 - WAIT - thus stopping it. This is why we have to raise the FAIL level at ③. If WAIT is terminated abnormally like this, it will stop the script with an ERROR condition. The re-direction to NIL: stops the WAIT command displaying "***BREAK" every time the script loops.

A similar technique is employed, for a different reason, in Workbench 1.3's startup-sequence. In this case, STARTUPII sends a break message to a WAIT in Startup-sequence. However, because this is a startup sequence the process number is always 1.

an unconditional loop. This will make the program execute until we tell it to stop.

To make the correction, we just run ED again with the original parameters:

1>ED RAM: MyTest

As the window appears, it contains the program you just entered. The cursor will be at the start of the first line. Press Return and the first line will move down one line. Now enter this:

LAB start

Use the cursor (arrow) keys to move the cursor to the end of the last line and press Return.

Now enter this:

SKIP start BACK

Encountering the SKIP instruction, AmigaDOS searches through the script until it finds the label called 'start'. Having found it, the program continues running from there.

The completed program should look like this:

LAB start
ECHO "Hello world"
ECHO "This is my first
AmigaDOS program"
SKIP start BACK

As before, save the file and exit ED by pressing ESC-X.

Now run it as before. Notice how it seems to have run amok? To stop the program issuing greetings from now until eternity, press the CTRL and D keys together. It is similar to the CTRL-C sequence used to stop AmigaDOS commands, but this one halts execution of script programs.

And, er, that's it – ED
You have now learnt the basics
of ED. If you want a little more
practise, try entering the scripts
demonstrated in AmigaDOS
master class. You may not fully
understand how they work as
yet, but at least you will get a
little more practise at using ED.

door marked 'Way In', grasp the handle and open the door (in my local flea-pit they just knock the doors dawn). Similarly, on the way out you find the door marked 'Exit', grab the handle and open the door.

However, the doors are usually the same – from the outside, they're marked 'Way In' and from the inside, 'Exit'; it's all relative. Now let's suppose in our fictional cinema, the commissionaire suddenly discovers that the theatre is full. He could re-direct cinema-goers to a different door and into a completely different film.

Beyond Hollywood

So what on earth has all this got to do with AmigaDOS? Well, COS and CIS are usually referred to as console handles – door handles of the console room if you like. The stream is like the flow of people through the doors. And the commissionaire? This is where the bit about re-direction comes in because in AmigaDOS it's

BLITS

AmigaDOS is a simple interface between you and the Amiga's devices — from the printer to disk drives and windows.

& BOBS

possible to change the handles for COS and CIS and therefore send output to, or receive input from, somewhere else. It's a bit like changing the labels on the doors. Always remembering there are only two doors: one in and one out.

The really clever bit is this. First, it's possible to re-direct every command you type; second, you can re-direct input from and output to devices, and that means files. This might not seem very exciting yet, but wait until you see what it can do. The best way to learn about the console and console re-direction is to go and try it for yourself.

For this example we'll just send a stream of people who have come to see Bambi (on at the console) to see VideoDrome at the RAM: instead Or, in more down to earth terms, we'll get a directory of the current disk and send it to a file in the RAM disk. Remember not to type the 1> at the start of the line; it is just to indicate a CLI prompt.

1>DIR >RAM: VideoDrome ALL 1>

So what happened? The DIR command works but nothing appears. The '>' symbol instructs the Shell to divert all OUTPUT (COS) to the filename following it. In this case,

```
Aux-Handler
Disk-Validator
FastFileSysten
Newcon-Handler
     ASH
     Con-Handler
dnouse-handler
MessyFileSystem
Pipe-Handler
Port-Handler
Shell-Seg
devs (dir)
keynaps (dir)
                                                                                  pipe-handler-loader
Ram-Handler
                                                                                  Speak-Handler
                                                                                              cdn
ch2
                 anap
ch1
                                                                                              comms
dk
                 cnap
                 15
                                                                                               JHAP
                                                                                              пнар
                 PHAP
                                                                                              usal
                 usaB
                 usa2
            printers (dir)
                 Alphacon Alphapro 101
CalComp ColorMaster
Canon PJ-1080A
Diablo 630
Diablo C-150
EpsonXOld
                                                                                              Brother_HR-15XL
CalConp_ColorMaster2
CBM_MP$1000
Diablo_Advantage_D25
EpsonQ
                                                                                              EpsonXICBM_MPS-12501
- More
```

After creating a temporary file containing the Workbench directory, use the MORE utility to display it, one screen at a time, as shown above.

output has been sent to a file on the RAM disk, called VideoDrome. Let's take a look at what has happened:

1>DIR RAM: Clipboards (dir) ENV (dir) T (dir) VideoDrome

This might not seem a lot of use, but the file contains a complete directory of the whole disk which you can view at leisure using the file viewer, MORE, like this:

1>MORE RAM: VideoDrome

Once MORE is running, you can get help on the available commands by pressing the [H].

That was a general introduction to re-direction and console windows, which I'll be looking at in much more depth a little later in the series. For now, you might like to try re-directing your own commands to files to see how the technique works.

GOT A PROBLEM JOHN?

If you are bogged down with any aspect of AmigaDOS whatsoever, drop a line detailing your conundrum to: Mark Smiddy, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW. I'll do my best to lose it on my desk - er, figure out an answer. Sorry, no personal correspondence can be entered into. (Thanks Miss E from Chorley, the scones were delicious.) Desperate personae, with absolutely no regard for telephone bills, can EMail me on CIX "SMIDOID" or find me lurking furtively in the Amiga Shopper conference.

SMIDDY'S RED HOT TIP

This little tip is for AmigaDOS/ARP versions 1.3 and above, partly because it uses ALIAS and partly because the NIL: device did not work correctly in earlier versions. The idea for it came from Charlie (ARP) Heath's PD utility, RUNBACK; a patch that allows processes to run completely in the background. RUNBACK is not required for AmigaDOS 1.3 and above because the facility is already there. The ALIAS is defined as follows:

ALIAS BACK RUN <NIL: >NIL:

And you use it like this:

BACK [command] [options]

For instance, to start the PD file viewer ZAP:

1>BACK ZAP

Beginners are probably wondering what all the fuss is about. Indeed, if you try to BACK DIR or something similar, nothing seems to happen. BACK was devised so you can start programs from the Shell then close it down. If you try this, many programs will prevent the Shell window from closing until they exit. Of course, BACK is useless for most AmigaDOS commands as it is only intended for Intuition based applications.

From the Desert +
Ant Heads 1Meg
Conly £19.99

TURBOSOFT

Damocles + 3 Mission Disk 1 S 4 Only £17.99

In Now U.M.S. II 1 Meg Only £18.99,

UTILITIES

Aegis Sonix£14.99

A.M.A.S.£79.95

A.M.O.S....£32.99

Animation Studio£79.99 Can Do£69.99

Comic Setter.....£39.99

Deluxe Music Const. Kit£49.99

Deluxe Paint 3.....£59.99

Deluxe Print 2.....£34.99

Deluxe Video 3£59.99 Devpac 2£44.99

Digicalc....£27.99

Digi Paint 3£59.99

Digiview Gold.....£119.99

Hisoft Basic£59.99 Home Accounts£22.99 Kindwords.....£37.99

Lattice C V5......£169.99

Mastersound.....£32.99 Mavis Beacons Typing£19.99 Movie Setter£39.99

Musix X 1.1 Version.....£89.99

Music X Junior£49.99

Pagesetter 2.....£49.99 Pagestream£99.99

Pen Pal.....£99.99

Photon Paint 2.....£14.99

Photon Video£34.99 Prodata.....£59.99

Professional Page V2.00.....£149.99

Protext Ver. 5.....£109.99 Pro Write 3.0£109.99

Quartet£34.99

Sculpt 4D£399.99

Sound Express£34.99 Superbase Personal 2.....£29.99

Superbase Professional£149.99

Superplan£79.95 Transwrite.....£59.99 Virus Killer£8.99

Word Perfect£179.99

EDUCATIONAL

- Joo O'All O'All	
Answer Back Junior	£13.99
Answer Back Senior	
Better Maths (12-16)	
Better Spelling (8-14)	£16.99
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	£16.99
Discover Chemistry	
Discover Maths	
Discover Numbers	
Discover the Alphabet	
Discovery Maths	.£14.99
Discovery Spelling	.£14.99
Donald's Alphabet Chase	£13.99
First Letters & Words	£16.99
First Shapes	
French Mistress	.£13.99
Fun School 2 (under 6)	£13.99
Fun School 2 (6-8)	
Fun School 2 (8+)	
Fun School 3 (under 5)	.£16.99
Fun School 3 (5-7)	£16.99
Fun School 3 (7+)	
German Master	
Goofy's Railway Express	
Hooray/Henrietta	
Italian Tutor	
Junior Typist (5-10)	
Kid Talk	£16.99
Lets Spell At Home	£14.99
Lets Spell At Shops	
Magic Maths (4-8)	
Math Talk	£16.99
Maths Mania (8-12)	£16.99
Mickey's Crossword Maker	
Mickey's Runaway Zoo	
My Paint	the state of the state of the state of
Postman Pat	£6.99
Prof. Looks at Words	£16.99
Prof. Makes Sentences	
Prof. Plays a new Game	
Puzzle Book Vol 1,	
Puzzle Story Book	
Rhyming Notebook	
Spanish Tutor	
Spellbook (4-9)	the second of th
The 3 Bears	
Things to do with Numbers	
Things to do with Words	

• EASTER SPECIALS • EASTER SPECIALS •

CUMANA EXTERNAL DRIVE + 10 DISKS ONLY £66.99

1/2 MEG UPGRADE £29.99 1/2 MEG + CLOCK £32.99

NAKSHA MOUSE NEW LOW PRICE £19.99

1.5 MEG UPGRADE + CLOCK ONLY £84.99

DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO 1 MEG REC. ONLY £79.99

STAR LC-200 PRINTER ONLY £219.99

STAR LC24-200 COLOUR PRINTER ONLY £289.99

LEMMINGS ONLY £16.99

GENGIS KHAN ONLY £22.99

PHOTON VIDEO

CEL ANIMATOR

MEG ONLY £34.99

PHILIPS 8833 MONITOR ONLY £269.99

DISK BOXES

40 LOCKABLE £5.99

80 LOCKABLE E7:99

BULK DISKS 10 - £6.99 20 - £9.99 50 - £24.99 100 - £39.99

BUBBLE BOBBLE THE ALL TIME CLAS-SIC ONLY £14.99

COMMODORE A590 HARD DRIVE £279.99

14" MONITOR STAND **ONLY £12.99**

JOYSTICK **PYTHON TURBO 3** ONLY £7.99

TOPSTAR JOYSTICK ONLY £19.99

PRO 5000 ARCADE JOYSTICK **ONLY £11.99**

JETFIGHTER JOYSTICK **ONLY £12.99**

This is a small selection of the software and accessories we carry. For further details please phone for a catalogue or see our advertisement in Amiga Format.

> AMIGA A1500 MEGA PACK Featuring: 1 Meg of memory, 2 3.5" disk drives, 8 expan-

> sion slots, compatibility with all Amiga A2000 peripherals,

keyboard, mouse, 1084S colour monitor, plus the com-

plete software package to get started incl. The Works:

Fully integrated word processor, spreadhseet and

database, Deluxe Paint 3, Their Finest Hour, Populous +

Promised Lands, Sim City + Terrain Editor, Battlechess and Microblaster microswitched joystick.

Unbeatable value @ £999.99

inc. VAT & courier delivery

POWERPACK - ONLY £17.99 Xenon 2, Bloodwych, TV Sports Football Lombard Rally

AMERICAN DREAMS ONLY £6.99 Bubble Ghost, Operation Neptune, Hostages, Super Ski

SOCCER MANIA ONLY £9.99 Football Manager 2, Microprose Soccer, Gazzas Soccer, Football Manager World Cup Edition

FUTURE DREAMS - ONLY £6.99 Warlocks Quest, G-Nius, Spidertronic, Purple Saturn Day

WHEELS OF FIRE -ONLY £14.99 Chase HQ, Turbo Outrun, Powerdrift, Hard Drivin'

Stir Crazy - Bobo, Teenage Queen, Action Service, Billiards Sim

PLATINUM COLLECTION - ONLY £17.99 Ghouls N Ghosts, Strider, Forgotten Worlds, Black Tiger

SUPER QUINTET - ONLY £6.99 Hostages, Bubble Ghost, Warlocks Quest, Passengers on the Wind 1 & 2

SCREEN GEMS TURBO PACK 2

Featuring everything in Turbo Pack 1 PLUS the official Commodore 1/2 Meg expansion board already fitted and ready for action, giving you a full 1000K of mem-

> All this for an incredible £409.99

inc. VAT & courier delivery

SCREEN GEMS TURBO PACK 1

Featuring: A500, P.S.U., modulator, mouse, Nightbreed, Days of Thunder, Back to the Future, Deluxe Paint 2, Shadow of Beast 2, plus Powerpack compilation, 10 blank disks + labels, mouse mat, dust cover, 40 lockable disk box, disk cleaning kit, Microblaster microswitched joystick.

> All for only £399.99 Inc. VAT & courier delivery

Turbosoft

Unit 6 & 7 Acacia Close. Cherrycourt Way Industrial Estate, Stanbridge Road, Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 8QE

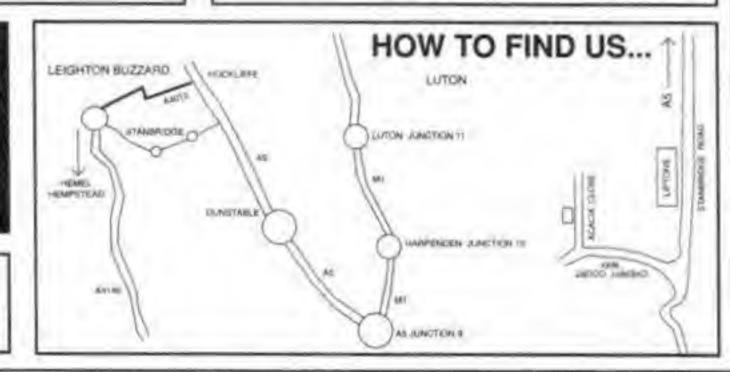
Opening hours are: Monday to Friday 9.00am to 5.00pm. Saturdays 10.00am to 4.00pm

All prices include VAT

Tel: (0525) 377974 Fax: (0525) 852278

See us on stand E26-E28 at the Computer Shopper Show, Alexandra Palace. 10th - 12th May. Many special offers to save you LELLEL

Maps show direct routes from the motorway and A5



Please charge my Access/Visa No:..... Expiry date:..... Expiry date:.....

ORDER FORM VISA E Please supply me with the following for Computer.	DATE: NAME:
<u>Titles</u> <u>Price</u>	ADDRESS:

	TEL:
	AMIGA SHOPPER JULY '91

Please make cheques & PO payable to Turbosoft

Credit card orders taken, payment cashed only on despatch. Orders under £5 add 75p P&P per item. For First Class add 75p P&P per Item UK only. EEC countries add £2.00 per item. Non EEC countries add £3.00 per Item. Express airmail £4.00 per item., All items subject to availability. All prices subject to change without notice, E. & O. E. Please note: Mail Order companies may take up to 28 days to deliver goods from receipt of order. Please allow for cheque clearance

Getting baud

Nick Veitch hooks into our comms column to download the lowdown on what goes on inside your modem when it's bashing out a bulletin

he whole idea of comms is based around one single, simple concept - the transfer of information. While this purpose is served by Emilio Anorak logging onto his local BBS and posting the message "Emil was ere" on the noticeboard, the macroscopic level is a far more thrilling proposition. The exchange not only of messages, but of text, statistics and, in a much larger proportion in the Amiga world, the spread of PD and shareware programs is the lifeblood of comms and perhaps even the Amiga itself.

Baud yesterday

In the early days, the only devices that had previously been hung off the serial port were printers. If printers could handle the complexities of

BLITS

Have you ever noticed that when someone in an American film or TV program dials a telephone number, it always starts off with 555? (Check out Deckard calling Rachel from the sleazy club in Bladerunner.) With the American public being the litigious lot they are, film makers use the 555 prefix to avoid getting sued should they inadvertently use someone's real number. You've probably sussed that no phones in the USA answer to 555 prefixes.

& BOBS

printing out hard copy, then surely the system would work just as well for shoving information down the phone line. It did, at least for a while.

The standard system for transmitting and receiving text is via a format known as ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). It is solid, reliable and as old as IBM (nearly). It is perfect for sending text (because you can read it), but really lousy for binary data.

Text files consist only of

alphanumerics, block graphics and special characters called 'control codes'. This doesn't account for all the possible binary permutations, so ASCII code uses special codes to indicate control functions, such as linefeeds, clearing the screen, reversing text and so on. The trouble is that binary data could use any of these permutations. The result can be demonstrated by trying to use a text reader program to read a binary file. Try opening a Shell and entering:

TYPE SHELL INFO

The result will be lots of gibberish, interspersed with screen clearing and flashing borders as the ASCII interpreter assumes parts of the data

This leaves us with a problem. How, for example, could we transfer an Amiga program? Or a screen file? Or a sound sample? If we can't even display it on the screen how can we expect to transmit it?

The trick is, of course, not to display the data on screen. Instead we keep the binary program and data files in their ariginal binary format and never try to treat them as ASCII. All we need now is an

agreed way of transmitting the binary data - we need a protocol.

Pack it in

The binary protocols all send their data in packets. Actually, this was what had been happening all along, except that the packets were only one character long. A few special characters at the start and end of each packet indicate all the information required, so untainted raw binary data can be carried in the middle. This is behind the three main protocols used today. The most popular methods are, in increasing order of speed: Xmodem,

Ymodem and Zmodem. Almost all comms packages will handle Xmodem, but the others are slightly more rare. As the best Amiga comms packages are public domain or shareware, it make no sense to settle for less than the best. (Bet you can't fit many more 'baud' jokes into this feature – ed.) (Oh yeah? – prod ed.)

Went by the baud

Although Xmodem is still fairly primitive, it offers more advantages than merely the ability to transmit binary data. Any files sent always maintain their integrity – that is, there is no (well, very little) chance of the data being corrupted by line noise or someone's mother breaking in on the

"Comms is a fun way to stay in touch with other Amiga owners, but for many it is shrouded in mystery. I'll rip those gaudy shrouds off so you too can see how easy it all is."

Nick Veitch

somewhat. The king of the transfer protocols at the moment is Zmodem: it's in a league of its own, cunning-wise. Because line noise is more likely to interfere with certain pieces of data more than others – long stretches of zeros or ones – this protocol dynamically alters the size of the data blocks. Re-transmitting faulty blocks is the major time waster, so if an error occurs, the blocks are made smaller, increasing their chance of being error-free and reducing the amount of time lost if they must be re-transmitted. If there is

			(directo	Lum	
475658	pwed	95/97/91	19:35:		v1.eps
388891	pwed	05/07/91	19:50:		1.eps
154287	rwed	85/87/91	23:32:	04 test	.eps
16259	Pwed	05/07/91	23:17:	03 test	1.eps
16259		05/07/91	23:17:	38 test	2.005
19261	nasq	85/87/91	23:18:	18 test	3.eps
16261	hew a	95/97/91	23:15:	no test	4.eps
16261	pwed	85/87/91 85/87/91	531531	43 1051	5.eps
16261	rwed	05/07/91	23:21	28 test	7.eps
16261	rwed	05/07/91	23:21:	53 test	8.eps
177223	rwed	05/07/91	G D		gl.eps
212256	rwed	05/07/91	23:10:	51 usin	ig2.eps
156256	rwed	05/07/91	20:95:	58 whoi	.eps
All Cle	ar Copy	Delete	Info	Display	Print
lnZip Zi	p Test	Search	Parent	Comment	Help
Bytes Fr	ee: 547	840	Src!	Dest:	Byt
age direct	ory/PScrip	15	H	UU	
Butes Sp	lected: OF	F	415		
	The state of the s		251.0	TI DI	

PKAZip is a prime example of a user-friendly archiving program.

line. Cyclic redundancy checks are made at the end of each block and, if there is an error, the block is sent again. Although there is obviously a time penalty for this, it is worth the cost. A program that arrives with even a few corrupt bits is basically a piece of junk. If a program file becomes corrupt, the side effects can range from the trivial (a misspelt name in the copyright message) to the disastrous: a bug that will corrupt a hard disk.

Ymodem is a slightly more streamlined version of Xmodem, and increases the transfer speed a good stretch of error-free transmission then the block size is increased again, decreasing the number of block headers and so increasing the actual speed of data transfer. This may seem like a fairly simple 'fix', but in my experience it cuts transfer time by around 40 per cent, meaning less time on the phone and consequently less to explain when the bill comes in.

You might think that line noise doesn't pose that much of a threat until you try to download a file from the States. Zmodem ensures that no

continued on page 90

continued from page 89

matter how long it has taken, you'll have a usable file.

Another cunning feature of Zmodem is its ability to keep track of how much of a file has been downloaded. If, perchance, you get logged off a BBS in mid-download – someone blunders through your room and trips over a lead – Zmodem can remember the last packet that came through. When you re-establish your

independent, which means that if you are using Zmodem on an Amiga, you can swap files with anyone using Zmodem, no matter if they are using a Mac, a PC or a Cray. As long as your machines are linked via their serial ports the data will get through.

Raiders of the host Arc

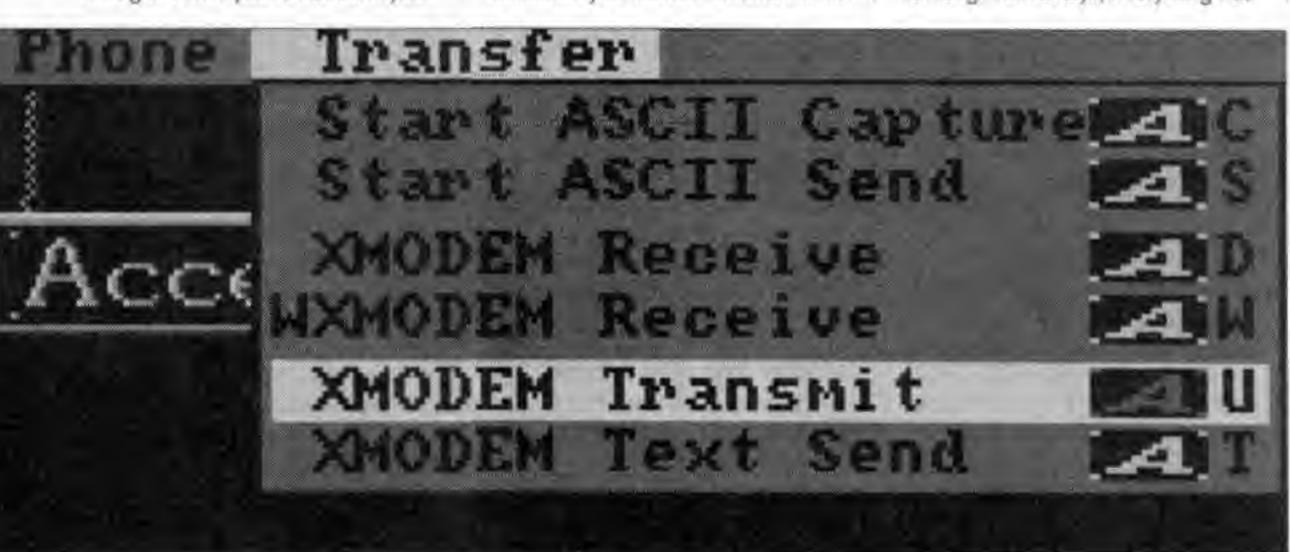
A spin-off from the battle for cheaper comms has been file compression utilities. If you wander around the file The utilities, in their most basic form, are all CLI functions with various command parameters enabling archiving, de-archiving, listing, testing and all sorts of other things. To get a list of the various options, just run the program with no parameters and some help text will be shown.

Of course, that sort of CU-based anorak-user interface couldn't go on for long. Nowadays, everything has development to sweep the boards is off-line reading. The premise is this even if you are connected at the lowly speed of 1200/1200, when typing or reading messages in the noticeboard areas of a BBS, both your Amiga and the host system are waiting for your much slower brain to process the information. You can't type as fast as the data is transmitted and, unless you have found a successful training course in the back of the Sunday glossies, there is no way you can possibly read at the sort of speeds at which you receive messages from the BBS.

Baud a line

When an off-line reader system is in operation, the host BBS will search through its message banks and locate all the messages that you have not accessed yet, according to the topics you are active on. These are then compressed and sent as a binary file to your Amiga. When you have logged off, you'll then be able to leaf through these messages using the program previously downloaded from the host.

The cunning bit is that you can then reply to the messages while you are off-line. The system will store your replies and also remember the threads they were attached to. Next time you are on-line, you can upload this packet and all your replies will be filed in the appropriate sections. This means that all the reading and writing of messages (while on-line) takes place at the effective speed of your connection, not the effective speed of your brain. This might not be so notable a saving on a slow system, but at 9600 baud these transfers will take a matter of a few seconds. Not only do you cut your phone bill by a sizeable proportion. but you can also free up the lines for other users. CD



Popular comms package Access has Xmodem, but Zmodem comes as a handy support-file option.

connection and start downloading again, Zmodem will continue where it left off.

Zmodem will also allow batch downloading. If you are downloading three files from the host

"Nowadays, everything has to be nice and mouse driven. A nice requester for file names and lots of yummy pulldown menus."

system, there is no reason why the data can't be transmitted in one great stream and then sorted out when it gets where it's going.

As a final reason for voting Zmodem 'Mr Protocol, 1991', several host systems can automatically detect when a transfer begins and ends, with no need to type strange, host-specific gobbledygook. This makes it easy, especially for first-time users.

Like ASCII senders, X/Y/Zmodem are machine sections of any BBS you will come ocross large numbers of files with the file extensions ".ZIP", ".ZOO", ",ARC" or ".LZH".

These files have been created from a compression program. This process involves various methods of pattern matching, run-length coding and other iterative reduction methods. The resulting file is usually around 45 per cent smaller than the original, making for shorter download times and also leaving more space on the host system.

There are three main contenders for the title of top system. Arc is the oldest and least efficient. It is also the slowest on the Amiga. Zoo and Lharc are fairly well matched. Zoo is slightly faster in operation, but Lharc generally returns greater efficiency. These systems are, like the transfer protocols, machine independent and should theoretically work even if the file was archived on a more primitive machine like the Mac or the PC theoretically that is. Some Arc programs do not rigidly follow the standard and, while they remain completely compatible with other Amiga packages, they can stray a little at times.

Baud free

All of these basic archive utilities are in the public domain and freely available on any bulletin board (usually not archived) that uses them. It is wise to download all of these files as early an as you can to save frustration and re-dialling later an.

Thread:

drop shady gadgets over here, a nice requester for file names and lots of yummy pull down menus. There are quite a few of these third-party shareware solutions around, the best of which is probably PKAZip. I find it slower and more fiddly than just going to the command line, but there you go. What I'd like to see is a nice menu-driven utility that handles all the different compression types.

Remember I said way back at the beginning of this article that ASCII was alright for text transfer? Well, not any more it isn't. The latest

JARGON BUSTING

Anorak: A quilted nylon, wind cheater-type jacket, usually encrusted with small metal badges. As worn by train spotters, ramblers, stamp collectors, etc. The term often refers to the wearer of the anorak, who can be identified

by his or her droning, adenoidal voice.

Archive: A file that has been compressed for storage or transfer. Must be un-archived using the correct archive utility before use.

BBS: Bulletin Board System. An on-line stage-post for mail, notices and files.

Can also refer to the software used.

Binary files: Essentially anything that is not an ASCII text file. The file may be an IFF, a program or even a text file from a word processor which is not in ASCII format.

Protocol: The definition of rules regarding control codes, packet size, etc, of the transfer software.

Topics: Message areas on most BBSs are divided into sub-topics e.g. Music, Graphics.

Host: The host system is the hardware and software at the other end of the phone which receives your calls and allows access to the data stored on the system.

Since many 'conversations' in a message area break off into tangential discussions, most message areas are threaded to allow the messages to be read in a logical order.

Supra 2400 (V22bis) £120 Supra 2400 MNP £165 Supra 9600 Plus (V32) £495

> Free cable with each modem! Many other models available

Supra modems are auto-dial, auto-answer. Hayes compatible & guaranteed for four years. Prices quoted include VAT.

081-566-363

SUPPLY SOLUTIONS, PO BOX 2136, LONDON, W13 8QJ

The Matrix is a source of data for the computer musician. Musicians can access text, score; coloured graphics, musical performance and NEW INSTRUMENTS for their SYNTH from their computer. NEW - from Hands On - Hit sequences for the Amiga in Music-X and MFS format. BAD THRILLER RELAX NIGHTBIRDS EVE OF THE WAR EVERY BREATH YOU TAKE WHATS LOVE GOTTA DO WITH IT KNOCK ON WOOD Sequences cost £20.95 for ANY FOUR HITS. Our catalogs are on disk, along with software for £2.00

NEW Korg M1 Data Disk - 500+ voices WITH software that lets you transmit & receive ALL DATA from M1 to disk only £30.

ALSO Kawai K1/r/m Data Disk - as above for £30. AMIGA or ST. Amiga Matrix issues 1-4 are available now. Issue I has Korg MI SAMPLES in IFF format +8VST software. Issue 2 has 250+ voices for Roland D5/10/20. Issue 3 has FB-01 Editor. From Issue 2 Music-X sequences and Oktalyzer Songs are included.

The Matrix is available for the ST & AMIGA for £10 per issue. Or you may buy ANY FOUR ISSUES for £35.

Prices include P&P costs WORLDWIDE Please specify computer when ordering Music Matrix 14 Main Street East Wemyss SCOTLAND KY1 4RU

PHONE (24hrs) 0592 714887



Switchable voice/tax line 0983 79496

Open 10am-7pm Monday to Saturday

Byte 'N Back

Directory Manager

Disk Master 1:4

CrossDOS

Doctor Ami.

DOS 2 DOS

Enhancer 13.

GB Route Planner

Quarterback Tools:

Weildher Walchen

Mayis Beacon Typing ... 25:38

VISA

20.45

29.61

35.72

40.80

40.89

30:55

15.04

33.84

61:10

CCOUNTS	PageSetter 2 51.23
rena Int. Accounts 122.67	PageStream 2.1137.71
ashbook Combination 51 23	Pro Clips Str. Art. 25.38
asyLedgers Accounts 153.46	Pro Page 2 2Mo194.11
ome Accounts 24.44	Structured Clip Art37.60
ersonal Finance Mpr 28.67	
ervice industry Acc	DUST COVERS 10 Lines Stocked
BA Xtra	Amiga 500 Clear 5.64
ystem 3 Integrated40 89	
	EDUCATION
OOKS 34 Lines Stocked	Distant Surs 51.23
8000 Asm Lang Prog 21 95	Fun School 3 (each) 18:33
ssembly Living Prog 14 95	Mega Maths A Level 24 44
mgia Basic In/Out 18.95	Micro English (GCSE)24.44
miga C Beginners 18.45	Micro French (GCSE)24.44
miga For Beginners 12.95	Micro Miliths (GCSE) 24,44
migaDOS Inside & Out 18,45	My Paint 224.91
esktop Video Guide18.45	Primary Maths 24,44
isk Drives In/Out	
lardware Ref Manual21.95	EDITORS
ids And The Amigs14.95	CygnusEd Pra 2 61.10
be & Devis, ROM Mril 29 95	
Sapping the Amiga 22.95	GRAPHICS
ystem Progris Guide 32 95	Animation Studio81.67
	C Light Ray Tracing. 33.84
ables 100 Lines Stocked	Carrie Setter
235-D15P NEC MS 3D14.10	Deluxe Paint 359.22
25P-D25P 9W 2M Mod 11.28	Deluxe Print 2
25P-D25P 25W 2M Ext .13.16	Deluxe Photolab56.40
25P-C36P 2M Printer 6 58	Deluxe Video 371.44
INSP-DINSP MIDI	Dig: Paint 3

D25P-C36P 2M Printer		Deluxe Video 3	71.44
DINSP-DINSP MIDI	5.17	Digi Paint 3	54.05
Null Modern Cable		Fanta Vision	
Gender Changers.	7.99	Imagine 3D Modelling	
Fast File Transfer	35.72	Piamide	
Socket D235 & Hood	5.17	Real 3D Ray Tracing	
Switchbox D255 x 2	25.38	Scene Gerwrator	35.72
		Soulpt 3D XL	39.64
COMMUNICATIONS		Soulpt 3D XL Video Titler	86.95
A Talk 3	71.44		
K.Comm 2	25.38	1.3 Kickstart ROM	
the state of the same		1.3 Kickstart ROM	30.55
COMPUTER AIDED D	ESIGN	3 5" Ert 500 Drive	. 59 89
BoardMaster 1.5Mb		3.5" Int 2000 Drive .	
Design 3D	59 22	512K A500 RAM/Clock	430.55
Professional Draw 2	101.99	A590 20Mb Hard Drive	
ProBoard Net PCB	139.59	A590 With 2Mb RAM	357.67
X Cad Designer	B1 78	Amiga 1500 Mort & 5/V	V 950.34
		Amiga 1500 & S/W	694.66
DATABASE MANAGE	RS	Amiga 1500	643.90
Bible Reader		Arriga 3000 16/40	2043.56
InfoFile	45.06	Citizeri Swift 24	296.10
Mailshot Plus			
Microfiche Filer	54.99	Citizen 124D 24 Pin	204.45
Prodata			
Superbase Personal 2	51.23	Fatter Agnus	
	The second second	The second secon	

Superbase Personal 2	51.23	Fatter Agnus	E7.10
Superbase Personal	35.72	Nakshia Mouse	30.55
Superbase Pro 3	163.51	Podscat Ghr Tablet	204.45
Superbasa Pro 4	306.68	RAM Chip 256K CMOS	6.11
		Sharp Colour Scanner	613.12
DESKTOP PUBLISHIN	IG.		-
	15.51	PACKAGES	
Gold Disk Type (each)	33.84	Appelizer	30.55

101.99 Graphics Starter Kit 56.40

School by Anna Anna	1.00 1-10 M
Starter Kit	51.23
The Works Platinum	B1.78
MULTIMEDIA	
AmgiaVision (CBM)	101.00
Hyperbook (Gold Disk)	
PROGRAMMING	
AMOS Basic	37.65
the contract of the second	133 01
Devpiac 2 Assemblier	40.89
See Str. C. and	40.89
GFA Basic Compiler	25 38
Hisoft Bas. Compiler.	
Lattice C 5.1	163.56
Pascal PO	
Resource Disassemble	1.66.27
RIBBONS	
CBM MPS1230 (6)	4.23
CBM MPS1500 Clr (3)	
C8M MPS1500 (6)	517
Citizen 120D (6)	3.29
manage (eye let	-0.62

Office By Gold Disk ______ 101.99

SOUND	
AMAS Stereo Sampler	76.85
Audiomaster 3 S/W	
Deluxe Music	55.93
MasterSound	
MIDI Plus Interface	
Music X 1.1	
**	66.27
Quartet	39 95
Soniv 2	52.17
Sound Trap 3	30.55
Tiger Cub	61 10
SPREADSHEETS	
	76.85
Advantage DGCalc	30.55
Superplan	.51.23
UTILITIES	
Amint Eng Oppositor	anie

A A DOUGH AND A A DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO PERSONS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO PERSONS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSP	200
Your Family Tree 2	65.27
X Copy Professional	39.01
VIDEO	
Broadcast Titler 2Mb	184.01
Digi View Gold 4	101.99
Hillichi Camera/Lens	
Minigen Geolock	101.99
Scala Presentations.	
Vidi Amiga Solution .	122 67
WORDPROCESSOR	is
Excultance 2	89.77
KidaType	25 38
Kindwords 2	
Micro Text	20.45
PenPal	
Protext 5	101.99
	101.99
	44.65
Scribble Platinum	
TransWnte	33.84
Wordperfect	Query

5	trinippi ac.	County
1	SPECIALS (phone i	condition)
	Bettlechess	
	Deluxe Paim 3	
	Populous & Prom. La	
	Sim City & Terrain.	
	Their Freest Hour	
	PLEASE SEND S.	A.E. FOR
í	INFO, SECOND HA	

OR CATALOGUE B.A.D. Optimiser 33.84 Richard & Angela Howe: Applied Research Kernel Corve Farmhouse, Corve Lane, Chale Green, Nr. Ventrior, PO38 2LA, U.K.

POST & PACKING (on Items weighing less than 2Kg): U.K. £0, Special Delivery £2.99, Securicor £7.62. EUROPE £5 1st item + £3 for each additional item. WORLD £12 1st item + £9 for each additional item

CHEQUES London Sterling to A.R.K. please. DESPATCH From stock 24 hrs. from supplier 48 hrs. EXPORT & BFPO Remove UK VAT (£1.15) (NOT BOOKS) V.A.T. Prices include V.A.T. Books are zero rated. PRICES Are necessarily subject to change. MEMORY Assume 1Mb RAM required unless stated.

Vinitors are always welcome by appointment

COMMODORE QUALITY AUTHORISED REPAIR CENTRE

HOW TO GET YOUR AMIGA REPAIRED FOR ONLY £59.95

servicing Commodore machines for over 8 years, we don't just repair your machine, we check for sound, colour, loading & saving bilt chip fully tested, graphics fully tested, disk drive fully tested Joystick, mouse performances tested, all for a fixed price of only £59 95 including parts, labour VAT and return post and packing. Are you fed up of waiting weeks for your repair, not with us all computers turned around

no further, the videovault have been

within 24 hours HOW TO SEND YOUR COMPUTER INTO US. Pack your computer in the original box if possible enclosing your cheque/P O or Credit Card number, and send it directly to VideoVault Ltd. Old Kingsmoor School, Railway Street, Hadfield, Cheshire SK14 BAA. Please note our prices exclude power supply, replacement disc drive where required, mouse, modulator as these are not servicable parts.

- TEN ★ REPAIR SERVICE Mail order repairs for only £59.95 including parts labour and P + P i Power supplies and Internal Disc Drives extra, as these are
- not serviceable) All computers fully overhauled and fully tested
- Fully insured for the return journey. While you wait repairs for only £59.95. (Replacement Internal Disc Drives and Power supplies are at an additional charge).
- Spare parts available by mail order or over the
- All computers turned round within 24 hrs.
- We also repair Spectrum & Commodore 64
- The most up to date test equipment developed. by us to locate faults within your computer.
- Over 5 years of service in computers
- 3 month warranty subject to our terms of trading which are available on request just send 2 x 1st class stamps (The extra warranty by us is additional to any other rights you already have

COMMODORE CDTV is a revolutionary new concept in home entertainment and education. For the corporate market it is the most

cost-effective multimedia delivery platform available. It is the first product of its kind to fully exploit interactive



CD-ROM (compact disc read only memory) technology for a leisureorientated medium, and features incredible sound and graphics capabilities. The multimedia CDTV player combines a professional CD audio system. advanced Amiga technology and infra-red remote control to offer a huge range of interactive applications, from games, music, gardening and personal health to challenging educational discs for any level, in addition to high quality audio CD reproduction. CDTV is easy to use (it simply connects to your television) and gives you total control over what you see and hear, offering you the chance to learn new skills and discover hidden talents.

THE VIDEOVAULT COMPUTER COMPANION

EDITION NOW HOT OFF THE PRESS

New bigger catalogue now available containing over 3,500 items including software for all computers, joysticks, spare parts, business software, books, plus many more. Just send 3 x 1st class stamps for your free copy. Over 24 pages full of top quality products delivered to your door by return post.



Send your computer to: VideoVault Ltd., Railway Street Hadfield, Cheshire 5K14 8AA. Tel: 0457 866555/867761 Main Office, enquiries and orders only.

Manchester telephone 061-236 0376 While you wait centre only





JULY

ISSUE

SHOPPER

plumbing



"I'm a professional musician; I know what gear is needed to get the right sounds at the right price and I'm here to help you find the best buys. Bars and Pipes started out as an impressive sequencer, but with its new 'professional' tag it now aims for the serious muso. Does it succeed? Read on."

Jon Bates

ars and Pipes in its original form came out about 18 months ago, It was notable for several unique features that set it apart from other music sequencing software; namely its very logical and highly graphic user interface. Blue Ribbon Soundworks (formerly Blue Ribbon Bakery) has added many new features, smartened up its multiple windows and the whole package is now aimed at the serious user while retaining many of the features that

made it such a friendly piece of software in the - New Song first place.

Plugging in

On booting up, you get three simultaneous and active displays. The main window is the Track display which uses the clever visual trick of defining the MIDI routing as a set of water pipes. Each track named on the left hand side is connected, via the pipes, to the central through a tap and through another set of pipes to the MIDI output. Both defined by clicking on the grey box at the appropriate side of the track. Tools, which you can insert into the data stream (pipes) to alter and process the data and then route it through to the output point or, if required, to other outputs. The Tools can be placed either before or after recording. If placed before, then the

record section. After this, it is passed the MIDI in and out channels can be The fun starts with the devices, called As promised in last month's issue, Jon Bates sounds out the very latest sequencing program fresh from the land of stars and stripes - Bars and Pipes Professional

recorded track is fixed according to what the Tool is designed to do; if after then its actions occur in real time as the track plays back. More about the Tools elsewhere as they deserve a decent exposé.

Name that tune

Tracks can be named with additional information hidden beneath by double clicking on the space. Each track has record, play or merge status. By altering the output 'tap', incoming data can be mixed with the track data - thereby providing a Thru function - track data only can be played or the tap turned off to mute the track. The centre of the display is

a miniature graphic edit display that gives you a quick visual guide to the notes played into the track. Like many of the windows, Tracks can be re-sized, moved about or dispensed with. One neat little feature is the Expansion gadget; a great feature that blows the window up to its maximum size. This should have been implemented by many other programs ages ago as it saves time when re-sizing. It is activated by clicking on an additional grey triangle in the corner of the window. If you want to see more than 16 tracks at once, (the program itself has na limit on the number of tracks you can use; it's the amount of RAM that is the deciding factor) you can use what is called 'Interlace' which puts the screen into high resolution.

PLUMBING THE SYNC

When it comes to synchronization, Bars and Pipes Professional will work with external MIDI clocks, MIDI Time Code and SMPTE. For the latter, it is compatible with the Dr T Phantom interface and will display data on a time elapsed base rather than by bar and beat. Any cues can be written into the program and aligned accurately with the Time Line Scoring facility. Enter the exact start and finish time. for the cue and the program will calculate and insert the correct tempo to fit and move the selected track(s) to start from the beginning of the bar. Both the tempo map and time line scorer appear graphically in the main edit windows with their own separate areas. All data can be stored in MIDI File format #1 (the one for multiple tracks) by using a conversion program stored on the program disk,





You want windows? There's as many as you need in Bars and Pipes Professional: this is really only a few of

them (left).

The boot up

the highly

of display.

windows. Note



Sequencing is usually defined as the recording of MIDI data as it emanates from the instrument it is performed on. When played back, the receiving instrument will reproduce the performance exactly as it happened.

To that simple theory, sequencing software applies a whole host of functions. Usually the display is decked out to represent a tape recorder - one that can record more than one source of sound at a time. In short, a multi-track machine. MIDI data can be assigned to 16 channels. Theoretically, this means that up to 16 separate instruments can be connected all at once and reproduce 16 individual sounds and separate musical parts. Unlike the multitrack tape recorder, the way sequencing software works is usually like this: you have one main keyboard connected, via the computer and software, to a number of instruments. Some of these instruments may well be capable of playing several sounds simultaneously on separate MIDI channels (multitimbral). Since there is only one keyboard, each part of the piece is played in separately. This doesn't really cause a problem as any previous parts can be heard back at the same time as the new track is recorded.

Once the data - notes, pitch bend velocity, etc - is stored, the sequencing software can manipulate it in many different ways. It can correct timing, let you correct notes that were played inadvertently, alter the speed of the playback, change the whole key of the piece and divide the music up into sections and repeat, delete and insert these sections wherever you like. At any time the data can be saved to disk.

Put simply, if you imagine that a sequencing program is to music what a word processor is to words, then you won't find yourself going too far wrong. Be warned though. When I used this function it seemed to have the alarming property of instantly dumping the entire program without any warning whatsoever.

Included in the Track window is the Group function. This allows you to set up eight independent groups of tracks, all of which can be recalled instantly at the touch of the screen button. Like the Solo track feature which forms part of this window, not only does it have relevance to the tracks that are playing but it is also used in the several editing modes to rapidly define tracks that are to be cut, pasted or otherwise manipulated. The columns displayed in the window can also be shuffled about by the arrows in the lower line. The only permanent display area contains icons for the different windows/modules of the program. If you remove a main window, its icon appears here so you can recall it. As in the the rest of the program, icons are colourful and very graphic. They

"If you are a beginner, it is a program you can grow into, provided you can afford it in the first place."

Palette, the Toolbox, Song
Construction, Tempa Map, Mix.
Maestro, Time Line Scoring,
Metronome, the Clipboard and
accessories for converting files.

First movement

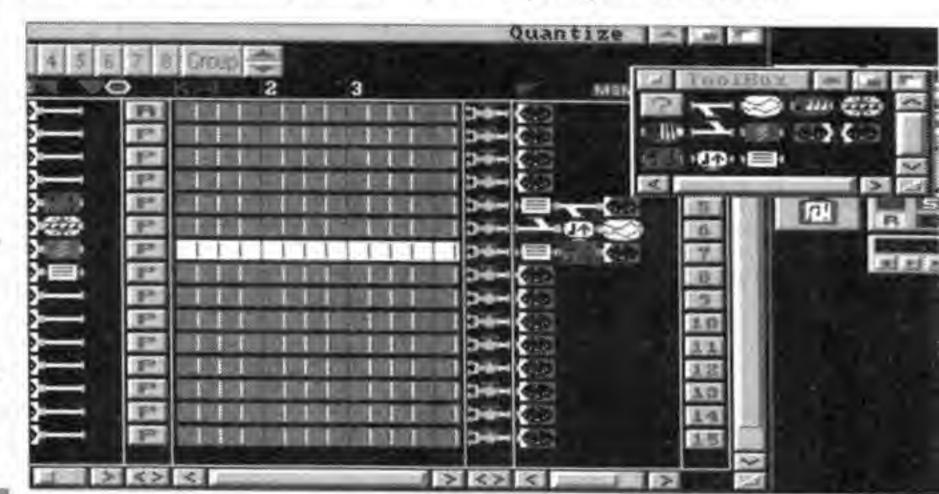
The transport controls, which consist of the usual tape machine icons, are now in a movable window (as opposed to the fixed position of the original program) so as not to get in the way. The display also shows both the exact bar and time position.

The overall speed of recording and playback is set here. You can define up to four autolocate positions, punch in and out, record cycle and editing markers and Loop Record. Probably the fastest method is to memorise the keyboard commands for transport - with several windows vying for screen space you seem to be moving it around all the time and many of the basic commands are duplicated on the QWERTY keyboard. If you are not careful it is easy to record over your first efforts as there are two controls that need to be confirmed

before recording: one in the transport window and one in the track window. I found it easy to forget which track I was recording on and then merrily wipe over the lot, especially if the transport window had been moved to cover the track I had just worked on:

Opting for the Loop Record mode, you can record up to eight versions of the new track, audition numeric display which can be incremented up or down by clicking on either the upper or lower half of the number. You can short cut this by hitting the 1/2 or 3/4 button, which drops the tempo by that fraction, or go for the tempo palette which has four fixed speeds and can be set to your favourite working tempos.

The most sophisticated option is the tempo map. While there didn't

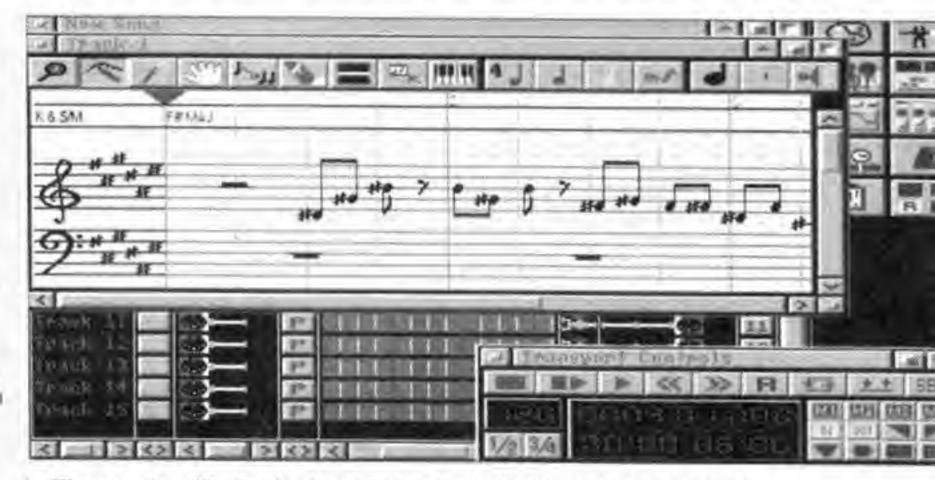


The detail of connecting some of the wealth of the Tools into the pipework: the shot shows how tools can be applied to connect and process data both before and after recording has taken place.

each one and then choose which one you want to keep. This saves a lot of time when trying to get the right feel to a section; you don't have to stop and reset. The program seems to need a long think before the cycle record mode will work – probably because it rearranges the memory for this function. Use the time for an inspirational tea break. Maybe an

appear to be a way of recording tempo changes in real time - speed can be altered while recording and the playback will mimic this - there is a separate part of the track dedicated to tempo changes.

Different tempos can be inserted wherever necessary and you can speed up or slow down between any of them in several different ways by



The notation display. Notice the line above that logs the key changes.

extension of this idea would be to make it so that the 'takes' you might want to merge, or otherwise splice together to form the ultimate solo, could be dropped into the clipboard and then edited together. As it stands, you can only keep one complete final take; the others are ditched automatically.

The program has some rather clever ways of both quickly setting and automatically altering the recording speed. There is the usual using the linear or logarithmic tempo curves on the menu.

Terrific tools

The really unique feature of Bars and Pipes is its Tool Box. This is best thought of as a file full of devices which affect MIDI data. The easiest way to use them is to open the Tool Box and drag any of the icons you see into the pipework of any track. It then bolts itself into the data stream

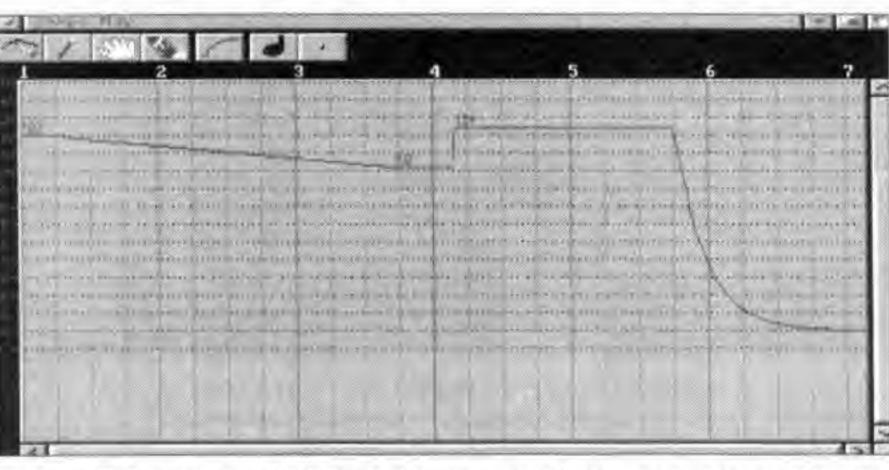
continued on page 94

MUSIC

continued from page 93

and performs its function. Whereas most sequencing software boasts advanced features, such as smart quantize, delay functions and data splitters to separate bass and lead parts into two separate MIDI channels, this is really only the starting point for Bars and Pipes. The tools that come with it possibly have the most adventurous and advanced semi-intelligent features that any music program for any computer has to offer today. There are automatic accompaniment generators, note

different tracks running simultaneously with a different setting for each. The functions that actually generate notes will require you to enter criteria with regard to the type and mode of scale used in the piece so that the data generated makes musical sense. By using branching and merging pipes, tracks can be interconnected and the notes generated can be played on a separate MIDI channel with a new sound if you so wish. As well as using the tools as real-time data



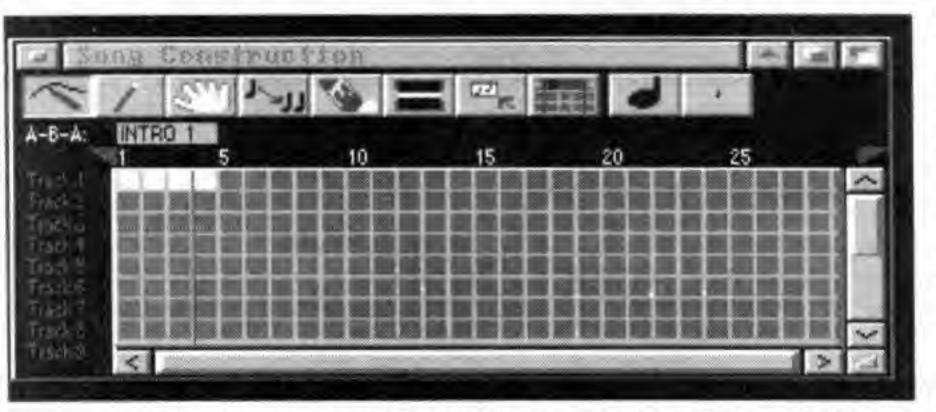
No it's not a medical chart – it's the tempo changes as represented by a graph. Notice that the curved lines are put in from the menu above.

length limiters, counterpoint generators, MIDI event delay, velocity limiters, Echo (from 1 to 19) with the repeat times linked to the tempo, plus increase or decrease in volume. Notes can be inverted, inverting the keyboard so that the high notes are on the left, or it can generate mirrored counter-melodies centred around any given note. Harmony can be generated and rules set governing what key and type of harmony is created. As well as pitch shifters, note range limiters and a very creative loop generator, you can combine any of these tools to become your own 'macrotool' which is then stored in the toolbox and can be part of the default sequence when you start up the program.

Tools can be used any number of

altering and generating functions, within the track window you can also apply them globally to all tracks, a selected group of tracks or, via the edit window, to individual notes. Thanks to this feature, the program gives you more than enough rope to hang yourself twice over; all you do is supply the inventive application.

There are two extra disks of additional tools available with a whole host of functions that include controlling and synchronizing a Fostex R-8 multi-track recorder, compressing and expanding velocity data, creating arpeggiated notes, adding grace notes, creating note slides (glissandi), repeating notes for a specified length of time ... the list of these original and highly creative facilities is seemingly endless.



How to construct a song. The section shown (light shaded blocks) has been named – intro – and can now be copied and dragged anywhere within the composition to form part of the overall song. The original Bars and Pipes had jolly graphic displays to help you edit the notes without requiring a knowledge of music notation. In the professional version this has been added to considerably in order to caver a very wide range of editing functions.

The simple graphic display is still there, but it has now been augmented by true notation display and editing with print-out functions. You can use the key and scale tool to limit the notes entered within set scales or modes and another tool will identify and place chords within the score. The latter is linked to powerful functions that allow you to define any scale or key you wish to work in or even let you create your own scales and/or modes.

The display will also show the MIDI parameters, such as velocity and aftertouch, graphically and allows full editing of them.

Trax lyrical

Lyrics, which were part of the original program, can now be printed out, but not directly aligned with the notes. While the notation is more than adequate for editing and playing from on a local basis, it falls far short of being a true scoring package that you could use, say, to generate marketable sheet music. The notation itself is not well spaced. Tracks/instruments are labelled, but there are only very limited possibilities (if at all) for adding

BLITS

French composer Claude Debussy (1862-1918) probably explained why number-crunching computers are so handy for writing music with when he said: "Music is the arithmetic of sounds as optics is the geometry of light."

& BOBS

phrasing, musical terms, headers etc, and there is no provision for alto or tenor clefs (for, say, viola and 'cello) and you cannot print out a full score that contains all the parts.

This is disappointing, especially as the program has an inspired transpose option. One of the bugbears of scoring out parts is that some instruments need to read transposed notation in order to play the correct pitches: for example a trumpet will see and play a middle C but in fact it sounds as B flat. These are known as 'transposing instruments' and to cope with this, the program has a transpose display option that leaves the original MIDI data intact but alters the display. That in itself is not unique, but a second

menu lists all the major transposing instruments. Selecting one automatically alters the display and also inserts the correct key signature and lists the instrument in the printout, making this a much more assured and simple process than is possible in other software.

For fine-combing the data, there is an optional list of every MIDI event in the track, which can also display, edit and print out System Exclusive data. Lyrics are saved automatically when Midi File Format is used. Cut and Paste, Insert and Delete are well taken care of with a multi-purpose clipboard which can take several separate clips, name and store them away for future use.

JARGON

MIDI: Music Instrument Digital Interface: the universal standard by which digital instruments, such as synths and computers, can communicate.

RAM: Random Access Memory. The amount of space that is available in the computer for data to be stored.

REAL TIME: Data is altered 'as it occurs' rather than when it is residing in the memory of the computer.

MIDI CLOCK: The regular pulses sent via MIDI which ensure that instruments listening will play at the same speed.

MIDI TIME CODE: Ensures that as well as playing at the same speed, the instruments will all stop and start from exactly the same place.

SMPTE: Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. A time code standard used in video, film and television. If the sequencer is to be used in conjunction with these media, it will need to be able to synchronize to the several formats that SMPTE has.

MIDI FILE FORMAT: A standard file format that enables MIDI data to be loaded from one program to another.

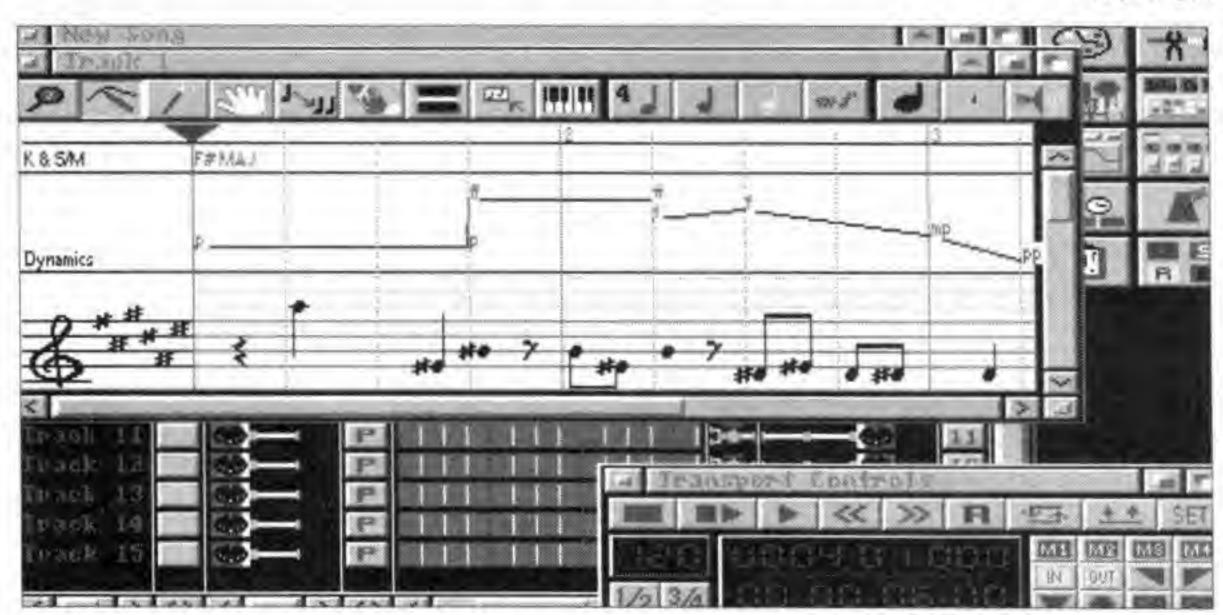
SYS EX: The specialised data that is transmitted via MIDI containing information that can only be understood by the make and model of instrument it is addressed to.

QUANTIZE: To round up data, usually meaning the correction of timing errors that occur in performance.

VELOCITY DATA: Information transmitted via MIDI that refers to the speed with which a particular note was pressed and thus affects the tone it creates.

MODES: An early (pre 1600) form of scales that is still very prevalent in folk music and has been used by contemporary jazz musicians.

Nein, nein! Ah, das ist eine gute name!



Notation display with the dynamics shown graphically. These can be drawn in after the tune has been entered.

All definitions – key, edit positions, display parameters, etc – created for one track can be copied to any other track or applied to all tracks globally by using a Master Parameter menu, which imports and exports data to and from various tracks. (Personally I

BLITS

Musical maverick, Dave Howard, of Yon Yonson fame, added grist to the mill when he likened the activity of sound sampling to a bakery nicking slices of bread from other bakeries and wrapping it up as their own. True to his principles, he continues to sample from his own records.

& BOBS

find the terms Import and Export more than a little confusing as they are usually reserved for either MIDI data or additional MIDI channels.)

As mentioned before, the editing of individual tracks or multiple

numbers of tracks can also be defined using the eight group buttons. Each group can be subject to any global tool or edit function. Groups can be stored to disk, as can individual tracks, and there is provision for creating and naming short drum patterns so that any future rhythm tracks can be constructed with minimum fuss.

Home on arrange

As well as facilities for editing individual tracks, there is an arrange feature termed Song Construction. This is a chain/link function that works in much the same way as on several other sequencing programs. You can name individual sections, having first been treated to a graphic overview of all the tracks, and each one is assigned a different colour. The sections can then be dragged about and placed in any order. This seemed to take a little bit of time and I wondered if it was actually recopying the data - if so it is not a very effective way of using the available memory space. Each section can be subjected to the same global editing and tool facilities as

an individual track or group and all the edits can be lined up, if required, either to the nearest bar/beat or to the nearest second. Any subsequent alterations made in the first appearance of a section are automatically updated when that section is repeated.

Mention must be made of the Mix Maestro. This is a graphic representation of a mixing desk something that has become a common feature of many up-market sequencing programs. By utilising MIDI Control numbers 7 and 10, the volume for each individual instrument and the stereo balance (provided it really does output in stereo) can be adjusted and recorded 'on the fly'. Control numbers can be changed to enable the slider and pan pot icons to govern many other features as well, providing the receiving instrument is up to it.

Creative accounting

Bars and Pipes Professional has an inordinate amount of unique features and has a genuinely helpful and creative slant to it. It is a program that, thanks to the ToolBox, has functions no other software can come near. If you are an absolute beginner to music sequencing then it is a program you can 'grow into' provided, of course, you can pay for it in the first place.

Whether or not it is the absolute end in professional software, I am not so certain. It does require a fairly large memory to really get going and some of the features, notably the song construction, seem to take a little too long to formulate. Studios tend to want things to work immediately, if not sooner, and perhaps they might not like the wait. But from a strictly creative standpoint, there is very little available on the market that comes remotely near the capabilities of this program.

000000000

SHOPPING LIST

Bars and Pipes Professional.....\$379
Bars and Pipes@ £170
by Blue Ribbon Soundworks
1293 Briardale NE,
Atlanta,
Georgia 30306
USA

= 0101 404 377 1514

According to Blue Ribbon Soundworks, no UK recommended retail price has been fixed as yet for Bars and Pipes Professional, nor has a sole distributor been appointed. We'll bring you more price information when we can get it.

In the meantime, both Bars and Pipes and its professional version should be widely available from various dealers in this country, but prices will vary.

Read the adverts for more information, and don't forget to shop around.

CHECKOUT

Bars and Pipes Professional Documentation......19/20

Like many American programs, the manual is very comprehensive and takes you by the hand through every aspect of the program in easy-to-understand terms.

Features......17/20

A big plus for its ToolBox and comprehensive editing, though notation facilities were lacking.

Ease of use.....16/20

Not too much to worry about here. Easy in its basic functions, but the more complex features require some serious study.

functions. This could have been because the memory I had available was limited. However I suspect that the program could be a little slicker.

Price value16/20

At the time of going to press the price had yet to be finalised for the UK. The best guesstimate would be about £350, based on previous prices. At this it represents a serious dent in your wallet, but there is probably nothing on the market at present that can really come near it in terms of creativity and facilities.

AMIGA 83/100

The program has an awful lot to affer and can be easily understood by a first-time buyer and beginner to music. It does have a lot of very slick features, but I wonder if these will tempt the recording studios in its favour. However, for the creative and serious musician it is an utterly invaluable piece of software.

GETTING BEHIND BARS

Although Bars and Pipes Professional will run on 1Mb, you might be better off having a little bit more RAM to spare. It seemed to get quite full with only a moderate sized piece comprising four instruments and about 50 bars in length; a warning window advising of the lack of space pops up. There are helpful suggestions to make more memory available: ditching the undo buffer, closing the workbench, using a monochrome display and disabling the fast refresh screen utility. However these need to be weighed against the valuable smart options that you can load into the program like the lyrics, multiple tools, exploding windows (fast disappearing) and using several windows at once. Taking all things into consideration, to get the program to function at its best you would need 2 to 4Mb and maybe a hard disk. Using a TV as monitor will not show it off to its best. The graphic detail being what it is, a colour monitor is necessary to avoid advanced myopia.

Your computer is the only teacher which YOU CONTROL

Whatever your age, whatever your subject let your computer help you learn.

Subjects include ...

French, German, Spanish, Italian, English History, Geography, Science, General Knowledge, Football, First Aid, Sport, England, Scotland, Natural History, Junior Spelling and Arithmetic

> Available for most popular home & business computers 1

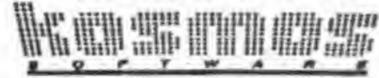


Kosmos are specialist producers of Educational Software designed to help you enjoy learning from your computer. Our programs even allow you to add your own lesson material.

Write or telephone for a FREE 20-page BROCHURE of our Educational & Leisure software Please state your computer type

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed) DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR Telephone 05255 3942 or 5406







THE ONE STOP AMIGA SHOP IN SCOTLAND

Everything for your Amiga at real sexy prices! Midi/modems/video/scanners/printers/monitors/ disk drives/ram/software/books etc

Amiga 500, 1500/2000 & A3000 at very competitive prices.

We can supply the Amiga A590 Hard disk fitted with up to 2Mb Ram for your A500

We can also supply and fit hard cards/disks to your Amiga 1500/2000/3000

Ring us for the best prices on Ram boards and chips for any Amiga configuration

Have a look at the first Amiga CD Rom Drive - Newly imported from Xetec in Kansas. Supplied with a CD containing over 500Mb of PD software.

Send a disk + 50p or £1 for our latest PD list.

Pazaz!, 14 Douglas Street, Dunfermline, Fife, SCOTLAND KY12 7EB

TEL/FAX 0383 620102





Sales Holline (0733) 350242 Wish I stonald Avenue, Whittlesey, Peterborough OPEN 9AM - 7PM / 7 DAYS PER WEEK



* ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE & PACKAGING *						
THANKYOU FOR YOUR CUSTOM.	Sonmax ZIPSTICK (auto-fire)10.99	Mouse Trap 2.99				
TO LO LOTAL	Konix NAVIGATOR 12.99	Mouse Pocket				
RESPONSE.	ADACUE COO	Magic Stage				
PRINTER, TO E NSURE A SPEEDY	FLIGHTGRIP 1 8.99	Hard Graphic Mouse Pad3.99				
NAME OF YOUR COMPUTER/	AAAACDICK 1 14 00	69.9. (yarg, suld ,bar) bad seuoM mma				
WHEN ORDERING PLEASE STATE	OO O FINOLITY 45 designing	Hart Micro Mouse Pad 7.99				
CATALOGUE DISK1.00	Multi-Pocket 3.99	Zydec Replacement Mouse17.99				
AMIGA P.D.	99.8 Yert 19qeq rtiw	Contriver Replacement Mouse., 19,99				
Colour11.0010.00	2 Pce. Printer Stand5.99	Naksha Upgrade Mouse24.99				
SWift 9/24 2.60 2.35	Tilt & Turn Monitor Stand15.99	Replacement A500 PSU39,99				
Citizen 120D	Desktop Copy Holder (A4)9.99	Amiga Ext. Drive54.99				
1C24-10	000 ("MINOT) 000122 91612-itnA	Zydec Atari ST Ext. Drive54.99				
LC10 Colour5.005.50	Atari ST/FM D/Cover3.99	3.5 80 cap Stackable Banx10.99				
Star LC102.50 2.35	Comm. 1084 Monitor D/Cover5.99	3.5 100 cap lockable box5.99				
NEC P6+/7+4.103.80	Amiga A500 K/Board D/Cover 3 00	3.5 80 cap lockable box5.49				
25.203.2 38\08XJ nozq3	ST Scart	3.5 40 cap lockable box4.99				
9512 2.95 2126	00 0 trend applied	3.5 10 cap Ryford 149				
PCW 8256/85123.553.30	Joystick Splitter Lead4.99	3.5 disk cleaner7.99				
28.201.E0005\00002 bestemA	Joystick 3mm Ext. Lead4.99	100 3.5 disk labels				
	00 h heal to an only of	3.5 Mitsubishi DS/DD (10)7.99				
PRINTER RIBBONS: 2+ 6+	4 Player Games Lead4.99	3.5 Bulk DS/DD Disks0.34				

COMPUTER CONSUMABLE SPECIALIST

ENGLISH

By the time children reach the junior school most are fairly fluent readers, handling both simple and more complex words. The transition from simple printing to joined-up writing with much greater use of punctuation and upper-case letters is also beginning. Also being tackled are irregular words which cause even adults such confusion – bough, bought, through and so on.

At this stage, spelling makes its dreaded appearance. Philip (aged eight) is a fluent reader and prolific writer, but his spelling has to be seen to be believed. He seems fairly typical of his age group, which appears to have difficulty with the abstract of visualising a spelling then transferring it to paper. Two programs have proved useful in helping him to improve not only his spelling but his understanding of the way letters are combined – Spelli and Better Spelling.

BETTER SPELLING Ages 8 - adult

This is a very polished package, which consists of two different spelling games, each with good use of graphics and animation. Both games use the same word lists, the contents of which range from simple three-letter words to spelling that would tax many adults.

Boarding school

A blackboard is used as the screen display, with an animated board rubber as an eraser between rounds and spinning ticks being awarded to one side of the board to measure success. While not affecting the educational side of the program, the graphics certainly give an incentive to the child. Although simple, the animation is anticipated as a reward.

The spelling game involves a word being flashed on to the screen for a few seconds before it is blanked out. The child then has to type the word from memory. After several correct tries, an anagram is presented as a bonus. Anagrams are tackled in earnest in the second game. This time a scrambled word is presented on-screen for the child to work out; the bonus stage being a hangman-style 'guess the word'.

Of the two games, my young testers found the spelling section rather less interesting to play than the anagrams. Although both games use the same words, the flash-card technique of the spelling section rather smacked of 'boring school spelling tests' and the bonus anagrams were a welcome relief. Perhaps the effort of concentrating and having to use memory as well as working out the spellings was the

Teach to your own

Education correspondent Pat Winstanley casts an eye over educational software for juniors and delivers a lesson on how to find the best bargains

"If children are to truly learn from using a computer, the software must match up to a number of challenges. I'll tell you which packages have what it takes to give your young ones the advantage."

Pat Winstanley

ast month we looked at programs aimed at younger children, so this time it's the turn of the juniors. While games for tots concentrate on the very basics - letter, number and shape recognition - offerings for the eight to twelves assume that children are now familiar with the initial concepts. By assuming the basic tools, programmers can begin to work

the basic tools, programmers can begin to work concentration
main cause, but the game certainly greatest advantage, adding a game

made the children think.

When the anagram game was tackled, the children were much mo

tackled, the children were much more relaxed. With all the letters in front of them the task became more of a jigsaw puzzle than anything else. We found that a clue was aften needed as to the nature of a word before the children could sort out the spellings – this method falling down when Mum couldn't work it out either. The puzzle element of the anagram game is probably its

flavour upon which children thrive without, detracting from the educational value at all.

SPELL! Ages 5 - 15

Very similar to Better Spelling in concept, Spelli's low price is reflected in its poor presentation. But it has some advantages over its more expensive rival.

Five games are available in the pack. In A Flash and All Mixed Up

on the application of those tools, which happily makes for games with greater diversity and greater interest for the children. Although drilling the fundamentals of learning is still included, older children can both cope with and appreciate the bells and whistles often present in such packages without finding them a distraction or concentration breaker.

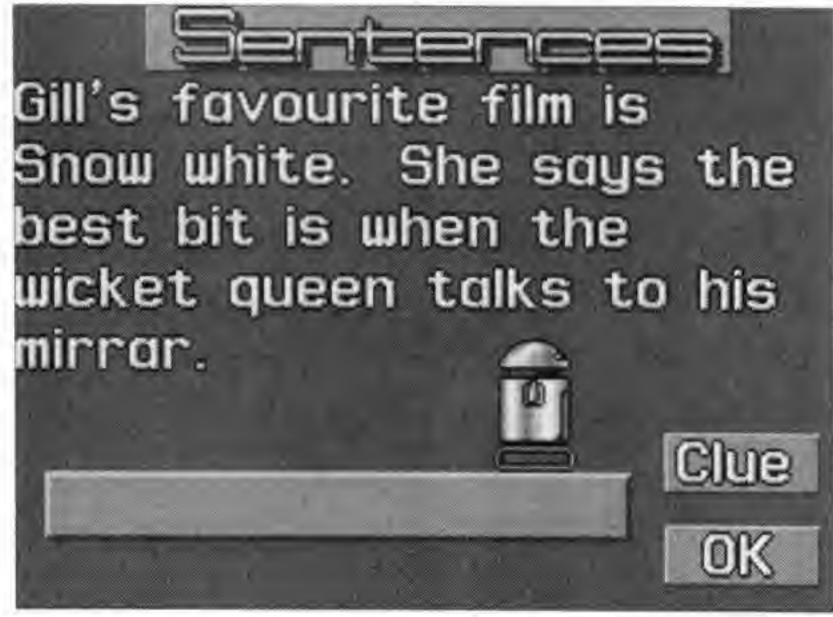
are directly equivalent to the spelling and anagram games of Better Spelling – the children's reactions to the two methods being the same as in that package (anagrams preferred). Three more similar presentations found in Rocket – a hangman game – while in Lunar Buggy a word is hauled across the screen; the word must be typed in before it falls off the edge of a cliff.

Didn't he do well?

Conveyor Belt reminds me of the TV game show that always had a cuddly tay. The game sends several words ralling across the screen. Once gone, the child must type in as many as possible. This is an excellent test of memory as well as spelling and, since similarly spelled words are sometimes grouped together, younger children work best in pairs with one remembering the words for the other to spell. Like the flash-card technique, this one places a huge task on the child, no matter how simple the words involved, simply by having to do two things at once.

In marked contrast to the crisp, colourful screen display of Better Spelling, Spelli does not use the abilities of the Amiga at all when it comes to presentation. Colours are bland and unappetising, which distracts while presumably attempting to do the opposite. Letters are displayed in a greatly enlarged font

continued on page 99



Speling is a triky thing and Fun School 3 helps out just fine. Gender also causes problems sometimes – just look at the wicked queen, ducky.

AMAZING OFFERS ON 3.5" DSDD DISKS

25 DSDD 135 tpi	10.95
50 DSDD 135 tpi	20.95
75 DSDD 135 tpi	
100 DSDD 135 tpi	35.95

ALL DISKS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS AND ARE 100% ERROR FREE 2 FOR 1 GUARANTEE

3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS

10	9.95
25,	23.75
50	39.95
100	57.95
	100% ERROR FREE

5.25" DSDD DISKS

30	8.95
50	12.95
100	
200	45.95
	& ERROR FREE ENV/LABELS)

5.25" DSHD DISKS

30	17.95
50	20.95
100	35.95
200	67.95
(ALL DISKS 100% EF	RROF FREE

DISK STORAGE BOXES

3.5* 100 CAPACITY	.5.95
3.5" 80 CAPACITY	5.45
3.5" 50 CAPACITY	.4.95
3.5° 40 CAPACITY	4.45
5.25" 100 CAPACITY	5.95
5.25" 50 CAPACITY	.4.95

OFFER A A A DEDUCT \$1.00 FROM THE ABOVE BOX PRICES IF PURCHASING A QUANTITY OF DISKS BELOW 75 AND \$2.00 FOR A QUANTITY ABOVE 75

5.25" OR 3.5" 10 CAP BOXES 5 FOR 4.50 10 FOR 7.50

GENUINE SONY 3.5" DSDD BULK DISKETTES

25	12.45	200	79.95
50	22.95	500	179.95
100	41.95	1000	339.95
(ALL DISK	S 100% ERROR FREE	AND ARE SUPPLIED W	VITH LABELS)

RAINBOW DISKS

(RED, GREEN, YELLOW, ORANGE, BLACK, WHITE COLORS AND QTY'S OF YOUR CHOICE

THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O			oun undice
3.5" DSDD DISKS		5.25" DSDD DISKS	
25 DSDD	13.75	25 DSDD	10.45
50 DSDD	26.45	50 DSDD	The second secon
100 DSDD	44.95	100 DSDD	34.95
200 DSDD	84.95	200 DSDD	67.95

(ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH ENV /LABELS)

GENERAL ACCESSORIES

QUALITY MOUSE MAT2.50	ATARI DUST COVER3.95
MOUSE POCKETS1.50	AMIGA DUST COVER3.95
3.5" CLEANING KIT1.95	2 PIECE PRINTER STAND5.95
5.25" CLEANING KIT1.95	MONITOR STAND12.95

PERIPHERALS

CUMANA

ONLY 59.95

AMIGA 512K RAM

EXPANSION BOARD WITH CLOCK ONLY 32.95

WITHOUT CLOCK

ONLY 29.95

DATEL ACTION REPLAY II ONLY 57.95

STACKABLE STORAGE BOXES

BANX BOX

HOLDS 90 3.5" DISKS

CAN BE STACKED

HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY

18.0	00
3+7.	50
5+7.0	00

POSSO BOX

HOLDS 150 3 5" OR 70 5.25" DISKS CAN BE STACKED HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY ONLY 15.95

JOYSTICKS

COMPETITION PRO10.95
COMP PRO EXTRA 12.95
ZIP STICK AUTOFIRE. 12.95
PYTHON ONE9.95
(MANY MORE AVAILABLE
DUCKE FOR DETAIL OF

XCOPY PRO

(THE ULTIMATE BACKUP UTILITY)

34.95

RIBBONS

WE STOCK A RANGE OF RIBBONS FOR MANY MACHINES

PHONE FOR A QUOTE

HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE

0782 208228

BY FAX

0782 281506

BY POST

MEDIA DIRECT

UNIT 3
RAILWAY ENT. CENTRE
SHELTON NEW ROAD
STOKE ON TRENT
ST4 7SH.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

2.95 P & P PER ORDER 9.00 NEXT DAY (UK MAINLAND ONLY)

REMEMBER !!!

WE ONLY SELL HIGH QUALITY
DISKETTES, OUR 3.5" DISKETTES
ARE MADE BY K.A.O AND OUR
5.25" DISKETTES ARE MADE BY
ATHANA.WE DO NOT SELL SUB
STANDARD DISKETTES FROM
THE FAR EAST.

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

200 3.5" DSDD + 2 100 CAP BOXES 29:95 64.95

AASHA MOUSE+
MAT AND POCKET

34.95 22.95

CUMANA EXT.DRIVE
PLUS 512K RAM EXP.
WITH CLOCK
92:90 87.95

CUMANA EXT.DRIVE
PLUS XCOPY PRO
94:90 89.95

☆☆ OFFER 5 ☆☆
ACCESORY PACK

MOUSE MAT MOUSE POCKET DISK CLEANING KIT DUST COVER

9.90 7.99

continued from page 97

which relieves the putrid background a little, since half-a-dozen words virtually fill the screen.

As a budget-price offering, Spelli certainly has just as much educational value as Better Spelling, and with more game variety and the opportunity to add your own word lists, more flexibility. But by releasing the game identically across a range of 8 and 16-bit formats, Database has been forced to place the package's presentation at the bottom of its list of priorities.

MATHS

As with English, junior school children are expected to have mastered the basics of the four common arithmetic functions: add, subtract, multiply and divide. For all the controversy about the irrelevance of drilling in tables, now that calculators are routinely used in schools, children still need a back up should the batteries fail. And although calculator wielding adults are now a common sight in supermarkets, the ability to perform fast mental arithmetic is essential. I've lost count of the number of times I have had to provide the correct



Maths Mania gives maths an urgent edge, as failure to get the right answers will have the submariners abandoning their scuppered sub.

figure to a young checkout operator who has punched in the wrong amount. Both the packages described below give the child an apportunity to practise these essential skills.

MATHS MANIA

Ages 8 - 12

Last month we looked at Magic Maths, which covered very simple arithmetic for the infants. Maths

Mania from the same software house
is presented identically, but adds
multiplication, division and logic to
the child's repertoire.

At junior level children are honing their memory and logical skills, so the first two games of the pack are welcome additions to the drudge of learning tables. First off is

Mind Power
which is a revamp of the
Mastermind game
in which a
sequence of
different coloured
pegs must be
deduced. This
game uses
coloured shapes
and is not easy.

Rather simpler is Blast Off which presents a grid partially filled by coloured shapes. At the beginner level, the child is given several seconds to memorise the positions of the various shapes. Then the grid is cleared and the pattern duplicated by selecting the squares which were occupied before. At the harder level, the child must select both the correct positions and also the correct colour and shape which was there originally. In addition to

memory and logic are three games which encourage basic arithmetic practise. The memory angle is retained in Sums which flashes a sum on the screen then removes it after a few seconds. The child must remember the question in order to type in the answer.

For younger children, Submarine dispenses with the memory angle by leaving the sum on-screen throughout. A submarine has several sailors on its deck, each of which in turn enters the sub as a correct answer is given. Get the answer wrang too often and any remaining men fall overboard to be eaten by a shark. Hilarious, and it has that touch of urgency which children of this age are beginning to both appreciate and cope with.

Weighing up

The last game, Scales, is much simpler and has no time limits or penalties (except in the score at the end). It simply involves balancing a set of scales by providing the answer to the sum in the left hand pan.

Although the games are listed on the menu in decreasing order of difficulty, which seems a little daft, the whole package is a fine example of blending simple graphics with essential drill. Highly recommended for its variety and flexibility.

MATHS BLASTER PLUS Ages 6 - 12

Most educational software for the Amiga uses the machine's graphic capabilities to present programs that resemble arcade games as much as possible. Thus high score tables are often included, but being RAMbased, they are lost when the machine is switched off.

Maths Blaster Plus is the type of program that could be used easily in schools to record the mathematical progress of a whole class over a period of time. For the child at home, its disk recording option also gives a constant progress check – much more satisfying than having to fill the high-score table every session.

As a maths tutor, this American package takes children through the first six grades (raughly infant to junior) and covers the four basic arithmetical functions together with fractions, decimals and percentages. Unfortunately the presentation is pretty uninspiring and children soon become bored with the repetition.

The first four games present plain screens with oversize numerals offering sums. The sums themselves range from a simple 3+4=? through to the ?+4=7 style. Additionally, there is one animated game in which a screen with several rockets ready for take off also shows a sum. Each rocket is aimed at an alternative answer and the child must stop a

continued on page 100

THE RATING SYSTEM

Here's a run down of how we rate the packages reviewed each month. Some will have a high addiction rating while at the same time scoring low on educational content. Others might score in the opposite direction. The best packages of all will tend to have high scores across the board, resulting in a balanced product which satisfies the child's need to play while not neglecting the prime purpose of the product's existence – education.

Value for money is not considered as a separate item, since different children will find different approaches of more or less use. Those easily distracted will be better off with a very bare package, while avid joystick jockeys will prefer the more animated approach. Also, the age ranges of children in a family will determine the length of time a product will be usable.

Education Value ?/30

How much of the child's time is spent practising old skills or learning new ones. Is the product accurate and consistent in spelling, punctuation, ability level and so on?

Ease of Use ?/30

Is the program easy to load? Can the child control the menus and other options alone? Will the child need an adult's help to read the on-screen instructions? Can the program be utilised in different ways for different subject areas?

Flexibility ?/10

Can different ability levels be set? Will the program adjust them automatically? Can problems and word lists be created by the user for inclusion? Can both keyboard and mouse be used?

Addiction ?/30

Based on the personal reactions of children and adults of all ages and abilities. Is the child's interest held? Can different ages compete together? Is success encouraged without failure demoralising the child? Is it fun to play? Do the children ask for it again?

continued from page 99

constantly walking astronaut at the correct rocket. The rocket then rises to the top of the screen. Wowl

If I sound harsh, it is simply because there are many other programs about at much lower prices that offer far more interest to the children. And if a child isn't interested in a program, she or he will not want to play.

MISCELLANY

Educational software comes pretty expensive, so if you are buying for the first time your best bet might be a package covering a variety of different subjects. Two packages worth a mention in this respect are the Answer Back Junior Quiz from Kosmos and the highly acclaimed Fun School (over 7) pack from Database. Although entirely different in approach, they offer lasting interest combined with excellent

their own particular broods.

Answer Back Junior Quiz Ages 6 - 11

In this age of TV quiz shows and pub quiz leagues, virtually everybody seems to dabble in the pastime of showing off their general knowledge (or in my case lack of it).

Answer Back is a series of quizzes suitable for all ages. The shell is the quiz pack itself, which is supplied with hundreds of questions on all sorts of topics. The question lists are roughly categorised into 15 lists, each of which is stored on disc and can be loaded separately.

The quiz plays by presenting a series of questions from the chosen list. All or part of the list may be chosen and questions cover multiple choice, true or false or find the missing letters. In the junior version, an arcade sequence may be selected which is invoked when a question is answered correctly. This slows the

enough – even if the kids do always find a way to beat me.

FUN SCHOOL 3 (OVER 7) Ages 7 - 12

As both a first program and a source of continuing pleasure and educational value, the Fun School series will be hard to beat.

Six different programs are contained in the package, each of which avoids the dry approach of many competitors by presenting standard school topics in a novel and hugely enjoyable manner. The most conventional program is Planetary Maths, which successfully combines arithmetic practice with frantic arcade reactions. Various skill and time levels can be set with ease, making it a firm favourite with all ages. Also fairly traditional is Word Search, which displays a grid of letters and a list of words to be discovered running in all directions.

Sentences offers incorrectly punctuated prose for the child to correct. The game also features spellings to be spatted and corrected. Treasure Search offers practice in compass directions and distances as the child follows a list of instructions in a bid to find the treasure on a colourful backdrop.

Robot Draw is a well-featured, colour logo drawing program with macros and several examples in the manual to get the child started.

Database is exactly that: a simple, but well-written database in which the child can first practice storing information, then searching and retrieving it.

Interactive fun

While the Fun School packs for younger ages tend to offer games which are played in the same way again and again, this pack provides more interaction with the computer for saving masterpieces of drawing and carefully entered data. Despite this, the programs are simple to understand and operate, unlike adult packages which often confuse younger children by their extremely large range of options.

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

MJC offers a wide range of educational software at discount prices. Belated thanks for supplying copies of Sesame Street last month at very short notice.

SPELLI£8.95
FUN SCHOOL 3 (over 7)£24.99
Database Educational Software
Europa House
Adlington Park,
Adlington,
Macclesfield,

SK10 4NP = 0625 878888

MATHS BLASTER PLUS£39.95
Ablac Computec Ltd

South Devon House Newton Abbot Devon, TQ12 28P ≈ 0626 331464

25 Park Road Wigan, Lancs

= 0942 495261

MATHS MANIA£22.95
BETTER SPELLING.....£22.95
School Software

Tait Business Centre
Dominic St
Limerick,
Ireland

2010 353 6149477

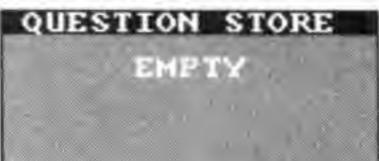
ANSWER BACK JUNIOR QUIZ .. £19.95 Kosmos

1 Pilgrims Close
Harlington,
Dunstable
Bedfordshire,
LUS 6LX
= 05255 3942/5406

the same of the same and the same in the same of the s

JUNIOR BACK UIZ

Help, Instructions
List quizzes
Load quiz
Create new quiz
Erase quiz
Exit to Workbench





Children and grown-ups alike can test their general knowledge without recourse to the pub quiz machine with Answer Back Junior Quiz.

educational value.

The beauty of the multi-topic approach is that children who are new to the computer and are looking for novelty need not become bogged down on one subject, but can flit about and become accustomed to the controls. From the parent's point of view, topics in which the child appears weak can be pinpointed for further work and perhaps a more specialised package.

A source not to be ignored is the public domain, which boasts a wide selection of programs on most subjects, and they won't break the bank either at two or three pounds each. Although PD games don't usually have the depth of commercial offerings, they offer a variety of novel approaches to grab the kids' interest. With AMOS now more widely used, many of the PD games are written in the language, and some offer the chance for AMOS-owning parents to modify the programs in order to suit

game down rather a lot, but is fun for the kids. Adults playing alone are better off deselecting it.

And the fact that adults can play alone shows the versatility of the system. Many of the question lists contain posers ranging from easy-peasy to virtually impossible. The easier questions are

grouped together in the lists and can be selected alone for younger children.

In addition to the supplied lists, further data disks can be purchased for use with the system or, by using a text editor, your own lists can be created and saved on to disk.

Altogether the Quiz is a versatile system which is suitable for the whole family and I simply can't recommend it highly

CHECKOUT

Software	Education value	Ease of use	Flexibility factor	Addiction	Overall
Better Spelling	25	20	5	20	70/100
Spell!	25	20	8	10	63/100
Maths Mania	25	20	5	20	70/100
Maths Blaster Plus	25	20	5	10	60/100
Answer Back Junior	25	20	8	25	78/100
Fun School 3 (7+)	25	25	8	25	83/100

AMISTA

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

For the Commodore Amiga

AMIGA A500 - £309.95

Package includes A500 computer with 1/2 Mb ram, disk drive, TV modulator, Workbench, mouse and PSU. with 1/2 meg/clock upgrade add£30.00 with Cumana 2nd drive add......£60.00

AMIGA SCREEN GEMS

includes Deluxe Paint II and 4 Top games + Free 1/2 meg memory expansion MJC PRICE £379.95 for courier delivery on computers add £5

COMMODORE A590 HARD DRIVE

20Mb Auto boots from WB 1.3 MJC PRICE £284.95 with extra 1Meg fitted.....£319.95 with extra 2Meg fitted.....£349.95

SUPRA 500 XP HARD DRIVES

Bigger and faster than A590. Add up to 2Mb ram on board. Comes complete with PSU and FREE 1/2 Meg ram fitted. 40 Meg (25ms) version ______£449.95

GVP SERIES II A500 HARD DRIVE The fastest A500 drive? with ability to add up to 8Mb ram on board. 52 Meg (11ms) version ______£549.95

NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI with FREE Mouse House + Mat now also includes free Op Stealth game MJC PRICE £24.95

MEMORY EXPANSIONS

1/2 Meg internal with clock, 4 chip MJC PRICE £31.95

CUMANA CAX 354 DISK DRIVE

Quality Brand name 3.5' second drive includes thru port, disable switch and No Hassle I year guarantee. INCLUDES FREE VIRUS-X UTILITY MJC PRICE £61.95

VIDI COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi Colour package - including Vidi Digitiser, Vidichrome and Photon Paint MJC PRICE £95.00

RGB SPLITTER - for use with Vidichrome of Digiview. (includes PSU) MJC PRICE £64.95

COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Package includes Vidi Amiga, Vidichrome and the RGB Splitter for a complete colour digitising outfit. NOTE: For best colour pictures you require a video camera or perfect still frame VCR MJC PRICE £145.00

AMIGA A1500 £679.95

Package includes A1500 computer with 1Mb ram, 2 drives, Deluxe Paint III, Works Platinum and 4 great games. Price includes VAT and courier delivery

A1500 plus 8833 Mk2 Col Monitor £919.95

A1500/2000 PERIPHERALS

SUPRARAM - add on Ram cards with space for up to 8 Meg of extra Ram. SUPRARAM with OK fitted ______£84.95 SUPRARAM with 2Mb fitted£159.95 SUPRARAM with 4Mb litted£225.00 SUPRARAM with 8Mb fitted£349.95

SUPRA HARD DRIVES

Using the fast Wordsync 2000 controller and quality Quantum drive mechanisms. SUPRADRIVE 52Mb (11ms).....£389.95 SUPRADRIVE 105Mb (11ms)£549.95

GVP SERIES II HARD DRIVES

Quality drives with the ability to add up to 8 Meg. of extra Ram on board. 52 Meg (11ms) version......£459.95 105 Meg (11ms) version£649 95

PC XT BRIDGEBOARD

PC XT bridgeboard allowing your Amiga to run PC programs in MDA or CGA modes ideal for wordprocessors/spreadsheets includes 360K 5.25 disk drive and MS-DOS 3.3 with full instruction manuals. MJC PRICE £199.95

Accelerator board for the 500/1500/2000 increases clock speed from 7.1 to up to 14.3 requires internal fitting. MJC PRICE £159.95

PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 - UK

UK version of this popular stereo medium-res monitor. Includes 1 year on-site maintenance & leads. MJC PRICE £249.95

PROTEXT Version 5

A very fast command based package now with 110,000 word Collins Dictionary, Mail Merge and up to 36 files open plus much more - call for details. (1 meg) MJC PRICE £99.95

PROTEXT	V 4.3	£64.95
PRODATA	AMIGA	£55,95

KIND WORDS V2	£32.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS	£49.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER	£22.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagesetter 2 - great value	£47.95
Saxon Publisher - powerful	
Pro Page V2.0 - the best?	£179.95
The above programs all require at least 1 l 2 drives/Hard recommended	Meg and

VIDEO TITI ING/PRESENTATION

TIPEO III FIREDIT DES	TIAINII OIA
Home Titler - by Genisoft	£34.95
Big Alternative Scroller	
TV Text Pro - quality fonts	£79.95
Broadcast Titler II	£169.95
Pro Video Post	
SCALA	£199.95

ZVP VIDEO STUDIO

Great Video Production package - call for details (requires 1 meg + 2 drives) MJC PRICE £89.95 ZVP VIDEOSTUDIO PRO - CALL FOR DETAILS

RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK

Great value Genlock offering both Foreground and Background modes. MJC PRICE £159.95 8802 MODE SWITCH BOX - £29.95

GRAPHICS

Pixmate	34.95
Digi Paint 3	
Intro Cad	
Deluxe Paint 3	59.95
Disney Animation Studio	74.95

AMOS V1.2....£33.95

MASTERSOUND AMIGA

great value mono sampler £29.95

HARMONI

MIDI Sequencing software £34.95

ALTER AUDIO

The complete Midi starter kit features Midi Interface, Tiger Cub Software & Tutorials MJC PRICE £79.95

THE MIDI CONNECTOR

Featuring Midi In, 2 x Midi Out, Midi Thru and Serial port Thru + 2 cables.
MJC PRICE JUST £14.95

AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

Fun School 2 - featuring 8 educational games per FUN SCHOOL 2 Under 6 £12.95 FUN SCHOOL 2 6 to 8£12.95 FUN SCHOOL 2 Over 8£12.95

Fun School 3 - featuring 6 educational games per pack - different from FS 2.

FUN SCHOOL 3 Under 5£15.95 FUN SCHOOL 3 5 to 7£15.95 FUN SCHOOL 3 Over 7£15.95 many other educational titles available -

please call or write for further details

VISA

Access

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE TO THE U.K.

Education, Local Authority and Government orders welcomed. Overseas customers also welcome, please call or write for quotations. All goods subject to availability, all prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.



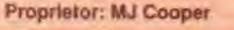
MasterCard

CALLERS WELCOME 9.30 TO 5.00 (6 days)

M.J.C. SUPPLIES (ASH)

2 The Arches, Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1UJ Telephone orders and enquiries: Letchworth (0462) 481166 (6 lines)

Fax: (0462) 670301



BUYING ADVICE FOR AMIGA SHOPPERS

Whether buying over the phone from adverts in Amiga Shopper or at a local computer store, here's our advice on how to avoid problems

BUYING IN PERSON

- Where possible, always test any software and hardware in the shop, before taking it home, to make sure it works properly.
- Make sure you have all the necessary leads, manuals or other accessories you need.
- Don't forget to keep your purchase receipt.

BUYING BY PHONE

• Be as clear as possible when stating what you want to buy. Make sure you confirm all the technical details of what you are buying. Some things to bear in mind are version numbers, memory requirements, other required hardware or software and compatibility with your particular model of Amiga (that is, make sure you know which version of Kickstart you have).

- Check the price to make sure it's the same as the one advertised.
- Check that what you're ordering is actually in stock.
- Check when and how the article will be delivered and that any extra charges are as stated on the advert.
- Make a note of the date and time when you are making the order.

BUYING BY POST

As with buying by phone, you should clearly state exactly what it is you are buying, at what price (refer to the magazine, page and issue number where it's advertised) and give any relevant information about your system set-up where necessary. You should also make sure you keep copies of all correspondence both to and from the company concerned.

MAKING RETURNS

Whichever method you buy by, you can return it if it fails to meet any one of the following three criteria:

- It must be of 'merchantable quality'.
- It must be as described.
- It must be fit for the purpose for which it was sold.

If it fails to satisfy any or all of the criteria, then you are then entitled to:

- Return it for a refund.
- Get compensation for part of the value.
- Get a replacement or free repair,

When returning anything, ensure you have proof of purchase and that you do it as soon as possible after receiving it. For this reason it is important that you check the hardware or software as soon as it is delivered to make sure everything you ordered is there and works as it is supposed to.

HOW TO PAY

Paying by credit card is the most sensible way, whether buying in person, by post or on the phone, because you may be able to claim the money from the credit company even if the firm you ordered from has gone bust or refuses to help sort out your problem.

Otherwise, pay by crossed cheque or postal order, but never send coins or notes through the mail.

GETTING REPAIRS

Always check, when buying hardware, the conditions of the guarantee, servicing and replacement policy, so that you know what level of support to expect. Always fill in and return warranty cards as soon as possible and make sure that you are aware of all the conditions contained in the guarantee.

BUYING PD

Even though buying PD software is relatively inexpensive, you should still apply the same rules of confirming all transactions as clearly as possible and making sure that you keep accurate records of all communications.

Shopping around is still important when buying PD because different houses charge different prices for the same disks. There is no set pricing structure for disks, but bear in mind that PD houses are supposed to be non-profit making operations.

PROBLEMS WITH AN ADVERTISER?

We want to ensure that buying mail order through Amiga Shapper is a straightforward, hassle-free experience.

Taking the advice offered on this page will help make it so. But if, despite this, you run into problems – for example, failure to deliver goods within 28 days, without reasonable explanation – we will do our best to help sort things out.

Simply contact our Customer Liaison Officer,

Helen Kennedy at Future Publishing, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW, or give her a call on 0225 442244 extension 2176.

Be ready to supply her with details of the advertisement you responded to, the goods ordered and precise details of the problem encountered. She will then do her best to solve your problem.

However, please bear in mind that your first contact in any enquiry should be direct to the company you have ordered from. In 99 cases out of 100 they will be able to resolve any difficulties.



Customer Liaison Officer Helen Kennedy will try to sort out any of your major problems with advertisers.

Powerful MDE facility (Minimum Data Entry) allows you search, cross reference and copy information.

*** NEW! - LIFE ORGANISER - NEW! ***

This is a clear and well thought out guide to AmigaDOS. It is a highly effective way to take you from a beginner to an expert on AmigaDOS. It takes you by simple steps, with many examples through the powerful AmigaDOS commands. The emphasis is on learning through experience and doing - not just reading like most other books. In no time at all you will master a fast, powerful and customised operating system...you can easily include your own pictures, messages and programs. This very popular package has now been COMPLETELY updated to cover all AmigaDOS versions. The package consists of a guidebook, a tutorial DISC, a crib card and many other exciting and interesting programs. The guide includes an incredibly fast picture loader, a password system, a gallery of high quality pictures, a variety of boot up sequences, other nigh quality programs and much, much more...Guide book, Disc, Cribcard etc. only £13.95

WIZARD'S GUIDE TO BASIC

This guide is a guick, effective and enjoyable way to learn Basic. Your confidence and skills will rise. rapidly. In no time at all you will be writing impressive programs. The guide has a sophisticated electronic book - You can get help in the form of text, moving demonstrations, graphics, sound or speech with just a touch of a button. The course starts at beginner level and carefully rises to expert level. You will learn to master graphics, colour, sound, movement, speech, windows, menus, dataprocessing etc. Hundreds of example programs and demos are included on the two discs. This is a value packed package which will leave you with a wealth of knowledge and expense - £13.95

MASTERPIECE

The great paintings of the world are displayed on your Amiga using thousands of colours in pictures of outstanding quality. "THE BEST PICTURES I HAVE EVER SEEN ON THE AMIGA" reported a recent review. Two discs packed full of pictures and comprehensive notes take you on an enriching trip into the world of art. Outstanding value - £8.95

*** NEW DIMENSIONS ***

Some of the most impressive effects yet seen on an Amiga. You will find that graphics and pictures float before your eyes in front of your screen! The depth of the pictures extends up to ten feet into the screen! These fantastic effects have to be seen to be believed. Included on the disc are generous numbers of 3D pictures, 3D graphics, 3D games and a 3D art program. We even provide a tutorial to help you design your own 3D effects on a paint package or write your own 3D programs. Included in this excellent package are two pairs of 3D specs. Normal price £13.95 This month only £11.95

EXTRA VALUE!

Buy two or more of the above products and benefit from the following discounts.... 2 products - £2 discount, 3 products - E3 discount, 4 products - E4 discount etc. Discounts are given on the TOTAL value of the order.

UK P&P - FREE and by FIRST CLASS post. Overseas orders welcome - Europeans please add 50p Outside Europe please add £1 50 for airmail. All payments in pounds sterling please.

Cheques / P.O. 's to: Wizard Software (Dept. AMS1) 20, Hadrian Drive, Redhills, Exeter, Devon. EX4 1SR

37 BASFORD ROAD, OLD BASFORD, NOTTINGHAM NG6 0JG V.A.T. REGISTRATION NUMBER 567 9159 85

Near 200 utilities on ten disks in library case. Almost all you will ever require for just £16.50. Red Sector demo creator (with Vector numbers), North C Compiler - C Examples Disk - XCopy III, Alex Craxtons Music Disk, Music utils Med etc. Iraq demo - Puggs In Space Demo - Coma - D Mob I Starter Communications Disk - Amateur Radio Disk, Digital Concert 6 - Icon Utilities - Jazzbench - Workbench Multi Utilities disk - Sid V1.03, ICPUG Comms Disk - Mored Mobile Object Editor.

All PD disks two pounds each inclusive P/P V.A.T. One free with every ten on same order. Please add 50p per disk for Air Mail orders. Catalogue disk only 70p inc P&P and V.A.T. All cheques etc. payable to Mr N BERRIDGE

SCANNER DISK MAGAZINE

A MUST FOR THE DISCERNING AMIGA PD USER!

GAMES . . Train Set - Nightworks - Welltrix - 15 Puzzle Game

UTILS . . Diskmaster 3 (Superb Disk Utility) D-Copy (As Good As X-Copy)

BOTH WITH FULL DOCS

DEMOS . . Crusaders A90 - Cave Slow Vector

NEWS PLUS SCENE REVIEWS & FREE COMPETITIONS

ISSUE ONE OUT NOW AT ONLY

SCANNER

GO ON TREAT YOURSELF! Please Make Cheques/PO Payable to N. JORDAN Telescan (MO) Handsworth Road, Blackpool FY1 2RF

CANHAMS LEISURE SOFTWARE

The only PD company to employ artists musicians and coders to write PD software

FREE JOYSTICK WITH **ALL ORDERS** OVER £20

- ★ FREE! PD disk of your choice with every order
- * Spend over £10 (99p a disk)
- * Fast & Reliable service
- ★ SPECIAL OFFERS OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE

£1.50 a disk or over 10 99p each/all guaranteed/D1= disk1/* = 1 meg only

£29.99 Meg Upgrades..... Meg Upgrades with clock £32.99 Mouse Mats £3.99 3!" Cleaning Kits£2.99 DISK BOXES 40 Capacity 3.5"£4.50 80 Capacity 3.5" _____ £6.99 120 Capacity 3.5"£9.99 BLANK GUARANTEED DISKS 10 Disks (boxed)£4.99 50 Disks (50+ disks incl. labels).....£17.99 100 Disks£32.99

ACCESSORIES

* BULK DISKS 29p EACH PLEASE PHONE *

LATEST PD

Robocop 3 demo Iron Maiden Slideshow 627 632 Scarecrow Adam's Family demo* 634 Rebel's Candy Land 2 596

Rebel's Megablast 549 Slabby Music 588 Pink Floyd D1/D2 582

554 MC Hammer Pet Shop Boys Maniacs

ANIMATION/SLIDESHOW

199 BATMAN animation 465 Bruce Lee 279 Computer Films 497 Creepshow

494 Fillet Fish

498 Ghost Pool * 289 INDIANA Jones *

444 Madonna Animation 366 Porky Pig

479 Ugly Mug

495 Showbiz 360 Neighbours Slideshow

350 Star Wars II" 180 Mike Tyson

464 Roadrunner Cartoon 646 Iraq Demo

647 Turtles Slideshow Vol 2 561 Gulf Slideshow

533 Madonna + Friends Slideshow 480 Stealthy Two

621 Garlield Stideshow 518 Joker Slideshow

MUSIC DEMOS 449 Do the Bartman

337 Erasure Mix 336 Kylie Made in Heaven

338 Madonna Hanky Spankey 211 Freddy Kruger Rap

108 Heavy Metal

361 Betty Boo 501 Laurel and Hardy D1

502 Laurel and Hardy D2 459 Money For Nothing

508 Madonna Rescues Me 517 Genesis Land of Confusion

521 Groove In The Heart 511 Pump Up The Jam

509 Suicidal Blonde D1/D2 534 Bartman Music with anim

D1/D2 598 Time Travellers Music

546 Black Betty 291 New Music Volume 1

512 Hi-fi

539 Black Box D1/D2 547 Crusaders Sweet Music

179 Crusders Bacteria 368 Crusaders Freak Out 434 Crusaders Hot-wired

164 Crusaders Tunes 315 Crusaders Audio-X

UTILITIES

362 57 Utilities

469 Action Movie Maker 359 C64 Emulator

532 Spectrum Emulator 506 ST Emulator

377 Graphics Management Vol 1

428 Midi Tool Kit 448 Reaper Copier

405 Sample Scanner

503 Disk Magazine Designer 576 Spreadsheet

559 Dope Intro Maker 578 Sid Workbench 1.06

579 Label Designer

580 Quickbase/Mail Management 112 Soundtrackers Programme

443 Sound Workshop Word Pro Plus

631 Electric Train Set 558 Tetra Copy

426 Pumpy Copier 277 Zero Virus Free

592 T.V Graphics/Fonts 411 I.S.S Clip art

624 Cryptic Utilities 17 536 Jazz Bench

170 Perfect Sound 425 Drive Select

373 Sound Applications Vol 1 485 Database/Spreadsheet

482 Simple Accounts

537 Rotate 3D 599 Dark Side Utilities

GAMES/PRODUCT DEMOS

452 Bart Simpson Game

001 Dungeon Master 3*

41 Kick Off 3

490 Break Out Construction Kit

492 Pacman

493 Quiz Master

649 Wheels of Fortune

647 CLS Games Vol 1

446 Middle East Mania 254 Monopoly/Cluedo and others

290 Psuedo Cop

457 Star Trek US Version D1/D2 638 Xenon 3

615 Eat Mine

605 Frantic Freddy 604 Castle of Doom

602 Computer Conflict 601 Agatron Games

471 Werner

367 Weltrix Game 478 Tennis*

(STRICTLY OVER

ADULT GAMES AVAILABLE 18'S ONLY) PLEASE CALL

Send SAE for full PD/Software list/STOP PRESS!! AMIGA SWAPPERS WANTED!!!

Please make cheques payable to: CLS, PO Box 7, Dept ASH, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK2 3YL (Tel: 0908 640763 between 9am and 7pm). POSTAGE: Free with every order over £6 otherwise please add £1.50 with every order)

SOFTMACHINE AMIGA AMIGA

COMMODORE HARDWARE Oplices from 324.99 A500 I Meg Screen Gerns 384 99 A500 Class of 90's544.99

A500 First Steps	544.9
A1500	
A1500 BANE SOME HD	
A3000 10MHz + 40Mb HD	2129.9
A3000 25MHz + 40Mb HD	9554.9
A3000 25MHz +	
105Mb HD	3074.9
A10845 Colour Monitor	.954.9
A1950 MURDING	439 9
A590 90Mb HD	989.9
ASSO SOARD HET # SMID Ran	1379.9
AJOTT TAND J.S" Drive	79,9
A501 Rem Evenmon/Gook	57,9
A500 TV Modulator	94.9

HARDWAR	
PERIPHERA	
Philips 8833 Mill	2449
Citizen 1900 + Citizen 1940 Citizen Swift 9	134 9
Citizen 1940	199.9
Obzen Swift 24	989.9
Swift 9/24 Colour Kit	34.9
Star LC-10.	159.9
Star LC24-10	209.9
Star UC-900	PMP
Star LC94-900	254.9
Star LC24-200 Colour :	299.9
Cumana 1Mb 3.5° Drive	
M501s Ram Expansion/Clock	34.0
AT Once	179.9
Hitachi Camera & Lens	224.9
Digiview	89.9
Vidi Amiga	95 7
Golden Image Scanner	1999
Type 10 Handy Scanner	135.9
Minigen	102.9
Genlock + Home Titler	139.9
Designer Modern	109.9
Linnet Modern	101-1
AMAS.	71/5
Audio Engineer Plus	7.69.9
Mastersoun's	90.0
Perfect Sound	49.9
Perfect Sound Nalesha Mouse Contriver Trackball	199
Contriver Trackball.	900
Marconi Inschodii	- m- 11-2
Universal Printer Stand	0.9
Centronics Printer Cable	4.5
RS939 Cable	
-	

Scient Calable:	B 99
3.5" 40 Capacity Box	4 90
3.5" 80 Capacity Box	6.99
10 x 5ony Bull 3.5"	5.99
50 x Sorry Bull 3.5"	24.99
100 x 5cm/ Bulk 3.5"	44.99
10 x Sony MFD2D0 3.5*	
10 × TOK MF20D 3.5"	9.99

COMPILERS ETC

AMOS	35.95
Allen	33.95
Device: V	41.95
GSA Bear V3.5 Compiler	93 95
GEA 8talk: V3.5 Interpreter	39.95
Hispit Baylo	. 54.95
Hugh Extend	T4.95
K-Sidká Abkentoker	35.95
SAS (LAUDA) CV5.01	174 95
day of the same of	

ACCOUNTS

Cashbook Combo	47	95
Cashbook Controller	35	95
final Accounts	20	95
Home Accounts	80	95
Reisonal Fin Manager	238	95
Small Bus Acc Ceth	57	95
Small Bus Acc XXVI	87	95
	35	95
		_
DITH STIES		

	_	
BAD		31.95
Cross DOS		21.95
Dokmoster		39 95
GB Route		27.95
Power Windows V25		
Quartierback		39.95
X-Eopty Professional		35.95

TITLING/EFFECTS/

PRESENTATION	
Broadcast Titles Q.	189.95
Elun Performet V	51.95
Home 7iller	34.95
Hypietosok	54.95

VISA

Pro Vickino Rossf 212.08 Scala Title Page TV Show V2 .56.95 TV Text Professional -94.95 Video Effects 30..... 134 95 Video Titler 30

CAD/3D/GRAPHICS/ ANIMATION

ALGER MANAGEMENT	
30 Professional	934.95
Amics Vision	95.75
Deline Fort IV	39.99
Deluxe Print II	35.95
Deuxe Video III	_7A.95
Disn'ey Animation Studio	84 95
Imaging	187 95
IntroCAD Plus	84 95
Photon Paint 9	99.95
Pixinare	38 95
Professional Draw V2	
Spectracolour	
Vista	.51 95
X-CAD Designer	89.95

EDUCATIONAL

Bester Aveta 19 TA VIS	19.0
Better Spelling Over 8	19,9
Fun School 9 Linder 8	14.9
Fun School 2 6-8	14.9
Fun School & Over 8	14.9
Rin School 3 Linder 5	17/9
Fun School 3 5-7	17.9
Fun School 3 Over 7	17.9
Lets Spell at Home.	14.9
Lets Spell at the Shops	14.9
Magic Maths 4-8 yrs	.19.9
Maths Mania B-12 yrs	19 9
M Beacon Teachen Typing	99.9
Mega Matts A-Level	20,9

MICO ENGINE GCSE

Million French GCSE

Micro Matris GCSE

Spell Book 4-9 14.05 19.95 The Three Bears .. Things to do with Numbers 1:14 95 Things to do with Words 14 95.

19.95

19.95

Primery Matts 3-12 yrs

Prof Makes Sentences

Prof Plays a New Game.

Prof Looks at Words

WORD PROCESSORS

Excellence 9	84 95
Kindwords 2	35.95
Pierr Pal	85.95
Protest V5	102.95
Pro Write V3.1	709.95
Scribble Platmum	42.95
Transviriu:	31.95
Word Perfect	192.95
DATABAS	ES

the ball of the ba		
K-Data	35.95	
Prodata		
Superbase Personal.	.26.95	
Superbase Personal 2	,64,95	
Superbase Professional	164 95	
Superbase Professional 4	250.05	

SPREADSHEETS

Advartige		75.9
DG Calc		27.9
K-Spread 9_		43 9
Superplan.	-	- 64.0

DECKTOO DUBLICHING

DESK TOP PUBL	45111105
Gold Disk Type	84ch 31 95
Outline Fonts	
Pagesetter II	46.95
Pagestream VV.T	144.95
Proclips	21.95
Professional Page VV	189.95
Structured Clip Art	31.95
Templates	34.95

BOOKS

the second secon	
Advanced Arriga Bear,	- 1E-9
Adv. Svs. Prox. Gde 1	38.4
* 3D Graphics Pros	.184
Arriga Applications	.16.9
Amiga Ass. Lang. Prog	14
Amiga Basic InvCut	.185
Amiga C Adv Prog	39.
C for Beginners	18-
Amiga DOS	.14.9
Amiga DOS in/Out	18.4
Arnige DOS Rel Guicki	14.5
Arrigo Desitop Video	-1B.4
* Desiroo Video Gde	184
* Disk Drives In/Out	97.9
Amiga for Beginners	103
* Graphycs InvOut	38
* Hardware Ref. Mari	211
Amiga Mach Lang Gde	27.4
Amiga Machine Lang.	143
* Prog Handbook Vol 1	241
* Prog Handbook Vol 9	.23/
Compute * Prog Gde	. 17
Weber * Prog Gde	20.
* ROM Kernel Man Auto	98
	29
System Prog Gde	39
Becomming an * Artes	18
Beginners Gde to *	76.
Computes 1st Book *	16.
Computes 2nd Book *	16

20.95 Mapping the Amiga Maters Amiga DOS 9. 17.95 .93.95 Prog Gde to Amiga... * Indicates Amiga in title 68000 Assem Lang Prog 21.95 68000 User Guide 8.95 Programming the 68000 .23.45 Teach Yourself 68000 8.95

Elementary * Basic

Inside * Graphics

40 Great Flight Sims.

40 More Great Flights

Kids & the Amign

40 Great Sub AdVs	- 131
availability. E.&O.E.	Access

14.95

16.95 15.95

13.05

14.05

F19 Stealth Air Combat 14,95 F19 Stealth Fighter 13.95 Falcon Air Combet 14.95 Flight Sim Odyssey 14.95 Flying Flight Sim 7.95 Gunship Academy 14.95 Jet Fighter School . 11.95 Jet Fighter School II., 14,95 Learn to Fly Flight Sim. 14.95 Sub Commander 19.95 Take Off Flight Sim 15.95 Up & Run Flight Sim. 8.95

COMMUNICATIONS

885 PC	91.95
GP Term	47.95
K-Comm 2	35.95

MUSIC/AUDIO

Audiomaster III	.47.95
Bars & Piper	172.95
Dr T's Copyet App	_76.95
Dr T's Copylst DTP	201.95
Dr T's KCS	169.95
Dr T's KCS Level (I	249.95
Dr T's MRS	51.95
Dr T's Tiges Out	84.95
Quartet	35.95

SIMULATIONS/ STRATEGY

	_
A10 Tank Killer	28.50
F16 Combat Pilot	17.09
F16 Falcon	Call
FTO Stealth Fighter	
F29 Retaliator	17.00
Falcion Mission Disks.	Call
Right Simulator II	24 99
Flight Sim Scenery	10.99
Gurship	17.00
M1 Tank Platbon -	21.50
Mig 99 Fulchum	94.99
Proflight	Call
Team Yankee	
UMS II	21.50

NEW LOW PRICES BRANDED DISKS AT BULK PRICES BENCHMARK BRAND

99.99

20,95

90.95

Please make cheques postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All items subject to availability. All prices include V.A.T. & UK Delivery. All prices subject to change without notice. E.&O.E.

Dept. AMS 7, 20 Bridge House, Bridge Street, Sunderland SR1 1TE, Tel: 091 510 2666/2777 Fax: 091 564 1960

ALL 31/2" DISKS COME WITH LABELS. ALL 51/4" DISKS COME WITH LABELS WRITE PROTECTS AND SLEEVES

Disk Type	Qty	25	50	100	200	500	1000
31/2" DS/DD 1Mb	3	17.00	29.00	41.00	75.00	163.00	309.00
31/2" DS/HD 2Mb	2	33.60	61.00	67.00	132.00	320.00	630.00
51/4" DS/DD 96/48 TPI	£	11.00	18.00	28.00	51.00	122.00	225.00
51/4" DS/HD 1.6Mb	£	18.00	31.50	52.50	99.00	228.00	394.00

ALL OUR DISKS ARE 100% CERTIFIED GUARANTEED ERROR FREE

ALL BENCHMARK 31/2" DS/DD DISKS ARE NOW MANUFACTURED BY THE WORLD'S LEADING MAKER - SONY.

DISK STORAGE BOXES LOCKABLE

Ì	3 ¹ /2" 50 capacity£3.70	
	31/2" 100 capacity£4.70	
١	5 ¹ / ₄ " 100 capacity£4.70	
	51/4" 200 capacity (stackable)£13.50	

THESE PRICES ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P UK ORDERS ONLY

Cheques and Postal Orders to: VISA



24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 87784

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Telephone: 0597 87 792 Fax No: 0597 87 418 Dept AMS7. Glen Celyn House. Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

UNBRANDED DISKS AT SAME PRICES

See you emulator



The term PC is an abbreviation for Personal Computer, a term usually associated with machines made by computer giant, IBM.

computer for use by one person, as opposed to the now old-fashioned, multi-user mainframe computer. In fact, desktop, laptop or palmtop computers, and even your very own grey matter, could be described as personal computers. But IBM coined the term and PC is taken to refer to computers based on IBM's original design, or to other devices that are capable of emulating PCs.

The attraction of the PC lies mainly with the sheer number of programs available for it – everything from games software to CAD, graphics to spreadsheets, and some very heavy and serious scientific applications. With all this exciting software lying around, it seems inevitable that someone would come up with a device to make it run on your Amiga.

This is where the bridgeboard concept comes in. A bridgeboard is basically a circuit board that contains a whole PC. Plug the board into a slot on the Amiga and suddenly you have a machine that operates like one of IBM's finest, opening up the huge wealth of PC software.

Admittedly, performance is not PC perfect, but most programs run with no trouble on the Amiga, making it an even more versatile machine.

Following up on last month's review of KCS's Powerboard, Mark Smiddy puts Vortex's AT-Once PC emulator on trial

s a tester of wonderful new hardware, I om occasionally called upon to risk life, limb, bank balance and an early grave by ripping my machine apart to install some wonderful new widget. This goes with the territory, but it is a shame not every hardware designer chooses to install their gadgets on existing expansion buses. AT-Once is an example of hardware that has to be fitted internally on a machine with no user-serviceable parts. Even so, to get the best out of a particular peripheral, it is often necessary for manufacturers to do this.

Emulated emulator

AT-Once is a PC emulator like the KCS Powerboard reviewed in AS Issue 2. Unlike the 8-bit KCS board, AT-Once uses Intel's 80286 16-bit processor and that must surely give it the edge over a measly little 8-bit, mustn't it? There is only one way to find out – out comes the screwdriver and off comes the lid.

Fitting AT-Once, thanks to the excellent, well illustrated, but physically small instruction booklet, is straightforward. Nevertheless, it's anything but easy. (Ease of installation, you may remember, is a major plus far the KCS Powerboard.) Before starting, you will have to open your machine and invalidate the remaining warranty.

Next, the shielding and keyboard must be removed to gain access to the circuit board. Then the GARY (Gate ARaY) chip must be temporarily removed to make way for a small module. Last, out comes the 68000 and in its place goes the ATOnce board. Put the whole lot back together again, boot up with the system disk and you're off ...

At least, that's the theory. Updates to the manual are distributed on the system disk – the ubiquitous read me file. Read me files are usually short with a few update notes and this one was brimming with information; some of it on the installation. If you don't have a printer, reading information presented in this way is a real bind, even with PPMore, a text-file viewing program. But worse, the first few lines state: "The contents of this file must be read before the system is used for the first time". Time to get worried. Further examination



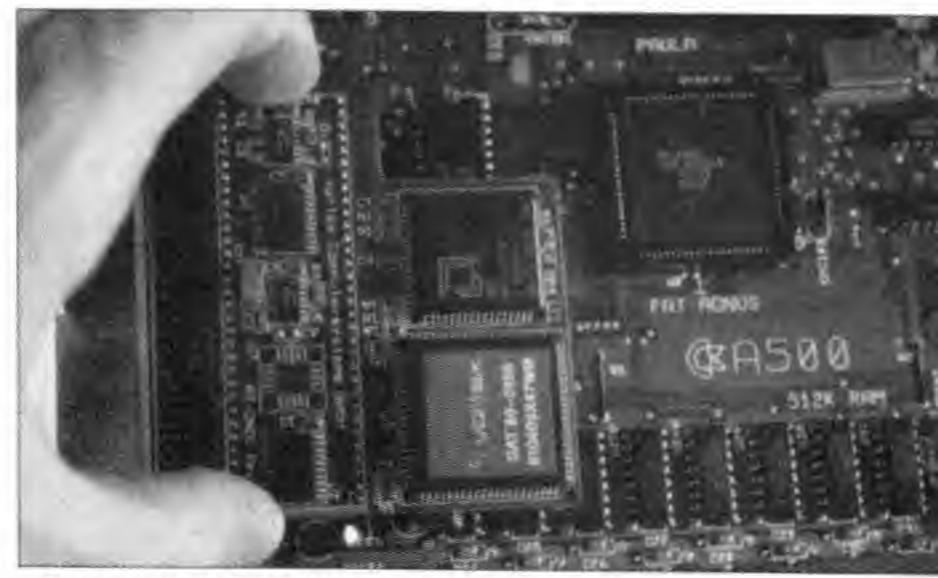
"PCs have been common in the business community for a long time, but now the cost-effective Amiga is making inroads. The wealth of PC software has been opened up by PC emulators, but which does the best job? I'm here to find out."

Mark Smiddy

an expensive custom chip? It goes on to say that if the GARY module is fitted, a small percentage of A.590s will not work. If you have an A.590 it isn't needed in any case.

Soldering on

More importantly, Vortex has recently discovered a problem with AT-Once running on Rev 6a Amiga 500s – recent ones. It doesn't work! This is all explained in great depth with a simple solution. If you have a revision 6a board, simply solder a wire across R106. [Whoa, I thought this



The compact AT-Once slots in in a straightforward manner, but say goodbye to your warranty as soon as the casing is unscrewed.

revealed that most of this stuff is supplementary information which you don't need to know right away

Gazza cries off

First off, they point out the GARY module is not always required. I can live with that, but why wasn't that mentioned before I risked damaging was a solder-free upgrade.)

So how do you find out which revision you have? Open the machine and look at the board – the revision number is printed in the lower right-hand corner of the PWB. According to distributor, Silica, some Amigas now have the revision

continued on page 106

continued from page 105

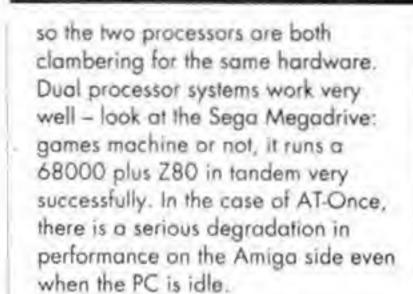
number on a sticker just inside the trapdoor expansion. My test A500 is a revision 5 so the problem does not exist. However, these points should have been made VERY clear in a printed sheet and not hidden away in a disk-based text file.

Also, officially, Commodore is against plugging (let alone soldering) anything inside the machine. A member of the support team I spoke to took a sharp intake of breath and said: "Don't do it, Mark." Help is at hand however. Silica will fit AT-Once for you and do the R106 upgrade if required. But this service costs £34, which bumps up the price of this emulating add-on. If you decide to go ahead anyway, and find you have problems with a 6a board, you might end up going to a local dealer

or higher recommended. It is also said that 4.1 is still riddled with bugs, so Silica will supply a copy of Microsoft MS-DOS (not to be confused with PC-DOS) for £59.00. This brings the total cost of the system to a little under £300 – or a third as much again for many users.

Casting these problems to the wind with a sigh, it's time to ask how well does AT-Once perform? The system is essentially a 286-based PC, driven from the Amiga's clock at around 7Mhz and sharing the Amiga's RAM. Therefore, to get the best from it, you will need at least 1Mb RAM and preferably more. AT-Once may run with just 512K but it has to share that with the Amiga – and the screen (PC video cards have their own private memory).

Once the AT-Once is started and



screen handling commands.

resolution and better range of colours than CGA.

CGA:

Unnatural idling

Measuring this proved difficult because Commodore's own tool, PerfMon, registered the 68000 as being idle most of the time. This is not natural – even interrupts are being processed, so something is going on. However, when the PC side started an intensive I/O task – accessing a floppy disk – the 68000 showed a sudden increase in activity. It would not be fair to say the Amiga is totally unusable when AT-Once is active, but then again, it's not quite its normal jaunty self. It feels like someone left the handbrake on.

This new version of AT-Once is the first PC emulator to support EGA and VGA screen modes – the original versions only supported CGA and MDA. Since EGA is considered the minimum requirement, this will be a big selling point. In fact, many programs refuse to run unless they can find an E/VGA graphics adaptor. Also, the CGA emulation

has been changed to selectively support eight rather than 16 colours – in other words, it's faster.

However, as any knowledgeable PC owner will tell you, the problem is not that simple. Good PC software can change modes from CGA to VGA, if it decides to, by autodetecting which adaptor(s) are present and then using the best one. This can usually be overridden so you can force the adaptor of your choice.

BLITS

JARGON BUSTING

Colour Graphics Adapator - gives four colours from two fixed palettes in low-res.

Enhanced Graphics Adaptor, Somewhere between CGA and VGA, Offers a higher

EMS: Extended Memory System, or LIM (Lotus Intel Microsoft) EMS - a system enabling an

MDA: Monochrome Display Adaptor. Text only with three states: off, on and high-intensity. REGISTERS: For a graphics adaptor, registers are locations that can be loaded with numbers.

application to use more than the normal PC limitation of 640k of RAM.

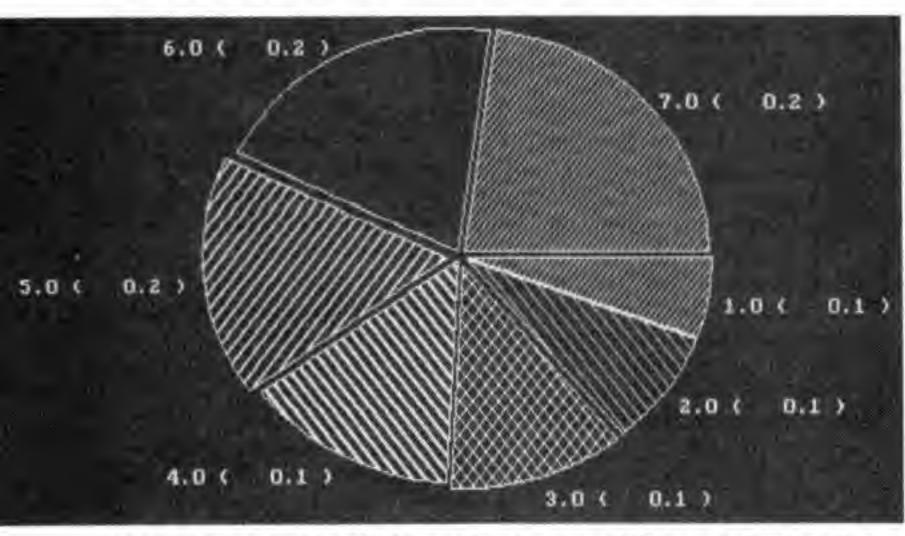
Accessing the registers bypasses the BIOS and is therefore faster.

BIOS: Basic Input Output System - the part of the PC ROM that deals with keyboard and

Many people believe that doubling the clock speed of a second processor doubles the speed of the machine. In practice the improvement is likely to be around ten per cent.

& BOBS

Just to confuse matters further, EGA and VGA have a number of different modes from monochrome to 256 colours in a wide variety of resolutions. Amiga hardware does not support such a vast range and, in practice, current models can only theoretically support 16-colour VGA in 640x480 pixels. To get that, you



Welcome to the world of PC graphics. However, VGA emulation is still a no-no with the AT-Once until the register-compatible update turns up.

for help. The price for fitting a link is likely to be minimal, but there will certainly be a minimum charge – probably at least £15 or £20.

Belated emulation

Once the thorny matter of installation is overcome, you can start using the emulator – assuming you have already bought MS-DOS. Here we go again: the MS-DOS licence states very clearly you can only use the system on one machine and take copies for backup purposes only. Much the same applies for every version of DOS. It is, after all, commercial software.

Even if you do decide to break
the law by using the DOS from your
own clone, it cannot guarantee full
compatibility. Many clone
manufacturers build in checks for
their own machines when using a
licenced DOS. Calling Silica ance
more, a spokesman told me: "We
have people running things like
Olivetti DOS on AT-Once and they
expect programs like FDisk [the fixed
disk setup program] to work."

AT-Once is said to work with most versions of MS-DOS, with 3.2 DOS is loaded, there is not going to be a lot of room left for anything else. Remember, modern PCs come with at least 512K RAM (most have 640K) for their own use, so most modern software expects at least that. For this test, the system was a 3Mb A500: 1Mb internal; 2Mb external in an A590. Fortunately, the emulation software does allow a wide variety of EMS memory configurations. I used a 50/50 split between the Amiga and the PC side.

Starting the emulator (once it is installed) is as easy as clicking on an icon. (However, beginners will flounder with the icon's internal configuration for controlling the memory model.) Once this is done, the machine does a saft-reset (like pressing CTRL-Amiga-Amiga) and AT-Once starts. This is the really clever part because, in case you hadn't already guessed, the Amiga side is still active. During reset, AT-Once steals memory from the Amiga and configures it for its own use – a brilliant idea.

However, there are several problems with this approach. The Amiga side of things is still running.

AT-ONCE SPEED TESTS

As promised last month, here is a run down of the AT-Once benchmarks compared to the KCS Powerboard. As expected, the Norton Index is faster. However, none of these tests take into account the awful screen handling and tediously slow disk access.

Test	Powerboard	Powerboard Turbo	ATonce CGA 4	ATonce VGA 16
Norton Index	3.6	4.4	6.1	n/a*
V20 Timer	22MHz	29MHz	21Mhz	20Mhz
Relative PC	220%	240%	150%	100%

* This test was not available because the emulation software crashed during testing, which provides yet more proof that the VGA screen emulation is neither complete nor compatible. will need a PAL machine because the American NTSC display supports a maximum of 400 lines.

Emulating a high-resolution graphics display like that requires a vast amount of processor and custom chip time, so AT-Once only supports monochrome EGA and VGA. Good PC software will recognise this and use it, so there is nothing wrong with only two colours. However, an interlaced (flickering) screen is required, which is a dog to work with unless you have a flicker fixer or long-persistence phosphor display.

Performance probe

So much for the theory, how good is it? Out come the old faithfuls – Protext 5, As-Easy-As 4 and Fractint.

Protext was chosen for its 43/50 line switch, which uses one of the extra VGA modes. Although the screen tried to flip to 43-line mode, the whole emulation became very unstable. As-Easy-As 4 worked fine until it tried to draw graphics. I tried a variety of configurations, but all resulted in failure. At best, the screen was blurred, messy and completely unusable. Fractint (a public domain fractals program) worked best. It did manage to get into what looked like a VGA graphics mode, but pointedly refused to draw anything resembling

CGA. Previous versions of AT-Once have supported a full 16-colour CGA display for compatibility – unlike the KCS unit which only has eight. This causes the whole thing to slow down, so to bring the emulator more in line with the competition, the number of colours is selectable.

There is also a strange system called DCA - dynamic colour assignment. This is far when a four or eight-colour screen is being used: DCA attempts to guess how many colours are being used. If up to four or eight colours are being displayed by the application, the original CGA palette is used. If more than four or eight colours are called for, DCA switches the palette to the one set up in the installation program. The net result is odd: as the screen is drawn, the palette suddenly throws a fit and changes colour, DCA is as confusing as it is useless, but fortunately it can be lurned off

Disk drives on the Amiga are another thorny subject. Because AT-Once is running, in effect, as another task, the Amiga tries to read every disk you put into the machine. This is a nuisance and has been corrected in the latest version. A swift keystroke prevents the Amiga trying to read MS-DOS disks while AT-Once is active. Switching back to Amiga



Getting PC spreadsheets, or any program for that matter, loaded into your emulating Amiga takes considerably more time than on a real AT.

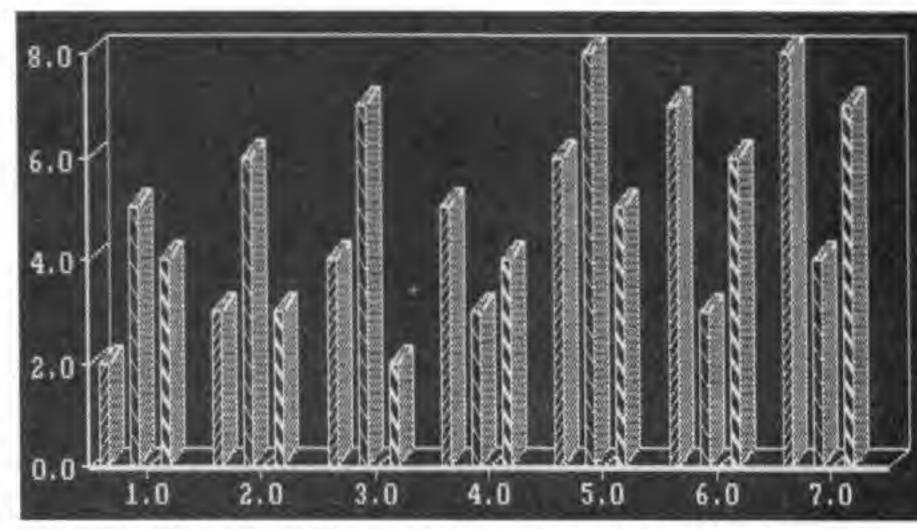
a Mandlebrot set.

With a barrow-load of queries in hand (or in barrow), I contacted Silica's technical support department. They confirmed what I already feared, and what is briefly pointed out in the manual addenda, AT-Once does not emulate the E/VGA registers. However, since the three major (well-trusted) programs I tried all obviously do something AT-Once cannot emulate. The long-awaited VGA emulation was a dummy after all and most users will have to wait for the register compatible update – when and if it arrives.

So that leaves AT-Once with little advantage over the KCS Powerboard, which also emulates mode and the machine complains. Even so, this is a great improvement.

That is not the only problem with the drives though. They are also slow. Take for example a nice juicy application such as *Protext* 5. On an AT clone it takes around 30 seconds to load from a 720K floppy. AT-Once took about 50 seconds. The KCS Powerboard took around 19sec – faster than the real thing and more than twice as quick as AT-Once! Also, like the KCS unit, AT-Once supports both 360 and 720K drives. However, it does not support four drives in the Amiga system.

Things are better on the hard drive front. Because of the way AT-Once works, any drive supported by



Screen update is slow and jerky, and software addressing the hardware registers directly is right out as AT-Once only emulates BIOS calls.

AmigaDOS can be used by the emulator. This is a small consolation but an advantage over the KCS unit which only supports the A590 at present. (That said, support for other SCSI hard drives is believed to be imminent.) However, as I have already said. AT-Once slows the Amiga down – and this means your Amiga hard drive will suffer too.

This means that disk-intensive applications, such as databases and larger word processors, will suffer badly. Many PC database applications are slow enough as it is without adding bigger brakes. Word processors, such as Protext and Word Perfect, will suffer from the hideous screen update. Spreadsheets will enjoy faster re-calculation thanks to a good CPU, but will be slowed down more by the screen update.

At the end of the day

AT-Once promises AT compatibility and delivers the performance of a slow 286 clone with disappointing screen handling. No matter how many colours are being displayed, the screen update is slow and jerky. The EGA and VGA emulations are said to work with GEM and Lotus, but since it only emulates BIOS calls, any software addressing the hardware registers directly (a lot will) is going to fail at the first hurdle.

AT-Once has one thing over its competition on the A500: an Intel 80286 beating at its heart. Given the implementation, the 286 adds pase value, but the limited amount of software using the extra instructions does little to justify that. It also means, neophyte PC or Amiga owners might be fooled into believing this machine is fast - look at the speed tests. It isn't

Add to the price the cost of fitting and a decent Microsoft DOS and it gets expensive. Technologically superb and beautifully designed, AT-Once could have been a world beater, but it may turn out to be an expensive mistake.

000000000

SHOPPING LIST

AT-Once

Version tested: 1.27 (March 1991)

Basic unit.....£199
Fitting includes R106 mod (see text): £34
MS-D05 3.3 £59.00
Card for B2000 £69.95

 Prices include VAT and postage for the UK only

vortex Computersysteme GmbH Falterstraße 51-53 D-7101 Flien

UK Suppliers
Silca Shop
1-4 The Mews, Hatherly Road
Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
= 081-3091111

CHECKOUT

Features......5/10
Has a 286 and precious little else to show.

Documentation......3/10
Not the clearest documentation in the

world, both in layout and language.

Compatibility10/20
Falls down badly with EGA and VGA
graphics applications.

Speed10/25
The processor is fast, but the emulation is sadly not up to scratch.

AMIGA 52/100

Disappointing performance from a unit that promised much.

108



All software includes first class postage. Please add £9 for courier delivery of hardware.

Tel: (0268) 782949.

"STOCKS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY"

AMIGA	HARDWARE	

A500 'no software'	£299.95
A500 "Screen Gems"	£349.95
A500 "Screen Gems" + A501	£359.95
A500 "Class of the 90's"	£514.95
A500 "First Steps"	£514.95
A1500 "Base Unit"	£599.95
A1500 Base Unit + Software	£649.95
A1500 Base Unit + Software + Monitor	£899.95
A590 "20MB Hard Disk"	£259.95
A501 'Memory Expansion + Captive"	£54.95
A1084SD "Colour Monitor + Cable"	£244.95
ROTEC RF332C "3.5" Disk Drive"	£54.95
Philips CM8833/2 Colour Monitor	£234.95
CITIZEN SWIFT9 Colour Printer + Cable	£209.95
ARTICA CONTINUADO	

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Pro Page V2.0 AT ONCE PC EMULATOR	
Pagestream V2.1	£139.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£22.95
Kindwords V2.0	£36.95
Disney Animation Studio	£74.95
Deluxe Video III	£69.95
Deluxe Print II	£34.95
Deluxe Paint III	£59.95
Deluxe Paint II	£19.95
AMOS	£32.95

AMIGA CONSUMABLES

10 Sony Unbranded 3 5° Disks	£5.95
25 Sony Unbranded 3.5" Disks	£11.95
50 Sony Unbranded 3.5" Disks	£21.95
100 Sony Unbranded 3.5" Disks	£39.95
20 SONY BRANDED 3.5" DISKS + BOX	£17.95
Amiga Connecting Cables	CALL
INTRODUCTION TO AMIGA VIDEO	£14.95
INTRODUCTION TO WORKBENCH VIDEO	£14.95

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to:

VISA

GPS. PO Box 571, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 9NE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE: (0268) 782949



AMIGA BANDITS

AMIGA BANDITS PDL. DEPT. AS3, GROUND FLOOR, 28 LEMSFORD ROAD, ST. ALBANS HERTS. AL1 3PB. Tel: 0727 836049

FREE POSTAGE FIRST CLASS

> MM DISKS NOW 85p

U001:	The first of the second	A075:	Prove sequence/(Anim.) Been on
U004:	Workbench Plus/Workbench	A254	Budbrain II/Superb gfx & music
0004	replacement		Lost Ark demo/ (Anim.) Indy
11010-	Visicalc/Powerful spreadsheet	1,000.	shoots swordsman
U061:		A261:	Fraxion horror demo/Gory over
	Viruses	0007110	18 demo!
U065:	M-CAD/Computer Aided Design	A262:	Robocop II demo/Superb slideshow demo
COOL	All name StarTrok mamo 2 dieks	M017	Technotronic megamix/What it
GUUT	All new StarTrek game/2 disks 512K or 1Mg	WOTA.	says!
G017	StarTrek game/3 disks 1 Meg 2	M025	Digital concert II/12+ mins of
GOTT.	drives	1110201	House
G021:	Pacman 87/Pacman game	X010:	Sabrina - Boys, Boys, Boys/Over
	Boardgames	V	18!
-	compilation/Classics-Cluedo etc.	G028:	Blizzard - Shoot em up
G023:	Return to Earth/Space trading	G033:	DRIP - 15 levels arcade action
	game	G041:	Pseudo Cop - Robocop style
G018:	Amoeba Invaders/Space invader	2475	game
	game	G042:	
	Walker demo II/1 Meg	A282:	
A008:	StarTrek fleet manouvres/(Anim.)	A129:	
	T. Richter	Name .	Meg
A012:	Puggs in space/Cute alien visits	A279:	
	Earth	U0/0:	D-Copy - Superb disk copier

10 blank disks with labels - £4.75 inc. P&P

512K MEMORY UPGRADES ONLY FEATURES:

Price includes postage and packing

CHEQUES PAYABLE: ABPD

Special offer: 10 disks £8.50 with free Slimpack library case

89p PER DISK R.O.W.

POSTAGE ADD UK : 50P EUROPE : £1.00 : £2.50

GAMES 0037 The Jar (1Meg) 0038 The Wooden Ball (1Meg) 0040 Balloonacy 0042 Star Trek (USA) (2)

0023 Flexibase 0043 Blizzard 0034 Soundtracker V4.0 0046 Snakepit 0035 ST Emulator 0010 Train Set 0049 Mega Utilities 0026 Starfleet 0050 Master Virus Killer 0029 Crossfire

3 "BLANK DS/DD 40p EACH INC P&P (MIN 10)

HUNDREDS OF DISKS IN STOCK MORE ARRIVING DAILY. CATALOGUE FREE WITH ORDER OR SEND S.A.E. AND 22P STAMP

UTILITIES

0012 North C V3.0

0017 Wordwright

0021 Jazzbench

0019 Visicalc

WARPDRIVE 110 BURTON AVENUE BALBY, DONCASTER

DN4 8BB

TEL: 0302-859715

CLUB AMIGA

24 Hour Telephone Helpline 091 385 2627 Unlimited free help & advice

on all aspects of using the Amiga Annual Membership Fee £5! As well as using the fee helpline you can

order PD from the club for only 85p per disk. To receive your membership details - send your name, address & a cheque/postal order for £5 payable to CLUB AMIGA, 5 Bowes Lea,

Shiney Row, Tyne and Wear, DH4 4PP, Join now & save £10 - Membership fee goes up to £15 in August.

Due to massive bulk buying and low cost advertising we can offer you high quality European manufactured disks at these extremely low prices

250 + @29p each; 500 + @ 28p each; 1000 + @ 27p each **ALL DISKS CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE**

3.5" DSHD65p 5.25" DSDD19p DSDD BULK

100 Capacity Disc Box3.75	50 Capacity Disk Box3.25
Mouse Pockets1.50	Mouse Mat1.75
Printer Stand3.75	Amiga Dust Cover2.50
	Atari Dust Cover2.50
Amiga 512K RAM Expansion with	clock32.00
	54.95

THIS MONTHS 200 3.5" DSDD DISKS SPECIAL OFFER + 2 x 100 CAP BOXES

Please add £2.85 p&p/next day £6.50. Cheques/POs to PLC COMPUTER SUPPLIES (Dept ASH) TELESALES HOTLINE

11 Meakin Avenue, Clayton,

Newcastle, Staffs ST5 4EY.

0782 212970

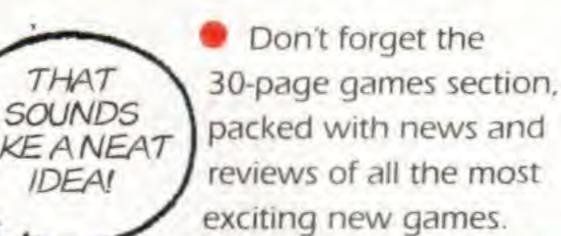


Two full disks, two complete games Any Shopper can see what a bargain it is.

- You read Amiga Shopper for the technical stuff. But admit it: you do play games too, don't you? Especially when you get two of the best for practically nothing.
- There's never been anything like it before — and frankly, there probably won't be ever again, so get it while it's hot. And it's very hot indeed.
- Amiga Format Issue 24 is a very special package, involving two Coverdisks and

TWO TOP-CLASS GAMES.

- First up is Vaxine from US Gold. Programmed by The Assembly Line, it's an excitingly weird 3D blasting romp with a unique approach.
- Then there's Archipelagos from Logotron, one of the all-time 3D classics. This is an actionpacked race against time in a bizarre island world.

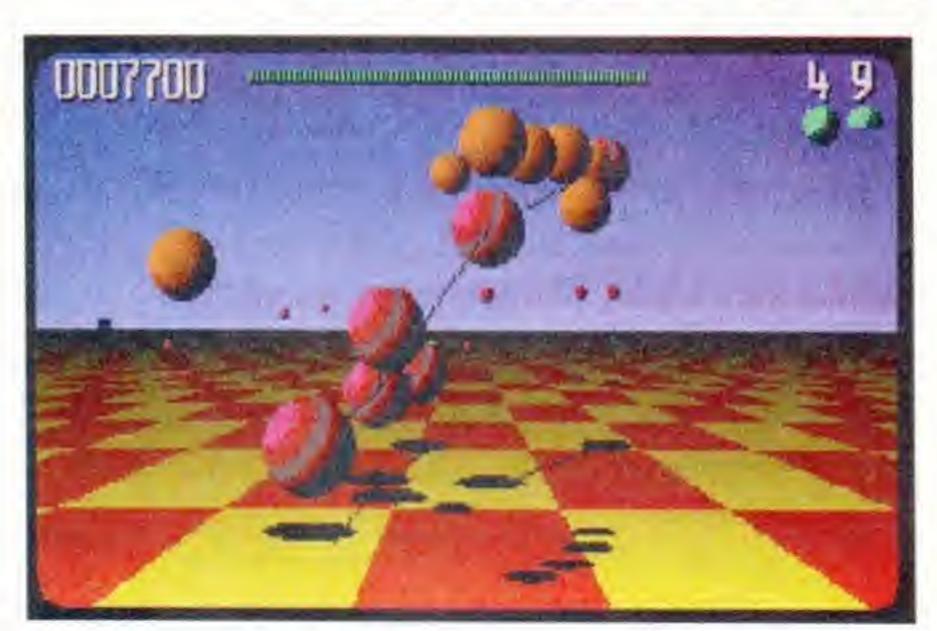


Amiga Format has a reputation for accuracy and reliability of reviews.

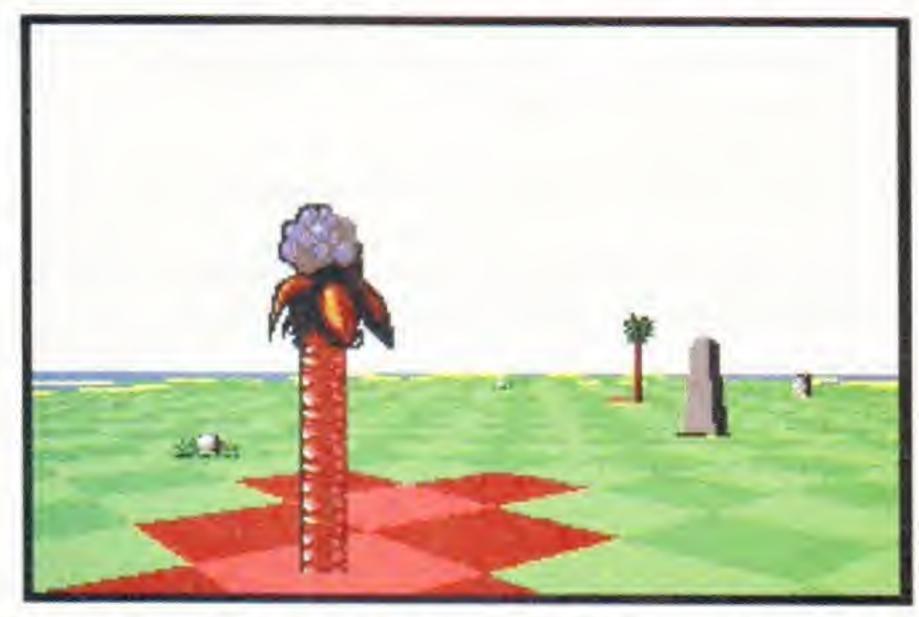
Plus Gamebusters five pages of top tips and
cheats to help you beat
games - with a complete
guide to **Secret of**Monkey Island, the
pace-setting adventure,

And, of course, there's all those techie thing like hardware and serious software. Go on, have some fun!

Go on, admit it...



...you do play games, don't you?



Amiga Format Issue 24
on sale June 13 # £3.95



Account

VISA

DATAPLEX COMPUTERS LTD.

129 Bath Road, Slough. Berkshire, SL1 3UW

Old Town, Swindon. Wilts Tel: 0753 35557 Tel: 0793 488448

19 High Street,

open: Mon - Fri 9.30 - 5.30 Saturday 9.30 - 4.30 MAILORDER Consumables £1.50 Hardware 28.00 Prices excluding VAT

SHOWROOM

AMIGA A500 **HARDWARE**

Amiga A500 Screen Gems +
1 Meg Pack£309
Amiga A500 Screen Gems Pack + free
disks + 10 extra games pack£345
Amiga A500 1 Meg Class of 90's£459
Amiga A500 1 Meg Class
of 90's (First Steps)£459
Amiga A1500 Computer£549
Amiga A1500 + 1084S monitor£759
Amiga A1500 + Philips CM8833 MKII £725

SPECIAL OFFER

Amiga A500, 512K, Flight of Fantasy Pack... £279.00

While stocks last

Amiga A500 + TV Mod + Mouse + system disk + manuals.....only £269

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 520STFM discovery pac	
includes 4 games	
Atari 520 STE Turbo Pack inc	ludes basic
STOS and 7 games +	
Joystick	£310
Atari 1040 STE extra pack inc	ludes ST
Words, ST Calc, ST Basic, ST	Graphics,
Hyper-Paint, STOS, 1st Basic	Print
Game	F1 45 45 45
AMICA/ATADID	DIVEC

AMIGA/ATARI DRIVES

1 Meg	3.5" internal	49
1 Meg	3.5" external	260
	5.25" external	

ACCESSORIES			
512K Ram + clock	£39		
Joystick			
10 Blank disks in library box	83		
Mouse Mat	£3		
Amiga/Atari Mouse	£29		

MONITORS

Philips CM8833 MK II Colour	
Monitor + FREE Lead£18	9
SM 124 (Atari)£9	9

PRINTERS

THINTEING
Star LC10 Mono£129
Star LC200 Colour (9 pin)£180
Star LC24 200 (24 pin)£210
Star LC24 200 Colour£245
Panasonic KXP1124i + lead£239
Panasonic KXP 1123£180
Panasonic KXP1624£329
Citizen 120D +£120
Citizen Swift 24 + Colour Upgrade
£259
Citizen Swift 9 + Colour Upgrade
£185
Epson LX400£126
Epson LQ400 (24 pin)£199

LASER/INKJET PRINTERS

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

NEW AGE COMPUTING

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

A whole range of entertainment based software! From just £1 a disk. Ask for a catalogue NOW!

Computer LYNX - Exclusive Amiga Disk Magazine

NEWS-REVIEWS-DEMOS-UTILS INTERVIEWS AND MORE! Exclusive from NEW AGE only £1.50 Subscribe for 14 issues - JUST £20 including P&P!

Naksha +Op. Stealth£26.00
Foam Mouse Mats £2.99
3.5" labels (1000)£7.00
80 Cap 3.5" box£4.99
JUST £17.00
er)£6.99
ve A500)£29.99
ilable)£3.99
t clock)£23.99
ock)£25.99
(cleans air)£29.95
s)From 30p ea.
TTEDFrom 35p ea.
2MByte£46.00
&P, £2.00 on orders above.

Payments to "NEW AGE COMPUTING" or Access/Visa DEPT AS3, 187 PERRYSFIELD RD, CHESHUNT, HERTS, EN8 OTL

TEL: (0992) 465366. Fax: (0992) 450 009



Upgrade your Amiga 500

512K extension with clock

- * Top-quality PCB and connector for total reliability
- Latest 1 meg D RAMs for low power consumption
- * Auto-recharging battery-backed real-time clock
- Memory enable/disable
- * Compact design
- * Easily fitted in seconds. No risk to your warranty

No frills or gimmicks. Just a quality product at the best price you'll find.

Also available:

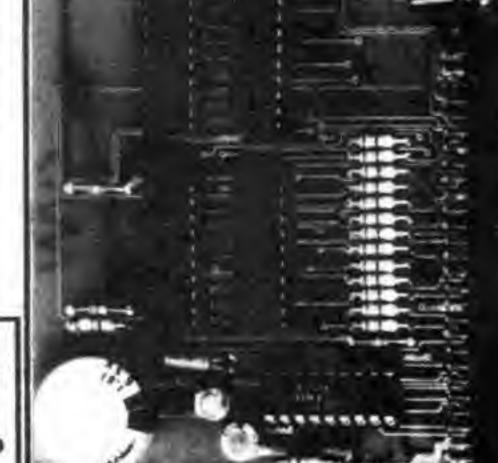
* 512K extension without clock

* Half meg card with clock (no RAMs)

Half meg card (no RAMs or clock)

£31.44

inc VAT P&P



* RAM chips per 1/2 meg set

* 11/2 meg extension with clock * 11/2 meg card with clock (no RAMs)

Credit card hotline 24 - hour service

0734 890588

£27.34

£17.99

£14.50

Same day dispatch 12 - month guarantee



Virgo Developments Ltd, Sapphire House, Fishponds Road, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2QJ.



£18.59

£84.99

£39.42

Born again hardware

Soldering irons ready as Mark Smiddy continues the hardware project series with a couple of conversions to resurrect your otherwise outmoded peripherals



"Many of you want to know how to hook up alien peripherals, so here are two projects to keep you busy." Mark Smiddy

PC JOYSTICK

arts for analogue joysticks
(the joystick potentiometers)
are hard to come by these
days, so we can't offer a kit
to build an analogue stick from
scratch. The parts for the prototype
were butchered from old
components. However, old PC

joysticks are easy to get hold of – and some recent designs are very well made.

The conversion from a PC to an Amiga joystick is quite straightforward, only requiring a simple lead. And for those of you who don't own a soldering iron, we have arranged a supplier of appropriate leads. The joystick used in the prototype was a Suncom Analogue Plus, tested with Domark/Simis' MIG-29 flight simulator. A similar model is available from Tandy, however, Tandy's own sticks come fitted with a 5pin D plug which will have to be replaced.

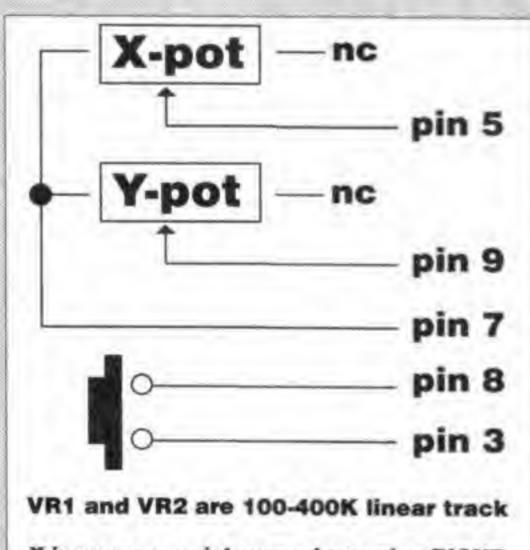
Construction details are not required for this one since it really is just a matter of pointto-point wiring. Just follow the diagrams on the right of the page and you should be up and running in less time than it takes an Amiga to say 'Guru'. Proportional joysticks are notoriously noisy beasts and this means control can get a wee bit hairy at times, but it all adds to the general fun though.

continued on page 113



Is your old PC joystick giving you no joy? Then give it a new lease of life by fiddling about with the wiring. Your Amiga will never know the difference.

POTS AND PINS

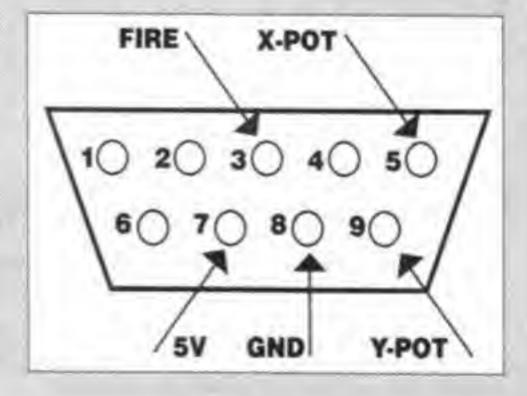


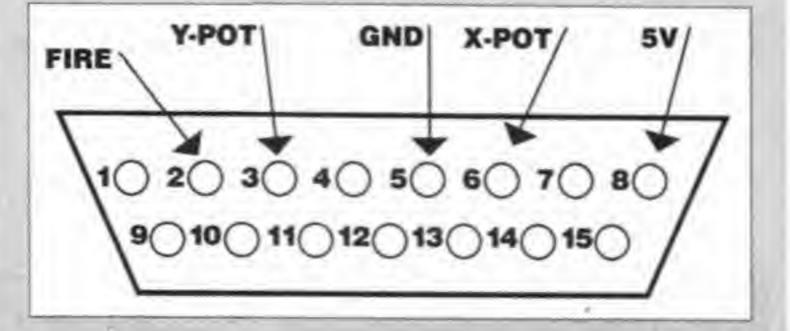
X increases resistance when going RIGHT
Y increases resistance when going DOWN

Here's a neat schematic diagram of how the pins relate to the pots in an analogue joystick. And for those of you who don't know what a pin or a pot is, then perhaps you'd better think twice about going ahead with this project by yourself.

The diagram (right) shows an Amiga nine-pin female D plug with the pin configuration for PC stick re-wiring.

Below is a diagram of a PC 15-pin female D plug showing the corresponding pin configuration.





WARNING! READ THIS NOW ...

The author, Future Publishing Ltd and Meedmore Ltd cannot accept liability for any damage to equipment or personnel, however caused, as a result of following the advice given in these pages. While every care has been taken to ensure your safety, and the safety of your equipment, the final decision to proceed with any hardware upgrade is yours alone.

Cadbroke Computing International



Star LC-200 £219.99

7 Colour printer Colour + mono ribbon supplied 225 cps 5 Resident NLQ fonts Bottom feed Push or pull tractor feed

Paper parking Star LC24/10 Star LC-10 Citizen Swift 24 pin Citizen 1200+ Atari SLM605 Laser printer

Star LC24-200 £249.99

24 Pin printer 222 cps 5 Resident LQ fonts Accepts font cartridges Bottom feed

Push or pull tractor feed Paper parking £209.99

£169.99 £319.99 £139.99 £1099.99 Star LC24 - 200 Colour £319.99

24 Pin printer 222 cps 5 Resident LQ fonts

Push or pull tractor feed Peper perking All Star Printers carry 12 months on site

warranty (Mainland UK), All printers include IBM Centronics cable. Phone for ribbons, paper and printer stands. 64K buffer 3 input switch 256K buffer 3 input switch

Accepts font cartridges Bottom feed

> £29.99 £49.99

Please Read: Terms of Sale.

We are the longest established Alari dealer in the LIK We have developed an extensive customer service policy which means that we test all Hardware/Software prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup. This isn't just our opinion, we were voted 'Best Dealer 1989' by the readers of ST World magazine, not for 'the number of boxes shifted', but for quality service.

On Site Warranty We have recently extended our backup programme by offering on site: warranty as an option on all ST's. We already offer this service on. All Star printers and Philips manifers listed

All prices are correct at copy date 18/05/9t, and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices are accurate while stocks last. Phone for up to date prices. All prices include VAT, there are no hidden extras (WYSIWYG). Delivery (in Mainland LIK) is free, on orders over £100 (add £10 for next day courier delivery. All prices available on Mail Order Shop prices may differ.

£26.99 512K Board With clock £29.99 1.5Mb Upgrade with 512K installed £55.99 1.5Mb Upgrade with 1Mb installed £72.99 1.5Mb Upgrade with 1.5Mb installed £88.99 The Zydec 15Mb upgrade board requires a connection to the Garry chip and

Quantity	Bulk Sony or Kao Loose Boxed		Loose			K Brand ked in 10's
10	£	5.99	£	6. 99 Includes x10 Ryford black plantic box	£	9.49
40	£	20.99	£	26.99 Includes x40 Lockable, disc box	£	34.99
100	£	48.99	£	57. 99 Inchides x100	£	84.99
150	£	66.99	£	83.99 Prosec Stackable disc box	£	125.99

All disks carry an unconditional tretime guarantee. Please add 80p P&P for each 10 disks or £3.00 for 100 and above.

Amiga Packs FARALLOCIOUR

Use your ST or Amiga to send faxes. Fully featured modem accesses bulletin boards/commercial systems.

Fully Haves compatible.

Auto dial/answer

300/1200/2400 Baud

Philips 15" FST TV

For ST or Amiga

Cannot receive faxes. Not BT approved.

£224.99

Momitors:

The Philips 8833 comes with full 12 months on site warranty.

Philips 8833 MK II Colour, Stereo monitor

Cmdr 1084S Colour monitor * limited offer * £

A500 computer £299.99 A500 Screen Gems Pack

1Mb A500 Screen Gems Pack £369.99

£354.99

Any of above packs + Tenstar games, joystick, mouse mat add £30

269.99

269.99

Kickstart 13 installed Includes clock.

Data enable/disable switch

Daisy chain "through" connector

Low power consumption

Now Only £54.99

Please add £3 P&P

- 200 DPI scanner, thermal printer, and photocopier.
- Upto 16 grey scales or B/W mode.
- Compatible with Amiga and ST.

Now Only £399.99

GERO PRIVES

GVP II A500 Hard drives include injection moulded styling. Internal RAM expansion to 8Mb via SIMM boards, Capacities from 52Mb, 3.5" tims Quantum mechanism, Internal Fan, Game switch and mini slot for future expansion.

GVP 52Mb A590

£549.99 £299.99 GVP 105Mb £669.99

Phone for latest prices

GO 10 13 12 12 15

All systems include 12 Mnths on site maintenance and DOS 401

Mono VGA

Mono VGA

286 -12MHz

Mb RAM supplied upgradeable to 4Mb 80287 Co-Processor socket 40Mb 24ms Hard drive; 2x AT and 1x XT free expansion slots, Mouse GEM 3, tst Word, choice of tx 5.25 floppy or tx 3.5 floppy.

386xx *16MHz

2Mb RAM supplied upgradeable to 8Mb, 80387sx Co-Processor socket, 40Mb 24ms Hard drive, 4x AT and fx XT free expansion slots Mouse, choice of tx 5.25' floppy or tx 3.5' floppy.

386... · 20MHz

2Mb RAM supplied upgradeable to 10Mb, 80387 Co-Processor socket, 40Mb 24ms Hard drive, 4x AT and 1x XT free expansion slots Mouse to 525' floppy and tx 35' floppy.

386 ... · 25MHz

4Mb RAM supplied upgradeable to 16Mb, 32K Fast cache RAM. 80387 Co-Processor socket, 40Mb 24ms Hard drive, 4x AT and 1x XT free expansion slots. Mouse, tx 5.25' floppy and tx 3.5' floppy

Colour VGA £839.99 Colour S-VGA£839.99

£734.99

£1049.99

Colour VGA £1159.99 Colour S-VGA£1259.99

£1259.99 Mono VGA Colour VGA £1369.99

Colour S-VGA£1469.99

Mono VGA £1789.99 Colour VGA £1889.99 Colour S-VGA£1999.99

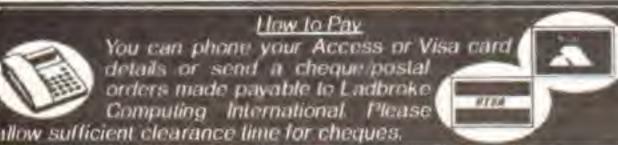
The philips 15° FST Tv includes remote control, Scart input, 60 tuner presets, sleep timer and Festaxt. All displays include Scart cable. Deduct £10 from Monitors only, if bought with computer.

Commodore Dynamic Total Vision

£599.99

Inc VAT & Delivery

In stock now includes Welcome disk, Encyclopedia and voucher for Lemmings. Phone for further details.



203166 Fax 561

Shop & Mull order premises: 33 Ormskirk Floud, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 2QP Open Monday to Saturday 930am to 5:00pm. Phones answered from 9.00am. Dealer enquiries welcome. Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Walton Marketing Limited. All trade marks recognised.

CUB MONITOR UPGRADE

s I said in the first part of this series, I do not intend running any design instructions which could end up with one of you cremating yourself. One case is this modification to a Microvitec Cub monitor which allows it to be connected to an Amiga and display all 4096 colours. Cub monitors built for BBC machines only support TTL RGB; or eight colours including black and white.

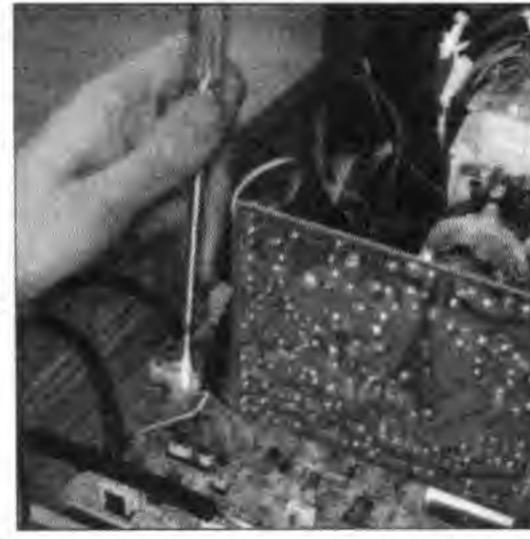
Anyway, as so many of you have asked for this project, here it is. Instructions are courtesy of Meedmore. The upgrade is not dangerous, but mucking around inside a monitor is something best left to experts. Read everything very carefully before you even consider removing the cover.

- Switch off at the monitor and leave it off for at least 30 minutes.
- 2: Switch off at the mains supply, unplug the monitor and
- 3: Unscrew all the self-tapping screws holding the rear cover in place and set them to one side. Carefully remove the rear cover. DO NOT remove the countersunk screws at the front/top of the case. Although this affords easier access to the circuit board, it also exposes the most dangerous and fragile parts of the monitor.

wait another 30 minutes.

Locate the main low-voltage circuit board (see picture).

- 5: Locate link strip marked PL103.
- 6: The links can be in one of several positions - move them to those shown in the diagram on the right.
- 7: Now find link strip TL101.
- 8: Check the position of the single link and move it if necessary to the position shown on the right.
- Replace the cover before plugging in or switching on.
- 10: Connect the monitor to the Amiga with the lead detailed below right. Meedmore will supply one ready made if you prefer.
- 11: Switch on and test. The contrast control has no effect on the picture in this configuration. The brightness can be adjusted with the brightness pot. Only do this after switching off as described previously. (AS)



Smiddy's famous screwdriver points out the Cub monitor's low-voltage circuit board.

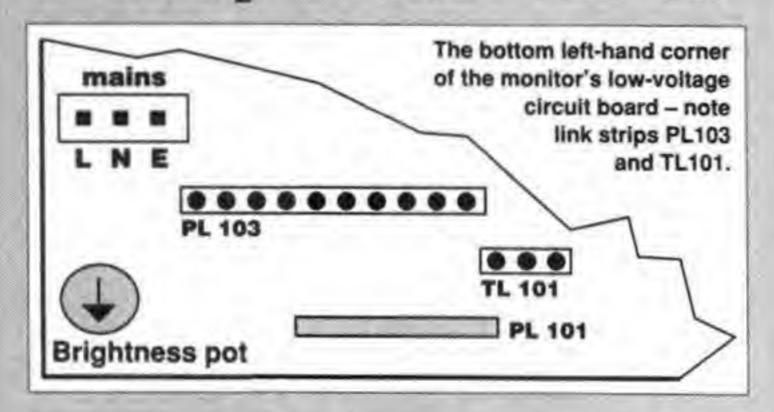
ELECTRICITY KILLS, SO TAKE THESE PRECAUTIONS

- Before removing the back cover of the Cub do the following:
- Switch off at the monitor and leave it off for at least 30 minutes.
- Switch off at the mains supply, unplug the monitor and wait 30 minutes.
- The cover can now be removed in comparative safety.
- Stand on a rubber mat while working inside the monitor and keep one hand away from the circuit board at all times.
- Replace the cover before plugging in or switching on.
- Repeat this operation even if you have only had the monitor switched on for a few seconds.

THANK YOU LUVVIES, THANK YOU

Thanks to the following people for their assistance in the production of this article: Steve Collins, Meedmore. Staff and pupils of West Redcar School, Cleveland; especially Alan Hickman (Head of Information Technology) and 11-year-old, Sharon who took the photographs while I worked.

I LINK, THEREFORE ...

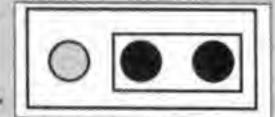


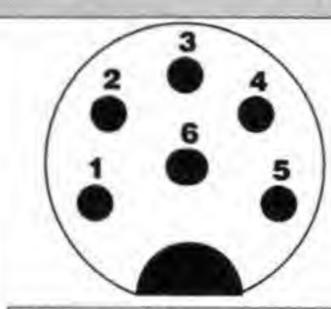


PL 103 A

TL 101 >

Change the PL 103 and TL101 link positions to those shown in the diagrams.





Making up the the 23-pin D plug to 6-pin Din lead to connect the Amiga to the Cub monitor should be a doddle if you're an expert at fine soldering. Otherwise, Meedmore will be happy to supply one ready made for £9.15.

6 pin DIN to CUB	23 pin D from Amiga	Signal	
1	3	Analogue red	
2	4	Analogue green	
3	5	Analogue blue	
4	10	Composite sync	
5	16	Ground	
6	Not connected	Not used	

CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

I have had a number of requests for circuit diagrams and PWB overlays for the designs featured in these pages. To answer your questions, I will run circuit diagrams for my designs or if the manufacturer supplies one. Similarly, the PWB overlays are also subject to design copyright and I can only feature them with the manufacturer's permission. This depends entirely on who supplies the kits but I have asked for all current contributing manufacturers to supply the relevant details on your behalf.

000000000

SHOPPING LIST

PC Joystick

D15 female with hood: £1.45 D9 female with hood: £1.10 5 core cable 1M

Ready made £8.95

Cub Monitor

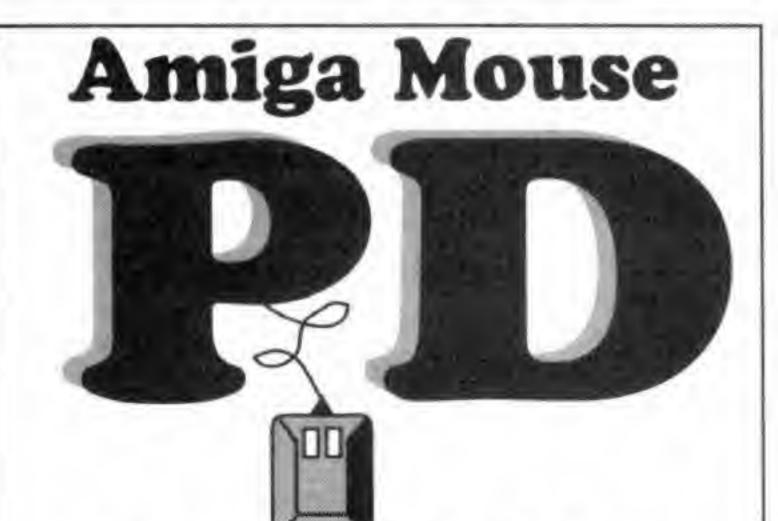
23pin DB --> 6 pin DIN (order code K2135)

Ready made: £9.15 Kit of parts: £6.95

All orders for Cub Monitor upgrade include additional information.

From Meedmore Ltd

28 Farriers Way, Netherton Mersyside, L30 4XL **☎** 051-521 2202 FAX: 051-525 2298



Over 1300 Disks! No Frills PD Library

Send 70p for Catalogue Disk. Fast Reliable Service £1.00 per disk 50p Post & Packing £2.50 Europe

Amiga Mouse

182a High Street, Margate, Kent. Tel: 0843-228166



Credit cards accepted with orders over £10





...AND OTHER OFFERS!

New! High quality DSDD Mitsubishi 3.5" bulk disks 100% error free, with label. Branded disks Accessories 3.5" 3M73p each Amiga Memory Upgrade 0.5Meg w/o clock.....£28.00 0.5Meg with clock.....£32.00

Disk Storage Boxes 3.5" 80 capacity, locks......£4.30 3.5" Disk cleaning kit.....£1.80 3.5" Disk labels£1.50/100 Amiga dust cover£2.95 Amiga 3.5" ext drive£58.00



Cheques/PO's to; Redlaw Resources, AMS Offer 74 Durban Road, Patchway, Bristol BS12 5HQ. Please add £3.50 for P&P Tel: (0272) 760600



TROUBLESOME FAULTY AMIGA?!!

Quality Amiga Repairs (

From only £23.50 inc. return

* FOR SPEED, FREE POSTAGE + PEACE OF MIND CALL FOR OUR FIXED PRICE OFFER ANYWHERE IN THE UK!





Ring Repairs Hotline STAR ASSOC. Computers Wembley 081 961 5366

P.C.S INTERNATIONAL PD THE NORTHWEST'S **BIGGEST PD LIBRARY**

GAMES

PCG 3 Pipeline

PCG 9 Tennis*

PCG 18 Blizzard

PCG 22 Car

PCG (Learn & Play (not Amos)

PCG 4 Breaker Construction Set

PCG 6 The Computer Conflict PCG 7 Games Compilation

PCG 27 Monopoly (US version) PCG 32 Return To Earth

PCG 38 Buggy Commando PCG 39 The Next Generation PCG 41 Chiedo, Slider, Lunar

Landing etc (1)

PCG 11 Castle of Doom

PCG 12 Psuedo Cop

PCG 14 Board Games PCG 16 Marble Slide

PCG 20 Card Games

PCG 34 Diplomacy

PCG 43 Stone Age

SLIDESHOWS

Agatron 3

Agatron 4

Agatron 7

Agatron 8

Agatron 25

Agatron 28 Agatron 29

PSS 20 Watership Down

PCG 44 Snakepit

PSS 1 Agatron 2

PS5 8

33 Chapel Green Road Hindley Wigan WN2 3LL 0942 521577



VISA

HINDL

PSS 26 The Simpsons DEMOS

PSS 22 Armie

PSS 25 Batman

PCS 216 The Bartman Collection (5)

PCS 231 Phonoma Engma PCS 232 Robocop Digi Movie PCS 233 War of the Worlds PCS 236 Electric Youth (2) PCS 241 Star Trekin (2) PCS 300 Killer (Adamski) PCS 301 MC Hammer Mix PCS 302 Off The Head

PCS 303 Highlander PCS 304 Notboingagain PCS 305 Real Things Birds PCS 306 Wild Copper Demo (2)

UTILITIES

Anti Virus Pack II Virus Killer Collection PCU 105 PCU 118 Cabledesigner Comms Disk III PCU 142 PCU 183 A Rendar Ultimate Icon Disk Business Card Maker PCU 193 PCU 393 PCU 663 PCU 823 Printer Drivers PCU 1001 Disk Master V3 PCU 1043 Master Virus Killer 2 I Red Sector Demo Maker PCU 1202 Alarming Clock Noclicky 3.6 FF 246 FF 396 Roadroute FF 397 DKB Trace FF 415 BBS (Amateur radio) TBG 3 Disc Cataloguer TBG 4 Dirutil 5 TBG 10 Autopic 2

CLI Wizard

Brush to Icon

Big

AVAILABLE NOW AMOS AMOS LICENSEWARE 1 - 21 AMICUS AMIGOS FISH 160 - 470 PICS PD 1-300+ T-BAG SD - DISCS S.N.A.G. 1 - 11

() Denotes the number of disks Requires 1Mb or more

P.C.S. PRICES FOR PUBLIC DOMAIN ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1-5 DISKS	£2.00
6-10 DISKS	£1.75
11-20 DISKS	£1.50
21* DISKS	£1.25
EUROPE	
1-5 DISKS	£2.50
6-10 DISKS	£2.25
11-20 DISKS	
21+ DISK5	£1.50

REST OF THE WORLD 1-5 DISKS.....£3.00 6-10 DISKS.....£2.75 11-20 DISKS......£2.00 21+ DISKS.....£1.75

UK ORDERS ONLY

Hyperbace

AMOS LICENSEWARE

Colouring Book Arc Angles Maths

Thingamajig Jungle Bungle

2 Way Lynx

LPD 10 The Word Factory

LPD 11 Go-Getter LPD 12 Hypnotic Land*

LPD 15 Shapes and Colours

Amibase 3.76

Quickbace

Bankin

PCB 5 VC Spreadsheet

Textplus 2.2

Rim Database

MED Wordprocessor

LPD 13 Jigmania

LPD 16 Reversi 2"

LPD 17 Dogfight*

LPD 19 X-IT-So.

LPD 21 Cruingo*

LPD 20 Wordy

BUSINESS

PCB 3

LPD 18 Touchstone

LPD 14 Play It Safe*

Work and Play

Amos Assembler

£3.50 each

LPD 2

LPD 5

CREDIT CARDS TAKEN WITH ORDERS OVER £10.00

PCB 9 Appointment Calendar PCB 10 Household Inventory Agatron 30 PSS 10 Agatron 32 PSS 11 Agatron 33 PSS 12 Agatron 34 PSS 13 Kim Wilde PSS 14 CBM 64 PSS 15 Kylie (2) PSS 18 Viz Calendar

TBG 30 Mymenu This is only a small collection of our vast range of Public Domain software. It you have any PD Disks that we do not have we will gladly swap on a one to one basis. We have demos, utilities, business, comms and animation. If you want any PD disk that is not advertised then give us a ring on the above number. Please note to all our customers we now offer a FREE Post service on all orders. Modern users you can E-mail us on Prestel 942521577 or Telecom Gold MIK: 3311. Catalogue Disk £1.00.

TBG 16

TBG 18

TBG 20

"The great thing about Amigas

from the keyboard is that their

you can upgrade as new bits of

hardware come along. Let's see

how to breathe life back into an

with CPU housings separate

modular construction means

A1000 with a new gadget."

Back to life

Terror of the ICs, Peter Jones examines in-depth the ramifications of giving his tired old A1000 a new lease of life with Expert Services' Rejuvenator Board

n examination, the Rejuvenator board appears to be well made; only a couple of resistors and a few jumper wires providing evidence of late modifications. A quick read of the manual, though, made my blood run cold. Installation of the board requires that 124 square posts situated on the mother board, which had held the original daughter board, be pushed through Molex connectors on the Rejuvenator board. Then another 144 pins located on the underside of the board be fitted into the sockets which had held the Paula, Agnus and Denise chips. All at the same time!

Remarks such as: "The Molex connectors are very tight the first time and may take considerable pressure", and: "You will be able to see the gold pins through the connectors once they go in far

VIDEO SLOT

The manual states that the Rejuvenator comes prepared to run the MicroWay FlickerFixer card in its video slot, adding that it is usually necessary to remove the metal bracket from the end of the video card to enable it to fit under the metal RF shield. I discovered that there is no indication as to which way up the FlickerFixer card should be placed, although logic suggested that it should go component-side up, since the other way meant that it marginally impeded the 256K RAM expansion module at the front of the machine.

Also, it appeared that even with this metal bracket removed, the components would still stand proud of the posts on to which the Rf shield is screwed, preventing it from seating properly.

Assuming the card does fit properly, it would then be necessary to take the picture signal, via a shielded cable, to a new plug mounted on the back of the machine. This would necessitate having to cut a hole in both the RF shield and the plastic case of the A1000.



enough, so you have a visual clue that they all went in OK" (The flip side is that if one isn't visible then it is probably bent) did nothing to reassure me.

Time to do the only thing possible in the circumstances – call my friend Barry Inskip, a professional computer engineer (hardware and software), and enlist his help.

Disassembly

First, the 256K RAM expansion board is removed from the front of the A1000. Next, the machine must be turned over and five Philips screws, located in deep wells having been removed, turned back again and the top removed by prising loose the retaining tabs on each side. The inside of the lid is a historic document, containing the signatures of all the people originally involved in the development of the Amiga ... not forgetting the cat.

There's a metal RF shield cavering much of the inside that must be removed. The front bezel of the case can then be taken off, having first removed the power and drive LEDs, and the disk drive removed.

The daughter board is then ready to be taken off and the manual warns that it might take considerable pressure to come loose. It should also have stated very clearly that pressure should only be applied where there were connectors. It would have been very easy to have snapped off that part of the board nearest to the power supply, with the risk of pins being bent by the shock.

The last stage of disassembly is the removal of the mother board. This needs to be taken out and the RF shield underneath the board removed because the installation of the daughter board requires considerable pressure and the motherboard must sit on a hard flat surface during this operation. The Agnus, Paula and Denise chips can then be carefully extracted from their sackets on the main board using a screwdriver. It's

advisable to identify them with a marker pen.

Installation

Because I ordered the new ECS

Denise chip and Fatter Agnus with
the Rejuvenator, only the Paula chip
has to be installed on the new
daughter board. Now comes the
tricky part of the operation: fixing the
Rejuvenator board on the 124
square posts of the mother board.

The posts are held parallel to each other with plastic spacers which need to be pushed further down, since the new board must be seated low enough to connect with the original chip sockets. The manual suggests several ways of doing this, depending on how stiff the spacers are to move, from simply pushing

them down with your fingers to heating them with a hair dryer and even spraying them with a lubricant

such as WD-40

In practice, having found that the spacers would move easily, it's better not to push them down before installing the board, but to let them be pushed down with the board. This means that the tops of the posts are more restricted in their movement by

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

Expert services' rejuvenator board is a replacement for the original daughter board of the 1000. It provides the following:

- a battery-backed clock
- an A2000 video slot
- a 1Mb Agnus chip
- room for 1Mb of RAM in addition to the existing 0.5Mb
- a socket to receive a 1.3 OR a 2.0
 Kickstart ROM

The one caveat is that not all 1000s have a daughter board. Much removing of screws and twisting of retaining tabs is needed to find out.

the spacers, and helps locating them in the holes of the Molex connectors.

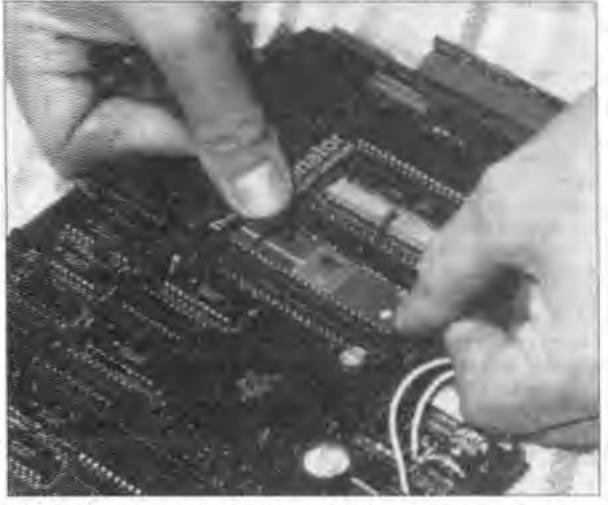
The next bit is a torment. Trying to line up 124 posts, located all over the area of the board in groups of differing numbers, is not easy.

The next thing is to push the board down on the posts to connect the other 144 pins in the three empty chip sockets. The Molex connectors

prove to be stiff and need considerable pressure to penetrate

Three wires must be connected between the daughter and mother board. These are already soldered on the Rejuvenator and have clip connectors attached to the other end. As two of these have to go inside the

continued on page 116



Fitting the Paula chip in its socket is a tricky business. Care must be taken to avoid bending any of the pins.

continued from page 115

oscillator box, it's better to remove the clips and solder the wires.

There is one optional connection that can be dispensed with. A jumper on the Rejuvenator is provided to toggle between Kickstart ROM and a Kickstart disk boot-up. A switch, to be mounted on the back of the A1000, and a length of cable comes with the board for attaching to this jumper. The mother/daughter board combination can now be placed back in the case for testing.

Testing

The system is tested with the motherboard retained by one screw in the box and the power supply and disk drive re-connected. The machine is first booted with the jumper at J10 on the Rejuvenator board closed, forcing it to request a Kickstart disk.

If successful, the system can be turned off, the jumper removed and the machine re-booted using the 1.3 Kickstart ROM.

It behaves just like an A2000. The WorkBench 1.3 requester appears on the screen and then the familiar Workbench menu bar and disk icons, with a confirmation that around 1.4Mb of RAM is available.

A quick shift to the CU and the AVAIL command reveals that indeed this is made up of 1Mb of chip RAM and the rest Fast RAM.

Re-assembly is fairly straight forward, care being taken to see that all the screws retaining the RF shield are replaced

Satisfaction

On the whole, I am satisfied with the rejuvenated A1000. It performs as claimed: as an A2000, and even possesses the ECS Denise chip. But with the downward trend of the A2000 price and the introduction of the A1500 in the United Kingdom, I would hesitate to recommend it as a solution to anyone but the die-hard A1000 enthusiast, determined to retain his original at all costs. AS

000000000

SHOPPING LIST

Rejuvenator board ..@£450 - £500 by Expert Services, 5912 Centennial Circle, Florence, KY 41042, USA # 0101 606 371 9690 The basic board with a 1Mb Agnus is S419.95, and an extra 1Mb of RAM is S80. A 1.3 Kickstart ROM costs \$49.95, and the new ECS Denise chip comes in at S60. Freight (via UPS) adds a further \$55. The total bill comes to \$664.90, which seems reasonable given the price of an Amiga 2000, but with import duty and VAT, the end price goes over \$800 - between £450 and £500 at the current rate of exchange.

CHECKOUT

Rejuvenator board Documentation.....12/25

Adequate. An A4, 20-page manual is supplied, but the fiddly installation of the board could be better explained.

Ease of installation .. 10/25

Definitely not for the inexperienced or the faint-hearted

Price10/20

Unfortunately the price has become unattractive, what with the downward movement of prices for the new machines,

Features......28/30

Battery-backed clock, 1.3 Kickstart ROM (exchangeable for 2.0 when available). 1Mb Agnus chip, new ECS Denise chip, extra megabyte of RAM, and a video slot. A very impressive set of goodies for the A 1000 user

60/100

A good upgrade for the A 1000, but will probably attract only the dyed-in-the-wool A1000 enthusiast

JARGON BUSTING

CHIP RAM: This is the area of the Amiga's memory directly accessible by the custom graphics and sound chips. Originally a maximum of 512k, newer machines. fitted with the fatter Agnus graphics chip can access 1Mb, allowing smoother animations and more screens to be displayed at once. The new Amiga 3000 comes with an Agnus chip capable of addressing 2Mb of chip ram.

FAST RAM: Any extra memory which is not chip RAM. The custom chips cannot access it, and because such accesses to chip RAM can block out the central processor and slow down its own accesses, fast RAM is faster.

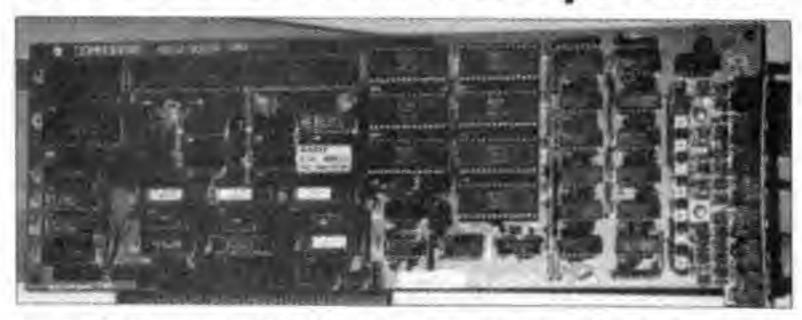
FLICKERFIXER: A card that plugs into the A2000's video slot and removes the flicker from the Amiga's interlace mode and the visible scan lines in the non-interlace mode. Interlace mode is the Amiga's way of doubling the vertical screen resolution by halving the screen update rate, which creates flicker.

KICKSTART DISK: Kickstart is the most basic and central part of the Amiga's operating system. These days it is held in ROM, so that it is immediately present when the machine is switched on. A1000's have Kickstart on a floppy disk meaning that, on powering up, this disk must be inserted before the Workbench disk.

PAULA, AGNUS, DENISE: These are the Amiga's custom chips, responsible for animation, graphics and sound. More powerful versions of Agnus and Denise, known as the Enhanced Chip Set or ECS, have recently been released to allow the use of more memory in graphics and sound applications.

New port

Peter Jones deals with Big C's new A2232 multi-serial port card



he Commodore A2232 multiserial port card for the Amiga 2000 and 2500 adds extra serial ports to the existing built-in port, enabling connection of multiple terminals. This provides what Commodore calls 'true multi-user capability'.

Since up to five of these cards can be installed in one Amiga, one could have up to 36 users. I suspect that in such a case, response time might be a trifle slow as the poor little CPU would struggle to keep up.

The card occupies an expansion slot and provides seven serial ports, accessible from the back of the computer. As it is impossible to fit the normal 25-pin D-connectors, these have been replaced by 8-pin mini-DIN ports. Seven cables are provided with mini-din connectors at one end and a DB25 plug at the other.

An accompanying Roppy contains software to install the card and a communications program, AmigaTerm. The install program puls a new version of the serial device in the system, one that can handle the extra serial peripherals. A new version of Preferences is also transferred, with an option enabling any of the eight serial ports to be set as a default. Other updated utilities are Aux-handler, for adding extra terminals, and Port-handler.

Jumpers are provided on the card for each part, which can be set to reverse the transmit and receive lines.

I was able to connect a Casio CT-670 keyboard via a MIDI Master interface to the original serial port, a Miracle WS3000 modem to the first A2232 port, the interface to a Psion Organiser to the second, and an Epson MX-82 printer to the third.

I used a music sequencer to play back to the keyboard, while at the same time logging on to the Genie network in the United states, printed text from the word processor and saved the diary information of the Psion to the hard disk. And it all worked quite nicely.

Get sociable and hook up your Amiga to others with the A2232.

The next project is to fit a null-modem cable to connect an A1000 to a A2000 and allow access to hard disks and printers. I'll bring you results soon.

The A2232 card is a useful extra for the A2000, given its multi-tasking capability, which enables it to take advantage of multiple peripherals.

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

A2232 card£217.38

by Commodore Business Machines 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380 USA = 0101 215 431 9100

Call Commodore UK on # 0628 770088 for details of your local supplier

CHECKOUT

Multi-serial port card Ease of installation .. 23/25

Simplicity itself. On the software side, it is just a question of replacing the old Preferences, which allows you to select which of the serial parts you wish to use.

Documentation20/25

Small manual, but all the necessary details were there.

Usefulness23/25 Great peripheral to add to the Amiga.

Could be a boon to BBS SysOps

Price23/25 Excellent value. I have seen American thirdparty products offering only two or three ports for a similar price

89/100

Well done Commodore for this one.

WEST YORKSHIRES PREMIERE AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTER STORE

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR CITIZEN COMMODORE ACORN AND AMSTRAD

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GENUINE UK SPECIFICATION. DEPT ASH, UNIT 8, ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST, ARMLEY, LEEDS LS12 2AE

ROCTEC 3.5"

1 meg external drive, high quality, low noise mechanism

£59.99

NAKSHA MOUSE

The superior Hi res mouse inc quality mat, holder and Operation Stealth

£24.99

2 year Guarantee

CUMANA CAX 354 3.5" 1meg drive ONLY

€69.99

AMIGA A500 PACK

Inc. Workbench 1.3, Amiga Basic, Mouse, TV Modulator, Leads, Extras Disk, Manuals & Tutorial

New Low Price £309.99

SCREEN GEMS PACK

A500 PACK AS STD PLUS Back To The Future II, Days of Thunder, Knightbreed, Shadow Of The Beast II II and Deluxe Paint II

£349.99

NEW 1 MEG SCREEN GEMS PACK

AS ABOVE but now with Commodore A501 expansion

only £379.99

CLASS OF THE 90'S BUSINESS PACK

NOW WITH 1 MEG OF RAM AS STANDARD!

A500 Pack plus Kindwords 2.0, Pagesetter, Artists Choice, Head Line Fonts Pack, Amiga Logo, Superbase Personal, BBC Emulator, Deluxe Paint (II, Maxiplan Spread Sheet, or Dr T's Midi Recording Studio, Midi Interface, Mousemar,

10 disks and Diskette Storage Wallet. £539.99

NEW IN STOCK "First Steps Pack" similar to Class of the 90's Pack but aimed at a younger

age group

AMIGA 1500 Now from only £579.99

1500 + 108450 Monitor Only £839.99

1500 + 1084SD + Software Pack Including:

Deluxe Paint III, Platinum Works. Battle Chess, Their Finest Hour, Sim City + Terrain Editor, Populous + Promised Lands Amiga Tips Book Only £929.99

Quantum 52Mb Hard Drive Only £359.99 fitted

8 meg Board Populated to 2 megs Only £169.99 fitted

STAR PRINTERS INC. FREE CABLE

LC 10 Mono 9 Pin 144/36cps	£159.00
LC 200 Colour 9 Pin 225/45cps	£214.99
LC 24-200 Mono 24 Pin 222/67cps	£254.99
LC 24-200 Colour 24 Pin 222/67	£305.99
XB24-10 24 Pin with FREE Colour Kit	£399.99

* REGISTERED STAR & CITIZEN DEALERS *

EPSON EPL-7100 . A4 page laser printer. * Multiple built in fonts " 512K memory " expandable to 6mb " 300°300 DPI graphics " 6 pages per minute " small footprint

CDTV

IS

HERE!

ONLY

£569.99

ON DEMO

NOW!

2899.99

CANON BJ 10e BUBBLE JETPRINTER

" Innovative portable bubble jet printing technology " Smaller * Cheaper * Quieter * Quicker *

£289.99

05.00

CITIZEN PRINTERS INC. FREE CABLE

Company of the compan	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1
120 D Mono 9 Pin 120/25cps	£139.99
124 D Mono 24 Pin 120/40cps	£199.99
Swift 9 Mono 9 Pin 192/40cps	£184.99
Swift 24 Mono 24 Pin 192/64cps	£279.99
Swift 9 or 24 Colour Upgrade	£34.99



COLOUR KIT WITH ANY SWIFT PRINTER 2 YEAR GUARANTEE



A590 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

The Commodore A590 has a built in unpopulated Ram Board so you can easily upgrade your Amiga memory by up to 2 megs without invalidating your warranty (autoboots from Kickstart 1.3 only)

£289.99

AMIGA A590 POPULATED

Complete with 2 meg of Ram £359.99

CMOS 256K * 4 DRAMS

LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

FAST ACCESS DRAMS

1 Meg by 1 chips also in stock

Ideal for populating

your A590 or extra

ram board

3.5" QUALITY **BULK DISKS**

FUJI/VERBATIM 100% error free, 135 TPI

Lifetime Guarantee The same quality as the most expensive branded disks

IW. or our management of the contract of the c	and the factor of the factor of the factor of the
25	£12.99
50	£22.99
100	
200	
300	£109.99
400	£135.99
500	
1000	£309.99
Disk Labels500,	£7,99
Disk Labels 1000	£13.99
2-3-3-3-3-4	

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

ĺ	PLATINUM WORKS Integrated w/p	DBase,
	Spreadsheet Package now only	£74.99
	*PENPAL W/P and much more	£84.99
	DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	£79.99
	XCAD DESIGNER (CAD)	£92.99
	VISTA landscape generator	
	PAGESETTER VERSION 2	£49.99
	AMOS 1.2 GAMES CREATOR	
	DELUXE PAINT III	
	Music X Version 1.1	
	Digiview Gold Version 4	£149.99
	Digiview Gold Version 4	£89.99
	SuperPlan Spreadsheet	£39.99
	Superbase Personal 2	
	SBA Cash Accounts s/w	£89 99
	Scribble w/p platinum edition	
	Pagestream	
	GB Route Journey Planner	
	XCopy Pro.	£34 99

NEW PRODUCTS

Golden Image

Optical Mouse£42.99
Golden Image Hand Scanner 400DPI £194.99
HBM Genlock plus video generic master titling software£159.99
Hitachi Video Cameras

(ideal for digitizing)£214.99 Vortex 40 meg Hard Drive

tor A500...

ACCESSORIES

PERIPHERALS

£5.29 each

£4.89 each

£4.69 each

Midi Interlace	£22.99
Minigen Genlock	£99.00
Rombo RGB Splitter	£67.99
Rombo Vidi Amiga	£99.99
Rombo Vidi Chrome	
Amiga Control Station .	£43.99
Squik Hi res mouse	£18.99

MODEMS

Linnet	£139,99
Linnet 1200	£219.99
Linnet 2400	£289.99

MAIL ORDER

ORDER BY TELEPHONE QUOTING YOUR

CREDIT CARD NUMBER. IF PAYING BY

CHEQUE PLEASE MAKE PAYABLE TO

· FIRST CHOICE ·

TEL: 0532 637988

FAX: 0532 637689

AT ONCE PC EMULATOR

Turns your Amiga into an IBM AT compatible only £199.00

MONITORS (INC LEADS)

COMMODORE 1084 SD

Stereo Sound anti glare screen

£259.99

NEW! PHILIPS

640 * 200 resolution green screen facility FREE

1 yr on site warranty £244.99

640 * 256 resolution green screen facility

CM8833 MK II Stereo Sound

REMEMBER WE OFFER

- FAST Mail order service
- FREE postage UK mainland FREE 2-3 day delivery
- (next day delivery only £3) * GOODS TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH * CALL INTO OUR SHOWROOM - SPACIOUS FREE PARKING

* FULL REPAIR SERVICE - FREE ESTIMATES

*** IT COSTS LESS AT FIRST CHOICE! ***

RAM EXPANSION

ASHCOM 1.8 MEG EXPANSION

Take your Amiga A500 up to 2.3 Megs total with this easy to fit board. Uses existing expansion slot. This board can be supplied partly or fully populated.

Unpopulated £34.99 512K Populated £52.99 1 Meg Populated £89.99 1.5 Meg Populated £106.99 Fully (1.8 Megs) £124.99

Additional "Gary" board supplied with 1 Meg configurations or above "

1 MEG UPGRADE

Top quality memory expansions inc. Battery backed Real Time Clock and convenient on/off switch 12 month guarantee

£37.99

٠	Amiga Scart Leads	£9.99
	Midi cables 2M.	£3.99
ı	Midi cables 3M	£4.99
	Midi cables 5M	£5.99
	Printer cables 1.5 metre.	£5.99
	Printer cables 2.0 metre.	
	A500 cover	£4.99
	LC10 cover	£4.99
	LC24/10 cover	
	LC200 covers	
	LC24-200 covers	
	Swift 24/9 cover	£6.99
	12" monitor cover	£5.99
	14" monitor cover	£6.99
	14" tilt and swivel	
	monitor stand	£13.99
	Universal printer stand	£9.99
	Mouse mats 8MM	
	high quality anti static	£4.99
	100 capacity lockable 3.5	5°
	disk box	£7.99
	50 capacity as above	£5.99
	Banx Boxes	
	Posso Boxes	£18.99

LARGE RANGE OF PRINTER RIBBONS IN STOCK

- OPEN MON-SAT
- SUNDAY OPENING 11.00AM - 4.00PM THURSDAY NIGHT

LATE TIL 8.00PM

9.00AM-5.30PM



VISA

117

• ISSUE

AMIGA SHOPPER

FOR SALE

Juki 7100 24Pin Dot Matrix 288cps colour graphic printer 136 col, 16 inch width printing. Too many options to tell, plus Juki Tractor unit 6371 £400 ovno. S Tindell, 2 Richmond Place, Lowestoft, Suffalk. NR33 OEW. # 0502 514648.

Amstrad CPC 464, Green Monitor TV
Adaptor, over 100 games, utilities including music, graphics £tc., over 40 magazines, very good condition, sell due to upgrade. £250 ono. Mr. B. Spooner, 16 Kerrsland Cottages, Hurtmore, Godalming, Surrey, GU7 2RN. ≈ 0483-428948

Amiga 500, 0.5 Mb board. Dragons Lair Trilogy, plus £400 software, sell whole or separates. Call Robert ≈ 081 464 9280 days, 081 460 5500 evenings.

Commodore 64C, 1541C disc drive raction replay contridge, 80+ games on disc and tape, all for £120 one, will split. Call Sam Leach, \$0462 685100 after 7pm or at weekends

Commodore Amiga A500 computer with workbench and kickstart V1.3, and all operating manuals plus high quality external disk drive. Very good condition. Price £250. R.A. Sotmon. Tel. (0268) 772144.

Magazine back issues ACE issues 1 and 2 £5 C. User August '85, May '86 to Aug. 88. Thirty issues £15, ZZAPI 60 issues £20 TGM 1 to 21, £15, For more details Tel. A.Sobryan, (081) 560 6116.

Pagesetter 1.2. orig. with manual plus 3 discs PD Clip Art and collection of 26 Fonts £15. Call Mr. K. Holland (0929) 462634 after 6 pm.

Sega Megadrive (PAL), Joypad plus Tatsujin and Super Shinobi. Hardly used. All for £1.15. Phone David on (DB1) 748 0550.

Amiga Graphics Sculpt 4D full package As new. Nuff said! £170. Turbo silver latest version boxed. £60. can deliver Humberside. Phone anytime. Mr. P. Mcintyre. Tel. 04698 559. Works 0469 577688

AT Bridge Board 5.25 1 2m Roppy Dos 3.3 with manuals, 6mth old boxed, £425. Phone Mr. P.R. Boucher, (0705) 830 281 weekends

DIGI View Gold 4.0 with Panasonic B+W camera and cables. Very good

Issue 3

condition, £200, p.n.o. Phone M PR Boucher, (0705) 830 281 weekends.

Epson RX.80 printer and 2 brand new printer ribbons included £95 X CAD designer (CAD) £50. Quartet (music) £20. GFA basic V.3. £35. Hispir basic and Debugger £45. Guppy, 92 Frishville Gardens, Shepherds Bush, London, W12 25W. Tel (081) 742 9106.

Amiga Mini Genlock with instructions £60. No offers. Used twice Das Morgan, Three Acres, Egertan Road. Charing Heart, Ashford, Kent. TN27 OAX. (023371) 2886.

\$A\$/Lattice C. V5.1 Development System £150, phone for explanation! Devpac V.2 with 2 books £30. Maxiplan plus spreadsheet V.1.8g. £50. Phone Simon Evenings. (0734) 443498.

Amiga 500 TMB, external disk drive, Dat Matrix printer, Word Processor. Other games only £350. What a bargain! And no VAT increase! Phone (0444) 241796. Ask for Richard

Cheap software, Mid Winter £8, Amiga logo £15, BBC Emulator £15, Corporation £8, Their Finest Hour £9, Sim City £8, Operation Stealth £8, Dungeon Master £8, Tel. B Vincent, Stevenage (0438) 355936.

For sale! Devpac 2 assembler and Debugger program £25, for 2 disks and manual. New and hardly used, excellent value. Contact Daniel on (081) 656 9607 after 6 pm.

Philips TV tuner with telescopic aerial AV7300. It converts colour monitor (CBVS) into 12 channel T.V. unwanted present so unused except for testing £30. and Tel. C.E.J. Burman. (0962) 852942 after 8.00pm

1 Meg memory expansion for A100 £95, one, also 40 Meg drive plus SCSI interface for A1000 £195, one FJ Briggs. Tel: 0502 215777

Unwanted gift, Genuine software "Red Storm Rising". Unused and still wrapped in original box. Will sell for £15. Mr Barry Evans. 14 Nevill Street, Turbridge Wells, Kent. TNZ 55A

Amiga games for sale, Over the Net and Wings of Death. No Baxes but are original.
£6, for both. No splits. Wings of Death needs manifor. D Plant ≈ 021 472 3916

Amiga A500. 1MB 2nd disk drive CMBB33 monitor Joy stick. Wordperfect DPAINT3. Superbase 2, other games and software, only £650, the lat. (No split). Call Phil on (0438) 722 303.

Enjoy stereo sound from your Amiga with these speakers powered by the computer from the serial part, £18 and, Tel. Rob on (0222) 619807.

Epson LX-80 printer, boxed manual, friction/Tractor. Fitted intelligent serial interface board, 8k buffer, switchable parallel serial, separate manual. £1120 ana. = 021 354 6037. Will deliver Midlands, otherwise buyer arranges collection.

ICL-OPD/ Merlin Tonto. 15" colour monitor, self-contained modern and telephone with Auto-dialling directory. Psion business Rompack and messageing module, complete documentation and handbooks £220. and # KP Slow, Luton 0582 33001

Amstrad SM2400 modern complete with Amiga software and large list of free bulletin boards, still under warranty £170 ovno. Queries answered. Phone Danny (0692) 402927.

Citizen Rod Minder for sale as new, baxed £50 ono. Tel. Nicholas Grew, (0902) 746504.

High speed Eurolink modem 2400, Unwanted present August 1990, Cost £260, Not used, Will take £200, No offers, Tel. T.R. Gainford (081) 340 0329

Spectra video joypads. 2 infra red wireless joypads plus receiver plus leads plus re-chargeable batteries, hardly used £35. ona. Calin Magner ≈ 021 472 1543 (eyes)

Amiga 1500 still under guarantee with soft ware, loads of games. £600 no offers.
(Platinum works) Deluxe, Paint 3, Populous, Sim City, Battle Chess, Their Finest Hour, Nick Off. N. Alexander Vessey, 10 Heathercroft Road, Shotgate, Wickford, Essex. SS1 18YA Tel. (02768) 561309

512k Ram + clock expansion card, disable switch, £25, 60-64l C-64 emulator for Amiga. Also original Amiga and C-64 software, based. Central Landon. Tel. Javier Sanz. (071) 828 4755.

Metnet Triangle Multi User BB5 1000+ files, Numeraid interest areas, Techline, coders, fun, games, continually developing system, Stamet, Amiga based, Dial(0482) 473871, 442251, 449028. Jonathan Witty. Already over 4000 calls this year!

For sale, Amiga A2000 x T Bridge Board + 5.25 drive, £160 c.n.o. B.H. Boswell, 164, Bell Lane, Kitt Green, Orrell, Wigan, Lancs, WNS ODA, Tel. 0942 213402. After 8 pm.

Boxed Sam Coupe for sale inc. all leads, 2 manuals, 18 speccy games, latest ROM. £100, one Buyer collect Rivals Atan ST brand new condition. Mark Tobin, Lynton House, LWR. Workingham Road, Crawthorne, RC LL 6BT. \$\infty\$ 0344 774080.

Cortex 8 Meg Ram Expansion for A500 £250 p.n.p. 3.5 RF302 disc drive £45 pnp. Star LC24-10 printer £145 pnp. Video caption designer V1.43 £145 pnp. Guarantees for 10 months. Bargain. Mr. Melville Carrie, 2 Browns close, Pittenweem, Fife, Scotland KY10 2QF. = 0333 310680.

Amiga and Amstrad software, singles, books and many computer magazines. eg Ace, Zero, Your Amiga, New Computer Express Contact Andrew Wong, 10 Gerllan, Tywyn, Gwynedd LL36 9DE. Tel. (0654)711 122

A500 console unit (Kontax computers version), colour co-ord, also hides cables and 2nd drive, mint condition. £28 inc. postage. Write to Peter, 42 Brightfield Road, Lee Green, London, SE12 8QF

Casio CT640 Stereo key board, MID. in out thru, hull size keys, Drum sequencer, 465 sounds, good solid stand, Transformer, P.C.M. voices, full automatic rhythm and drum patterns £120. Mr I Baron, 4 Rossall Close, Fleetwood FY7 BJL. = 0253 872805

For sale Sword of Sodan, Operation Thunderbolt, Yogi's Great Escape, Wrath of the Demon Dragons Breath, Shadow Warriors, Roger Rabbit, Hong Kong Phooeye, £10, each Stephen Field Spring Field 222, Hermitage Road, Saughall, Chester CH1 6AE. © 0244 880019 after 4pm.

A590 with 1 MB Ram £220, Call Simon on (081) 959 6239 (home), or (071) 439 4242 Extr. 2460 (work).

Amiga 500 with TV modulator, extra 3.5 disc drive, Epson Lx800 printer, £300 + software, discs, joystick, manuals and magazines etc. All for £500 ono. Marc Nicholls. c/o 44 Bramshaw Rise, New Malden, Surrey. KT3 5JU. Tel. (081) 949 6992 (after 6pm.)

Amiga 1000, 3 external, 1 internal disk drives, 2 SMB Ram, 4 way switch, TV converter, colour VDU, joystick, tans of software, word perfect, Logistix, games. Ring Evenings, offers. Ben Hawkins, The Old Rectory, Pentan Mewsey, Andover, Hants SP11 ORD. Tel. (0264) 773911

All items in very good condition Kind Words £20. Hisoft Basic £30. Hisoft Extend £7. Delivered. Write to Nigel Nock, Welland House, Welland Buildings, Coerphilly, Mid Glamorgan. CF8 2AP.

Speedking Joystick 2 months old.
Fantastic condition. Hardly used. Still in box provided £7 a.n.o. Shop price 10.99.
Mark Goodwin 5 Ash Close, Kidlington.
Oxford, OX5 1ER, Tel. (08675) 6395
between 6 pm. and 10pm.

Fighter Bomber £10, Shadow Beast £10 RVF Honda £10, F-29 Retaliator £12, D-Paint 3 £30 plus other originals for sale or swap graphic programs, Why? Mr. A. Pearcy, 1, Haynes close, Tuxford Newark, Notts NG22 0JA, Tel. (0777) 870340.

Action replay MkVI for CBM 64/128 unopened and in original bax, offers to Arash (071) 602 4396. Master sound for Amiga only £31.99

F19 Stealth Fighter Simulation. Too tricky for my brain. Played once. The enemy won. £15. Tel. Paul Bostock (0702) 553282. After opm. (Southend Essex).

Rendale 8802 Genlock c/w custom switch box £95. Perfect Vision Digitiser. Colour and frame grab features £85. Mr. D. Howarth, 18 Penrith Avenue, Sale, Cheshire. M33 3FN. # 061 973 4646 evenings.

Arniga Action freeze frame cartridge MK11 with manuals Etc. Immaculate condition £40 ona. Mr PS Winter, 7, Wentworth Drive, Aquaduct, Telford, TF4 355, Tel. (0952) 592302.

Falcon for the Amiga in immaculate condition £12 Mr. P.S. Winter, 7, Wentworth Drive, Aquaduct, Telford, TF4 355, Tel. (0952) 592 302. Evenings: Photos Paint 2 for sale. Immaculate condition with manual £25, Mr. P.S. Winter, 7, Wentworth Drive, Aquaduct, Telford, TF4 355, Tel. (0952) 592 302.

A500 V1.3, Fatter Agnus Chip with 2nd drive just £295 ovno. Wanted XT Bridge

Seymour Grove, Old Trafford, Manchester. M16 ODY. Tel. (061) 881 5663.

Arniga A500 1 Meg 1.3 second drive, complete baxed as new. £325. a.n.a. include new baxed software. Nigel R Parr, 9 Manvers Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham. NG2 6DJ, Tel(0602) 452242.

DS/DD 3.5 inch Disks only 40p each. All 100% error free. Phone Phil on (0602) 726469 or Jason on (0602) 724228.

Drum machine 16 pcm sounds. 30 demos, pad assign, midi power supply, size 17" x 10" x41". Free stereo radio cassette recorder and record deck, detachable speakers. Bargain. £75. Javid labal, 29 Delaval Terrace, Northumberland. NE24 1DL. Tel. (0670) 365151.

Commodore A2091 Hard Disk Controller for Amigo B2000 with 2MB Ram. £150. Professional page V1.3 £50. music-x V1.1 £40. Moviesetter £20. Art department £35. Deluxe music £25. Keith Miles, 12 Blinco Grove, Cambridge. CB1 4TS. Tel. (0223) 2138704.

Two Cumana external drives. £40. Two power external drives. £35. 512K Ram expansion £20. Mastersound sampler. £20. music x with midi interface and leads. £65. V.G.C. Tel. Torn (0423) 734083.

My lovely shareware collection 700 disks with all types of software. Demos, music, utils, games from different libraries. Ideal for starting a library £375 the lot. Tel. Tom (0423) 734083.

Kindwords. £25. Perfect Sound (latest) (A500/2000). £35. Director. £15. Carrier Command, Defender of the Crown, Karate Kid 2 £15 Mr. T. Leighton, 6a Bath terrace, Tynemouth, Tyne and Wear, NE30 4BL

Atari Lynx, portable colour games console, bought in Jan. with 7 games including blue lighting, paperboy, electrocopetc. all worth £345. Yours for £200 ono. David Lawrence, 30 Fulmer Drive, Gerrards. Cross SL9 7HL. Tel. (0753) 882632.

CBM64 and Amiga stuff for sale. CBM64 sound sampler £10. Amiga games all under £15. New games, many other CBM64/Amiga extras! SAE to J Smith, Maplecraft Crescent, Sheffield 59 1DN.

Database. Superbase Professional 3 as new, with data editor, forms editor, fast database language (DML). RRP £249 now £75 as V.4 released. Cash only please. Buyer collects. Mr. I.A. Watson. Flat 7. Thomleigh Court, 37 Woodbury Park Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent. TN4 9NQ. Tel. (0892)510015 /ext 256. (lan)

A 590 Hard Drive, 2 Meg Rom £275 ano, protext 5, works, quarterback, home accounts, offers! Malcolm Gault, Hawthorns, The Street, Lea, Malmesbury, Wilts. SN16 9PA. Tel. (0666) 823752. Evenings.

Atari ST 1 040 STFM with mono monitor £275. Also "Stoss" package, Deluxepaint, Proflight, Fast Basic, Flight Simulator with 4 scenic discs, 2 games, various PD Discs, and ST books. £65. R. J. Faxwell, 184, Copley Close, Hanwell, London, W7 1 QA, Tel. [081] 566 6052.

Arniga games, Drakhen, Treble
Champions, £5. each. Edition one
compilation £8. All boxed. Back issues NCE,
Amiga Computing, Amiga User Etc, 65p£1.10. includes postage. Tel. AH Foster
(0703) 676949 After 6.30pm.

Publisher's choice DTP new in box with manual ideal starter system for A500. Includes Kindwords WP, Pagesetter 1.2 and Clipart. Cost, £99. for sale at £30. Alistair. (081) 202 5675.

IFF samples for music X etc. 50 for £3.
P.O./cheques to . Gavin Wylie, 1 Guthrie Street, Carnoustie, Angus. DD7 6EL.

Amiga Hardware. Microware Flicker Fixer and Zenith SVGA Multisync monitor, VGC, cast £650, sell £395 and. Ultimate Amiga display, to be seen to be believed, R Kleinsmiede, # 081 553 2137. Evenings.

Ten original games in original baxes. Tetris, Plutos, Frost Byte, Mouse Trap, Pawer Struggle, Formula One, Fernandez Must Die, Garrison 1 and 2, Seconds aut. All 10 Games for £25. Steven Pearce, 112 Carron Drive, Werrington, Peterborough, Cambs. PE4 6NY. Tel. (0733) 761.57.

QL with modern manuals, books, printer, lots of microcassettes. All leads good condition £125, ono, or swap for Amiga goodies. Call Ken ≈ 0753 40211 after 7pm.

C64 working order disc drive, printer printer/plotter light rifle, music maker 100's of programmes, games and business £300 or colour printer for A500. Tel. Norman [0634] 403049.

Only £5 to sell your used hardware and software in Amiga Shopper

Sell your excess hardware and software with Amiga Shopper Reader Adverts. Just fill in the form and send it to us along with a cheque (made payable to Future Publishing) or postal order for £5. But **BE WARNED**. This magazine is not a forum for selling pirate software or other illegal goods. Software must include all issue disks, manuals and a signed statement that all other copies have been destroyed. Please advise us if you are offered pirate or copied software by advertisers. All ads are accepted in good faith. The editor reserves the right to refuse or amend ads. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses allegedly arising from the use of this service.

Trade ads will not be accepted, including anyone advertising the sale of PD software.

			•	
Tick one bax to show required	Use one space fo	or each word to a max	kimum of 30 words in	block capitals
For sale				
Wanted				
Personal .				
Fanzines.				

RIVERDENE PDI

30a School Road, Tilehurst, Reading, Berkshire RG3 5AN Tel:(0734) 452416 Fax: (0734) 451239

DEMOS

AS524 Up-Front AS586 Amaze Music AS614 Digital Concert 6 AS617 Fraxion Horror AS664 100 C64 Tunes AS686 Sleeping Bag AS687 Kefrens The Wall AS696 Budbrains II AS845 Spaced Out Vol. 1 AS846 Hysteresis AS849 Stolen Data

AS851 Slipstream Demos

ART

AS20 C-Light AS346 Busy Bee (1 meg) AS401 Fractals AS629 Stealthy (1 meg). AS630 M-Cad AS631 Fast Cars AS705 Future Visions AS729 DBW Render AS847 Gorezone Horror

GAMES

AS104 Pacman 87 AS155 Blizzard ASS12 Tetrix AS579 Drip AS605 Bionix II AS625 Autobahn 3001 AS626 Train Set

MUSIC

AST 14 GMC AS609 MED V3 AS623 Soundtracker V4 AS841 Pro Tracker AS842 Slaby's Music AS843 Noise Player v2.4 AS848 Vision Music AS850 Reflections II

BLANK 3.5" **KAO DISKS**

10 DISKS \$6.00 50 DISKS £24.50 100 DISKS £45.00

LANGUAGES

AS15 68000 Assem AS112 PCQ Pascal AS385 C & 68K Source AS503 PD 'C' ASS45 AMOS Listings 3 ASS60 AMOS Listings 2 AS564 AMOS V1.21 Update

UTILITIES

AS87 Wordwright AS384 Bank N AS459 Dope Intro Maker AS534 Scoopex Utilities AS578 Skunk's Utilities AS618 Rlm Database AS619 Visicalo AS620 D-Copy AS621 ESA Utilities I AS632 A-Gene (1 meg) AS701 File Crunchers AS704 P-Copy III AS844 Giga Utilities AS852 CLI Utilities

WE ALSO STOCK THE COMPLETE AMOS PD LIBRARY & LICENCEWARE DISKS

CHOOSE ANY 3 DISKS FOR ONLY £5.50

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FIRST CLASS POSTAGE & PACKING FREE CATALOGUE ON DISK WITH ALL ORDERS

FREE PD CATALOGUE ON DISK

(please state Atari ST or Amiga)
when you send a blank disk and SAE to RIVERDENE PDL **ACCESS & VISA WELCOME** WHY NOT VISIT OUR SHOP?



A590 20ME Hard Drive with TMb RAM £295

pno. External switchable drive £45. Wanted XT bridge board for A200, Call Ahmed Alam # 061 881 5663

Amstrod CPC6128 computer with colour manitor Perfect working order. Includes hundreds of games, utilities etc. Also Multifaced tope recorder and leads. Worth £1050+. Sell £475 and Phone Jonathan Rowe, (0635) 201569.

Arniga A2088 PC XT Bridgeboard, complete with H/W manual, DOS and basic, install S/W and SY2" Roppy drive Fits A1500 and A/B2000. Boxed, S Pearson = 0474 833173 after 6 30pm.

Star LC-10 colour printer. Sheet Feeder, Ribbons, Cables, Software and manuals £150. Phone, S. Bowen, (071) 262 6290

External Disc Drive 3.5" for commodore Amiga 500 Brand new, Boxed, still fully guaranteed. Unwanted gift £40 Tel Joshwant Chandarana. 108119526137

Six original Amiga games for sale Ghourds and Ghosts, Speedball 2, Turrican, Robocop, Toyota, Celica, Super Monaco, £50 a.n.o. or £11 each. Paul Elcock, 97 St. Andrew's Way, Church Aston, Newport Shropshire TF10 9JQ

Citizen Sheet Feeder Bought for £80. Will sell for £80. Hardly used. Good condition, contact John, on (0749) 679250.

Teletext adapter (microtext), hardly used, based with manual software. Access teletext using fast ext. or own programs. Turns 1084/8833 manifor into digital TV, £90, o.n.a. Ring Mr. Kevan Day, (0276) 600104 after 7. pm.

The works 3 in 1 for A500 database spread sheet word processor. Original packaging and manuals fully interactive with Lotus and D.base TV. Bargain £40. Tel. Mr. J.J. Robinson, Southport (0704) 212217

Kspread 2 spread sheet for Amiga £30, a.n.a. W. Lambert, April Cottage, Newton of Stracathro, Brechin, Angus. DD9 7QQ, Tel. (03564) 442

Sam Coupe 512k computer with 3.5" drive Ideal for beginners any age. Price around £250. Lots of accessories. Phone Mark Woodstock for more details (0727) 55585

Spectrum 48/128k games for sale. Lots available all at cheap prices. Phone Mark Woodstock for more details (0727) 55585.

Amisonic disk magazine for newcomers to music making, sampling and programming, SFX and MIDI. Send blank SAE for free debut issue. John Ransley 3 Berry close, Telscombe Cliffs, East Sussex BN10 7DW

WANTED

Citizen 1 200 Parallel interface and lead for Amiga 500 will buy at Exchange for serial interface and lead. Perfect condition. Geoff Willett, 45A Weir Pand Road, Rochford, Essex, SS4 IAH.

Amiga Viruses for Public Domain documentation prog. Send to Wayne "RookeryNook", London Road, Little Clacton, Clacton on Sea, Essex, Disks and postage will be returned.

Amiga 0.5 Meg Upgrade and Printer. Tel. Danny (081) 806 0189 After 7.pm.

Balance of Power 1990 will swap Football Director II and Back to the future 2. Jeff Ragers, 9 Laing House, Martley Road, Oldbury, Warley 869 IED. No codies thanks

For use by disabled person, Produce A Paper For Disabled Urgent need for scanner for Amiga 500 also would like cheap desk top photo copier please. A.S. Kerr, 24 Buckland Road, Newton Abbat, South Devon TQ 12 4DH, Tel (0626) 55835

Activision Shanghai on 3.5 disc Amiga. Please phone Mr J Roberts (0533) 640599 with price

Wanted, RGB Splitter for use with Vidi Chrome. Tel. Steve on (0702) 541794

Wanted, Amiga A500 any age, also original Amiga Swag, any title, any age. All must be cheap. Anything considered. Mark Williams, 11 Halls Road. Crosskeys, NP1 7FQ, Tel. (0495) 272092.

Arniga 1 MB wanted with all without software. D. Kozul, 3Y2A Bath Road, Hounslow, TW4 7HW. Tel. (081) 570 9955 daytime.

Amiga graphics artist required for games finished but without artwork. Must be reliable. No time wasters please Ring Michael Hughes, weekday evenings. (0895) 37780

Currently compiling PD collection. Swap my list for yours. Over 400 PD's. Send to C. Cheung, 32, Meadow Terrace, Herrington Burn, Houghton Le-Spring, Tyne and Wear, DH4 7AF

PERSONAL

Swop your Amiga software and games for mine Send your list plus SAE to Nick Greengrow, 50, Pilley Crescent, Leckhampton, Cheltenham, Glocestershire. GL53 PEJ (No Pirates)

Amiga owner, Amer Butt. Please call "TAK" 061 876 5640, have urgent message for you Reward for anyone passing this message to Amer

EC-PEUEG

the Independent Commodore Products Users Group is the largest and most friendly computer club in the country

* Over 700 disks of Amiga Public Domain Software entirely free to members - you supply blank disks and pay only for postage.

Superb 100-page magazine published every two months - keep up to date with latest Amiga hints and tips. Get the news from America

Meet other Amiga users at one of our many local groups which meet regularly all over the country.

* Help and advice services - hardware or sofware problems can be quickly resolved.

* Discount scheme makes purchases easier! Save money on hardware add-ons and software.

Subscription for 1991 only £17.00 including £1 joining fee

Before requesting any software, please wait for your membership details to be sent to you.

Overseas prices on application.

Want to have a look before committing yourself? Back issues of the magazine from 1990 to all at £2 each.

We support ALL Commodore machines with extensive software libraries and help services.

If you are seriously interested in using or programming your Amiga or indeed any Commodore Computer, then joining ICPUG is a must!

For full details send a stamped addressed envelope to:

ICPUG Membership Secretary, Jack S. Cohen, PO BOX 1309, LONDON N3 2UT Telephone 081-346 0050 after 6.00pm

Amiga/Amos contacts wanted Harrogate area View to starting a club? Locally interested phone or write to Vince Moody: 7 Woodlands Rise. Harrogate, North Yorkshire, HG2 7BD

Amiga owner (male) seeks tasty female between 19 and 20. Preferably around the Landon area. All lefters answered. Write to: Yusef Osman, 287, Upland Road, Dulwich, London SE22 ODN

MIDI user, male 25, with Kawai KT, Amiga. Music-X wishes to exchange patches, files, tips, music, etc. with beginners and experts. Andy Kyle. 8. Adam Close, High Wycombe HP13 6BY.

FANZINES

New Amiga Fanzine Amiga Ultra: 35 pages full of news reviews and previews with cover disc and all for 99p. Please send a SAE and 99p to, Matthew

Dagger, 4 Albert Road, Grapenhall, Warrington. ♥. 10295 73595

Jean Michel Jarre new high quality magazine on the Fremm keyboard king. A definite must for all Jean Michel Jame lans. Ajay # 081 907 4166 Fax 907 0305

Amiganaut Disk Fanzine, Issue | out now P.D. utilities, damo's, news, reviews, games, competitions everything Chly £2:50. for 2 disks. Order now! N. Gilling, 1 France Furlang, Great Winford, Millon Keynes, Bucks, MU14 5EH, Tel. (0908) 690 333 Ext. 2774 (9.5).

What's the difference between a giraffe and issue one of micro mag? Easy, you can't buy a giraffe for only £1.00 from L.Cressey, 28 Sterling Road, Sittingbourne, Kent. ME10 15L

The Amiga helpline is free! Young at old and got a problem? Send a SAE to: AHS, G. Keenan, 21 Skirsa Place, Glasgow, G23 588 (Not trade).

USER GROUPS • USER GROUPS • USER GROUPS •

Amiga Users Klub, Windsor House, 19 Castle Street, Bodmin, Cornwall, PL31 2DX Meets every Friday from 6.30-9pm, with a view to expanding members' knowledge of Amiga computing and helping anyone with hard or software problems. Contact Jack Talling.

Amiga Witham Users Group, 85 Highlields Rd. Witham, Essex CM8 1LW Distributes fips and Basic programs. Keith Anderson # 0376 518271

Basic Programmers Group, 68 Queen Elizabeth Drive, Normanton, West Yorkshire, WF6

A group set up to encourage the use of Basic. exchange ideas and assist those beginning with the language. A tree newsletter can be got from Mark Blackall # 0924 892106

Chester-le-Street 16 Bit Computer Club Conference Room 2, The Civic Centre, Newcastle Road, Chester-le-Street,

The club meets every Mondayfrom 7.30-9.30pm to see each other's software collections, exchange advice and tips. Contact Bob = 091 2653671

Club Amiga, 5 Bowes Lea, Shiney Row, Houghton Le Spring, Tyne and Wear, DH4 4PP. Membership costs £5 a year for a newsletter, PD software and a 24-hour telephone helpline service. For more into send a SAE to Chris Longley.

Independent Commodore Products Users Group, Biggin Hill Library, Church Road, Biggin

Meets most Thursdays from 7.45-9.45pm. There are lecture nights and open nights where members can get help. Contact John Bickerstaff after 8 30pm # 081 6515436

The Penine Amiga Club, 1938 Oakworth Road, Keighly, West Yorkshire, 8D21 1RE Offers free membership, free advice, and circulates a newsletter. Contact Simon Booth v 0535 600437.

Slim Agnus, 115 Brocks Drive, North Cheam Sutton Sorrey, SM3 9UW. Meets on the last Thursday of the month. PD library, bulletin board, advice from Amiga experts. Contact Philip Warrel

Software Exchange Service, 13 Bournville Lane, Stirchley, Birmingham, B30 2JY Offers a forum for exchanging old, unwanted games at a a small price Contact Michael Puna 021 4597576.

YES FOLKS, WE ACTUALLY APOLOGISE TO ALL OUR COMPETITORS, AS WE SHALL BE SUPPLYING DISKETTES, ACCESSORIES ETC. AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

CERTIFIED product * Unbeatable prices * Amazing value

3.5	5" 'Magic Media' DS DD discs	3.5
25 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORA 50 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORA		£19.95
75 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STOR.	AGE BOX 100% Certified Product	£39.95
* 100 DS DD 135 TPI DISC 200 DS DD 135 TPI DISC	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	£42.95 £69.95
** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	***

5.25 5.25 5.25" 'Magic Media' DS DD discs 20 DS DD 5,25" QUALITY DISKETTES WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX 100% Certified Product 50 DS DD 5.25" QUALITY DISKETTES WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX 100% Certified Product ______£19.95 70 DS DD 5.25" QUALITY DISKETTES WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX 100% Certified Product£23.95 100 DS DD 5.25" QUALITY DISKETTES WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX 100% Certified Product£29.95

What can we say, simply these are the best value money can buy. These diskettes are packed in 10s, certifictaed, tested, 100% quality product.

ATARI/AMIGA REPLACEMENT MICE ONLY £29.95

ATARI/AMIGA REPLACEMENT 3.5" DRIVE ONLY £69.95

'Magic Media' HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS 10 DS DD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE£14.99 30 DS DD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX.....£39.95 50 DS DD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX.....£49.95 100 DS DD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX£64.99 (AS EVER LIFETIME GUARANTEED, UNQUESTIONABLE QUALITY)

'Magic Media' HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS 10 DS HD 5.25" DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE. 30 DS HD 5.25" 1.2 MEG WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOX£16.95 50 DS HD 5.25" 1.2 MEG WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOX£27.95 70 DS HD 5.25" 1.2 MEG WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOX ______£38.95 100 DS HD 5.25" 1.2 MEG WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOX£42.95 (AS EVER LIFETIME GUARANTEED, UNQUESTIONABLE QUALITY)

ACCESSORIES	
100 CAPACITY 3.5" LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£7.95
100 CAPACITY 5.25" LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£7.95
3.5" OR 5.25" PACK OF 5 LIBRARY CASES	£4.95
TILT N TURN MONITOR STAND	£12.95
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	
PROFESSIONAL PRINTER STAND	£24.95
3.5" OR 5.25" HEAD CLEANERS	£2.95
DELUXE MOUSE MATS	£2.95
ROLL OF 1000 3.5" DISKETTE LABELS	£12.95
BANX 80 CAPACITY STACKABLE BOX	£8,95

DISC DRIVES	
AMSTRAD 1512/1640 3.5 DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE	£99,95
IBM XT/AT 3.5 DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE	£99.95
IBM XT/AT 3.5 DS HD EXTERNAL DRIVE	£105.00
IBM XT/AT 5.25 DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE	£99.95
IBM XT/AT 5.25 DS HD EXTERNAL DRIVE	£105.00
SHARP/TOSHIBA, EPSON, LAPTOP'S	
DSDD 5.25 DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE	£119.95

'MICE	
LOGITECH 3 BUTTON PC/XT AT COMP. 100% MICROSOFT	
COMPATIBLE, LOADED WITH FEATURES £29.95	
NAKSHA 3 BUTTON PC/XT AT COMP 100% MICROSOFT	
COMPATIBLE, SUPERB QUALITY£39.95	
DEXXA 2 BUTTON PC/XT COMP, A BUDGET MOUSE GIVING	
EXCELLENT VALUE £24.95	

CABLES AND SHARING DEVI	CES
MANUAL 2 WAY SERIAL DATA SWITCH	£12.95
MANUAL 2 WAY CENTRONICS DATA SWITCH	£12.95
IBM P/C PRINTER CABLE	£7.95
CENTRONIC 36-36 PRINTER CABLE	
PLEASE ENSURE YOU STATE CORRECT CABLE WHEN	ORDERING

18 CRESCENT WAY, ORPINGTON, KENT BR6 9LS. TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689 861400 (ALL PRICES QUOTED ARE INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. AND CARRIAGE U.K. MAINLAND ONLY). E/O.E. EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME .

Software for free

Phil South takes his gung-ho monthly journey to the Public Domain and comes back with a reet big stack



Software for free? This may sound like a calling to piracy, but Public Domain is software is free to anyone. There isn't a catch, unless you count the fact that there's so much PD software on offer that it's hard to choose what to have. But that's where I come in.

The Public Domain concept is borrowed from the early days of mainframe systems, when enthusiasts (called 'hackers' then, before the word had connotations) produced programs and distributed them to their friends and fellow hackish-types, asking for no payment but the glow of being recognised as a truly hackish coder. The copyright was waived by the author, and so the program was said to be in the Public Domain - that is to say, any member of the public had a right to copy and use the program however they wished, provided that the author's credit and documentation was distributed with the program.

Since then, PD has grown through the use of Bulletin Board Systems (BBSs) – see our regular comms column for more details.

PD is good, hard currency, and you've only got to log on to a BBS (or buy a disk or two from a PD house) to find out how much fun swapping and collecting it can be. PD is not so much a hobby, more a way of life. For more on what PD is all about see our jargon busting extra on page 123.

DEMOS

SYSTEM VIOLATION

A bumper crop of Demos this month, leading with System Violation from the Anarchy crew (17 Bit 882). This is a stankingly good demo, featuring some very classy music and containing some of the best graphics I've seen on a demo for a while. As usual, it's not the graphics you draw, but the way you move them around

that makes for good presentation. And having sounds which coincide with the graphics is good too. The demo starts with some HUGE bob vector shapes and then does some very neat tricks with starfields, making them into sort of diamond-shaped clusters. Lovely to watch. Then there are some nice flags' waving in the breeze, made up of tiny bobs, followed by some crazy copper lines which wave around the screen like the Sons And Daughters title sequence ... not that I watch that at all, oh no. Then one of the most impressive bits appears - tiny star-like dots mapped onto the outside of transparent balls bouncing across the screen. A glorious effect

and one for the notebook. I haven't the slightest idea how they did it, but more power to their assembler.

Value for money 9/10

MAGICIAN ANIMATION 2

Another demo which knocked me on my bottom was the Magician Animation version 2 (Crazy Joe's 1552). I've seen some ray-traced animations in my time, but this one

takes a whole packet of biscuits. Not much lasting appeal though, so

Value for money 7/10

Yaay Tobias!

And speaking of ray tracing, Tobias
Richter is never idle. Considering that
he uses a ray tracer for a living,
that's surprising news. His
new animation disks
(Amiganuts 1028 and
1029) show you exactly

"You don't have to spend a fortune to amass a huge software collection, and I can show you where the cheapest programs are to be found."

Phil South

Tobi's time (and CPU time too). Well worth a look.

Value for money 8/10

WILE E COYOTE

Another animation worth a look, this time a Moviesetter animation, is the Coyote anim (Crazy Joe's 1293). This is a short Coyote/Road Runner cartoon, and the clever thing is that it actually looks and sounds like one.

The Coyote jumps

around what you can do if you are a out on the Road

After last month's naughty Sherilyn Fenn caption, I'm not going to mention anything about juggling balls. (Er, I think you just did - ed.)

3D head with a powerful renderer like Reflections (a German product bound soon for these shares). In these two disks we see a couple of Star Trek anims (he always does those) plus a Newton's cradle and a walking robot on a desk. The robot is a very complex object, and animating it must have taken a lot of

Runner and misses, of course. Then he gets hit by a truck. Usual Road Runner fare. But the animation is very true to the original show, and the sound effects are funny and well-timed. Nice job, and particularly of interest to fans of the show.

Value for money 6/10 continued on page 123



channel octamed mods

169, DALE VALLEY ROAD, HOLLYBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 6QX Phone 0703 785680 Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Official UK distributors of

T.Bag from the U.S.A. No.49 NOW AVAILABLE

AMIGANUTS UNITED



ALL NEW STAR TREK, with authorised English instructions E4 00 EDUCATION packed with progs for the children £9:00 SID. V1 06. Find the CLI a slog? Then you need this prog. E2 00 B.GAMES including the Train Set. A must for the was £2 00 BUDBRAIN Two disk megadiemo, (for adults only) 64.00 D-CORY V1. Excellent copier program. Full instructions. €9:30 NorthCV1 3 C Compiler etc etc. EXCELLENTIII (V DISKS) £5:00 C-LIGHT RAY TRACING PACKAGE. A must for any artisti £2.00 KEFRENS POWERMENU & FONT DESIGNERS A good utility £9.50 DYNAMITE DICK Dig for treasure avoid the bats! 1 MEG. £2.00 SNAKES AND LADDERS GAME. This one is for ALL ages. I MEG. C2:00 PAIR IT An excellent educational game for kids 1 MEG E2.00 GAMES GERBILS/BOOMERANG/DOMINION/SHARK/STAR TREK EE 00 A GENE Genealogy. THE NEW VERSION 3: 125 (1 MEG MIN) £2 00 MASTER VIRUS KILLER KILLS CIVER 100 of the piests. GREAT £2 00 1018: THINKAHEAD. A truly mind-boggling game from the Clones. £2 00 1021: AT THE MOVIES. This is another good 1 MEG ANIMATION £1 50 1026: STAR TREK MEGADEMO By Tobias Richter (2 disks | 1 MEG) £3.00 1029: ANIMATION DISK NUMBER 37 From Tobias Richter (1 MEG) €1.50 1030: EMULATORS Has the 64, QL and Spectrum Emulators on it C2.00 1031: GAMES, SPACEPOKER RUNNING - SNAKEPIT Fun for all agest €9.00 1039: AMI-FX issue 3 MUST for fractal fans (3 clisks, 1 meg) E4.00 C MANUAL V2 from the Amiga C Club is packed with help/advice with samples of C code etc. Now auto-booting (or 4 disks). E5 00 IMPORTANTI The Amiga C Club is for those using 'C' assemblers 1047: TEXTPLUS 3. EON. The latest version wordpro-package. £2.00 1073: MATCH-WORDS VE Solve those crosswords/anagrams EASILY €9.50

******THE LISTING BELOW IS FROM OUR LICENCED/COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS ***** QUIZMASTER Think you know it all? Well now your can prove it. With full save and re-load facility. (1-4 players) Good £3.00 1 ACROSS 2 DOWN, Complete Crossword program. (2 DISKS) £5.00 (DATA DISK NUMBERS & AND 3 AVAILABLE NOW FOR ONLY £2 00 EACH) INTO CODING? OR WANT TO LEARN? THE AMIGA CODERS CLUB IS FOR YOU!!! ACC 1-4: Introductory issue to the famous AMIGA CODERS CLUB £1.50

ACC DISKS ARE PACKED WITH SOURCE, HINTS TIPS FROM MANY OF THE WELL KNOWN CODERS THAT ARE ON THE AMIGA SCENE TODAY WORTH COLLECTING! ISSUES 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, NOW available. (ACC are £3.00 per issue) IMPORTANT) The ACC CLUB is for those using Devpak/Genam.

1036: AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL II IS HERE!!!! Excellent value for money database that has to be seen to be believed. I MEG MINIMUM £3.50 1038: SUPER AMIDASH. A truly addictive game. 1 meg required £3.00 1068: MOD PROCESSOR V1.9 By Steve Marshall. New additions include execute modules

and or pics - adjustable picture height width etc loads PP crunched mods and now plays 8

THE MIDI COMPATIBLE, FULL EIGHT CHANNEL OCTAMED IS AVAILABLE NOW. A PROFESSIONAL TOOL FOR ALL MUSICIANS AND ENTHUSIASTS ALIKE AND ONLY £10.00 EUROPE. £15.00 REST OF WORLD. ASK FOR OCTAMED OCTAMED IS A COPYRIGHTED PROGRAM AND IS AVAILABLE ONLY FROM US

> FREE DISKS + FREE PROGS + FREE MEMBERSHIP - A THOUSAND DETAILED PROGS PLUS SOME GAMES TO PLAY. ON THE MAIN CATALOGUE DISK £1.00. PRICES INCLUDE RETURN PAP WE DO NOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARDS THE 1991 UPDATE TO OUR MAIN CATALOGUE IS AVAILABLE FOR £1 00 (1991 update contains only the LATEST additions to the library)

VIRUS FREE PD Amiga Public Domain Software

OVER 1300 PD DISKS AVAILABLE PD SOFTWARE HELPLINE THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS OVER 100 DISKS ADDED EVERY MONTH MOST ORDERS SENT WITHIN 24 HOURS ALL DISKS DISTRIBUTED VIRUS FREE

BUY ANY TEN PD DISKS AT £2.00 EACH AND PICK ANOTHER

OVER 1500 PD DISKS CATALOGUED.

PD STARTER PACK 3 Only £5.00 inc. p&p

Essential Utils 1 The Bad Bart Dub Mix Frantic Freddy Master Virus Killer Catalogue Disk

GAMES

CLIP ART Vol. 2 Another 3 Great disks full. Only £5.99 inc

Official AMOS PD disks Now Available

AMOS Licenceware £3.50 a disk

Colouring Book Arc Angels Maths Thing private 1 Meg. Jungio Burgle | Meg PURNOU - SOFTES 4 Way Lyra I Meg Work + Play I Mee MMOS Assembler The Word Factory Co Getter | Mea Hypontic Lands 1 Meg LPD 13 Agmania I Meg LPD LA Play it Sale 1 Meg

GAMES GALORE Volume 1-4

Contains over 30 PD games spread over 4 disks. Including Drip, Amoeba, Chess, Yahzee, Tic-Tac-Toe, Sky Fight, Welltrix, Asteroids, Ping Pong and loads more

Only £5.00 inc

Metagaractic Liamas Essential Utilis, 1 1206 Mandlebrot Maker Lint(ma liureat) Master of Tower Database Wizard Wirt Beaver Terms. Essential Utils: 7 The Holy Grain Pro Tracker 1.1 Breakout Con Kit RSI Demo Maker Quiz Master icon Magic Monopoly C-Light. ave Runner Driver Generator Watko in Speccy Emulator Wonderland MVK 2.4 1310 Agatron Games A Bridge 1469 Return to Earth Stdirstow Makes 1465 Meya Games Cloud & Fracture Vol. Disk:4 Demo Makeri SHOOK I Scene Generator H-JIMO Disk Imune Pacman The Rippers Guide Paradroid Audio Utils Frantic Freddy 1162 Hame Utils Driver Generator Flaschbier 1156

Xenon 3 etc. Moria RPG frack Record 1 meg Games disk I Uness etc. 1184 Masterning etc. Full details available by request

Slideshows & Anims

Adult disks 100's to choose from including Games,

Blank 3.5" Disks

Printer Drivers

Rim Database

202 Utilities

TRS Ubis 10.

TRS Utils 11

Le Copiers

Viruscope

Med V3.0

1470

613

380

381

334

UTILITIES

silky smooth scrolling digitized SFX & speech puzzles and more 1 Meg needed. EXCLUSIVE TO US ONLY £3:99 Inc. p&p. Crossed System is NOT PD Do the Bart man

EXCLUSIVE WARE:

CROSSED SYSTEM

Mega fast shoot 'em up

A 3 disk version of the No. 1 hit single Only £3.00 inc. p&p Master Virus

Killer 2.1 Can now detect 124 viruses/bootblocks

ZX SPECTRUM EMULATOR

Now you can run Spectrum software on the Amigal

VIEW

Catalogue Disk Available at £1.00 sent FREE with all orders

Send Postal Order or Cheques to: VIRUS FREE PD (Dept ASH) 23 ELBOROUGH RD, MOREDON, SWINDON, WILTS, SN2 2LS. ENGLAND TEL: 0793 512321 FAX: 0793 512075

All disks £2 each unless stated Minimum order of 3 Disks All prices include P&P in UK. **OVERSEAS ORDERS welcome** but please send Euro cheque or Bankers draft with order and add £3.00 towards P&P.

AMAZING VALUE BRAI FREE FREE FREE

PD FOR ONLY 99p



RIM (Reletional Database), 5 day set Clark (Accounts), QBase: TextPlus v2.0, XSpell Spelling Checker), MCAD (Amiga CAD), Tirry (Spreadsheet). PPD002 PD Adults No. 1 £4.95

For 18 and over only 5 disk set PPD000 PD Adults No. 2 E4 95 5 dink set For 15 and over only

PPD004 PD Programming £4.95 Forth, Modula 2, Lisp, Logo, 5 disk set Pagent North C, A68k Annumbier, C Manual disk

PPD005 PD Games Edition 1 24.95

Bizzard Drip, China 5 disk, set Challengii, Paranoid. Escape From Joyl, Moon Base PP0006 PD Games Edition 2 £4 95 Amonto (Space Invaders), 5 disk set

acman, Slot Care,

Flaschbier (Boulderdash

Clone), Missile Command PPD016 PD Adventures Holy Grail, Golden Fleece, 5 disk set Castle of Doom, Colossal, Return to Earth, World Advanture Writer

PPD019 PD Card/Board Games £1.96. Cluedo, Cribbage, Monopoly, Mastermind. Backgammon

PPD020 PD Beginners 4 disk set Cli-Help, Virus X 4.0, Quick Copy, Diskmaster v3.

89.13 PPD024 PD Youngsters 2 disk set Train Set (Game) free Frog & Busy Bee Animations

MEW SETS AND SINGLE DISKS

€3.50

PPD001 PD Business No. 1 E4.95 PPD042 PD Adults No. 3 E4.95 For 18 & over only 5 disk set PPD043 PD Adults No. 4 £4.95 5 diak set For 18 & over only PPD044 PD Games Edition 3 £4.95 Pipe Line, SYS, Bionix II. 5 disk set Car Race, Property Market. Galaxians, Number Fumbler,

Pharoahs Curso, Tetro Metalica, Lady Bug (1/2 meg only) PPD045 PD Games Edition 4 £4.95 Welltrix, Breaker, Quattro, 5 disk set Tennis (1Mb) Computer Conflict, Breakout Construction Kit.

PPD046 PD Intro Pack An introduction to the best 10 disk set in Amiga PD at an amizzing price, 10 great disks PPD047 PD Business No. 2 £4.95

Wordweight, Journal, 5 disk set Bank N. Arriga Spel Clerk, Obase, VCulo (Spreadsheet) PPD048 PD Education 5 disk set German Language, Elements, Globu, Draw Map.

Evolution. The Weather.

Calendar, Wave Maker, Alt Foil. Clouds, Geotimie PP0049 Unicycle Derco PPD050 Ford Simulator 2 (Garner ED 59) PPD051 Do The Bart Man (3 disk sample, No. 1 chart hit) 62.97 PPD052 Octamed (8 channel Med)

(Help/advice & samples) 4 disks £3.96

PPD054 Black Jack (Canino PPD055 Cheat Sheet A selection of cheats and clues

PPD053 New C Manual v2

SINGLE DISKS

YOU CAN CHOOSE EITHER.

A 50 capacity disk holder OR.

A 10 capacity disk library case

99p GAMES

PPD056 Games Galore Vol. 1 PPD057 Games Galore Vol. 2 PPD0S8 Games Galore Vol. 3 PPD059 Gurnes Galore Vol. 4 PPD060 Games Galore Vol. 5. PPD061 Games Galore Vol. 6 PPD062 Fruntic Freddle PPD063 Star Trek - English 2 disks PPD064 Star Trek - German 2 disks PPD065 Star Trek - English 3 disks PPD066 Marble Slide PPD067 Snakes & Ladders PP0068 2 Player Soccer League PPD088 Space Blob PPD070 Alcadia PP0071 Air Warrior PPD072 Best Arcade Games PPD073 Best Board Games

PPD078 Pipe Line PPD079 O Bert mooth to egreened balance PPD081 Peter's Opest PPD082 SYS HOME/DUSINESS

PPD074 Pongo

PPD075 Snake Pit.

PPD076 ST Bash

PPD077 Backgammon

PPD083 Business Card Make PP0084 A Gene #30 PPD085 Anubase Professional v1 PPD006 Blorhythms PPD087 Clerk v3:0 PPD088 Flaxibuse PPD089 Cross Dos PPD090 Blank N PPD091 Word Wright PP0092 Flome Management 2 disks PP0093 (m) Pus v2.0e

Often copies are made onto Extra Quality TDK, Dyson etc. NOT Bulk Disks!)

FREE PD DISK...with every 10 D isks ordered! FAST DELIVERY ... Nobody does it quicker!

No minimum order requirement

FREE FULL PD LIST + News, into and tips with every order All of our PD is usually supplied on Quality Branded Disks... PPP095 SCAR TDK, Dyson etc wherever possible) MUSIC

PPD097 QBase Tiny Spreadsheet PPD098 MCAD PPD099 Analyticalc (Hard disk only) PPD100 UEdit

PPD096 Penny Wise Cash Book

YOUNGSTERS/GAMES

PPD101 Treasure Island

PPD102 Thingamajig PPD103 Pair It PPD104 Face Maker PPD105 Colouring Book PPD106 Learn & Play 2 dinks

PUZZLES PPD107 Crossword Creator PPD108 Quiz Master

PPD109 Crosswords 2 disks PPD110 Crosswords Data 2 disks PPD111 Turn & Tricky PPD112 Puzzle Pro PPD113 Word Square Solver PPD114 Word Swarch & Blue Moon

UTILITIES PPD115 WB2 (Workbench II

Lookalike) PPD116 A64 (C64 Emulator) PPD117 Atan ST Emulator PPD118 Sinclair Spectrum Emulator PPO119 Sinclair QL Emulator PPD120 DCat Dtsk Cataloguer PPD121 Mod Processor PPD122 Master Vivus Killer v2.0 PPD123 Future Composer PPD124 NeClick (Dt0 to Dt3) It Works

PP0125 Icon Maker PPD126 loons Disk (300) PPD127 PCopy PPD128 XCopy III The Best PD

PPD129 Bootbench PPD130 Icon Manua PPD131 JazzBarich PPD132 Key Map Editor

PPD133 Med v3.0 PPD134 SoundTracker Pro. v1.0 PPD135 Sample disks for above 1-16 PPD136 Perfect Sound Sampler PPD137 Classical Music PPD138 Newtrons Headbangers Ball

LANGUAGES

PPD139 North C v1.3 2 disks PPD140 Modula 2 PPD141 Draco v1.2 PPD142 Aztec C PPD143 Power Logo PPD144 C Manual 3 disks PPD145 A68k Assembler PPD146 Pascal

GRAPHICS

PPD157 Slideshow Construction Kit. PPD158 DKB Trace (Ray Trace) PPD159 C-Light (Ray Trace Package) PPD160 Print Studio PPD161 Mandanim (Mandel Animator) PPD162 Ghost Writer PPD163 Deluxe Draw

ADVENTURE/WAR GAMES

PPD164 Lam v1.2 PPD165 Empire v2.1 PPD166 Imperium PPD167 Bull Run PPD168 Golden Fleece PPD189 Holy Grad

 Due to massive demand for our products, we have expanded into larger offices. Please note our new address and phone number Many more titles available. Ask for citalogue.

 PC Shareware & public domain available (over 1000 titles) Join out club for massive savings. Ask for details

POSTAL PD = 77a Nottingham Road Eastwood = Nottingham = NG16 3AJ

VISA

20.99



REMEMBER WE ARE ALWAYS UPDATING OUR TITLES. PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS OF NEW RELEASES



Phone us with your credit card number or make cheques or postal orders payable to POSTAL PD. You pay the prices listed above but please remember to add 60p p&p per order. If you can buy an identical pack cheaper elsewhere we promise to refund the difference AND GIVE YOU A FREE PD DISK!

PUBLIC DOMAIN

GREAT BIG PD JARGON-BUSTING EXTRA

Utilities

These are programs to help you use your computer.

Some are just simple commands for the C directory for use from the CLI or Shell, but others are complete menu-driven programs to compress files, convert them from one format to another or even rescue broken disks. (Something that I needed many a time when I wrote this article, because of a bunch of bad disks destroying my copy. I managed to salvage some, but lost at least one quarter of a day's work.) The best disks to look for are the collections of utilities with a selection of the best utils all squeezed onto one disk. Virus killers are one of the most useful PD utils, and the best thing about them being PD is they are freely updated and distributed all the time.

Applications

Some of the best programs are PD. SID, for example, is one of the best graphic interfaces for AmigaDOS, and it's PD, or, to be more precise, 'shareware'. SID is a graphic front end for the AmigaDOS file system, allowing you to move files around, delete them, rename them, copy and re-organise your disks. I don't know a single Amiga-head who wouldn't be lost without his copy of SID. And there are many other kinds of programs too, from business programs to graphics programs. Check the PD libraries before you lash out some cash on a program. You may find a PD solution which could save you £££'s.

Demos

This is a new art form, only possible on the Amiga. The demos are created by a team of hackers, usually called a 'crew' or 'team', who get together, have a 'late night hack attack' and create a dazzling demo of their programming abilities. The demos can be graphic or music-based, but always they have the feel of a pop video and the music is generally of the dance variety, although some more exotic sonix do come out from time to time. Demo teams usually go on to be professional programmers after a while, so their demo days are usually numbered. Scoopex and Silents are two of the best teams, and the likes of Kefrens are not to be missed. Imagine a cross between a dance record, video and lightshow and you're getting the idea.

Game Demos

In recent years the various major software houses have watched the PD arena growing, and noticed that people buy demo disks, especially when on the cover of a magazine. So they release demos, sometimes fully playable demos, of their new releases, allowing the punters to try their game before they buy. Demos of this kind usually turn up bundled with magazines such as our sister mag Amiga Format, and then the demos turn up on their own in PD libraries. A successful and popular demo translates into a very popular game. For example take note of the enormous success of Lemmings from Psygnosis.

Slideshows

Some Amiga artists spend a lot of time on artwork on the Amiga, which is no good if nobody sees them. So a lot of artists make slideshows of their work for public consumption. If you're very clever (or own one of the fab new snapshot cartridges) you can grab the art and examine it minutely to see how it was done, and you could even use it as clip art in your DTP packages. (Beware though. Some PD artists may get a bit cross if you do. Some of the most stunning stuff comes from a chap called Tobias Richter, an artist who lives in Germany. He uses a ray tracer called Reflections (coming soon to the UK) and turns out some amazing stills and animations based on Star Trek and other sci-fi subjects. Watch out for him under the name 'Agatron'.

Music Demos

Some PD authors are music nuts and they spend their life churning out disks of tunes for you to play on your Amiga. Some are Soundtracker or Noisetracker sampled tunes from the charts, re-mixed in the Amiga. Others are synthesised tunes from the classics. Most are pretty good. If you like well-sequenced music, I think you'll be surprised at the very high quality of the tunes around on the Amiga PD circuit.

There is some PD that is not free to all and sundry. Such stuff includes:

⚠ Licenseware

These are games or programs that are licensed to specific PD houses to prevent the free distribution of the program, although the price to the consumer is pretty much the same. MED is a good example: a music program that is licensed to Amiganuts United. This program is sold by Amiganuts and a proportion of the fee goes back to the author in Finland. This scheme works better than shareware as the money is handed over when you buy the disk, rather than trusting the users to pay you later.

Shareware

This is a branch of PD that you pay for, but the author lets you use the program to see if you like it first. Shareware isn't expensive, as the author usually only asks for between £5 and £25 for his or her efforts. In most cases it's worth paying in the end, as you get free upgrades and documentation. There are lots of 'ware'-type schemes. Freeware is usually the name given to normal PD. Beerware was one idea where the fee for using the program was to send the author some beer. Exclusiveware is a new idea, which works a lot like licenseware.

Disk magazines

Magazines on disk are not new, but there are more now than ever before. Newsflash, 17 Bit Update, Computer Lynx, Scanner and Jumpdisk are prime examples of the type of thing I'm talking about, and they are all very good, usually containing PD software, demos and music, plus a lot of graphics and text as well. The text usually consists of software reviews or perhaps a bit of hardware, and usually it's quite short to keep the amount of different text files up and leave space for programs too. The text is sometimes a bit on the ropey side, but that's what you get for having a writer who's an editor too. A spell checker wouldn't hurt some of these guys, I can tell you. Not unless you hit them with the disk.

continued from page 121

And finally, there are a lot of very crap Simpsons demos, (under-achievers, you might say), awful remixes of Do The Bartman etc., but at last here is a really good one.

THE SIMPSONS DEMO

The Simpsons Demo (NBS) is a classy remix of all the best bits of the Do The Bartman tune, plus some wicked animation based on the Simpsons video. A very clever demo, a good remix of the ariginal video and an enjoyable break from the usual shoddy slideshow versions I've seen up till now. Nice work from Decay of Australia, and a brilliant 'Coke advert' at the beginning of the demo, with a snatch of the music: You Can't Beat the Feeling and a very sharply digi-drawn pic. Ton ten in a week, I'm telling you.

Value for money9/10

UTILITIES

HAMLAB

There are a lot more PD houses that specialise in utilities and applications nowadays. And with good reason as there's a lot more serious stuff out there now. Like HAMLab (17 Bit 916), for example, written by Dreamer of the Wizzcat crew. This is a program that converts pictures to and from HAM format, plus the facility to choose to make the image an executable object. This makes the picture so that you can type the name of the file from the CLI (or from a script, as my mate Mark Smiddy would tell you) and the picture will be automatically displayed on-screen. So it can be shown on screen, but not loaded into a graphics package, which means your graphics are safe from nabbing hands ... except the nabbing hands that own snapshot carts, anyway. Very nicely done. Value for money 6/10

The DICE man cometh

DICE (Softville Fred Fish 443) is a PD C programming environment, with all the things you need to write and compile your C programs. This should put the big C compilers out of business, as it's a very complex and

continued on page 124



What a dice program this is. A whole C environment for free.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

continued from page 123

safe C environment, designed and built by Matt Dillan. (No, not the film star, the guy who hacks the Amiga).

Value for money 9/10

Impersonation

Emulators are another new thing in the PD world. How about a PC emulator in the PD? Try Virus Free disk 1485 and you've got just that. There is actually a number of different versions of the program on the disk, and you'll have to have some PC disks to try, but it works OK – for a software emulator, that is.

Some other emulators are an Amiganuts disk 1030. For £2.00 inc p&p you get a Sinclair Spectrum 48K, a Sinclair QL, and a Commadore 64. All three emulators work very well indeed and your only problem is getting software across to the Amiga. The Spectrum emulator works by ingeniously loading the software via a sound sampler. I haven't got it to work yet; I wonder if anyone has?

The C64 is shareware, and after you send in the contribution, you get sent a piece of hardware for connecting to a C64 disk drive. The QL ... well I'm not sure about this one. The original demo comes with a couple of programs to run, including a word processor, which was rather good as I recall. But how you'd transfer software to and from the QLI don't know. If your QL still works, that is. Why doesn't some software house produce versions of some of its old Spectrum, C64 and QL output on Amiga disks? Now that really would be a nice little earner.

Value for money 10/10

3D font

The 3D artists among you may like to know that there is a 3D font for Sculpt 3D on 17 Bit disk 1007. This allows you to render words in 3D

and light them. You can even transfer them to another format if you have a convert util. Now when is someone going to come up with one of those: a 3D format converter in the PD? That really would be useful.

Value for money... 5/10

Look here

Two special bits of PD from Kernow Software PD: the WB2 Look disk is a self-booting demo of the WB2 Look programs and colour schemes. This alters your graphics library to give you a Workbench 2.0 look-a-like. Sadly it

isn't as nice as WB 2.0, but I suppose you can't have everything. The other thing from Kernow disk 003 which, as well as having a copy of NoClick (stops your drive clicking), Othella (one of my favourite games) it also has SID. SID is the indispensable Amiga users tools, and a classic even at version 1.06)

Value for money 10/10

APPLICATIONS

A-GENE 3.12

The field of applications has swollen beyond all proportion lately, with some of the best applications being programmed in AMOS, strange to tell. My personal favourite, just because I'm interested in that sort of thing, is A-Gene v3.12 (Amiganuts 933). This is a genealogy program, allowing you to chart your family tree. The author is Mike Simpson of Australia, and the PD version of the program is limited, but it's a useful taster of the full-size package. You can, however, send the author some money and he'll get you a version with greater capacity. This is the newest version, and as with all Amiganuts' products, the latest version is always the one they ship.

Value for money 8/10

TEXTPLUS 3

Textplus 3 (Amiganuts 1047)is a later version of a word processor/text editor I slagged off in a previous issue of Amiga Shopper

I've since played with this new version and it's much much better. It allows you to write anything from a letter to a thesis and print it out or save to disk. Formatting is a wee trifle on the strange side to use sometimes, but you can usually get the effect you're searching for with a bit of twiddling.

Value for money 9/10



Magnetic Fields gives you four monitors in one, with sassy music, bright graphics and a well spooky message. Forget that Condor moment.

MED 3.10

MED 3.10 (Amiganuts 1065) is a bug-fixed version of Teijo Kinnunen's great music sequencer program. I've also seen a preview version of OctaMED, an eight-channel version of the same program. This should be out soon, but Teijo is in the throes of his exams at the moment, so it may be a month or so from completion.

Value for money...... 10/10

AMIGABASE PROFESSIONAL II

Amigabase Professional II

(Amiganuts 1036) is a database program written in AMOS -again - and very good it is too. I have a very large video collection and now I keep track of the titles, directors, stars and dates of all the films I have an tape, amounting to about 400 different entries at the present, and I still haven't finished cataloguing. A good program, and this version is

licenseware to Amiganuts only. I use RAMOS to run the program from my hard disk on my Checkmate 1500 machine, and it works very smoothly. I had a bit of trouble running the thing using an accelerator lately, but not many programs can take licking along at 50MHz.

Value for money 8/10

Music

SPACED OUT

Only three outstanding music demos turned up this month, and two of those are by the same crew.

Magnetic Fields' Spaced Out Vol
1 (17 Bit 914) and Vol 2 (915) are
two stand-alone demos using a
screen made up of four Commodore
monitor screens.

The pictures in each screen flash and pulse to the music and you select the tunes you want to hear from a menu, which is accessed by holding the right-hand mouse button and pressing the left. The selections appear in all four screens and you simply pick from there.

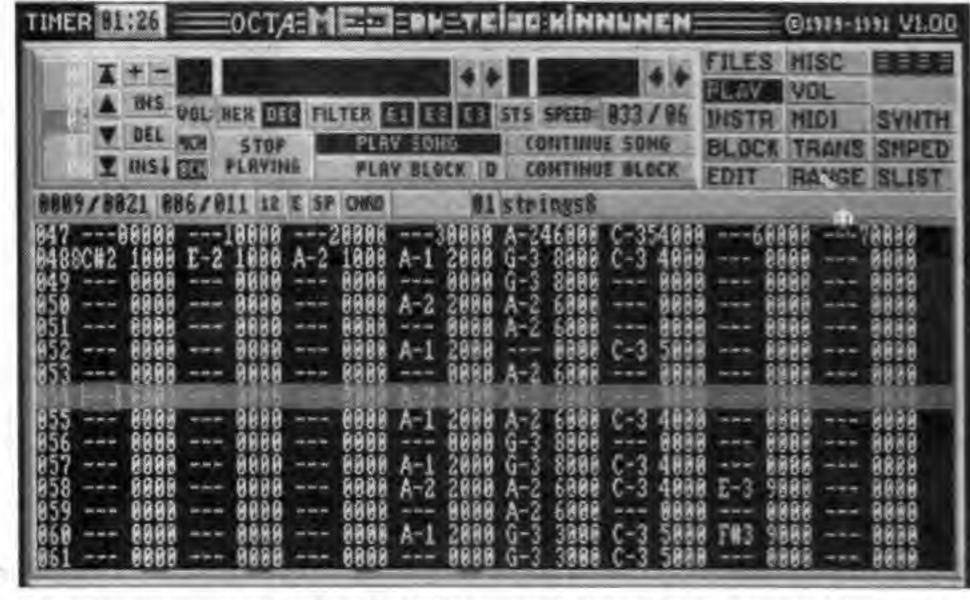
Value for money 6/10

Get a move on

The other music demo is a Depeche Mode disk of tunes put together by Symbiosis, which, if you're a fan of Depeche Mode, is a real treat.

The material is culled from the lads' rack of top-ten hits over the last ten years, or however long they've been going. Classy graphics are on offer too and, although the graphics in a music demo aren't as important, presentation makes an awful lot of difference as to how a demo finally comes across.

Value for money 8/10 continued on page 126



These computer-graphic artists certainly know their onions when it comes to impressive Mondrianesque images. Oh, sorry. It's the OctaMED music sequencer display. Oops.

LITTERCHIPS AMIGA PD

The Holy Grail, a very good adventure 363. The Golden Fleece a text adventure (*)

Frantic Freddie the PD game, good fun All new Psuedo Cop game, a Shoot em up Castle of Doom, adventure with graphics

Return to earth, space combat/adventure Flaschbier a boulderdash PD game Cluedo and Monopoly: 2 great games

Ent Mine, has 80 screens to play at Retaliator and Pacman, 2 great games Drip, a painter type of game, great fun-Murder, an adventure playable preview

Back to the Future, playable preview Spaceblitz, 4 good games to play Horror Zombies, a playable game preview Killing Game Show, playable preview

Cybercon III, playable game demo James Pond and Paradroid playable demos-Yelp, a Painter type game, multi-levels

900. Blizzard, fast scrolling shoot 'em up 1014. Chinese checkers, similar to solitaire

781. Wendy and Lisa, pictures of the pop duo Twin Peaks, pictures from the TV show Yabba Dabba Doo, great cartoon pictures

Future Visions, more fantasy pictures Saucy postcards, naughty but nice Madonna Slideshow, lots of pictures Viz stideshow as seen in Amiga Format

Space Bubbles, terrific fantasy pica. Slideshow Spectacular, superb hi-res. Countach funtasy slideshow I

Countach fantasy slideshow 2 991. Belinda Cartisle slideshow, great pics

 MED V3.10, supercedes MED V3.0 (*) 1026. MED V3.11 we bring it to you first (*) Startrekker VI.2 Soundtracker clone

Red Sector demo maker VLti great! (*) Flexi Base, a more friendly data base

Iconmania, a disk full of Icon utils. Mobed VI.0, a movable object editor C-Light, ray tracing program very good Soundtracker Professional (Protracker)

Master Virus Killer V2.1, terrific! NORTH C V1.3 a 2 disk set £1.98

Audio Magic VI.1 full of utilities

617. The Byte Busters Mega demo. good B07. Evil Dead demo, for all you Sycho's (*)

759. Amos Creator II demo, official release 751. Colour Cycling, superb effects get it! 750. Budbrain II a new disk from Budbrain

656. Pussy hership, good graphics and game. 655 Unreal game demo, to show off your Amiga 654. Olympia, parallax scrolling at its best

598. Fractal animation, super mandelbrots (*) 597. Cool Fridge, superb Plasma effects here

 Materialized, cryptoburners superb demo-539. Chromium, a great new demo by Scoopex

516. Purple, very large vector routines Fractal Flight animation, unusual demo 287. Golam Gates Mega demo II. worth getting.

132 Dragons demo 1, has lovely raster effects 174. Jan & Micks mega demo, 9 parts to this 982. Total Rebate, from the Steve Wright show

983. Total Retrial from the Steve Wright show 984. Total Restyle, from the Steve Wright show 985. Total Respray, from the Steve Wright show

986. Total Recount, from the Steve Wright show

796. Crusaders does Genesis, superb (*) 794. In a Silent Way, don't miss this disk!

980. Jarre Live, eleven good tracks of music 770. Arcane Music, 11 tracks for you to play

767. The 900/Oxygen remus, collect it now (*) 978. Give Me What I Want, Sam Fox sample 723. Sounds of DOB II, 17 tracks of tracks (*)

970. If only I could, Sidney Youngblood sample 718. Revolutions by Jean Michelle Jarre 848. A kind of magic, by Queen. Sampled (*)

716. Bomb the Base, 8 fab tracks to listen to 703. 808 remixes from the Beatmaster who else?

The following are £1.98 each 2 disk sets. should be so Lucky by Kylie, 5 samples 856. The power of love, by threy Lewis, sample

301. Darkstar's music 9, 14 great tunes 417. Electric Youth by Debbte Gibson, great! 420 Lumberjack song from Monty Python

478. Made In Heaven by Kylie, a full 6 mins! 525. Flash by Oueen, a great two disk set Followin you, by Madenna great song

581 D-Moh music 4, 2 disks of good music

43. Puggs in Space, a cute and funny demo frag demo, rather comical animation

313. Revenue Horror Show, for psycho's only 394. Stamp Collector, an old but good demo 444. Fillet The Fish, similar to Puggs demo-

Steves animations 1, has 8 cute anims

Steves animations 2, has 6 cute anims Steves animations 3, has 6 cute anims Steves animations 4, has 5 cute anims. Steves animations 5, has 6 cute anims.

The following animations all require I meg.

805. Franklin the Fty, hilarlous and funny 763. Basketball player, superb ray tracing Ami versus the Walker as reviewd

913. Mars, smooth space fighter animation Juggette anim, and Juggette the revenge

633. Batman the movie, funny and amusing Juggler II, the Juggler meets a lady Stealthy II Manoevres, great cartoon

291. The Lotus Car chase from Agatron 865. Covote Strikes back, poor Roadrunner The very famous "Gymnast" demo-Education of Cool Cougar, very funny,

The demos below consist of 2 DISKS so each demo costs £1.98., please cemember

929 Maximum Overdrive, lots here & good Kefrens mega demo B, one of the best 66. Predators, great game to play as well

926. Mr Food, hilarious sample of record Red Sectors, a must for demo collectors 201 RAF another of the classic demos

365. Budbrain, over 18 yrs for this, sorry Mouty Python's Secret Policemans Ball 614 Monty Python's Nudge Nudge, more humour 594. Hit the Road by Flash, multi part demo.



PLEASE ADD 60p for P/P to your total order value

PLEASE NOTE Disks marked (*) require (nice of memors

LPDI Colouring book LPD12 Hypnotic lands (*) LPDZ Arc Augels maths LPDU Agenurda (*) LPDI Thingsmanie LPD14 Play It safe (*) LPDS Jungle Bungle (*) LPING Angels shapes (*) T.PD6 Pukadu & Sprites LPD16 Reversi ff (*) LPD7 4 Way Link (*) LPD17 Dog flight II (*) Dearn & Play (*) LPD18 Touchstones (*) Amos Assembler VI LPD19 X-ff-50 LPD10 Word Factory (*) LPD20 Wordy LPD11 Go Getter Game (*) LPD21 Quingo (*)

> PLEASE NOTE LICENCEWARE IS £3.50 A DISK set by Amos PD

We now have the complete library in stock from disk I to disk 470, only 99p each disk

We stock from disk 1 to 49, only 99p each

Now over 1,500 titles in stock, full details are on our catalogue disk for only £1, or sent free with your order

Phone and collect service now available Orders are despatched the same day Now over 12 years of business experience behind us

Vast stocks are held so no waiting and no delays.

We are open 10am-7pm. Monday-Friday and 9am-4pm Saturdays

You can has your order to us on-(0535) 667469

MEMMEM ORDER 3 DISKS BY CREDIT CARDS

HOW TO ORDER

Write down the number of disks you require and send it with your cheque, a postal order or your Access/Visa card details to :-

BLITTERCHIPS "Cliffe House", Primrose Street, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD21 4NA. or you can phone our credit card HOTLINE with your order today. (0535) 667469. VAT registration No. 181 2908 62.

IMPORTANT NOTICE , TRADE DUPLICATING Our commercial duplicating plant is available for trade duplication. If you want 100 copies or 5,000 then give us a ring and ask for Steve, we will gladly give you a quote, fast turnaround and high grade disks formats available: IBM PC, ST, AMIGA.

ONLY From Disk



AMIGA



Catalogue Disk

BUSINESS

200 Q-Base - Database Program

206 Clerk Accounts

209 Amiga Database 212 Electrocad Demo

215 Clip Art

219 Wordwrite Wordprocessor

256 Journal - for your accounts

283 C-Light Ray Tracking

230 Bank Master - For all your bank records

258 Wordprocessor

295 Business Card - Make yours now

248 Analyticalc Spreadsheet Graphics - Sort them all out

UTILITIES

500 6800 Assembler

560 Red Sector Demo Maker

533 150 Utilities

571 TV Graphics - x2 disks

510 Complete C Manual x 3 disks

520 DBW 3D Rendering

581 8 Track Sound Tracker

518 North C Compiler V1.3

502 Fonts & Ram Manager 517 Kickstart 2

556 C Manual 1, 2 & 3

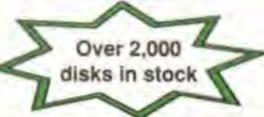
592 Ultimate Virus Killer - Best Yet

510 T.Bag 40A & 40B

522 Games Music Creator

595 C-Light

Computer Software



DEMOS

832 Iraq Demo

891 Wizz Cat

896 Debbie Jordan Slideshow

801 Razor 1911 - Best Demo

845 Kathy Lloyd Slideshow 874 System Violation

807 Blood Sport

GAMES

Treasure Island Blizzard Paranoid

742 Learn Play 1 & 2 for children Starfleet

Castle of Doom Computer Conflict

Lady Bug 710 746 Pseudo Cop The Evil Dead

Star Trek - The Next Generation Star Trek - The Final Frontier Boing - Quit, Good

794 Colossal Adventure - World Adv. 715 Pipeline 761 Battleforce

730 Frantic Freddle - Good game Arcadia Holy Grail Adventure

Golden Fleece Grave Wars Dynamite Dick

> Return to Earth Games Galore Vol. 1 to 7 -Various good games

75p + P&P. Send to:

MUSIC

970 D-Mob Music

991 Tiffany - I Think We're Alone Now Dance Mix Vol. 1.

Digital Concert 1-6

Blues Brothers Limited Edition - Dance Mixes 1-3

Michael Jackson - Bad

Auld Lang Syne

Total Remix Dirty Dancing Sun Sounds of the Summer

Madonna - Hanky Panky Groove is in The Heart Dynamite Beats 4

Banging Raves No. 1 CD On A Disk

The Winkers Song - Ivor Bigin Inner City - Multi Trax 1 966 Depeche Mode

> 3.5" DS/DD BLANK DISKS £2.95 P&P

Free membership * Regular updates on all new PD to members

Only 60p P&P per order 1-5 disks = £1.25 each 6-10 disks = £1.15 each 11-over = 99p each

HOW TO ORDER:

TEL: ENQUIRIES TEL: 091 4192805 Choose from this ad or from the catalogue disk

SCS COMPUTER SOFTWARE, Unit 78, Horsley A.F.1, Barmston, Washington, Tyne & Wear, NE38 8HQ

GRAPHICS

continued from page 124

DELUXE DRAW

My thanks to Mr Sewell of Goldstar Computers, Manchester, for the PD graphics programs. He sent me four from his PD library, all of which are rather good, despite being mostly coded in some form of Basic.

AMOS PAINT

AMOS Paint (APD 83) is a stage more sophisticated, having more tools and being a lot faster than the Amiga Basic program. The program covers all the Amiga resolutions, including 64-halfbrite, but does not include HAM.

Value for money 7/10

SPECTRAPAINT

Although Spectrapaint says it does HAM, I can't find it. It is, however, a much more sophisticated program than even AMOS Paint and could easily take the place of DeluxePaint for the light of pocket.

Value for money 9/10

SKYPAINT

Finally SkyPaint (TBAG 37) is a peculiar item which records the order in which you draw things on-screen and redraws them to make a kind of animated display.

It's very odd, although judging from the amount of BBS adverts smothered all over the disk, I'd say it's just for producing advertisements for Bulletin Boards.

Value for money 5/10

BROADCAST PICTURE LIBRARY

On the slideshows front there's a lot of very high-quality stuff. Look out for the PD dema disks by NiK Williams Broadcast Picture Library. These are VERY high quality pictures digitised at Nik's studios in Swansea. You can get a dema disk from: Aspect House, 21 Brynmill Crescent, Brynmill, Swansea, SA2 OAL (0792) 470503.

Value for money 7/10

SUDESHOW 12

Tobias Richter turns up again, this time with his excellent Slideshow 12 (Amiganuts 1027), featuring some very sharply detailed Star Trek pictures, all rendered with the Reflections program.

Texture mapping is excellent, and the planets are especially good examples of this technique. The thing that separates Tobi's work from that of other people is the subtlety of his colouring and lighting. Remember, these pictures are rendered and not drawn, so everything has to be carefully set up in order to produce a convincing result.

Value for money 6/10

NASA SLIDESHOW

Now, I like the space shuttle. Call me old-fashioned, but I still believe in the space program, and I won't hear a word said against it. So I was twice as pleased as anyone to receive the NASA Slideshow (17 Bit 907). The disk features a lot of pictures of men with crewcuts in NASA suits doing what they do for a living.

Lovely clear HAM interlace pictures, mostly, with the odd, ropey low-res pic.

Value for money 6/10

SLIDESHOW KIT

And lastly, for those of you that are a bit nifty with the old graphics

No Challenger jokes, no 'out-of-this-world' quips. Just a nice picture of a space station doing something very strange to a NASA space shuttle.

yourself, there is Slideshow Construction Kit (Virus Free 1465).

This offering from Adam Rybicki is an icon-driven program which allows you to create scripts of screens and transitions to make your own slideshow disks. It didn't know which screen format was which, but you could use a chopper program to convert the pictures to interlace.

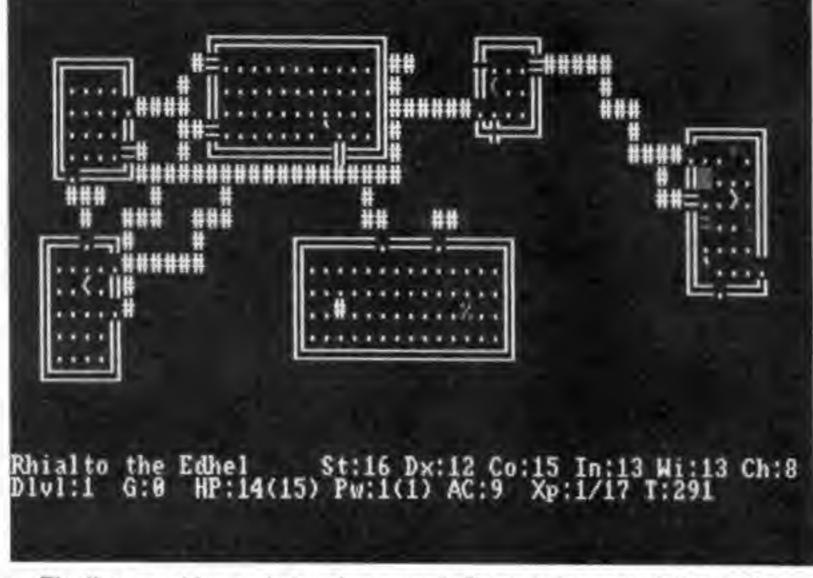
Value for money 8/10

little bit old-hat. Also, the graphics are really crap, the sound is non-existent, so can anyone please tell me why this game is so rivetingly addictive? Hmm?

I thought not. All the games reviewed this month get a hearty slap on the back and

Value for money 8/10 except NetHack which gets

Value for money 9/10



Riveting graphics and stunning sound effects fail to materialise in the utterly addictive NetHack. Wasn't there a game like this for the VIC 20?

GAMES

Megaball and all

A gaggle of games turned up this month and, oddly enough, the most addictive one of them all is the least visually stunning.

I won't dwell on the games for very long, as this mag is supposed to be a game-free zone. Nonetheless, PD is one area where you can get games on the cheap.

Like MegaBall (Crazy Joe's 1539), which is a very fast and playable clone of the Breakout/
Arkanaid-type game. Or perhaps the exclusiveware game, X-System (Virus Free) by Microcinema, which is a sort of science fiction platform game.

Or what about Hollywood on Kernow 008? This is a very nicelywritten quiz about movies and TV programs, such as Star Trek, both old and The New Generation

NETHACK

But my very, most favouritest game of the month has to be NetHack (Softville Fred Fish 460). This is a rather old game written in the C language on a dirty great old UNIX machine. The game has been ported around onto the PC, the Mac and now it has arrived in a version suitable for the Amiga.

During play you are a hero and must delve into the dungeon to get the treasure. I know; it all sounds a

DISK MAGAZINES

17 BIT UPDATE

Disk-based magazines is a growth area, with some good mags coming out all the time. The usual mags are still up to their high standards, with the best still being Newsflash and 17 Bit Update, both produced by Martyn 'Spadge' Brown.

On 17 Bit Update issue 19 we have: Dirwork, a brilliant SID-a-like program with lots more built in features; Colourcatch, a program that catches the colours of the top-most screen, allowing you to patch them to another; and Rubik, a program to help you solve the Rubik's cube, with an animated display. (That's if you can find the darn cube under all that fluff in your attic.) As well as that, the disk has graphics' demos, music demos, and screen hacks like Blob (which drips blood down your screen) and a version of OpenLook for the Amiga. Excellent value.

NEWSFLASH

Martyn's other magazine is just as exotic, with Newsflash 17 containing a pile of utils and demos. Powerboot is a bootblock menuing program by Metallion of the Kefrens team, and the disk also contains the NewTopaz program also by Metallion. 3DPlot is a program that enables you to plot a

Value for money...... 10/10

continued on page 129

GAMES DISKS UTILITIES DISKS **DEMOS & ANIMATIONS** MUSIC DISKS P. D. DISK PRICES 016 Space Ace Demo 117 Monopoly 051 Visicalc Spreadsheet 052 Awesome Sounds 1 - 9 disks = £1.50 each 135 Classic Board/Card Games 081 UEdit Word Processor 085 Red Sector Megademo (2) 061 J M Jarre - Definitive 10 -19 disks = £1.25 each 089 Gymnast Animation * 195 Electric Train Set 110 Disk Utilities 166 Vangelis * 20 or more = £1.00 each 107 RAF Megademo (2) 251 Blizzard 111 Grafix Utilities 1 187 Crusaders Audio X 127 NewTek Demo (2) * 314 Breakout Construction Set 118 Grafix Utilities 2 237 Zee's Hip Hop Music Disk 157 Cool Cougar Animation * 315 Return to Earth 119 Amiga MCAD 335 Girls Need Love PLEASE NOTE: 161 Kylie Minogue Demo (2) 496 Holy Grail Adventure * 180 Pagesetter Clip Art 398 Powerlords: Power Musix 1 2 disk sets are charged as 2 240 Puggs in Space Cartoon 648 Star Trek (USA) (2) * 210 Icons 407 CD Player * single disks, 3 disk sets as 3 259 Ultimate Bootblock Coll. (2) 280 Tree Frog Animation * 680 Learn & Play (2) 409 Crusaders: Freakd Out! single disks, etc. 288 The AMOS Demo 727 Star Trek (Richter) (2) 343 Intromaker 424 Made in Heaven (2) 346 TV Graphics (2) 957 Pipeline 298 Unicycle Animation * 497 Amiga Chart 5 POSTAGE 399 NewTek Demo 3 (2) * 962 Drip! 348 APDC 25 (Programming) 518 Bopus Polupus 987 Snakepit 534 Vision Music Masters 483 Elvira Demo 353 ShoWiz 2.0 is included in the price 646 Predators Megademo (2) 991 Jeopard * 354 PowerPacker 2.2a 552 Music Invasion 3 (2) if you live in the U.K. 1004 Games Disk 9 410 DPaint Cartoon Brushes 744 Red Sector Cebit Demo 654 Powerlords Power Musix 2 Europe add £1.50 to order 442 DPaint Fonts Disks (4) 747 Popeye Meets Beachboys 1230 Dragon Cave 713 Flashi - Queen (2) Rest of World add £2.50 1245 Rings of Zon * 762 The Run Animation * 456 Chet Solace Extravaganza 722 Beatmaster Club Mix 773 Shark Animation * 1408 A59: Super Quiz 458 HAM Radio Special (5) 724 Technotronic Remix TELEPHONE ORDERS 1411 A62: Arcadia 495 ClickDOS (CLI Helper) 825 Budbrain Megademo (X)(2) 746 Crusaders Bacteria 516 A68k Assembler/C Compiler 1510 Pick Up A Puzzle (2) * may be made using any 853 Dragons Lair Demo * 824 Digital Concert V 854 Bread/Home & Away Demo 1512 Picture It (2) * 536 Red Devil Compacting Utils. 833 DJ Disco Leif 2 Visa, Access or Mastercard 1517 A110: Crossfire * 537 Red Devil Utilities Disk 3 865 Coma Demo 857 900 / Oxygene Remix * 895 Trip To Mars 1520 A115: Balloonacy 546 Iconmania! 866 Pan III Music Disk (0709) 829286 1528 A130: Wooden Ball * 897 Scoopex Mental Hangover 571 Jazzbench 870 Bruno's Music Box 2 906 Madonna Carloon * 1531 Simon Says/Space Maths 580 Dope Intro Maker 910 Darkling Lords Music Disk 1532 A137: Tile Trial * 947 Mars Flight Animation * 591 Business Card Maker 914 Special Brothers Music 2 A CATALOGUE DISK 954 Teenage Turtles Demo 1533 The Jar * 595 Amateur Radio Disk 922 Phalanx Beatbox is available free of charge. To 964 Operation Vark! 1539 Megaball * 632 MessyDOS 924 Game Boy Music Disk * obtain yours, send us a 966 Bloodsport 2 1544 Seven Tiles 633 Analyticalc 930 Rebellion stamped addressed 935 Madonna: Hanky Panky 1558 Adventure Solutions (2) 642 C Manual 1001 Station at Khern ** (3) 1573 A142: Pair Crazy 643 SID v1.06 envelope (9" x 6"), or ask for 1033 At the Movies Anim ** 941 Soundtracker Jukebox 1577 A146: Fruit Machine * 1034 Stealthy 1 Animation * 661 Programming Disk 959 Scorpions : Eargasm II one with your order. 969 100 C64 Games Tunes 1043 Razor 1911: Vertical Insanity 1578 A147: AMOS Games 2 682 Sound Applications (2) 1579 A148: Demolition Mission * 684 Video Applications (2) 1053 Not 9 O'Clock News 3 (2) 970 The Comic Strip Remix ABBREVIATIONS USED 1088 Epic Demo * 1580 A149: Gobbit / Pontoon * 697 Graphics Management (2) 976 Scoopex: Beast Sonix * = 1 meg needed 1089 Not 9 O'Clock News 4 (2) * 1584 A153: Missile Command 901 THE Comms Disk 982 E & L: Get Up! (X) = 18 and over only 902 OED Text Editor 1092 Pharaoh Animation * 1591 A160: Quizmaster * 986 Amaze: Revolutions (please state age) 1093 DPaint 3 Demo (2) * 1022 AMOS/RAMOS Update 1.21 993 PSA Music Demodisk 1 1608 A178: Mastermind/Pair Up * 1026 Digital Concert VI 1610 A180: Dungeon Delver (2) 1105 Crionics Neverwhere Demo 1023 Future Composer Figures in brackets refer to 1061 Captured Imagination 1110 Fractal Flight 1612 A182: Pixie Kingdom (2) 1058 Zero Virus V3.0 number of disks in set. 1068 Exile Chipshop 1077 Superior Sounds V1.1 PRICES HELD 1107 Stop Right Now! * WE ALSO STOCK 1243 Chip Music Festival at FRED FISH DISKS 1248 LSD: Supreme Music 1 Crazy Joes 284 Cave: Synthetic Power AMOS P.D. DISKS 1292 Crusaders Does Genesis 1505 A98: Music 24 1508 A101: Auto Player V1.1b T.B.A.G. DISKS. 1522 A120: Music Player * ASK FOR THEM 1527 A129: Music Demo 1 DEPT. AS (7), 145 EFFINGHAM STREET, ROTHERHAM, BY NAME! 1600 A170: Music 27 * SOUTH YORKSHIRE S65 1BL 1630 Accession: Sun Wind **DEMOS & ANIMATIONS** SLIDESHOWS P. D. PACKS **UTILITIES DISKS ACCESSORIES** 1071 Noiseplayer V3.0 1188 Fillet The Fish 078 Vallejo Fantasy Art (2) 3.5" BLANK DISKS 8 disks for £10 1190 Pussy : Innership 082 Ray-traced Pictures 1095 Catalogue Workshop (2) A great way for new Amiga 1200 Raiders of Lost Ark Anim * 163 NASA Slideshow 1097 DTP Clip Art (2) WITH DISK BOX £5.99 owners to check out what p.d. 1229 Budbrain 2 167 Digiview Slideshow 1099 Video Graphics (4) is all about Each pack 171 Patrick Nagel Pictures 1231 Awesome Game Demo 1117 Geneaology * WITH DISK BOX £26.50 contains 8 disks and is just 1235 Kickboxer Demo 185 Escher Slideshow 1198 Soundtracker V4.0 (2) 100 FOR £39.99 £10 per pack! 1222 Picture Format Convertors 1238 Evil Dead Demo (X) * 238 TV Sports Basketball WITH DISK BOX £44.99 282 Forgotten Realms 1246 LSD: Comix Disk 1 1225 Hardware Projects Mag **GAMES PACK** 617 Neighbours Slideshow 1256 Killing Game Show Demo 1228 ST Emulator 37 Titles on 8 disks including 725 Diggy Piggys Slideshow (2) 1271 Legend of Billy The Kid * 1234 Tetra-Copy Asteroids, Tiles, Bally 2, Sys, 1275 Penguin Animations 742 Madonna Slideshow 1253 Red Devil Utilities 5 10 capacity £1.49 Pool, YachtC, Invaders, 1280 Horizon: Sleeping Bag 767 Cinemaware Slideshow 1255 Opti Utilities 1 H-Ball, Fruit Machine, Block 1287 Wrath of the Demon Demo 814 Viz Slideshow 1265 Cryptic Utilities 17 40 capacity £4.99 Off, Shoot Out, Peter's 831 Utopia Cartoon Slideshow 1400 A51: Weird Science 1273 C-Light 50 capacity £6.99 Quest and many more! 891 Creepshow 1274 Star Trekker 1.2 Music Prog. 1453 More Aerotoons * 80 capacity 899 Madonna Slideshow 2 (2) * 1286 Mandlebrot Generator 1.85 * 1474 System Violation Demo * 100 capacity ... £9.99 DEMOS PACK 1477 Ecstasy Demos * 942 Garfield Slideshow 1294 Chaos & Fractal Programs 1507 A100: AMOS Demo 2 1360 DKB Trace (Fish 397) Some of the most popular 968 Gorezone Slideshow (X) MISCELLANEOUS demos in the library: Coma, 1516 A109: Weird Science 2 1044 Desert Island Slideshow 2 1366 Fix Disk (Fish 403) Mouse Met £2.99 1051 Total Recall Slideshow Wild Copper, Cebit 90, Elvira, 1518 Panthorus Megademo (2) * 1383 Menu Writer (Fish 420) Keyboard Cover . £3.99 Mental Hangover, Rebels 1524 A124: Bob Maniacs * 1062 Golems Gate Slideshow 1385 Art of Virus Killing Monitor Cover £5.99 1525 A125: Benson Demo 2 * 1073 Fraxion Fantasy Slideshow Megademo 2, Pain Is Just The 1432 A83: AMOS Paint Printer Cover Beginning, and Popeye Meets 1529 Armageddon Demo * 1082 Annie Jones Slideshow 1450 New SuperKillers Disk

The Beachboys!

SOUNDTRACKER SPECIAL

The great PD music maker,

plus instruments, songs,

modules, rippers and more!

Make music or just have fun!

HOME BUSINESS PACK

A suite of programmes for

those who want to dabble in

the serious side: Nag, Bank'n,

Journal, QBase, Spread,

Wordwright, AmigaSpell,

Inventory, MemoPad & more!

1540 Amy .vs. Walker Anim. *

1548 Jochen Hippel Sound Demo

1541 Batman Animation *

1551 Too Much 3D *

1542 Pogo Anim (1.5 meg)

1552 Magician Anim V2.0 *

1553 Steve's Anim Disk 1

1554 Steve's Anim Disk 2

1555 Steve's Anim Disk 3

1556 Steve's Anim Disk 4

1557 Steve's Anim Finale Disk

1586 A155: Panthorus Demo 2

1598 A168: Curos & Stauros (2)

1628 "Do The Bart, Man" Demo "

1560 Phenomena Enigma Demo *

"CRAZY JOE'S" LOGO T-SHIRTS (M / L / XL) White ... £3.99 SWEAT SHIRTS (M / L / XL) White ... £8.99 (PLEASE STATE SIZE)

Drive Cleaning Kit ... £2.99

Stereo Leads (2m) £2.99

1,000 disk labels £12.50

VHS Library Cases

£6.99 for 10

10 FOR £4.99

50 FOR £22.50

DISK BOXES

FLIP-TOP

LOCKABLE

Mouse House

Printer Cable :

1451 ElectroCAD

1452 AmiBase

1534 MED V3.0

1535 Master Virus Killer V2.0

1536 North C V1.3 (packed)

1543 Quantum Tool Disk 12

1545 SpectraPaint V3.0

1569 A138: Spanish Tutor

1587 A156; Rippers Disk

1629 ZX Spectrum Emulator

1550 FlexiBase V2.0

1537 North C V1.3 (unpacked) (2)

1585 A154: AMOS Programs 10

1606 A176: Database Master V2.0

1473 ARP 1.3

1085 Comic Slideshow (X)

1210 Turtles Slideshow

1242 Back to the Future

1272 Nemesis: Prologue

1480 The Age of Slack

1279 Forgotten Realms '90

1546 Skywalker Digishow 1

1547 Skywalker Digishow 2

1561 Demons Slideshow 3 *

1103 Girls of Sports Illustrated

1232 Jimi Hendrix Slideshow

1277 Fraxion: Divine Visions (2) *

1475 Nemesis: Chapter 1 (2) *

1523 A121: Nik Williams Demo

1549 DPaint Colour-Cycled Pics

£7.99

£4.99

£1.99

£6.99

127



BUSINESS TITLES

358 UEdit Absolutely Fabulous WordPro and SpellCheck 1
434 AMIBASE Fantastically simple 8 field Database 1
495 RIM DATABASE Comprehensive Relational Dbase 1
496 VISICALC Powerful Spreadsheet program 599 JOURNAL Keeps records of all your 599 CLERK Bank Clerk program 591 OBASE Another Database program 591 OBASE Another Database program 592 WORDWRIGHT AMIGASPELL PD WordProcessor 4
593 BANKIN KeepRecords all your Bank Statements 4

GENERAL UTILITIES

127 - 176 TV GRAPHICS DISK 1 Fonts, Backdrops etc.
340 JAZZBENCH New simpler workbench replacement
345 - 346 VIDEO APPLICATIONS 1 Video Utilities Fonts
354 SID DIRECTORY UTIL read and change your disks
354 SID DIRECTORY UTIL read and change your disks
356 FISH 327 MessiDos PC life reading system
378 - 379 - 380 C MANUAL Learn yourself C with this
379 - 379 - 380 C MANUAL Learn yourself C with this
464 SOZOBAN C COMPILER DIUS ZC and A68K Assembler 64
464 SOZOBAN C COMPILER PIUS ZC and A68K Assembler 64
464 SOZOBAN C COMPILER PIUS ZC and A68K Assembler 64
650 ICONMANIA Including ICONMASTER adn more
660 C - LIGHT Commercial raytracing program now PD
661 ELECTROCAD DEMO Electronic Circuit board design 67
662 CURSER BASIC COMPILER Speed up your basic 1
652 CURSER BASIC COMPILER Speed up your basic 1
652 CURSER BASIC COMPILER Superb Virus Killer GET IT
657 A-GENE Geneology program for the Amiga
677 FRANZ MEGAUTILS DISK Font Ed and loads more an

MUSIC AND SEQUENCERS

118 NOISETRACKER 2.0 The Best Amiga Sequencer
459 JAMCRACKER Superb CHIP SAMPLE sequencer
603 PROTRACKER Amiga music Sequencer with MIDI
122 ST-90 Mega sounds 1
123 ST-91 Lois more samples
604 ST-92 More Greatest Samples
605 ST-97 Big Mega Samples disk
613 STARTREKKER 1.2 AM FM Synth, MIDI, 8 Channels

ANIMS AND SLIDESHOWS

137 - 138 SILENTS FANTASY Arry Style pics
139 REAL 3D Fantastic Ray Traced Pictures
139 REAL 3D Fantastic Ray Traced Pictures
192 THE WALKER DEMO An old Classic - Brilliant*
192 THE WALKER DEMO An old Classic - Brilliant*
193 FRACTAL FLIGHT Incredibly Tast Flight anim*
153 EPIC PREVIEW Game coming soon from Ocean*
155 STEALTHY ANIMATION Funny Cartoon Style Anim*
156 STAR TREK FLEET MANEUVERES Impressive!
157 DEMONS SLIDES 3 Very good graphics slideshow
158 FRACTALTHY ANIMATION NICE Skulpt animation*
158 STAR TREK PLICKING Another Superb TR Anim*
158 FLIANT ATTACKING Another Superb TR Anim*
158 FLIGHT CYCLES Animation from the film TRON *
159 FRACTAL FIRE FIRES Animation from the film TRON *

GAMES AND PREVIEWS

296 RA GAME PREVIEW Egyptian type game
446 BIONIX Superb Arcade ShootEmUp
472 ED-209 Great Shoot-out with turiles Etc.
509 LEARN AND PLAY 2 for 4-9 Yrs
510 LEARN AND PLAY 2 for 4-9 Yrs
511 TREASURE ISLAND Find that treasure title
594 MONOPOLY The old Classic compulerised
595 BOARD.CARD.ARCADE GAMES Lotts stuff on this
596 COLOSSAL ADVENTURE Plus World adventure
598 BATTLE FORCE Good Strategy War Simulation
596 COLOSSAL ADVENTURE Plus world adventure
598 BATTLE FORCE Good Strategy War Simulation
598 GOLOSSAL ADVENTURE Plus World adventure
598 BATTLE FORCE Good Strategy War Simulation

AND DEMOS MUSIC

133 CRUSADERS BACTERIA One of the best Music disks
153 PUGGS IN SPACE Classic carloon style demo
164 SCOOPEX MENTAL HANGOVER The BEST demo ever
223 DIGITAL CONCERT 3 Mega Music re-mix
225 DIGITAL CONCERT 5 The Power, Kaos, Touch Me
227 JARRE DOCKLANDS Music from the Keyboard King
227 JARRE DOCKLANDS Music from the Keyboard King
227 JARRE DOCKLANDS Music from the Keyboard King
227 JARRE DOCKLANDS Music from the Buds
227 JARRE DOCKLANDS Music from the Buds
228 JOINTON FUTURE VISIONS Space stideshow, Music
599 BUDBRAIN DEMO 2 Hilatious action from the Buds
597 BUDBRAIN DEMO 2 Hilatious action from the Buds
598 BUDBRAIN DEMO 2 Hilatious action from the Buds
599 BUDBRAIN DEMO 2 Hilatious action from the Buds
599 BUDBRAIN DEMO 2 Hilatious action from the Buds
599 BUDBRAIN DEMO 2 Hilatious action from the Buds
599 BUDBRAIN DEMO 2 Hilatious action from the Buds
599 BUDBRAIN DEMO 2 Hilatious demo by Magnetic Fields
598 AMIGADEUS CLASSIC MUSIC Mozart Amigatised II
645 SYSTEM VIOLATION DEMO Wicked demo by Anarchy
546 MADNESS II BY DAN'ANARCHY Its Insane III
647 HYSTERESIS Fabulous demo by Magnetic Fields
649 EQUAMANIA II Lots of House mixes and more
550 PHENOMENA MUSIC DREAMS Unbeleivable Music & Game
550 PHENOMENA MUSIC DREAMS Unbeleivable Music & Game

BusinessPack uedit Wordprocessor, Visicale and RIM Dbase, a great set for getting going !

EACH

JUST * KIDS Learn and Play Disks 1 and 2 , Puggs in Space, A superb set designed for 5-10 Yrs

NATAPULSE

UTILITIES COLLECTION More Utilities, including assentials like Diskmaster, Dcopy, TextEd and more

UTILITY PACK 1 Packed with loads of utilities, including the ST-Emulator, and stacks more

Another great set consisting of various utilities to keep you awake util 3AM !!!

HOT PACK Wanna get the latest demos before

they even appear in the magazines! Then this is for you Games Galore 1 Just like 11 Says !!!

EACH

GAM I Galorf Z Similar to the above pack with lots more superb games to keep you going !

Each pack has been carefully selected from our huge range of public domain software, so if you are new to the Amiga why not just grab a few packs and soon you will see what PD is all about for only ...



THAT INCLUDES

AND

DISKS

BRANDED

STANDARD FEATURES: 512K RAM, IMB DISKDRIVE MOUSE, MODULATOR, 4096 COLOURS, ALL CABLES AMIGABASIC, 3 MANUALS, WORKBENCH DISKS SPEECH, 4 CHANNEL SOUND, PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE

PACK GEMS EEN 0

AS ABOVE PLUS FOUR GREAT GAMES AND A PAINT PACKAGE! BACK TO THE FUTURE. BEAST, DAYS OF THUNDER. NIGHTBREED AND DELUXE PAINT

S/DD BULK



PRO PACK £19.95 MOUSE MAT . DUSTCOVER . DISK CLEANER KIT DISK STORAGE CASE . JOYSTICK . PLUS ANY 3 OF OUR SUPERB PD PACKS LISTED OPPOSITE. AMIGA

A PRO-PACK WHEN PURCHASED WITH AN AMIGA WILL ONLY COST YOU \$15,00!

\$299.00 00.6693 £385.00 \$29.95 £34.95 \$115.00 56.693 SCREEN GEMS I MEG PACK 1.5MB EXPANSION (1,3KS) 512K RAM (WITH CLK) EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE 512K RAM (NO CLK) A 1500 BASE SYSTEM A590 HARD DRIVE

\$21.99 \$21.99 521.99 65173 \$21.99 521.99 66.693 HYPERBOOK (NEW) ASTRA PACK GAMES COMP TEAM SUZUKI CHIPS CHALLENGE ZARRATHRUSTA SPEEDBALL 2 TURRICAN 2 LEMMINGS

0000

2 2

75

S

ER

P H

000

0 4 6 6 6 5 0

-CALL US FOR NEW TITLES

DEPT

BARBICAN HOUSE

DAA

SRB

SUNDERLAND

2

0



ORDER MADE EASY 60 MAIL

MAKE CHEQUES SIMPLY WRITE OUT YOUR NAME ADDRESS AND ORDER DETAILS THEN SEND A CHEQUE/PO TO US AT THE ADDRESS BELOW. PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO START COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SERVICE WE ARE NOW SUPPLYING ALL PD ON 100% CERTIFIED BRANDED DISKS. UNFORTUNETLY, THIS HAS LED TO A SMALL PRICE INCREASE. AS WE ARE CONSTANTLY TRYING TO IMPROVE OUR

\$1.25 EACH \$1.10 EACH 99p EACH 1 - 5 PD DISKS 6 - 9 PD DISKS 10 + PD DISKS

AS YOU CAN SEE WE ARE STILL AT 990 ON ORDERS OF TEN OR MORE, SO TO BEAT THE PRICE INCREASE PLEASE ADD POST AND PACKING WHY NOT BUY YOUR DISKS IN BULK!

959.95p FIRST CLASS POST (PD DISKS ONLY) PARCELFORCE (BULK DISKS ETC) NEXT DAY EXPRESS COURIER

MOST ORDERS WILL BE DISPATCHED SAME DAY STOCKS PERMITTING

INTERNATIONAL ORDERING

EUROPE (PD DISKS ONLY) ADD 25p PER DISK WORLD (PD DISKS ONLY) ADD 50p PER DISK

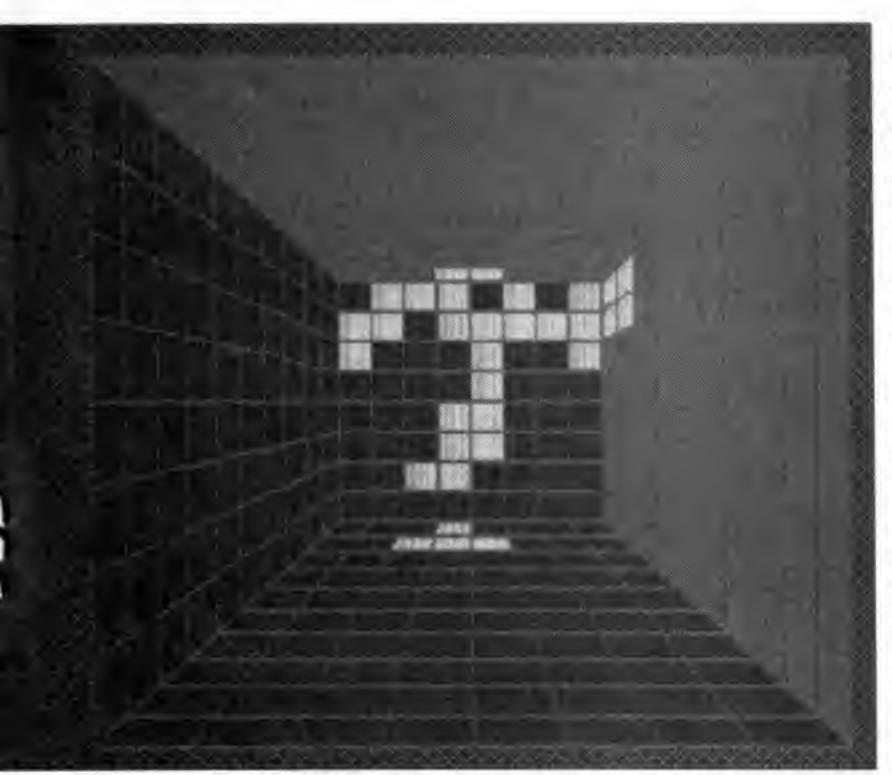
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CHANGE PRICES AND PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT NOTICE, ALL PRICES IN THIS ADVERTISMENT SUPERICEDE ANY PREVIOUSLY ADVERTISED PRICES IN THIS PUBLICATION, E&OE

FREE MYSTON GIFT

\$24.99

ENCLOSE THIS VOUCHER WITH YOUR ORDER AND WE WILL SEND YOU A SPECIAL GIFT !

WHAT IS IT ? AH - HA I ORDER NOW AND FIND OUT OFFER ENDS 31st JULY 1991



Ah Comrade, the evenings round the fire I would spend vith my liddle Lupka and our Welltris clone. Pass me the Wodka, I'm going to cry.

continued from page 126

3D version of any formula. And there is a patch program that turns your old version 3.0 Powerpacker into version 3.0b. The artwork in this issue is by Tobi Richter, from his Slideshow disk, and there is also an AMOS version of the old Mahlong game. Plus (what, more?) there are demos by Demons, Cave, Anarchy and Rico Holmes, and a playable demo of the Future Combat II game. Newsflash is always PACKED with

loads of stuff, so do try to catch it.

Value for money........... 10/10

SCANNER

Two new mags have reached my attention, Scanner and The Disk, both produced by very talented chaps.

Scanner is by Telescon Computer Services, 63 Fleetwood Road, Blackpool FY5 15B. The disk is licenseware, meaning you can buy it from Telescan but not spread it. The premier issue features games like Welltrix (a Welltris clone), a vector dema from CAVE, the new copy of DiskMaster, plus lots more. A very well laid out and useful disk.

Value for money 9/10

THE DISK

Another goody is issue 2 of The Disk by Stephen Lord. This is another very well laid out disk, and features Powerpacker Turbo, plus lots more utils like ST Ripper, a util for ripping Soundtracker scores from demos etc. Also there is SuperEcho, Textra (a text editor), VectaCheck, IconMaker, Cosmoroids (asteroids), Kill Da VIrus III, and some other bits and bobs too.

All of it useful, although I have to say that a lot of it is stuff I've seen before, especially the Poi-Poi demo, which must be a year old by now. But that's not to say that the disk is all old hat. Although a lot of it has been seen before, it is very good stuff and makes for a good disk. You can get The Disk, or at least further info from: 6 Stubbing Brink, Hebden Bridge, West Yorkshire, HX7 6LR

Value for money 7/10

That's yer lot

It is time once more for me to get lost.
But If you have any questions about
PD, or some viewpoint you might like
to share with me, then why not drop
me line at Software for free, Amiga
Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath
BA1 2BW. Or email me on CIX
(snouty@cix.co.uk), Prestel
(219997854), Telecom Gold
(74:mik2077), or The Direct
Connection (uad1135@
dircon.co.uk).

PD PAYMENT

If you haven't got a modem and access to a good BBS, then the only way to get your PD is to spend money and buy some. But you thought I said PD was for free? Well PD is free, but disks, postage and the wages of the men who sit all day at the copying machine aren't, so be prepared to pay from 99p up to about £2.50 per disk. The price you pay for your PD is up to you, although some people get a bit cross paying £2.50 when other houses do disks for 99p. I suppose it depends on where they buy their disks, and from whom. Plus it depends how they duplicate their disks. If they have an office and a duping machine, then it costs money to run. But if they've built the PD house into an existing business or are a one man outfit anyway, then obviously they have no overheads to speak of. It's up to you, but the only way to find out for sure is to spend 99p. Or read Amiga Shopper every month.

OUSES

Amiganuts United

169 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton SQ1 6QX © 0703 785680

Akore Shareware

7 Fishergate Point, Lwr Parliament st, Nottingham NG1 1GD # 0800 252221

AMOS PD Library

25 Park Road, Wigan WN6 7AA # 0942 495261

Anglia PDL

115, Ranelagh, Felixstowe, Suffolk IP11 7HU = 0394 283494

Blitterchips

Cliffe House, Primrose Street, Keighley, BD21 4NN = 0535 667469

CanDo PD Library

128 Portland Crescent, Stanmore, Middlesex HA7 1NA 2081 204 3954

CLS

PO Box 7, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, MK2 3YL = 0908 640763

Comp-U-Save

PO Box 157, Hayes, Middlesex UB3 4SR

Crazy Joe's

145 Effingham Street, Rotherham, South Yorks S65 1BL = 0.709 829286

Digital Applications

118 Middle Crockerford, Basildon, Essex SS16 4JA © 0268 553968

EMPDL

54 Watnall Road, Hucknall, Nottingham NG15 7LE # 0602 630071

ICPUG

PO Box 1309, London N3 2UT = 081 346 0050

NBS

132 Gunville Road, Newport, Isle Of Wight PO30 51.H = 0983 529594

New Wave Software

PO Box 199, Manchester M1 1JE = 061 839 5378

PAS Amiga PD Club

3 St John's Walk, St Ives, Cornwall TR26 211

PCS International PD

Freepost WN5157F, Hindley, Wigan, Lancs WN2 3BR # 0942 521577

PD Direct

Dept ASH, Unit 3, Railway Ent Centre, Shelton, Stoke ST4 7SH # 0782 281506

PD Soft

1 Bryant Avenue, Southend-On-Sea, Essex SS1 2YD = 0702 612259

Postal PD

77A Nottingham Road, Eastwood, Notts NG16 3AJ = 0773 531991

Public Dominator

PO Box 801, Bishop's Startford, Herts CM23 3TZ = 0279 757692

Riverdene PDL

30a School Road, Tilehurst, Reading, Berkshire RG3 5AN = 0734 452416

SCS

78 Horstley Road, Barmston, Washington, Tyne & Wear NE38 8HQ = 091 419 2805

Sector 16

160 Hollow Way, Cowley, Oxford = 0865 774472

Seventeen Bit Software

PO BOX 97, Wakefield, West Yorks WF1 1XX = 0924 366982

Softville

Unit 5, Stratfield Park, Elettra Avenue, Waterlooville, Hants PO7 7XN a 0705 266509

Start Computer Systems

Barbican House, Bonnersfield, Sunderland SR6 OAA © 091 564 1400

Vally PD

PO Box 15, Peterlee, Co Durham, SRB 1NZ # 091 587 1195

Virus Free PD

23 Elborough Road, Moredon, Swindon, Wilts SN2 2LS # 0793 512321

West Midlands PD

33 Springhill Rise, Wribbenhall, Bewdley, Worcs DY12 1EA = 0229 402747/400490

Workbench PD

1 Buccluech Street, Barrow-In-Furness, Cumbria LA14 1SR = 0229 870000

'Your guarantee of value'

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just six years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

Clearer design. You need solid information fast. So our designers highlight key elements by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs, etc.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:

- · Understand your readers' needs.
- · Satisfy them.

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

Better value for money. More pages, better quality, magazines you can trust.



Home of Britain's linest computer magazines

Amiga Shopper • 8000 Plus • PC Plus Amiga Format • ST Format New Computer Express • Your Sinciair Commodore Format • Sega Power Amiga Power • Amstrad Action PC Answers

ISSUE FOUR ON SALE JULY 4 Production Editor Karl Foster
Technical Editor Cliff Ramshaw
Designer Jacquie Spanton
Consultant Editors Jeff Walker,

Mark Smiddy, Phil South

Contributors Nick Veitch, Mick

Draycott, Peter Jones, Sam Littlewood,
Jon Bates, Pat Winstanley, Paul

Andreas Overaa, Gary Whiteley, Jeremy Patton

Ad Manager Margaret Clarke
Ad Sales Executive Shaun Lancaster
Illustrators Jolyon Webb, Rob Porter,
Kev F Sutherland

Photography Ashton James
Production Deborah Cook
Production technicians Simon
Windsor, Chris Stocker, Jerome Clough

Publisher Greg Ingham
Promotions Manager

Michele Harris

Publishers' Assistant Tamara Ward Circulation Director Sue Hartley

Printer Thomesmouth Printing
News Trade Distribution -

UK newsstand only: Future Publishing 0225 442244

Worldwide: MMC Ltd 0483 211678 © FUTURE PUBLISHING 1991

EDITORIAL

30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW © 0225 442244 Fax: 0225 446019

We welcome written enquiries, but regret that we cannot offer guidance information or advice on a personal basis, either by phone or post. Contributions from readers are welcomed, but material submitted for publication is accepted on the basis of full assignment of copyright to Future Publishing. Great care is taken to ensure what we publish is accurate, but we cannot accept liability for mistakes or misprints. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without permission.

GUARANTEE YOUR COPY OF AMIGA SHOPPER BY RESERVING IT AT YOUR NEWSAGENT

Don't miss out on issue three of AMIGA SHOPPER. Every serious Amiga user in the country is trying to get their hands on this magazine and you don't want them to beat you to it. Over 100,000 Amiga Format readers saw the special preview issue and issues one and two sold out virtually instantly in many places. So, to guarantee your copy, either;

- Make sure you remember to rush into your local newsagent and buy it on the morning of Thursday July 4.
- Fill in this form and give it to your friendly neighbourhood newsagent, who will
 make sure that it is reserved for you or even delivered to you. (Did
 you know that WH Smith and John Menzies will also save a copy of
 AMIGA SHOPPER for you?)

Diagram reserve / deliver me a serve of Amiles Chauses

Name	iver me a copy of Amiga Snopper
Address	

TO THE NEWSAGENT – Amiga Shopper goes on sale on every first Thursday in the month. It is published by Future Publishing and is available from your local wholesaler. Please return this form to Kate Hodges, Future Publishing, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW, to enter our free prize draw.

ADVERTISING

Advertising Manager Margaret Clarke

2nd Floor, Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate, Stockport SK1 3ER # 061-474 7333 FAX: 061-476 3002

Ad Sales Executive Shaun Lancaster

30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW = 0225 442244 FAX: 0225 446019

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The Old Barn,
Somerton,
Somerset TA11 7PY
0458 74011
FAX: 0458 74378

NEXT MONTH

Issue four of Amiga Shopper is an sale on July 4 and to celebrate coming out on American Independence Day we're doing nothing special at all.

However, to celebrate being the only magazine that's really serious about your Amiga, we're gaing to do lots of special things – like a huge test of mono printers. Mark Smiddy is at this moment listening to the rattle and hum of umpteen 9–24-bit printers as he puts them through gruelling tests to determine their speed, print quality and reliability.

The Amiga Answers section will swell again as we deal with the ever increasing pile of requests for help. There will be reviews of two spanking new madems from Supra, a fascinating new word processor, Wordworth, from Digita and Superbase Professional 4 from Precision. Not to mention yet more reviews, tutorials, programming, news and more PD than ever.

If you want our advice – buy it. Miss this mag and you'll be missing something special.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

st Choice (Leeds)11	7
6 Bit Centre3	7
Ace8	
Almathera	
Amiga Bandits10	B
Amiga Mouse11	4
Amiganuts12	
Ark	
Arnor1	
BBD Dust Covers	
BCS8	
Best Prices3	
Bitcon	
Bytes & Pieces	3
Calco	
Chris Longley10	180
CLS10	13
Crazy Joes12	
Database1	
Dataplex11 Datel54, 5	0
프로마시아 아프트 중요하다 하나 하는 그 아이들이 하라면 하게 되었다고 하고 하는데 없다.	31
Digicom	10
Digita	56
Dowling38,	39
ESD	
Evesham46, 4 Galaxy	
GPS10	
GZ Systems	
Hart Micros	96
Hi-SoftIE	
Hobbyte	
Home Based Business	3.6
Intraset	
Kernow	
Kosmos	
Ladbroke1	
Manor Court1	
MD Office1	
Media PD	
Merlin ExpressOE	3C
Micro Deal	
Micro Mart	
MJC Supplies1	
NBPDL1	
New Age1	
Nic Williams	59
Pazaz	
PCS1	
Postal PD1	
Power Computing	
Power computing	
Precision	
Redlaw1	
Riverdene1	
Siren Software	
Softmachine1	
Star 1	
Start Comp1	28
Supply Solutions	91
Switchboard	59
Syntronix	
Telescan1	
Trilogic	
Turbosoft	
Video Vault	
Virus Free PD1	22
Warp Drive1	
Wave	.81
We Serve	
Wizard1	
WIO LIGGIDINGS	UI

HiSoft News

All the latest news and product information.

ProFlight takes off!

ProFlight, the extremely accurate and flyable Tomado flight simulator from HiSoft, is due for release on the Amiga by the end of May 1991.



First released on the Atari ST where it has won a high degree of critical acclaim from reviewers and users alike, ProFlight is not only one of the most technically realistic simulators around but it is also tremendous fun to fly.

You can fly peaceful reconnaissance missions or roar into attack after carefully planning your combat mission. ProFlight is supplied with a comprehensive, ring-bound flight manual for an all-inclusive price of £39.95.



SAS Institute (the parent company of Lattice Inc.) has taken over the development and sales of the Lattice C 5 compiler for the Amiga and released a new version, 5.10a.

The improvements and enhancements in this version establish SAS C5 as the ultimate Amiga C compiler. Upgrades cost £34.95 (ver. 5.0x), £79 (ver. 4.xx) or £99 (ver. 3.xx).

Pascal at last!



A brand-new version of the popular Pascal language will be available soon for the Amiga (A500 - A3000).

HighSpeed Pascal originally comes from

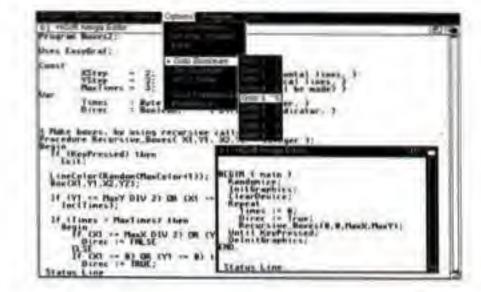
Denmark, (the 'home' of Turbo Pascal), is extremely fast and friendly to use and is very closely compatible to the immensely popular Turbo Pascal on the PC.

Compilation speed is roughly 20,000 lines per minute on an A500 with excellent code generation for all the Amiga computers.

HiSoft is developing the package along with the original authors, D-House. Some of the features of this exciting new compiler are:

- Compile to memory or disk
- Unit concept as in TP5 allowing modular development and very fast compilation.
 Many standard Amiga-specific and Turbo Pascal compatible units are supplied

- Stand-alone compiler supplied. Multistandard linker. Versatile Make facility
- Source include to a depth of 7
- Inline procedures. Source code control using conditional compilation



The HighSpeed Pascal Editor

- Integrated, multi-window editor with online help and interactive error detection and correction
- Numerous examples and helpful manual

HighSpeed Pascal should be available by the end of May 1991 at an inclusive cost of £99.95.



In addition to ProFlight and HighSpeed Pascal HiSoft is set to release a number of other new products for the Amiga in early 1991, showing our increasing committment to the Amiga range of computers. To whet your appetite:

HiSoft C Interpreter

The ideal way to learn the difficult C language, HiSoft C is an interpreter with a fully integrated editor and debugger. Release is due by the end of June 1991 at a price of £49.95.

HiSoft Inspiration

This exciting new product makes it simple to design and use the Amiga's gadgets, requesters etc. in your favourite programming language.

Release date is the end of March 1991.

Devpac and BASIC

HiSoft Devpac version 3 and HiSoft BASIC version 2 are due out in the first half of 1991. Both feature a brand new, multi-window editor, much more speed and a great many new features. Tick the box(es) below for details.

Meanwhile, we have some very special offers on our existing products - use the order form below (you can photocopy it if you wish). Devpac 2 and BASIC 1.05 contain coupons offering you the chance to upgrade to Devpac 3 or BASIC 2 for £35 and £45 respectively.

HiSoft software is available from good computer shops. In case of difficulty, you can order directly from HiSoft, either by using the order form opposite or by telephone. For export terms or further details on any of our products, please call or write to us. Prices are inclusive of VAT and carriage within the UK.



The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE UK. Tel: +44 525 718181 Fax: +44 525 713716



WE ONLY STOCK GENUINE UK PRODUCTS!!!

Choices to Keep you Spellbound at Truly Wizard Prices!





THE SUPREME AMIGA PACK FOR GENERATIONS TO COME...

PLUS SOME GREAT SOFTWARE... CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)

five from the years appropriate systems. with 1Mb or BAM, was 3.5" flooly THE PARTY WILL AND FORESTED AND Fully succession from archipe (i. al) Amage tried performances.

CBM 1084S COLOUR MONITOR Chargo that Resolution resulted

KEYBOARD AND MOUSE

weypoint with menante and, a commer special attached

THE WORKS Fully incorporated Work Professed, Springalists, & Dictional ONE HAVE PARTY - 18 THAT BOW DOWN VIOLENT FINEST SIGNAL - The Babble of British POPULBUS Till Promised Limits SIM CLTV - Firming Differ.

(or without monitor £669.99) Add a Sorcerors Pack Too-See Listed Prices



and INDIANA JONES AND THE LAST CRUSALE

HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION

F19 STEALTH FIGHTER

ROBOCOP II

DICK TRACY

SPEEDBALL 2

DUCK TALES

TEENAGE MUTANT office characters. Also tare extent packet game! HEAD TURTLES

TEAM SUZUKI

LEMMINGS

inguistrations, down 3000 places to remove to talk limited or conventional wor. 4 grades of exponent. 4 world scanarios.

All of your favourism to one action packed box, something

Follow up to the highly accessful Hobboop! This film based game tas got ALL the action of its predecessor AND MORE!

for everyood virtualing SATMAIN ROBOCCO L GROSTBUSTERS II

Forget (flut next... THIS IS THE PLACET OF FANTASY) Giver 408 (C.)

The brillian comic determine mus (lig Boy, Flatting, Prunetace and the Strove. All this power cape I brush that farming that and cost and hit the streets in yearch of Big Boy Carrion and his gang.

he orapical Spending may become a classic. Thy this one for size A fidure sport scarcado encos you have to master the tectoripa from w...prence to

You ve got to cace across the gode to find your fortune and become
The Richest Dack in the World 1 A great advention requiring all your
stolls and coverage. ARE YOU DIJOK ENCAGE!! Constello, Michaelanges, Ramani, Leonardo are al tre oscal-

A Vertiler basing garmit on dates that having shall. And we hostly are taking fast! Choose the riders, outs their skills and born some rubber

Of yo the code will Limmongs are propping into danger, only you can save their cuts little lives! Huge game with subsicincredible action. Frestrating, amounts and account THE FINAL WORD IN PLICHT SIMPLATION

DED 224 081 £27.99 CO 13150)

ND (CS) 991

£23.99

ITD (23.89)

£19.99

Op 524 091

F1 9 99

TD 1724 561

£19.18

ARREST TO SERVICE

NOT A THE COL

E19.89

10 The 90

£19.99

(mp. 62(4-39)).

£19.99

MATERIAL PROPERTY AND A STREET AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF

Dis of our bed using titles'

ZAIMIGVA SCREENCEMS PACK Arrayan Abbili with Montalater, Massia, 5 Mary Internal Dies. Drive, 512K RAM, all Connecting Leads. Kinhstart 7.3. Built-in. Speech Synthesis, 4096 Colours, Multi-Tasking, Workbench 1 3 System Blak and full set of Amiga Manuals AND INCLUDING AN ASB1 8.5Mh RAM UPGRADE! FIVE GREAT SOFTWARE TITLES 2 Back to the Future II. Beast II, Days of Thunder, Nightbreed & Deluxe Paint II Add a Sorcerors Pack Too-See Listed Prices.

AIMIGA CLASS OF THE 90'S PACKS



- ASO1 0.5Mb Upgrade
- Pro-Write 2.5 (W.P) Daluxe Paint II Deluxe Print II.
- Intolite (Obase) Music Mouse
- Amiga Logo Talking Turtles

It was I folia a marine more partition per

MEN CONTROL FOR DISCONSIDER

VERNING OF COME I GREAT ASSOCIATION

NEW

NEW

Compatible with ALL famigate

500 1000 2000 & 3000) BRUR Formulted Capacity

COMMODURE ASSB 20 Mb. HARD DISK DRIVE

ASSO TO OTHER PHONE FOR DETAUS NOW!

Commodores DWN external add on drave

AND FULLY COMPATIBLE with YOUR Artiga

COMMODORE 1011

BBC Emulator 10 Commodore Disks

Mouse Mat Resource File

interest by the Name of

Add a Sorcerors Pack Too! NEW MEW

NEW NEW NEW

Probably the best Word Processor around at this price! Integrated Graphics and Real Database set Pen Pal ahead of the rest! See Amina Format's rave review! When_one deserve the head 9.95Nords Amiga with 1 Mix to run;

PEN PAG

DEFICE KIT

PERSONAL 2 Charles of the Company of E29.M With Vision Start Pog L Lation E117.4

PERSONAL AND PRODUCTION OF THE PROPERTY OF ANY REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P

STIME. Thinky A am nation go hand in case out this grad my programme it alread Advisored your billioning and with sound \$600

CONTRACTOR TOUGHT, Machinery, Mrs.C., 409. CHINGS, PERFORM THEIR SARPE, EMPTOR STATE, STATE AND THE A 8 YOM IT WITH RAILYS STORING THEIR SYSTEM FORE Activity by win pratici & strape, Associate Service Office

ASK FOR A QUOTE DO ANY SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

MONITORS

The state of the s COMMODORE 1084S 14" Stereo High Res. Stereo Colour

PHILIPS CM 8833/II

2244.99 14" Steren Med Res Steren Colour with Green Switch & 12months, on site maintenance

Acres 100 hours PRINTERS

9Pin Dot Matrix MONO £159 STAR LC 18 Mono STAR LC 24/10 Mono 24Pin Dol Mat. MONO E285 STAR LC200 Colour 9Pin Dot Mar. COLCUR CCall STAR LC24/200 Mono 24Pm Dot Mat MONO £256 STAR LC24/200 Colour 24Pin Dat Mat. COLOURECall

Mettin are now Authorised Citizen Deplets. & of course CITIZENS 2 YEAR WARRANTY mitares an even betton back up for your

-24 Pin Dot Matrix, COLOUR-£319

£259.99

CITIZEN 1200+ @ Pin Dot Matrix, MONO -CITIZEN 124D -24 Pim Ool Matrix, MONO \$205 CITIZEN SWIFT 9 -9 Pin Dot Matrix, MONO E144 9 Pin Dot Matrix, COLDUR - 2229 CITIZEN SWIFT 24 -24 Pin Dat Matrix, MONO - 2280

GUMANA J.5" - DAX 354 3.5' Second External Drive one of the best!

MERLIN 3.5' AMIGA DISK DRIVE!

3.5' Second Drive with Equile & Disable sweets.

Throughport, LCD Sum Design

DUALITY COMMODORE BLANK DISKS

Choose one of mr Great Value Sorcerors Packs to go with your new Amiga.... Check the existing of our permettions mouse make wast-sovers are _GORS ARE TOP (QUALITY PRODUCTS)



Charles at the LATES I GAMES TITLES have see THE TOP NOT AND HAVE BEEN LOSS AND LOSS AND AND ADDRESS. on the american process for an entry to process plants of the for bounds

H (0) (E) (E) (E)

HIS IS IT! Surprors Packs ... 1, 243 TOSETHER est in soon you sain' bullevy tithe o what you get...

enne on 🖂 4.50 m Ser Laboratoria Artis After purchased with an Almig

Problems available separately. Person ask for price

ALL MERLINS PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AT 17.5% (AND POSTAGE for smaller items) UK Mainland only

White many affort is made to ensure that the reformation of our adversarrance is posted, you should ALWAYS confirm any Others. Process Aversoning as price to placing your order. We endurate to incoming an other with the suppliers and the suppliers are not purposed. Because our advertising in holdes in far at advance. Men'n therefore process the right in other equipment specifications, withdraw any product offer or equally prices (and true can De intra- us DR disons, infraus prior risonal PLEASE CHECK DETAILS PRIOR TO ORDERANS.

Merin quarantee NEVER to supply strything that her subject to change without you, the customer, many actormic of and agreeing to that change.

Just phone our 24 hour order line using your Access/Vise card, DR. send a chaque/postal order with your requirement details. (Cheques need clearance unless issued by Bank/Runding Society for your

Small items will be despatched by post FREE to all UK Mainland. adresses. Hurdware is despatched by courier service (up to 25Kg) as teliows. REXT WORKING DAY ... add Ell to order. TWO WORKING DAYS _age Edw for SPECIAL SATURDAY DELIVERY and just £12

Hardware that proves limity within 30 days will be exchanged for NEW. Alter 30 days. A within 12 with from purchase, laults will be recilled by the relevant manufacturors' regair agent and returned to you by courier.

'Software will be exchanged for the SAME TIYLE and we will refund postage should the noted price. Other goods carry various warranties, please ask for details.

Martin Express are prodominantly a mail order company but we welcome contamers to our Rederonlington number who wish to pick up quods from us. Why not pay in a view. (Etherine with AL WAY'S elempation day of crodus content officences discontent) 🚼 we will always be pleased to finite you willo your expolition.



DEPT. SHOP/M11, UNIT C7. THE ROPEWALK INDUSTRIAL CENTRE STATION ROAD, ILKESTON, DERBYSHIRE, DE7 5HX TELEPHONE, 0602 441442 FAX: 0802 440141

REAT PRICES, GREAT DEALS...THAT'S THE MAGIC OF MERLIN!

and GATTLE CHESS 35 promitted

MERLIN WORD PROCESSOR AND

> PACKAGE!!! Available with any Amiga or

PRINTER SUNDRIES

Printer purchased from Merin & PEN PAL . Brilliant Word Proc. with Database/Graphics S SOOSHEETS OF 11x9.5 PLAIN

60 GSM MICRO PERFED FAN FOLD CONTINUOUS PAPER. Y 1-TOP QUALITY THICK VINYL

PRINTER DUST COVER A T-UNIVERSAL 2 PART

PRINTER STAND \$ 1-SPARE MOND RIBBON

or just £24.99 without Pen Pal W/P Software

Per Pal

ALL our currently advertised offers supersede any providusty advertised offer(s) and goods are NOT supplied on a trial basis.